



June 2026

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 204.C (U.S.) and 158.C (Canada), dated June 15, 2026.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at www.steelcase.com/finishlibrary/.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide. © 2026 Steelcase Inc.

Steelcase Health Volume 1 Seating Specification Guide

Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book	2
Additional Resources	4

Understanding and Specifying

Seating	5

Related Products

Seating	513

Surface Materials

515

Resources

563



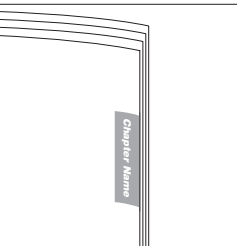
For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing/. Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

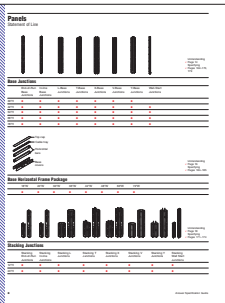
Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3



Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

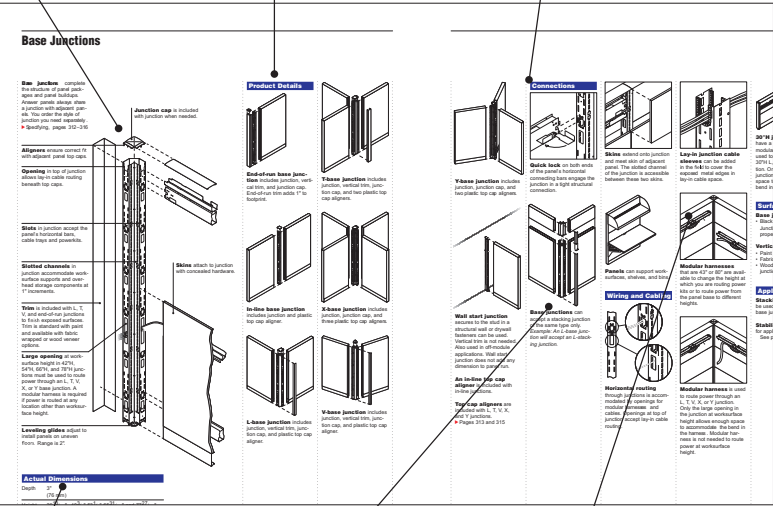
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
- Dimensions
- Style Number
- Price

Standard Includes
(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify
(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information
(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like.

Product Drawing



Standard Includes

- Standard Includes
- Standard Includes
- Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Required to Specify
- Required to Specify
- Required to Specify

Options

- Options
- Options
- Options

Related Products

- Related Products
- Related Products
- Related Products

Product Drawing



Standard Includes

- Standard Includes
- Standard Includes
- Standard Includes

Required to Specify

- Required to Specify
- Required to Specify
- Required to Specify

Options

- Options
- Options
- Options

Related Products

- Related Products
- Related Products
- Related Products

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify with Customiz Stain

Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order

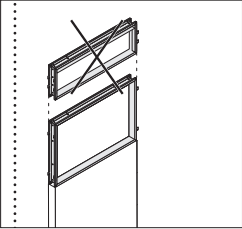
Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.

Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

Steelcase Health products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the AdStock web site at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Steelcase Health Specification Guides

These specification guides contain multiple Steelcase, Steelcase Health, and Coalesse products which are most commonly used in healthcare environments. This collection of products has been pulled together for your convenience.

Other Specification Guides

Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com.

Additional seating products can be found in the following specification guides:

Seating Specification Guide

Coalesse Seating Specification Guide

Planning Tools

Express Program Specification Guide

This specification guide describes all Steelcase and Coalesse products including the finishes and options that are available as Express orders - manufactured and shipped within 7 business days.

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications

You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Product Training

Basic training for many Steelcase products is part of the Building Product Muscle (BPM) curriculum on the Steelcase University web site at village.Steelcase.com.

More Information

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective healthcare environments, email fsl@steelcase.com

Support

Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance,

please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/>.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

Sustainability

At Steelcase, we believe business can be a force for good. We create long-lasting products that are better for people and better for the planet. Our products and operations use life cycle thinking to meet our commitment to reducing climate change. This commitment is reinforced by practices such as designing to minimize global warming and other life cycle impacts, ensuring material health, and enabling end-of-use strategies. To learn more at a corporate level, visit: <https://www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/ProductEnvironmentalProfiles>, which provide key environmental attributes such as recycled content, embodied carbon and recyclability, as well as product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

Seating

Statement of Line	6	Recliner Seating	
		Apprise Recliner	376
		Apprise Recliner Headrest	379
		Empath Recliners	380
		Mineral Recliners	394
		Mitra Recliners	398
Families of Seating		Sleeper Seating	
Apprise	30	Apprise Sleeper	402
Apprise Tables	44	Mitra Sleeper Chair	408
Aspekt Straight Arm	80	Sieste Sleeper	410
Aspekt Wave Arm	96	Surround	414
Aspekt Tables	107	X-tenz Sleeper Chairs	478
Cura	110		
Embold	116	West Elm Health	
Leela	152	Mesa	482
Mitra	158	Slope	490
Mitra Tables	165	Sterling	496
Outlook Tables	168	Lucas by West Elm Work Collection	510
Radia	172		
Sieste	180		
Tava	186		
Tava Tables	194		
Lounge Seating			
Circa Lounge System by Coalesse	196		
Jenny Lounge	212		
Regard	243		
Multi-Purpose Seating			
Node by Steelcase	306		
Verge Stool	327		
Stackable Seating			
Move 490 Series by Steelcase	330		
Player 475 Series by Steelcase	346		
Sorrel	362		
Sorrel Tables	372		

Statement of Line

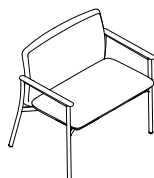
Families of Seating

Apprise Guest

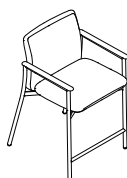
Understanding
 ▶ Pages 30–36
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 46–58 and 76



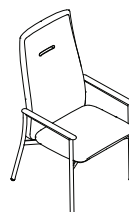
Single Chair



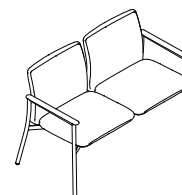
Bariatric Chair



Easy Access Chair



High Back Patient Chair



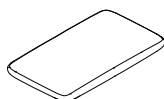
Loveseat



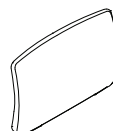
Single Seat Cushion



Single Back Cushion



Bariatric Seat Cushion



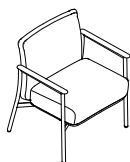
Bariatric Back Cushion



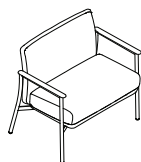
Patient Back Cushion

Apprise Lounge

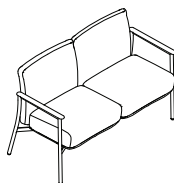
Understanding
 ▶ Pages 30–42
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 46–68 and 76



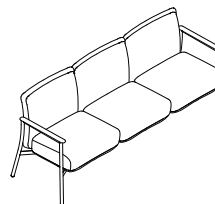
Single Chair



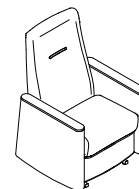
Bariatric Chair



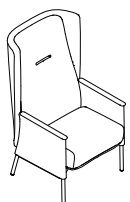
Loveseat



Sofa



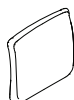
Glider Chair



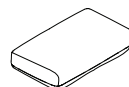
Wingback Chair



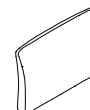
Single Seat Cushion



Single Back Cushion



Bariatric Seat Cushion



Bariatric Back Cushion



Wingback Back Cushion

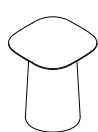


Glider Back Cushion

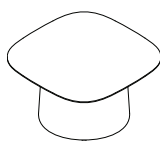
Families of Seating, continued

Apprise Tables

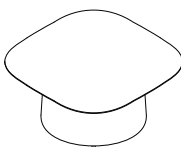
Understanding
 ▶ Page 44
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 70–72



End Tables



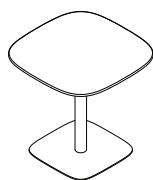
Coffee Tables



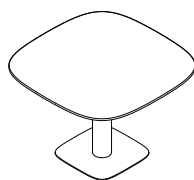
Personal Table



Easy Access Table



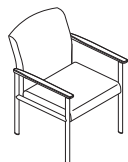
Work Tables



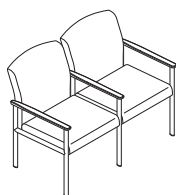
Café Table

Aspekt Straight Arm

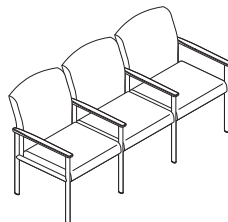
Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 82–95



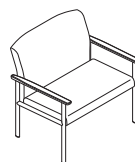
Single-Seat Chair*



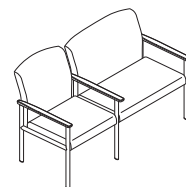
Two-Seat Chair*



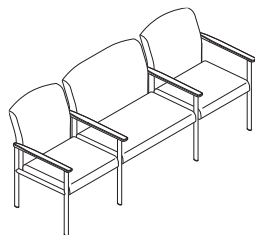
Three-Seat Chair*



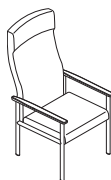
Bariatric Chair*



Two-Seat Bariatric Combination Unit*



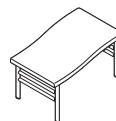
Three-Seat Bariatric Combination Unit*



High-Back Chair



Easy Access Chair*



Bench



Footstool

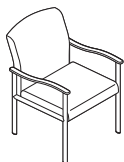
* Available with straight or wall saver legs.

Tip: Bariatric seat location on two- and three-seat combination units can be specified on left, right, or center.

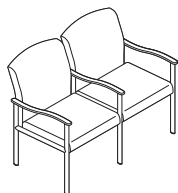
Families of Seating, continued

Aspekt Wave Arm

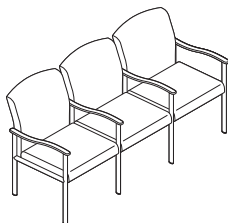
Understanding
 ▶ Page 96
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 98–106



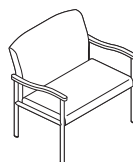
Single-Seat Chair*



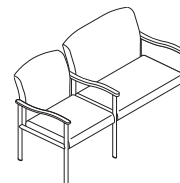
Two-Seat Chair*



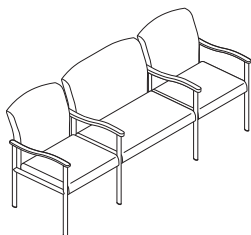
Three-Seat Chair*



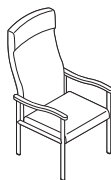
Bariatric Chair*



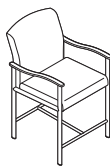
Two-Seat Bariatric
Combination Unit*



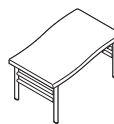
Three-Seat Bariatric
Combination Unit*



High-Back Chair



Easy Access Chair*



Bench



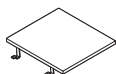
Footstool

* Available with straight or wall saver legs.

Tip: Bariatric seat location on two- and three-seat combination units can be specified on left, right, or center.

Aspekt Tables

Understanding
 ▶ Page 107
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 108 and 109



In-line
Ganging
Table



Left-Hand
Ganging End
Table



Right-Hand
Ganging End
Table



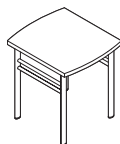
Corner
Ganging
Table



90°
Ganging
Table



Oval
Table



Bow
Table



Round
Table

Families of Seating, continued

Cura

Understanding
 ▶ Page 110
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 112



Four-Leg Base Chair



Sled-Base Chair



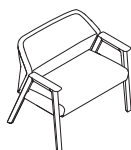
Ottoman

Embold

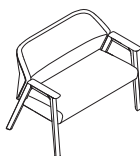
Understanding
 ▶ Pages 116–122
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 134–151



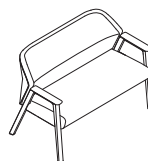
21"W Single Seat



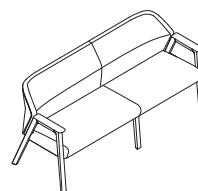
24"W Midsize Single Seat



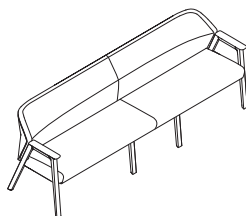
32"W Bariatric Single Seat



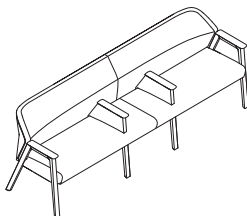
43"W Loveseat



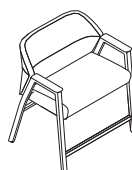
66"W Multiple Seat



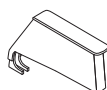
88"W Multiple Seat

88"W Multiple Seat
Bariatric Combination

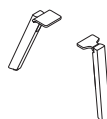
21"W Easy Access Seat



32"W Easy Access Seat

20" Diameter
Circular Table19"D x 32"W Rounded
Rectangle Table20"D x 42"W Racetrack
Table

Midarm



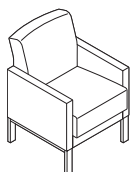
Midleg

Midleg and Midarm
Support Plate

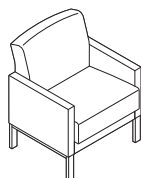
Families of Seating, continued

Leela

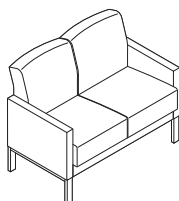
Understanding
▶ Page 152
Specifying
▶ Pages 154–156



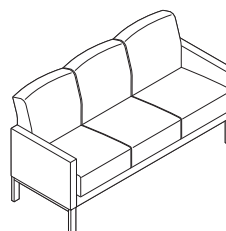
21"W Lounge Chair



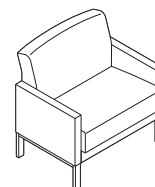
24"W Lounge Chair



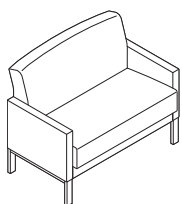
Loveseat



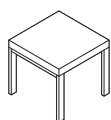
Sofa



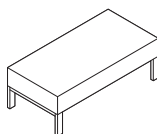
30"W Bariatric Chair



40"W Bariatric Chair



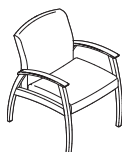
Square Freestanding Table



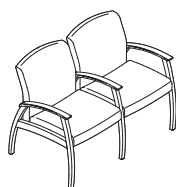
Rectangle Freestanding Table

Mitra

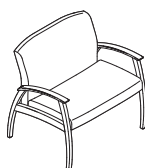
Understanding
▶ Page 158
Specifying
▶ Pages 160–164



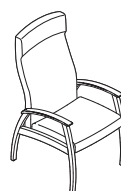
Single-Seat Chair



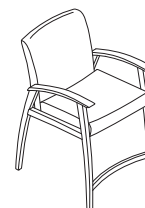
Two-Seat Chair



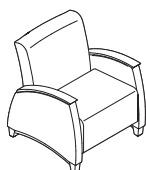
Bariatric Chair



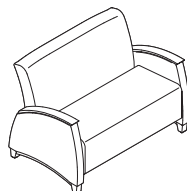
High-Back Chair



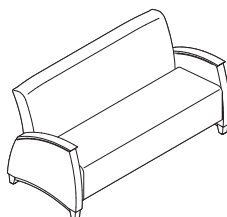
Easy Access Chair



Lounge Chair



Loveseat



Sofa

Families of Seating, continued

Mitra Tables

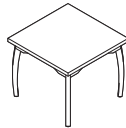
Understanding
► Page 165
Specifying
► Pages 166–167



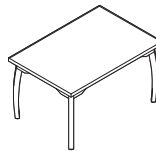
Round Table



Oval Table



Square Table



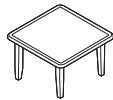
Rectangular Table



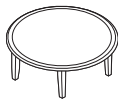
Round Drum Table

Outlook Tables

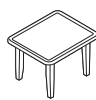
Understanding
► Page 168
Specifying
► Pages 170–171



Freestanding Square Table



Freestanding Round Table



Freestanding Rectangular Table



Drum Table



Round Drum Table

Radia

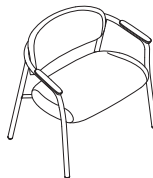
Understanding
► Page 172
Specifying
► Pages 174–179



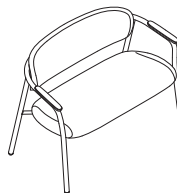
Armless



Single



Bariatric



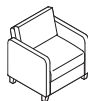
Loveseat



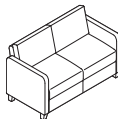
High-Back

Sieste

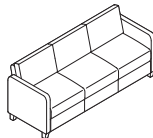
Understanding
► Page 180
Specifying
► Pages 182–184



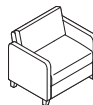
Lounge Chair



Loveseat



Sofa



Bariatric Chair

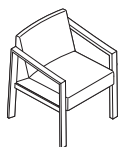


Freestanding Square Table

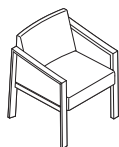
Families of Seating, continued

Tava

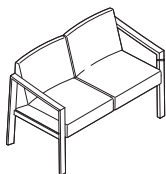
Understanding
 ▶ Page 186
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 190–193



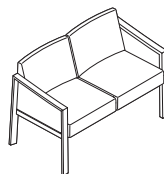
Open Arm Single-Seat
Guest Chair



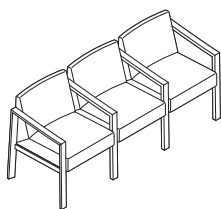
Closed Arm Single-Seat
Guest Chair



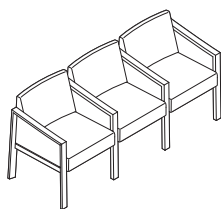
Open Arm Two-Seat
Guest Chair



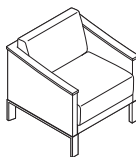
Closed Arm Two-Seat
Guest Chair



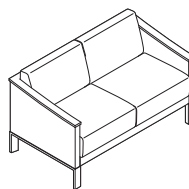
Open Arm Three-Seat
Guest Chair



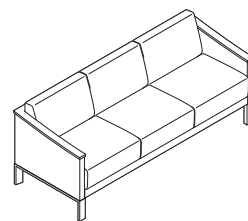
Closed Arm Three-Seat
Guest Chair



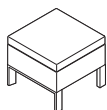
Lounge Chair



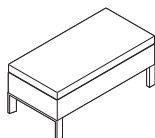
Loveseat



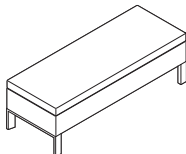
Sofa



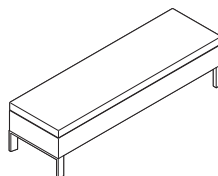
21\"W Bench



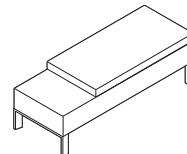
42\"W Bench



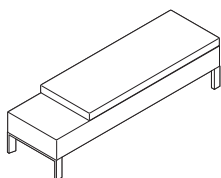
56\"W Bench



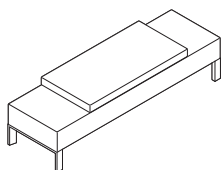
70\"W Bench



56\"W Bench with
One Table



70\"W Bench with
One Table

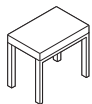


70\"W Bench with
Two Tables

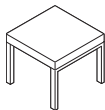
Families of Seating, continued

Tava Tables

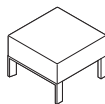
Understanding
 ▶ Page 194
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 195



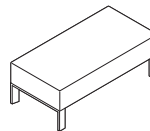
14"W Side Table



21"W Side Table



21"W Coffee Table

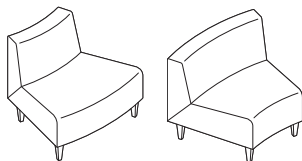


42"W Coffee Table

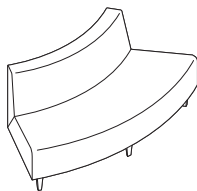
Lounge Seating

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

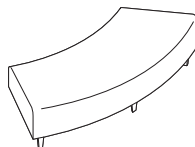
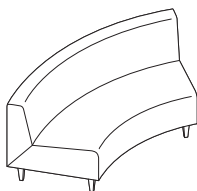
Understanding
 ▶ Page 196
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 200



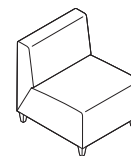
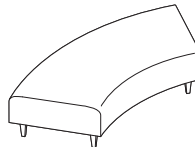
30° Outside/Inside
 Facing Wedge
 1-Seat Lounge



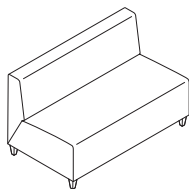
60° Wedge 2-Seat
 Lounge



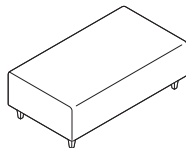
Wedge Bench



Straight 1-Seat
 Lounge



Straight 2-Seat
 Lounge



Straight Bench

Lounge Seating, continued

Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests and Ottoman by Coalesse

Understanding
▶ Page 196
Specifying
▶ Page 204



Straight Armrest
Intermediate without Legs



Straight Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs



15° Inside Armrest
Intermediate without Legs



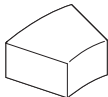
15° Inside Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs



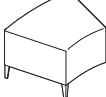
15° Outside Armrest
Intermediate without Legs



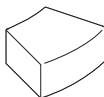
15° Outside Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs



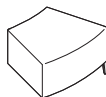
30° Inside Armrest
Intermediate without Legs



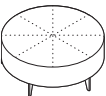
30° Inside Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs



30° Outside Armrest
Intermediate without Legs



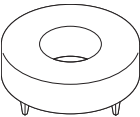
30° Outside Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs



Round Ottoman

Circa Lounge System Freestanding Round Table by Coalesse

Understanding
▶ Page 196
Specifying
▶ Page 210



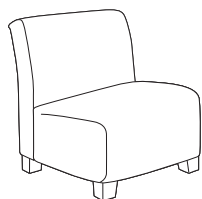
Round

Lounge Seating, continued

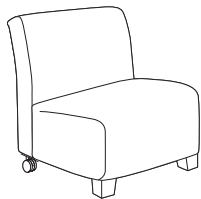
Jenny Lounge

Understanding
 ▶ Page 212
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 218–242

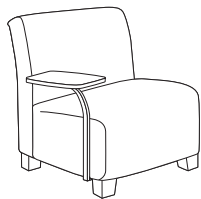
Tip: Jenny armless lounge chairs shown comprise full statement of line.



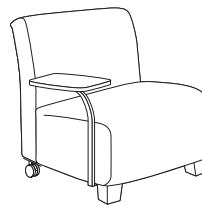
Armless Lounge Chair



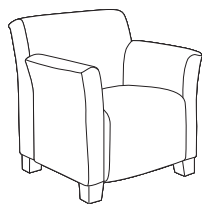
Armless Lounge Chair with Casters



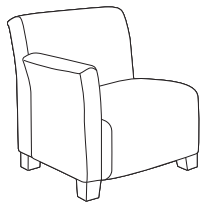
Armless Lounge Chair with Tablet Arm



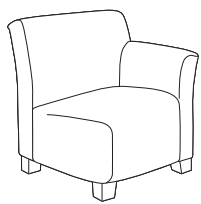
Armless Lounge Chair with Casters and Tablet Arm



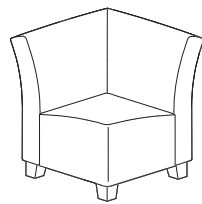
*Lounge Chair with Arms



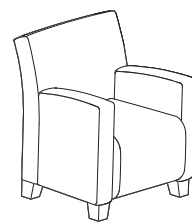
*Lounge Chair with Arm Right



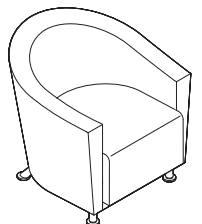
*Lounge Chair with Arm Left



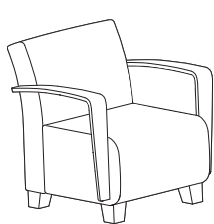
*Corner Lounge Chair



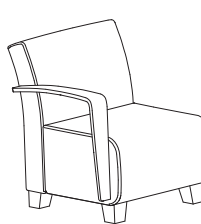
*Club Lounge Chair



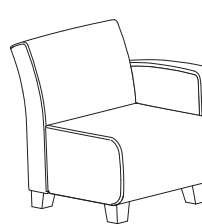
Round Lounge Chair



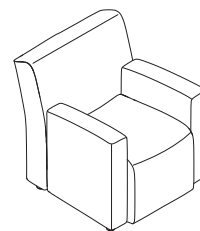
*Lounge Chair with Wood Arms



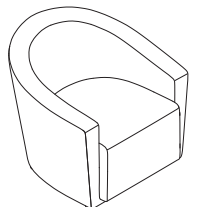
*Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Right



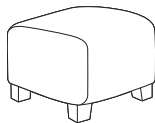
*Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Left



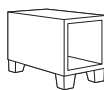
Club Low Lounge Chair



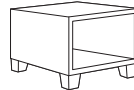
Round Low Lounge Chair



*Ottoman



End Table

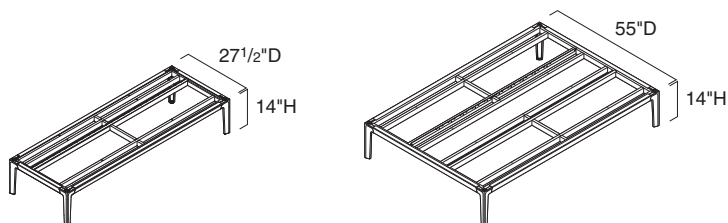


Coffee Table

*See specifying pages for availability of casters and tablet arm.

Lounge Seating, continued

Regard



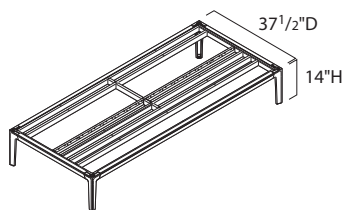
Single-Sided

Double-Sided

Understanding
 ▶ Page 252
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 282

Base Frames

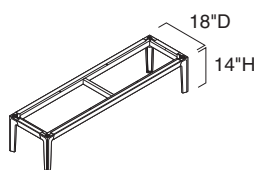
	44"W	55"W	60 1/2"W	66"W	71 1/2"W	77"W	82 1/2"W	88"W
Single-sided	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Double-sided	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



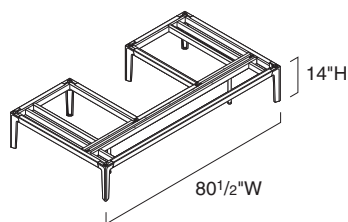
Understanding
 ▶ Page 252
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 282

Planter Frames

	44"W	55"W	60 1/2"W	66"W	71 1/2"W	77"W	82 1/2"W	88"W
Planter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 252
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 282



Understanding
 ▶ Page 252
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 282

Bench Frames

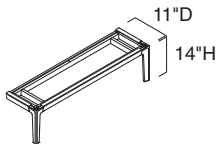
	44"W	66"W
Bench	•	•

Booth Frames

	44"D	55"D
Booth	•	•

Lounge Seating, continued

Regard, continued

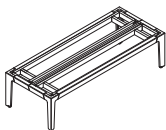


Understanding
 ▶ Page 252
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 282

Wall-Mounted Cabinet Frame

55\"W

Wall-Mounted
Cabinet

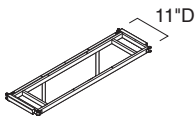


Understanding
 ▶ Page 252
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 282

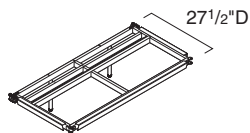
Freestanding Back-to-Back Cabinet

55\"W

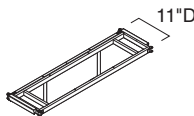
Freestanding
Back-to-Back Cabinet



Cabinet



Seating



Planter

Understanding
 ▶ Page 252
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 284

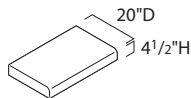
Frame Extensions

	44\"W	55\"W	61\"W	66\"W	72\"W	77\"W	83\"W	88\"W
Cabinet Frame Extensions		●						
Seating Frame Extensions		●						
Planter Frame Extensions	●		●	●	●	●	●	●

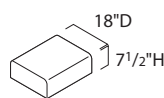


Ganging Bracket

Understanding
 ▶ Page 254
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 285



Seat



Bench

Understanding
 ▶ Page 256
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 286

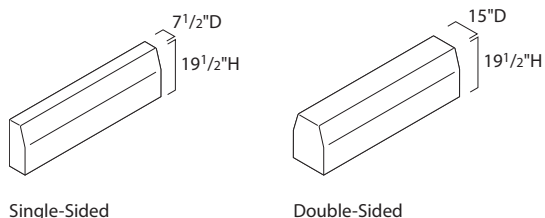
Frame Bracket

Seat and Bench Cushions

	22\"W	33\"W
Seat Cushions	●	●
Bench Cushion	●	

Lounge Seating, continued

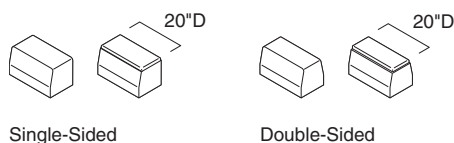
Regard, continued



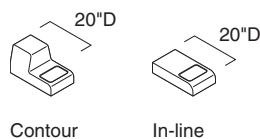
Understanding
 ▶ Page 258
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 288

Backs

	33\"W	38 1/2\"W	44\"W	49 1/2\"W	55\"W	60 1/2\"W	66\"W	71 1/2\"W	77\"W	82 1/2\"W	88\"W
Single-sided	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Double-sided	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 260
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 291



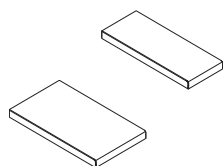
Understanding
 ▶ Page 260
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 292

Arms

	5 1/2\"W	11\"W
Single-Sided Arms	●	●
Double-Sided Arms	●	●

Utility Arms

	11\"W
Contour Arm	●
In-line Table	●



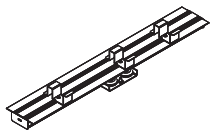
Understanding
 ▶ Page 261
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 293

Storage End Tables

	11\"W	16 1/2\"W
Storage End Tables	●	●

Lounge Seating, continued

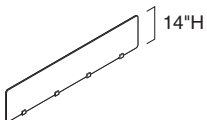
Regard, continued



Specifying
▶ Page 294

Tablet Rails

	44"W	55"W	60½"W	66"W	71½"W	77"W	82½"W	88"W
Tablet Rails	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



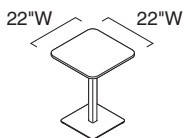
Understanding
▶ Page 264
Specifying
▶ Page 295

Privacy Screens

	33"W	38½"W	44"W	49½"W	55"W	60½"W	66"W	71½"W	77"W	82½"W	88"W
Privacy Screens	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Square Tables



Personal Table

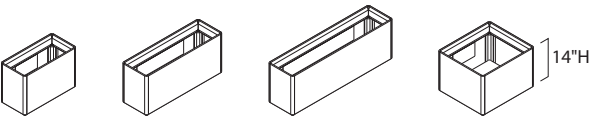
Understanding
▶ Page 266
Specifying
▶ Page 296

Tables

	15"H	29"H
Square Tables	•	
Personal Table		•

Lounge Seating, continued

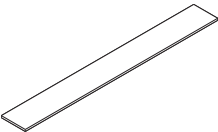
Regard, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 267
Specifying
▶ Page 297

Planters

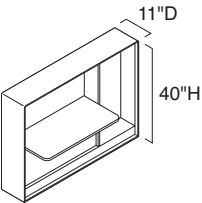
	22"W	33"W	44"W
11"D	●	●	●
22"D	●		



Understanding
▶ Page 267
Specifying
▶ Page 298

Planter Shelves

	44"W	55"W	60½"W	66"W	71½"W	77"W	82½"W	88"W
11"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

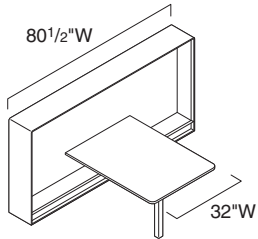


Open Desk

Understanding
▶ Page 268
Specifying
▶ Page 299

Cabinet

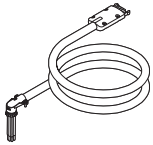
	55"W
Open Desk Cabinet	●

Lounge Seating, continued**Regard, continued**

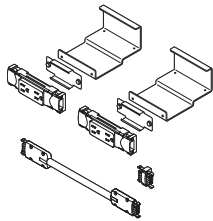
Understanding
 ▶ Page 270
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 300

Booth with Table

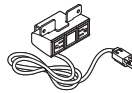
	44"D	55"D
Booth with Table	●	●

Regard Electrical Components

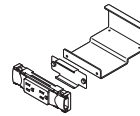
Hardwire Power Infeed
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 272
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 301



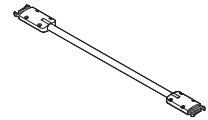
Power Kits
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 272
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 301



Power Strips
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 272
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 302



Receptacle Kits
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 272
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 303



Modular Harness
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 272
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 303



Connectors
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 272
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 304



Vertical Cable Riser
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 272
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 304



Cable Clamp
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 272
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 305

Multi-Purpose Seating

Node 480 Series by Steelcase

Understanding
 ▶ Page 306
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 314–326



Mid-Back Chair



Mid-Back Chair with
Personal Worksurface



Mid-Back Chair with
Swivel-Base



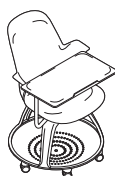
Mid-Back Chair with
Swivel-Base and
Personal Worksurface



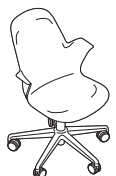
Mid-Back Stool with
Swivel-Base



High-Back
Chair



High-Back Chair with
Personal Worksurface



High-Back Chair
with Swivel-Base



High-Back Chair with
Swivel-Base and
Personal Worksurface



High-Back Chair with
Swivel-Base and
ShareSurface



Mid-Back Chair
with X Base



High-Back Chair
with X Base



Mid-Back Stool
with X Base



High-Back Stool
with X Base



Mid-Back Chair
with Wood Base



High-Back Chair
with Wood Base

Verge

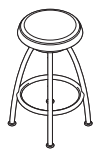
Understanding
 ▶ Page 327
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 328



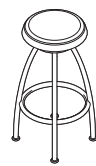
With Casters



With Glides



With Glides



With Glides

Stackable Seating**Move 490 Series** by Steelcase

Understanding
 ▶ Page 330
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 334–345



Multi-Use Chair
With Arms



Multi-Use Chair
Without Arms



Multi-Use Chair
With Arms and
With Casters



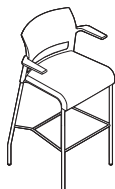
Multi-Use Chair
Without Arms and
With Casters



Stool
Without Arms



Stool
Without Arms
With Casters



Stool
With Arms



Stool
With Arms
With Casters



Perching Stool
Without Arms



Perching Stool
With Arms

Player 475 Series by Steelcase

Understanding
 ▶ Page 346
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 350–360



Leg-Base*
Multi-Use Chair
Without Arms



Leg-Base*
Multi-Use Chair
With Arms



Sled-Base
Multi-Use Chair
Without Arms



Sled-Base
Multi-Use Chair
With Arms



Stool With Arms



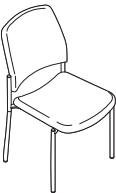
Stool
Without Arms

*Player leg-base chair models also stack.

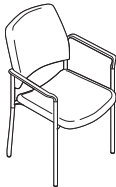
Stackable Seating, continued

Sorrel

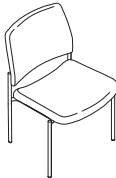
Understanding
▶ Page 362
Specifying
▶ Pages 364–371



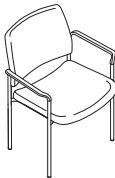
18"W Stacking
Chair Without Arms*



18"W Stacking
Chair With Arms*



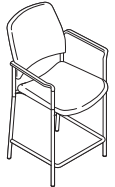
22"W Stacking
Chair Without Arms*



22"W Stacking
Chair With Arms*



Bariatric Chair*



18"W Easy Access
Chair



22"W Easy Access
Chair

*Available with straight or wallsaver legs.

Sorrel Tables

Understanding
▶ Page 372
Specifying
▶ Pages 373–374



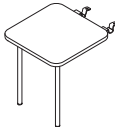
Freestanding Table



10"W In-Line
Ganging Table



17"W In-Line
Ganging Table



Left-Hand Ganging
End Table



Right-Hand
Ganging End Table



Corner Ganging
Table

Recliner Seating

Apprise Recliner

Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 378



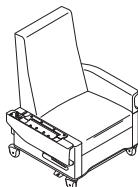
With Fixed Upholstered
Arms

Recliner Seating, continued**Empath Recliners**

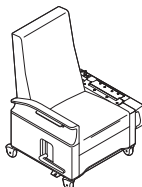
Understanding
 ▶ Page 380
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 386 and 390



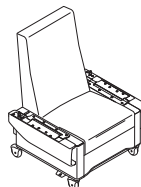
With Fixed Arms*



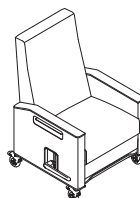
With Left Flip-Down Arm*



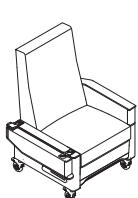
With Right Flip-Down Arm*



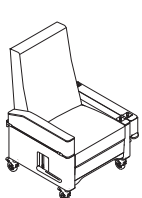
With Dual Flip-Down Arms*



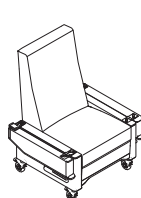
With Fully Upholstered Arms*



With Left Flip-Down Arm*



With Right Flip-Down Arm*



With Dual Flip-Down Arms*

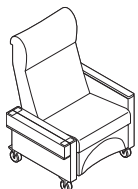
*Available with Trendelenburg

Mineral Recliners

Understanding
 ▶ Page 394
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 396



With Fixed Arms



With Left Flip-Down Arm



With Right Flip-Down Arm

Mitra Recliners

Understanding
 ▶ Page 394
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 396



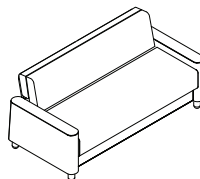
Recliner



Trendelenburg Recliner

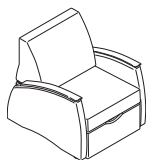
Apprise Sleeper

Understanding
 ▶ Page 402
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 404



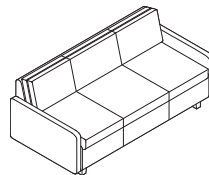
Recliner Seating, continued

Mitra Sleeper Chair

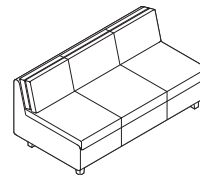


Understanding
 ▶ Page 394
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 396

Sieste Sleeper



Sleeper with Arms

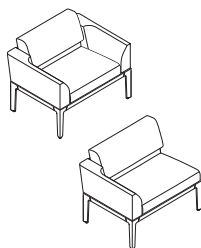


Sleeper with End Panels

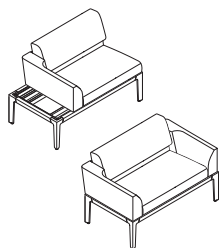
Understanding
 ▶ Page 410
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 412

Sleeper Seating

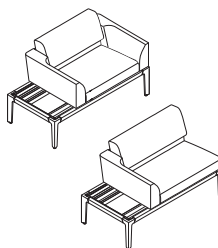
Surround



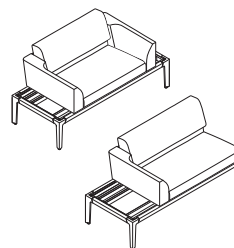
Lounge, 44" Frame Width



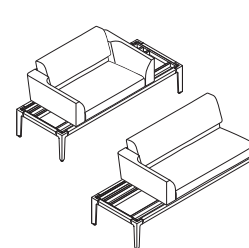
Lounge, 55" Frame Width



Lounge, 60 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Frame Width

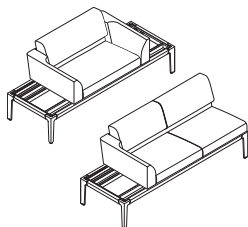


Lounge, 66" Frame Width

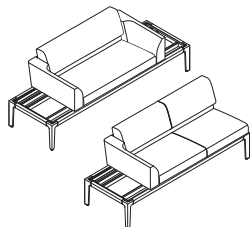


Lounge, 71 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Frame Width

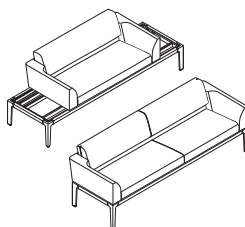
Understanding
 ▶ Pages 424–430
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 432–477



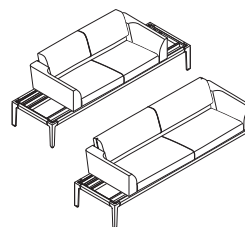
Lounge, 77" Frame Width



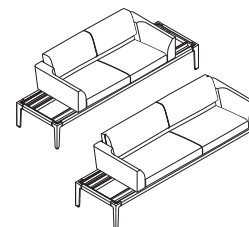
Lounge, 82 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Frame Width



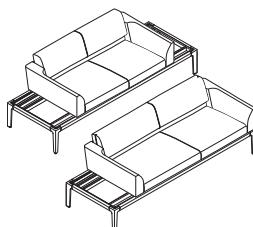
Lounge, 88" Frame Width



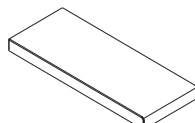
Lounge, 93 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Frame Width



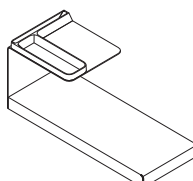
Lounge, 99" Frame Width



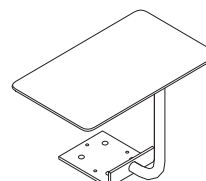
Lounge, 104 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Frame Width



Storage, End Table



Storage, Two-Tier End Table

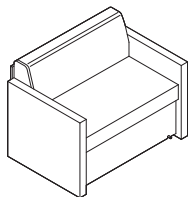


Mobile Tablet

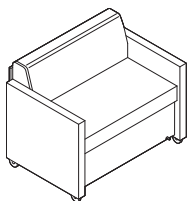
Sleeper Seating, continued

X-tenz Sleeper Chairs

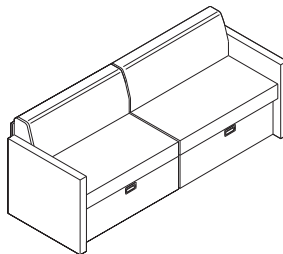
Understanding
 ▶ Page 478
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 480 and 481



Single Sleeper Chair with
Glides



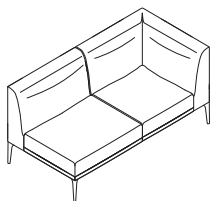
Single Sleeper Chair with
Casters



Double Sleeper Chair

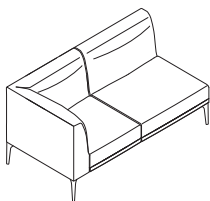
West Elm Health

Mesa



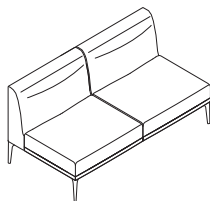
**Mesa Left-Hand
Chaise Lounge**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 482
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 485



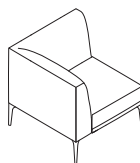
**Mesa Right-Hand
Chaise Lounge**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 482
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 486



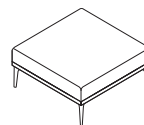
**Mesa Two-Seat
Lounge**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 482
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 487



**Mesa Corner
Lounge**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 482
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 488



Ottoman

Understanding
 ▶ Page 482
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 489

Slope

Guest Chairs



Slope Guest Chair

Understanding
 ▶ Page 490
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 493



**Slope Bariatric Guest
Chair**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 490
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 494



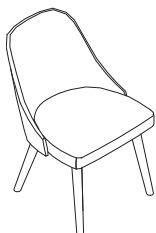
**Slope Stacking
Guest Chair**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 490
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 495

West Elm Health, continued

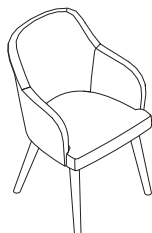
Sterling

Guest Chairs and Stools



Sterling Guest Armless Wood Leg Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 496
Specifying
▶ Page 500



Sterling Guest with Arm Wood Leg Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 496
Specifying
▶ Page 501



Sterling Guest Armless Metal Leg Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 496
Specifying
▶ Page 502



Sterling Guest with Arm Metal Leg Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 496
Specifying
▶ Page 503



Sterling Counter-Height Armless Stool

Understanding
▶ Page 497
Specifying
▶ Page 508



Sterling Bar-Height Armless Stool

Understanding
▶ Page 497
Specifying
▶ Page 509

Conference Chairs



Sterling Conference Chair—5-Star Armless

Understanding
▶ Page 496
Specifying
▶ Page 504



Sterling Conference Chair—5-Star with Arms

Understanding
▶ Page 496
Specifying
▶ Page 505



Sterling Conference Chair—4-Star Armless

Understanding
▶ Page 497
Specifying
▶ Page 506

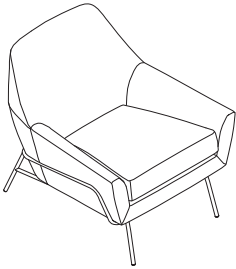


Sterling Conference Chair—4-Star with Arms

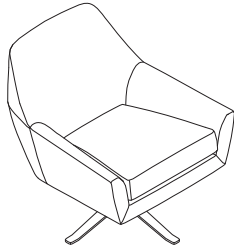
Understanding
▶ Page 497
Specifying
▶ Page 507

West Elm Health, continued

Lucas



Lucas Wire Chair
Understanding
▶ Page 510



Lucas Swivel Chair
Understanding
▶ Page 510

Apprise

Guest and Lounge Single Chairs

The Apprise seating collection is available in guest and lounge seating styles.

The Apprise lounge features the same frame, arms, and arm caps as the guest seating styles with the added options for wood legs and a tablet on fully upholstered arm chairs.

The lounge seating collection features deep cushion foam with a depth of 7" on the seat while the guest collection features a comfort cushion with 4" of molded foam on the seat.

Apprise single chairs ship fully assembled.

Arm caps are available in plastic, customiz stain, wood, or solid surface or without caps on fully upholstered arm lounge styles.

Spherical plastic glides are standard on all styles, designed to protect the trim.

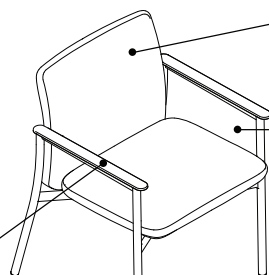
Seat cushion and back are fully upholstered on all styles and are independent of each other. Moisture barrier is available on the seat cushion.

Open or fully upholstered arms are available on all styles.

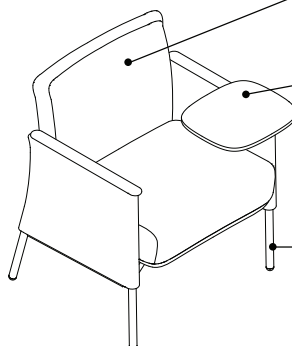
Upholstery is available in one fabric or contrasting seat and back on all styles.

An optional tablet is available on the lounge with fully upholstered arm. The tablet is standard in thermoform and available as a solid surface.

Metal legs are standard on all styles. Wood legs available on the lounge fully upholstered styles.



Apprise Guest Single Chair



Apprise Lounge Single Chair

Actual Dimensions

Description	Style Number	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height	Arm Height
Guest Single								
Open Arm	HSFGS210	25¼"	23⅝"	31¼"	18⅛"	21½"	18⅓"	25¼"
Fully Upholstered Infill Arm	HSFGS21U	25¼"	23⅝"	31¼"	18⅛"	21½"	18⅓"	25¼"
Lounge Single								
Open Arm	HSFLS240	25¾"	27"	32⅛"	19⅝"	23"	17⅝"	25¼"
Fully Upholstered Arm	HSFLS24U	25¾"	27"	32⅛"	19⅝"	23"	17⅝"	25¼"

Apprise

Bariatric Guest and Lounge Chairs

Apprise

The Apprise seating collection is available in guest and lounge seating styles.

The Apprise lounge features the same frame, arms, and arm caps as the guest seating styles with the added options for wood legs and a tablet on lounge fully upholstered arm chairs.

The lounge seating collection features deep cushion foam with a depth of 7" on the seat while the guest collection features a comfort cushion with 4" of molded foam on the seat.

Apprise bariatric chairs ship fully assembled.

Arm caps are available in plastic, customiz stain, wood, or solid surface or without caps on fully upholstered arm lounge styles.

Spherical plastic glides are standard on all styles, designed to protect the trim.

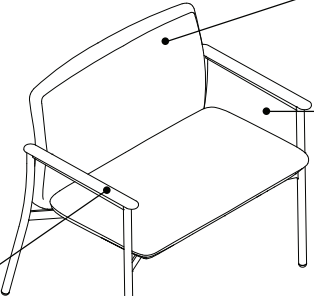
Seat cushion and back are fully upholstered on all styles and are independent of each other. Moisture barrier is available on the seat cushion.

Open or fully upholstered arms are available on all styles.

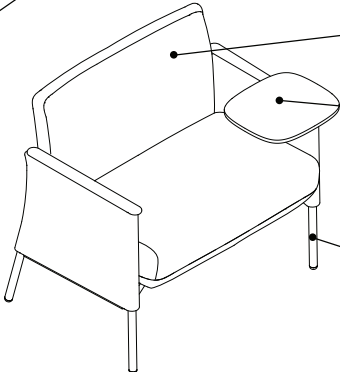
Upholstery is available in one fabric or contrasting seat and back on all styles.

An optional tablet is available on the lounge fully upholstered arm. The tablet is standard in thermoform and available as a solid surface.

Metal legs are standard on all styles. Wood legs available on the lounge fully upholstered styles.



Apprise Guest Bariatric Chair



Apprise Lounge Bariatric Chair

Actual Dimensions

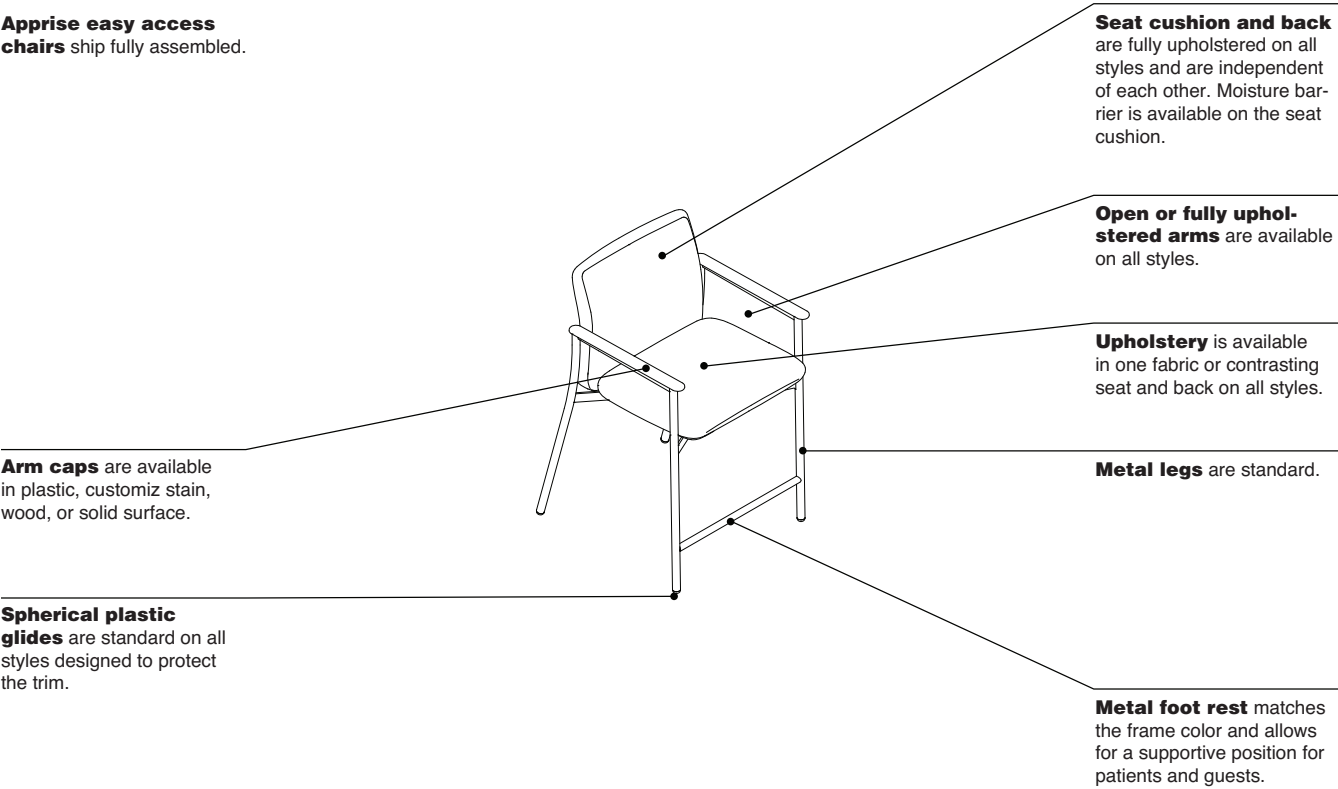
Description	Style Number	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height	Arm Height
Guest Bariatric								
Open Arm	HSFGB300	25"	32¼"	31¾"	18⅞"	30⅞"	18½"	25¼"
Fully Upholstered Infill Arm	HSFGB30U	25"	32¼"	31¾"	18⅞"	30⅞"	18½"	25¼"
Lounge Bariatric								
Open Arm	HSFLB310	25½"	33½"	32"	19"	30¾"	18½"	25¼"
Fully Upholstered Arm	HSFLB31U	25¾"	33½"	32"	19"	30¼"	18½"	25¼"

Apprise

Easy Access Guest Chair

The **Apprise easy access chair** is available as a guest seating style. The increase of the seat height allows for easy entry in and out of the chair for those who may have mobility limitations.

Apprise easy access chairs ship fully assembled.



Actual Dimensions								
Description	Style Number	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height	Arm Height
Guest Easy Access								
Open Arm	HSFGEA210	26 ³ / ₈ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "	38 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₈ "	21 ¹ / ₂ "	25"	25 ¹ / ₄ "
Fully Upholstered Infill Arm	HSFGEA21U	26 ³ / ₈ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "	38 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₈ "	21 ¹ / ₂ "	25"	25 ¹ / ₄ "

Apprise

High Back Patient Guest Chair

The Apprise high back patient guest chair is part of our guest seating collection featuring 4" of molded comfort foam.

The Apprise high back patient chair features the same frame, arms, and arm caps as the other styles in both the guest and lounge seating collections.

Apprise high back patient chairs ship fully assembled.

Arm caps are available in plastic, customiz stain, wood, or solid surface.

Rear casters are available as an option to aid in moving the chair (not intended for patient transport use).

Seat cushion and back are fully upholstered on all styles and are independent of each other. Moisture barrier is available on the seat cushion.

Open or fully upholstered arms are available on all styles.

Upholstery is available in one fabric or contrasting seat and back on all styles.

Metal legs are standard.

Spherical plastic glides are standard on all styles designed to protect the trim.

Actual Dimensions

Description	Style Number	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height	Arm Height
Guest Patient High Back								
Open Arm	HSFGHB21O	26 ⁵ / ₈ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "	45 ³ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₈ "	21 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	25 ¹ / ₄ "
Fully Upholstered Infill Arm	HSFGHB21U	26 ⁵ / ₈ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "	45 ³ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₈ "	21 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	25 ¹ / ₄ "

Product Details

The Apprise seating frame is constructed with steel tubing for structural integrity. It has a powder coat paint finish that is corrosion resistant. The frame and legs are one frame and are always painted to match.

Seat and back are fully upholstered. Space between entire back and seat allows for easy cleaning.

Arms are available in two styles: open and fully upholstered. The guest style has an infill panel style arm when fully upholstered that still shows the steel frame, the lounge chair style fully upholsters the side panels, allowing for an optional tablet surface and wood leg.

Plastic, customiz stain, wood, and solid surface arm caps are available on all Apprise seating.

Overhang arm caps have an overhang designed to help users grip the chair during ingress and egress. Overhang arms are recommended for use in clinical areas. No arm cap is also available on the fully upholstered chairs in the lounge collection.

Non-marring, merle plastic (nylon) glides are standard on the seating collection.

The Apprise single chair is available with a 21½" and 23" wide seat and has been tested to a dynamic load of 300 pounds. The single chair is available in both guest and lounge styles.

The Apprise bariatric chair is available with a 30" wide seat and has been tested to a dynamic load of 400 pounds. The bariatric chair is available in both guest and lounge styles.

The easy access guest chair has a 25" seat height and includes a footrest.

Footrest is standard on the easy access chairs and is located on the front of the chair. The footrest is part of the frame.

The Apprise easy access end table is designed to accompany the easy access chair with a table top height of 28½". The easy access chair is not available with lounge styles.
▶ See page 72

The high back patient guest chair gives additional upper back support. High back patient chair is available with optional 2" casters on the rear legs. Casters are welded to the back frame of the chair to allow the chair to be rolled when tilted back. Casters are not intended for patient transport use. The high back patient chair is not available with lounge styles.

The tablet can be mounted on the left or right arm of the fully upholstered lounge single and bariatric chair styles. Tablet is not offered on the single or bariatric guest chairs.

Ganging brackets are available to link chairs in the field.
▶ See page 74

Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Back fabric will match the fabric used on the arm and side pane when fully upholstered options are selected.

Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned between the curved corners (inner or outer corner) and the top outer edges of the chair. Misalignment can also occur around the vertical center seam on multiple seating units.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Frame

- Paint group 1
- Paint group 2
- Paint group 3

Upholstered lounge chair legs

- Paint group 1
- Paint group 2
- Paint group 3
- Customiz stain
- Wood

Arm caps

- Plastic
- Customiz stain
- Wood
- Solid surface

Upholstered lounge chair tablet surface

- Thermoform
- Solid surface

Tablet arm

- Paint
- 7225 Sand
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Patient high back rear casters

- Black

Apprise

Loveseat

The Apprise loveseat

is available in guest and lounge seating styles.

The Apprise lounge loveseat

features the same frame, arms, and arm caps as the guest loveseat styles with the added options for wood legs and a tablet when fully upholstered arms are selected.

The lounge loveseat

features deep cushion foam with a depth of 7" on the seat while the guest loveseat features a comfort cushion of 4".

Arm caps are available in plastic, customiz stain, wood, or solid surface.

Spherical plastic glides are standard.

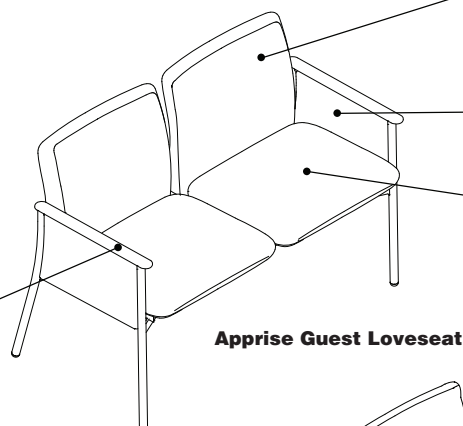
Seat cushion and back are fully upholstered on all styles and are independent of each other. Moisture barrier is available on the seat cushion.

Open or fully upholstered arms are available on all styles.

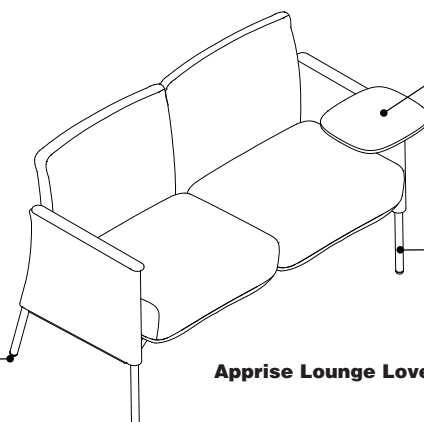
Upholstery is available in one fabric or contrasting seat and back on all styles.

An optional tablet is available on the lounge fully upholstered arm. The tablet is standard in thermoform and available as a solid surface. Dual tablets (one on each arm) can also be specified.

Metal legs are standard on all styles. Wood legs available on the lounge fully upholstered styles.



Apprise Guest Loveseat



Apprise Lounge Loveseat

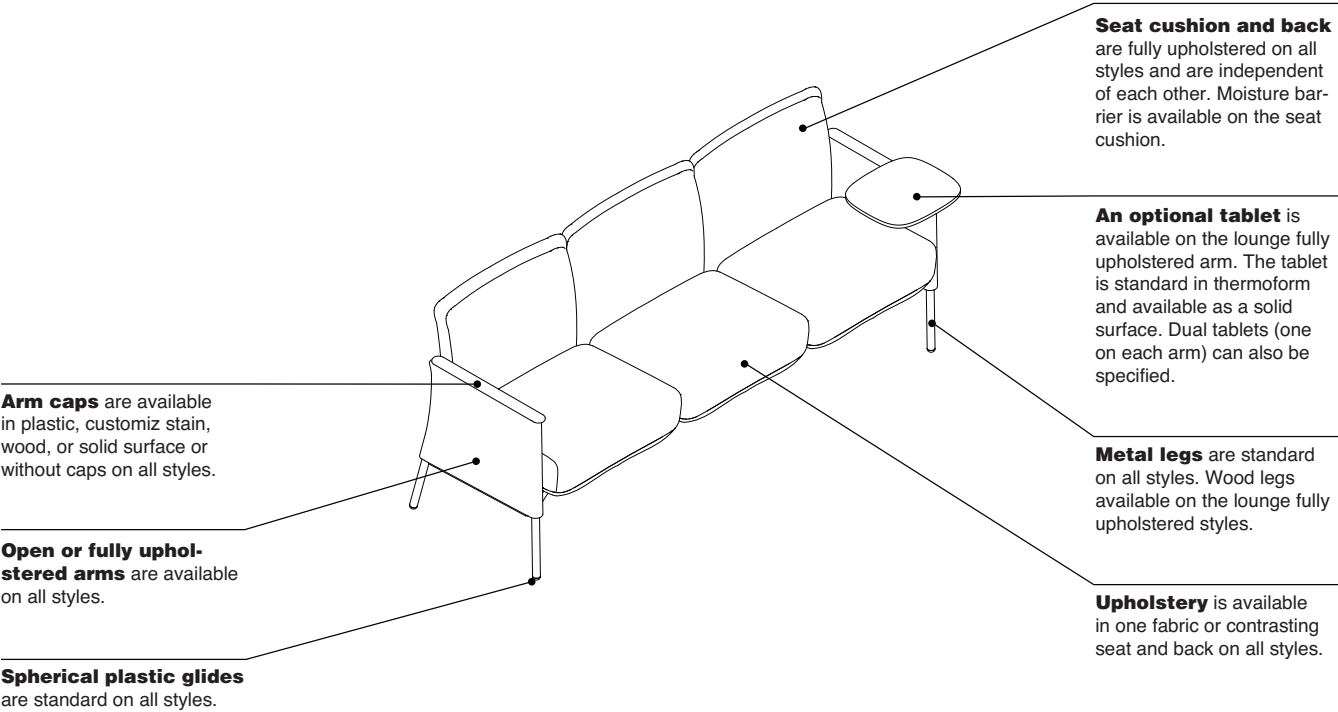
Actual Dimensions

Description	Style Number	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height	Arm Height
Guest Loveseat								
Open Arm	HSFGL420	25"	44¾"	31¾"	18⅞"	43¼"	18¼"	25¼"
Fully Upholstered Infill Arm	HSFGL42U	25"	44¾"	31¾"	18⅞"	43¼"	18¼"	25¼"
Lounge Loveseat								
Open Arm	HSFLL470	25¾"	49½"	32⅞"	19⅝"	47"	17⅝"	25¼"
Fully Upholstered Arm	HSFLL47U	25¾"	49½"	32⅞"	19⅝"	47"	17⅝"	25¼"

Apprise

Lounge Sofa

The Apprise sofa lounge features the same frame, arms, and arm caps as the other Apprise lounge styles, including the added options for wood legs and a tablet when fully upholstered arms are selected.



Actual Dimensions								
Description	Style Number	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height	Arm Height
Lounge Sofa								
Open Arm	HSFLS700	25¾"	71¾"	32"	19"	69½"	18"	25¼"
Fully Upholstered Arm	HSFLS70U	25¾"	71¾"	32"	19"	69½"	18"	25¼"

Product Details

All styles for loveseat and sofa lounge are available with open or fully upholstered arms and choice of arm caps.

The loveseat is available in two styles: guest and lounge. The Apprise lounge loveseat features the same frame, arms and arm caps as the guest lounge but with the added options, wood legs and tablet, on the fully upholstered version. The lounge loveseat features deep cushion foam with a height of 7" on the seat while the guest loveseat features a comfort cushion foam with the height of 4".

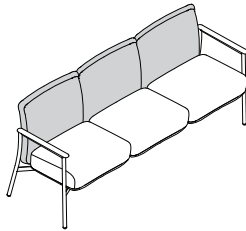
The sofa is only offered with lounge options and features.

Wood legs can be optioned on the fully upholstered lounge styles. Wood legs are not offered on open arm lounge styles.

Wood sleeves are installed over the metal frame for the same structural performance as the rest of the collection.

Optional tablets are available on the fully upholstered lounge styles. One tablet is available on the left or right arm, or dual tablets (one on each arm) can be specified.

The tablet is standard in thermoform and available as a solid surface.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Back fabric will match the fabric used on the fully upholstered arm.

Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned between the curved corners (inner or outer corner) and the top outer edges of the chair. Misalignment can also occur around the vertical center seam on multiple seating units.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.

Shipping

The loveseat and sofa lounge styles ship fully assembled.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Frame

- Paint group 1
- Paint group 2
- Paint group 3

Arm caps

- Plastic
- Customiz stain
- Wood
- Solid surface

Upholstered lounge loveseat or sofa chair legs

- Paint group 1
- Paint group 2
- Paint group 3
- Customiz stain
- Wood

Upholstered lounge loveseat or sofa tablet surface

- Thermoform
- Solid surface

Tablet arm

- Paint
- 7225 Sand
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

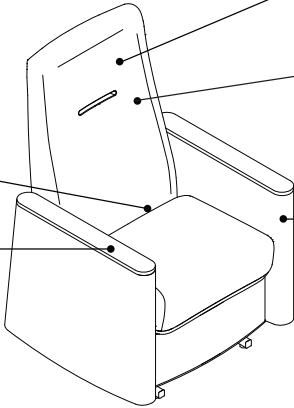
Apprise

Glider Lounge Chair

The **Apprise glider lounge chair** is available as a single model and complements the aesthetic of the Apprise family of seating, providing a gliding motion in healthcare environments.

Space between the seat and back allows for easy cleaning.

Arm caps are available in plastic, customiz stain, wood, or solid surface.



Seat cushion and back are fully upholstered on all styles and are independent of each other. Moisture barrier is available on the seat cushion.

Back cushion is shaped for comfort and gentle recline for relaxing.

Upholstery is available in one fabric or contrasting seat and back on all styles.

Actual Dimensions								
Description	Style Number	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height	Arm Height
Glider	HSFLG24	31¼"	31"	45⅜"	19"	23"	19"	26⅜"

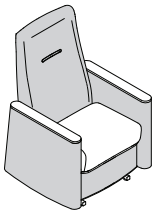
Product Details

The glider lounge is available in a single model.

The glider lounge is a type of armchair that moves back and forth on a fixed track, providing a smooth and quiet linear motion. Unlike a traditional rocking chair that moves in an arc, the glider's stationary base makes it safe for pets and small children by covering the moving parts.

The glider lounge is upholstered and offers plush cushions for comfort during long periods of sitting.

The right-side lever releases the rocking mechanism. When closed, the chair is sedentary.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Back fabric will match the fabric used on the arm and side panel.

Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned between the curved corners (inner or outer corner) and the top outer edges of the chair. Misalignment can also occur with the seat and back cushions as they wrap around. Fabric will not remain aligned in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.

Shipping

The glider lounge is shipped partially unassembled and requires field assembly of the back onto the frame.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Frame

- Paint group 1
- Paint group 2
- Paint group 3

Arm caps

- Plastic
- Customiz stain
- Wood
- Solid surface

Control locking handle

- Merle

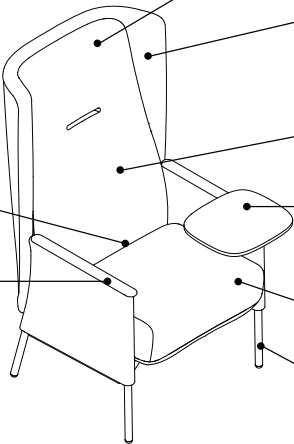
Apprise

Wingback Lounge Chair

The **Apprise wingback lounge chair** is available as a single model and complements the aesthetic of the apprise family of seating.

Space between the seat and back allows for easy cleaning.

Arm caps are available in plastic, customiz stain, wood, or solid surface.



Seat cushion and back are fully upholstered on all styles and are independent of each other. Moisture barrier is available on the seat cushion.

Privacy wings provide comfort that narrows downward ending at the arm.

Back cushion is shaped for comfort and gentle recline for relaxing.

An optional tablet is available on the lounge fully upholstered arm. The tablet is standard in thermoform and available as a solid surface.

Upholstery is available in one fabric or contrasting seat and back on all styles.

Metal legs are standard. Wood legs are available.

Actual Dimensions								
Description	Style Number	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height	Arm Height
Wingback	HSFLWB31	31"	27"	49"	19"	23"	18"	25 ³ / ₈ "

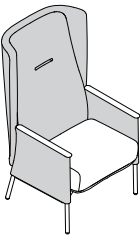
Product Details

The wingback lounge is available in a single model.

The wingback lounge is an armchair featuring a distinctive high back with protruding ‘wings’ on each side that extend from the backrest towards the armrests. Wingback chairs are appreciated for their comfort, cozy aesthetic, and versatile style.

The wingback lounge is fully upholstered and offers plush cushions for comfort during long periods of sitting.

An optional tablet is available for the left or right arm. The tablet is standard in thermoform and available as a solid surface.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Back fabric will match the fabric used on the arm and side pane.

Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned between the curved corners (inner or outer corner) and the top outer edges of the chair. Misalignment can also occur around the vertical center seam on multiple seating units.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.

Shipping

The wingback lounge styles ship fully assembled.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Frame

- Paint group 1
- Paint group 2
- Paint group 3

Arm caps

- Plastic
- Customiz stain
- Wood
- Solid surface

Legs

- Paint group 1
- Paint group 2
- Paint group 3
- Customiz stain
- Wood

Tablet surface

- Thermoform
- Solid surface

Tablet arm

- Paint
- 7225 Sand
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

Apprise Tables

Apprise tables are available in two styles, drum base and pedestal base, for multiple environments and tasks to coordinate with Apprise seating.

Personal table on glides is mobile to pull up to user, height is 28".

Multi-use work tables are 28½" from floor to top side of table.

Work tables are powder-coated steel columns with a rectangular base.

Drum base end tables and coffee tables are designed to complement each other.

Easy access table is designed to complement the easy access chairs. The table height is 28½".
► See page 32.

Café height table is 36" from floor to top side of table.

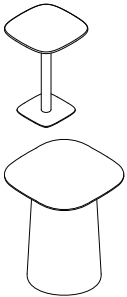
On drum tables, bases are standard with laminate.

Power is available on table surfaces.

Actual Dimensions

Description	Style Number	Depth	Width	Height
End Table—15"	HSFTS15D	15"	15"	18"
End Table—20"	HSFTS20D	20"	20"	18"
Coffee Table—30"	HSFTC30D	30"	30"	16"
Coffee Table—36"	HSFTC36D	36"	36"	16"
Personal Table—Offset	HSFTP20P	14½"	20"	28"
Easy Access End Table	HSFTEAS20P	20"	20"	28½"
Work Table—30"	HSFTW30P	30"	30"	28½"
Work Table—42"	HSFTW42P	42"	42"	28½"
Café Table—30"	HSFTC30P	30"	30"	36"

Product Details



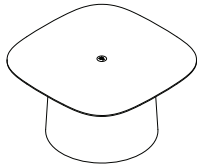
Freestanding tables are available in pedestal or drum bases. Table top surfaces on both styles have the same finishes and options.

Table top surfaces are available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface finishes. Tops are 1" thick with a 3 mm plastic edge. Solid surface is 1¼" thick.

Drum base tables are large drum bases available in High-Pressure Laminate. Pedestal tables are powder-coated steel columns with a rectangular base.

Work tables are 28½" sitting height from floor to top of surface while the café table is 36" high from floor to top of surface.

Easy access tables are designed to complement the easy access chair. Easy access tables have a height of 28½" from floor to underside. Easy access tables have the same finishes and options as work tables.



Power is available in drum base tables and located in center of the worksurface.



Outlet options:

- No power
- 1 NEMA power outlet
- 1 USB A + C

The black power cord is 6 feet in length and exits through the underside of the table. Standard outlet power is tamper and spill resistant (TR). Steelcase recommends to check with all local and facility authorities prior to specification and order, to confirm acceptance of proposed product and applications. Take care during cleaning so that liquid is not sprayed directly into the power unit.

Adjustable nylon glides are standard on the drum base tables.

Surface Materials

Table top surface

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Solid surface

Edge profile

- 3 mm plastic

Table bases

- Paint (pedestal base)
- High-Pressure Laminate (drum base)

Power plastic

- 6249: Platinum Solid
- 6527: Merle
- 6654: Sand
- 6009: Arctic white

Glides

- Merle nylon

Shipping

Tables are shipped unassembled and require field assembly of legs.

Apprise

Guest Single Chairs



Tip: If contrasting upholstery is chosen for a fully upholstered chair, the arm's upholstered infill will match the back upholstery.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 30	• Seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps: plastic • Frame: paint • Glides: merle plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic color number for arm caps 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Monochromatic • Contrasting	No cost +\$ 95	Specify <i>monochromatic</i> . Specify <i>contrasting</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 74 +\$146	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Arm caps		
	• Plastic • Customiz stain	No cost No cost	Specify plastic color number. Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Wood • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C	+\$150 +\$415 +\$440 +\$475	Specify wood color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.
	Moisture barrier		
	• No moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	No cost +\$132	Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

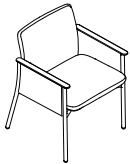
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Open Arm

HSFGS21O	\$1155	Upholstery	No cost	+\$ 91	+\$127	+\$169	+\$234	+\$313	+\$404	+\$501	+\$ 586	+\$ 678	+\$48
		Seat	No cost	+\$ 46	+\$ 64	+\$ 85	+\$117	+\$157	+\$202	+\$251	+\$ 293	+\$ 339	+\$24
		Back	No cost	+\$ 46	+\$ 64	+\$ 85	+\$117	+\$157	+\$202	+\$251	+\$ 293	+\$ 339	+\$24



Fully Upholstered Infill Arm

HSFGS21U	\$1475	Upholstery	No cost	+\$178	+\$248	+\$332	+\$459	+\$615	+\$794	+\$984	+\$1152	+\$1332	+\$48
		Seat	No cost	+\$ 46	+\$ 64	+\$ 85	+\$117	+\$157	+\$202	+\$251	+\$ 293	+\$ 339	+\$24
		Back	No cost	+\$133	+\$185	+\$248	+\$342	+\$459	+\$592	+\$734	+\$ 859	+\$ 993	+\$24



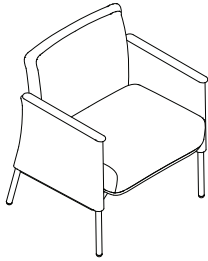
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Apprise, continued

Lounge Single Chairs



► Need help?
Product details,
page 30

Standard Includes

- Seat and back: fabric price group 1
- Arm caps, if selected: plastic
- Frame: paint
- Legs: paint
- Glides: merle plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for seat and back
 - 3 Plastic color number for arm caps, if selected
 - 4 Paint color number for frame
 - 5 Paint color number for legs
 - 6 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Tablet (see below under Required Selections)
 - 8 Arm caps (see below under Required Selections)
 - 9 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

Tip: If contrasting upholstery is chosen for a fully upholstered chair, the arms will match the back upholstery.

Tip: Arm caps and tablet can only be optioned on the fully upholstered lounge collection.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Monochromatic • Contrasting	No cost +\$ 95	Specify <i>with monochromatic</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .
Tablet (fully upholstered arm only)	• No tablet • Left facing tablet • Right facing tablet	No cost +\$800 +\$800	Specify <i>with no tablet</i> . Specify <i>with left facing tablet</i> . Specify <i>with right facing tablet</i> .
Arm Caps (fully upholstered arm only)	• No arm cap • With arm cap	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with no arm cap</i> . Specify <i>with arm cap</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 74 +\$146	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Tablet on fully upholstered arm • Thermoform • Solid surface	No cost +\$450	Specify thermoform color number. Specify solid surface color number.
	Tablet arm on fully upholstered arm • Paint	No cost	Specify paint color number
	Arm caps • Plastic • Customiz stain	No cost No cost	Specify plastic color number. Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> .
	• Wood • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C	+\$150 +\$415 +\$440 +\$475	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.
	Leg • Paint • Customiz stain	No cost No cost	Specify paint color number. Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> .
	• Wood	+\$225	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify <i>with wood leg</i> and select wood color number.
	Moisture barrier • No moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	No cost +\$132	Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Tip: Wood legs can be optioned on the fully upholstered lounge collection. Wood sleeves are installed over the metal frame for the same structural performance as the rest of the collection.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Open Arm

HSFLS240	\$1622	Upholstery	No cost	+\$120	+\$168	+\$225	+\$310	+\$416	+\$ 537	+\$ 665	+\$ 778	+\$ 900	+\$48
		Seat	No cost	+\$ 60	+\$ 84	+\$113	+\$155	+\$208	+\$ 269	+\$ 333	+\$ 389	+\$ 450	+\$12
		Back	No cost	+\$ 60	+\$ 84	+\$113	+\$155	+\$208	+\$ 269	+\$ 333	+\$ 389	+\$ 450	+\$24



Tip: Wood legs are an option on fully upholstered lounge, specify wood.

Fully Upholstered Arm

HSFLS24U	\$2052	Upholstery	No cost	+\$229	+\$320	+\$429	+\$592	+\$794	+\$1024	+\$1269	+\$1486	+\$1717	+\$48
		Seat	No cost	+\$ 60	+\$ 84	+\$113	+\$155	+\$208	+\$ 269	+\$ 333	+\$ 389	+\$ 450	+\$12
		Back	No cost	+\$169	+\$236	+\$317	+\$437	+\$586	+\$ 756	+\$ 937	+\$1097	+\$1267	+\$24

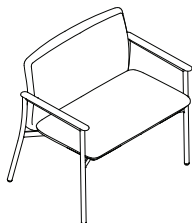


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Guest Bariatric Chairs



Tip: If contrasting upholstery is chosen for a fully upholstered chair, the arm's upholstered infill will match the back upholstery.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 31 • Seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps: plastic • Frame: paint • Glides: merle plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic color number for arm caps 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme • Monochromatic • Contrasting	- No cost +\$ 95	- Specify <i>with monochromatic</i>. - Specify <i>with contrasting</i>.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Frame • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	- No cost +\$ 74 +\$146	- Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number.
Arm caps • Plastic • Customiz stain	- No cost - No cost	- Specify plastic color number. - Specify <i>with customiz stain</i>.
• Wood • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C	+\$150 +\$415 +\$440 +\$475	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. - Specify wood color number. - Specify solid surface color number. - Specify solid surface color number. - Specify solid surface color number.
Moisture barrier • No moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	- No cost +\$147	- Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i>. - Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i>.



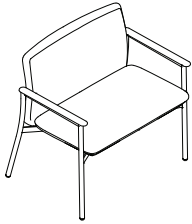
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

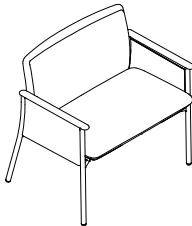
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Open Arm

HSFGB300	\$1499	Upholstery	No cost	+\$147	+\$205	+\$275	+\$379	+\$509	+\$ 656	+\$ 813	+\$ 952	+\$1100	+\$48
		Seat	No cost	+\$ 74	+\$103	+\$138	+\$190	+\$255	+\$ 328	+\$ 407	+\$ 476	+\$ 550	+\$24
		Back	No cost	+\$ 74	+\$103	+\$138	+\$190	+\$255	+\$ 328	+\$ 407	+\$ 476	+\$ 550	+\$24



Fully Upholstered Infill Arm

HSFGB30U	\$1819	Upholstery	No cost	+\$234	+\$327	+\$438	+\$604	+\$811	+\$1046	+\$1296	+\$1518	+\$1754	+\$48
		Seat	No cost	+\$ 74	+\$103	+\$138	+\$190	+\$255	+\$ 328	+\$ 407	+\$ 476	+\$ 550	+\$24
		Back	No cost	+\$161	+\$225	+\$301	+\$415	+\$557	+\$ 718	+\$ 890	+\$1042	+\$1204	+\$24

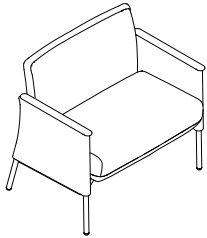


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lounge Bariatric Chairs



► Need help?
Product details,
page 31

Standard Includes

- Seat and back: fabric price group 1
- Arm caps, if selected: plastic
- Frame: paint
- Legs: paint
- Glides: merle plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for seat and back
 - 3 Plastic color number for arm caps, if selected
 - 4 Paint color number for frame
 - 5 Paint color number for legs
 - 6 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Tablet (see below under Required Selections)
 - 8 Arm caps (see below under Required Selections)
 - 9 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

Tip: If contrasting upholstery is chosen for a fully upholstered chair, the arms will match the back upholstery.

Tip: Arm caps and tablet can only be optioned on the fully upholstered lounge collection.

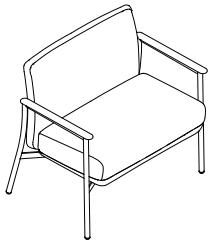
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Monochromatic • Contrasting	No cost +\$ 95	Specify <i>with monochromatic</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .
Tablet (fully upholstered arm only)	• No tablet • Left facing tablet • Right facing tablet	No cost +\$800 +\$800	Specify <i>with no tablet</i> . Specify <i>with left facing tablet</i> . Specify <i>with right facing tablet</i> .
Arm Caps (fully upholstered arm only)	• No arm cap • With arm cap	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with no arm cap</i> . Specify <i>with arm cap</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 74 +\$146	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Tablet on fully upholstered arm • Thermoform • Solid surface	No cost +\$450	Specify thermoform color number. Specify solid surface color number.
	Tablet arm on fully upholstered arm • Paint	No cost	Specify paint color number
	Arm caps • Plastic • Customiz stain	No cost No cost	Specify plastic color number. Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> .
	• Wood • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C	+\$150 +\$415 +\$440 +\$475	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.
	Leg • Paint • Customiz stain	No cost No cost	Specify paint color number. Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> .
	• Wood	+\$225	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify <i>with wood leg</i> and select wood color number.
	Moisture barrier • No moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	No cost +\$147	Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Tip: Wood legs can be optioned on the fully upholstered lounge collection. Wood sleeves are installed over the metal frame for the same structural performance as the rest of the collection.

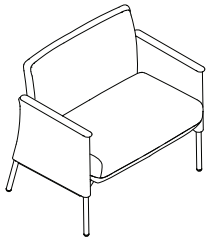
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Open Arm

HSFLB310	\$1838	Upholstery	No cost	+\$174	+\$244	+\$327	+\$451	+\$605	+\$ 780	+\$ 967	+\$1132	+\$1309	+\$48
		Seat	No cost	+\$ 87	+\$122	+\$164	+\$226	+\$303	+\$ 390	+\$ 484	+\$ 566	+\$ 655	+\$12
		Back	No cost	+\$ 87	+\$122	+\$164	+\$226	+\$303	+\$ 390	+\$ 484	+\$ 566	+\$ 655	+\$24



Tip: Wood legs are an option on fully upholstered lounge, specify wood.

Fully Upholstered Arm

HSFLB31U	\$2268	Upholstery	No cost	+\$283	+\$396	+\$531	+\$733	+\$983	+\$1268	+\$1571	+\$1839	+\$2126	+\$48
		Seat	No cost	+\$ 87	+\$122	+\$164	+\$226	+\$303	+\$ 390	+\$ 484	+\$ 566	+\$ 655	+\$12
		Back	No cost	+\$196	+\$274	+\$368	+\$508	+\$681	+\$ 878	+\$1088	+\$1273	+\$1472	+\$24

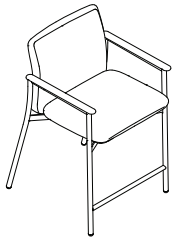


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Guest Easy Access Chairs



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 32	• Seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps: plastic • Frame: paint • Legs: paint • Glides: merle plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic color number for arm caps 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Monochromatic • Contrasting	No cost +\$ 95	Specify <i>monochromatic</i>. Specify <i>contrasting</i>.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 74 +\$146	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Arm caps		
	• Plastic • Customiz stain	No cost No cost	Specify plastic color number. Specify <i>with customiz stain</i>.
	• Wood • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C	+\$150 +\$415 +\$440 +\$475	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify wood color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.
	Moisture barrier		
	• No moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	No cost +\$132	Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i>. Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i>.



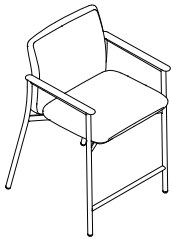
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

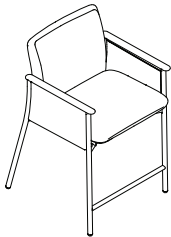
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Open Arm

HSFGEA21O	\$1293	Upholstery	No cost	+\$ 91	+\$127	+\$169	+\$234	+\$313	+\$404	+\$501	+\$ 586	+\$ 678	+\$48
		Seat	No cost	+\$ 46	+\$ 64	+\$ 85	+\$117	+\$157	+\$202	+\$251	+\$ 293	+\$ 339	+\$24
		Back	No cost	+\$ 46	+\$ 64	+\$ 85	+\$117	+\$157	+\$202	+\$251	+\$ 293	+\$ 339	+\$24



Fully Upholstered Infill Arm

HSFGEA21U	\$1613	Upholstery	No cost	+\$178	+\$248	+\$332	+\$459	+\$615	+\$794	+\$984	+\$1152	+\$1332	+\$48
		Seat	No cost	+\$ 46	+\$ 64	+\$ 85	+\$117	+\$157	+\$202	+\$251	+\$ 293	+\$ 339	+\$24
		Back	No cost	+\$133	+\$185	+\$248	+\$342	+\$459	+\$592	+\$734	+\$ 859	+\$ 993	+\$24
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

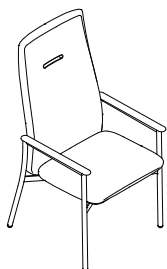


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Guest Patient High Back Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 34 • Seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps: plastic • Frame: paint • Legs: paint • Glides: merle plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic color number for arm caps 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Monochromatic • Contrasting	No cost +\$ 95	Specify <i>monochromatic</i> . Specify <i>contrasting</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 74 +\$146	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Arm caps		
	• Plastic • Customiz stain	No cost No cost	Specify plastic color number. Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Wood • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C	+\$150 +\$415 +\$440 +\$475	Specify wood color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.
	Moisture barrier		
	• No moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	No cost +\$132	Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
Rear Caster	• No rear caster • With rear caster	No cost +\$285	Specify <i>with no rear caster</i> . Specify <i>with rear caster</i> .

Tip: The rear caster option makes this chair easier to move for the environmental services team, and is not meant to be used while a patient is sitting in the chair.

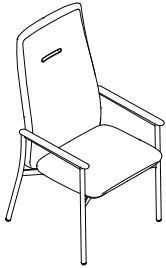
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

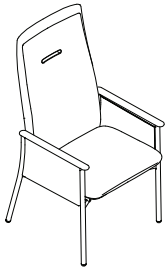
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Fabric Upcharges	• Fabric Price Group 1	• Fabric Price Group 2	• Fabric Price Group 3	• Fabric Price Group 4	• Fabric Price Group 5	• Fabric Price Group 6	• Fabric Price Group 7	• Fabric Price Group 8	• Fabric Price Group 9	• Fabric Price Group 10	• COM



Open Arm

HSFGHB21O	\$1272	Upholstery	No cost	+\$108	+\$150	+\$201	+\$277	+\$372	+\$480	+\$ 595	+\$ 696	+\$ 805	+\$48
		Seat	No cost	+\$ 54	+\$ 75	+\$101	+\$139	+\$186	+\$240	+\$ 298	+\$ 348	+\$ 403	+\$24
		Back	No cost	+\$ 54	+\$ 75	+\$101	+\$139	+\$186	+\$240	+\$ 298	+\$ 348	+\$ 403	+\$24



Fully Upholstered Infill Arm

HSFGHB21U	\$1592	Upholstery	No cost	+\$195	+\$272	+\$364	+\$502	+\$674	+\$870	+\$1078	+\$1262	+\$1459	+\$48
		Seat	No cost	+\$ 54	+\$ 75	+\$101	+\$139	+\$186	+\$240	+\$ 298	+\$ 348	+\$ 403	+\$24
		Back	No cost	+\$141	+\$197	+\$263	+\$363	+\$488	+\$630	+\$ 780	+\$ 914	+\$1056	+\$24
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

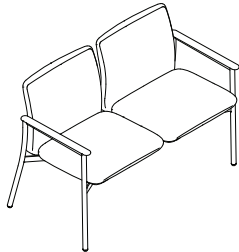


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Guest Loveseats



Tip: If contrasting upholstery is chosen for a fully upholstered chair, the arms upholstered infill will match the back upholstery.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 36	• Seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps: plastic • Frame: paint • Glides: plastic/nylon merle	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic color number for arm caps 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.	
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Monochromatic	No cost	Specify <i>monochromatic</i> .
	• Contrasting	+\$ 95	Specify <i>contrasting</i> .
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$146	Specify paint color number.
	Arm caps		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> .
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Wood	+\$150	Specify wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+\$415	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$440	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$475	Specify solid surface color number.
	Moisture barrier		
	• No moisture barrier	No cost	Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i> .
	• Moisture barrier	+\$271	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .



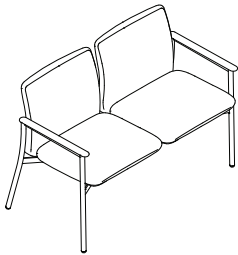
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

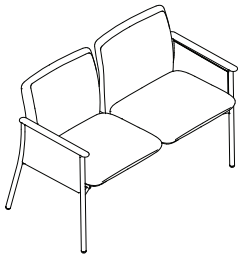
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Open Arm

HSFGL420	\$1750	Upholstery	No cost	+\$181	+\$252	+\$338	+\$467	+\$626	+\$ 808	+\$1001	+\$1172	+\$1354	+\$96
		Seat	No cost	+\$ 91	+\$126	+\$169	+\$234	+\$313	+\$ 404	+\$ 501	+\$ 586	+\$ 677	+\$48
		Back	No cost	+\$ 91	+\$126	+\$169	+\$234	+\$313	+\$ 404	+\$ 501	+\$ 586	+\$ 677	+\$48



Fully Upholstered Infill Arm

HSFGL42U	\$2070	Upholstery	No cost	+\$268	+\$374	+\$501	+\$692	+\$928	+\$1198	+\$1484	+\$1738	+\$2008	+\$96
		Seat	No cost	+\$ 91	+\$126	+\$169	+\$234	+\$313	+\$ 404	+\$ 501	+\$ 586	+\$ 677	+\$48
		Back	No cost	+\$178	+\$248	+\$332	+\$459	+\$615	+\$ 794	+\$ 984	+\$1152	+\$1331	+\$48



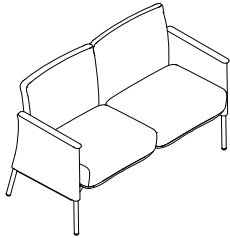
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Apprise, continued

Lounge Loveseats



► Need help?
Product details,
page 36

Standard Includes

- Seat and back: fabric price group 1
- Arm caps, if selected: plastic
- Frame: paint
- Legs: paint
- Glides: plastic/nylon merle

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for seat and back
 - 3 Plastic color number for arm caps, if selected
 - 4 Paint color number for frame
 - 5 Paint color number for legs
 - 6 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Tablet (see below under Required Selections)
 - 8 Arm caps (see below under Required Selections)
 - 9 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

Tip: If contrasting upholstery is chosen for a fully upholstered chair, the arms will match the back upholstery.

Tip: Arm caps and tablet can only be optioned on the fully upholstered lounge collection.

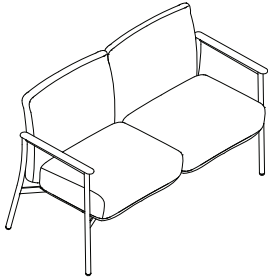
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Monochromatic • Contrasting	No cost +\$ 95	Specify <i>with monochromatic</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .
Tablet (fully upholstered arm only)	• No tablet • Left facing tablet • Right facing tablet • Dual tablet	No cost +\$ 800 +\$ 800 +\$1600	Specify <i>with no tablet</i> . Specify <i>with left facing tablet</i> . Specify <i>with right facing tablet</i> . Specify <i>with dual tablet</i> .
Arm Caps (fully upholstered arm only)	• No arm cap • With arm cap	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with no arm cap</i> . Specify <i>with arm cap</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 74 +\$ 146	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Tablet on fully upholstered arm • Thermoform • Solid surface	No cost +\$ 450	Specify thermoform color number. Specify solid surface color number.
	Tablet arm on fully upholstered arm • Paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	Arm caps • Plastic • Customiz stain	No cost No cost	Specify plastic color number. Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> .
	• Wood • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C	+\$ 150 +\$ 415 +\$ 440 +\$ 475	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.
	Leg • Paint • Customiz stain	No cost No cost	Specify paint color number. Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> .
	• Wood	+\$ 225	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify <i>with wood leg</i> and select wood color number.
	Moisture barrier • No moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	No cost +\$ 271	Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Tip: Wood legs can be optioned on the fully upholstered lounge collection. Wood sleeves are installed over the metal frame for the same structural performance as the rest of the collection.

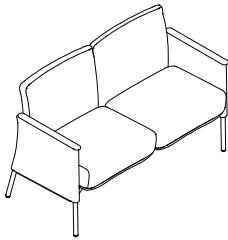
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Open Arm

HSFLL470	\$2665	Upholstery	No cost	+\$239	+\$335	+\$449	+\$619	+\$ 831	+\$1073	+\$1329	+\$1556	+\$1799	+\$96
		Seat	No cost	+\$120	+\$168	+\$225	+\$310	+\$ 416	+\$ 537	+\$ 665	+\$ 778	+\$ 900	+\$24
		Back	No cost	+\$120	+\$168	+\$225	+\$310	+\$ 416	+\$ 537	+\$ 665	+\$ 778	+\$ 900	+\$48



Tip: Wood legs are an option on fully upholstered lounge, specify wood.

Fully Upholstered Arm

HSFLL47U	\$3075	Upholstery	No cost	+\$349	+\$487	+\$653	+\$902	+\$1210	+\$1561	+\$1934	+\$2264	+\$2617	+\$96
		Seat	No cost	+\$120	+\$168	+\$225	+\$310	+\$ 416	+\$ 537	+\$ 665	+\$ 778	+\$ 900	+\$24
		Back	No cost	+\$229	+\$319	+\$428	+\$592	+\$ 794	+\$1024	+\$1269	+\$1486	+\$1717	+\$48
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



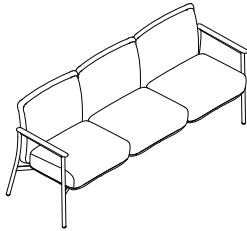
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Apprise, continued

Lounge Sofa



► Need help?
Product details,
page 38

Standard Includes

- Seat and back: fabric price group 1
- Arm caps: plastic
- Frame: paint
- Glides: merle plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for seat and back
 - 3 Plastic color number for arm caps
 - 4 Paint color number for frame
 - 5 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

Tip: If contrasting upholstery is chosen for a fully upholstered chair, the arm's upholstered infill will match the back upholstery.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Monochromatic	No cost	Specify <i>monochromatic</i> .
	• Contrasting	+\$ 95	Specify <i>contrasting</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$146	Specify paint color number.
	Arm caps		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> .
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Wood	+\$150	Specify wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+\$415	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$440	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$475	Specify solid surface color number.
	Moisture barrier		
	• No moisture barrier	No cost	Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i> .
	• Moisture barrier	+\$412	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information

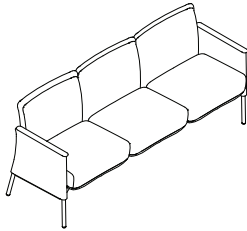
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Open Arm													
HSFLS700	\$3878	Upholstery	No cost	+\$360	+\$503	+\$674	+\$930	+\$1247	+\$1610	+\$1994	+\$2335	+\$2650	+\$144
		Seat	No cost	+\$180	+\$252	+\$337	+\$465	+\$ 624	+\$ 805	+\$ 997	+\$1168	+\$1325	+\$ 36
		Back	No cost	+\$180	+\$252	+\$337	+\$465	+\$ 624	+\$ 805	+\$ 997	+\$1168	+\$1325	+\$ 72
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lounge Sofa Fully Upholstered Arm



► Need help?
Product details,
page 38

Standard Includes

- Seat and back: fabric price group 1
- Arm caps, if selected: plastic
- Frame: paint
- Legs: paint
- Glides: merle plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for seat and back
 - 3 Plastic color number for arm caps, if selected
 - 4 Paint color number for frame
 - 5 Paint color number for legs
 - 6 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Tablet (see below under Required Selections)
 - 8 Arm caps (see below under Required Selections)
 - 9 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

Tip: If contrasting upholstery is chosen for a fully upholstered chair, the arms will match the back upholstery.

Tip: Arm caps and tablet can only be optioned on the fully upholstered lounge collection.

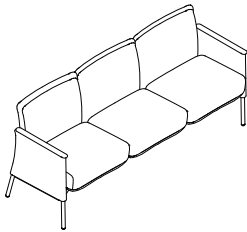
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Monochromatic • Contrasting	No cost +\$ 95	Specify <i>with monochromatic</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .
Tablet	• No tablet • Left facing tablet • Right facing tablet • Dual tablet	No cost +\$ 800 +\$ 800 +\$1600	Specify <i>with no tablet</i> . Specify <i>with left facing tablet</i> . Specify <i>with right facing tablet</i> . Specify <i>with dual tablet</i> .
Arm Caps	• No arm cap • With arm cap	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with no arm cap</i> . Specify <i>with arm cap</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 74 +\$ 146	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Tablet		
	• Thermoform • Solid surface	No cost +\$ 450	Specify thermoform color number. Specify solid surface color number.
	Tablet arm		
	• Paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	Arm caps		
	• Plastic • Customiz stain • Wood • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C	No cost No cost +\$ 150 +\$ 415 +\$ 440 +\$ 475	Specify plastic color number. Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.
	Leg		
	• Paint • Customiz stain • Wood	No cost No cost +\$ 225	Specify paint color number. Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify <i>with wood leg</i> and select wood color number.
	Moisture barrier		
	• No moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	No cost +\$ 412	Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Tip: Wood legs can be optioned on the fully upholstered lounge collection. Wood sleeves are installed over the metal frame for the same structural performance as the rest of the collection.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Tip: Wood legs are an option on fully upholstered lounge, specify wood.

Fully Upholstered Arm

HSFLS70U	\$4308	Upholstery	No cost	+\$468	+\$655	+\$877	+\$1211	+\$1625	+\$2097	+\$2598	+\$3042	+\$3516	+\$144
		Seat	No cost	+\$180	+\$252	+\$337	+\$ 465	+\$ 624	+\$ 805	+\$ 997	+\$1168	+\$1325	+\$ 36
		Back	No cost	+\$288	+\$404	+\$540	+\$ 746	+\$1002	+\$1292	+\$1601	+\$1875	+\$2667	+\$ 72



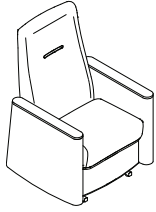
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Apprise, continued

Lounge Glider



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 40 • Seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: plastic • Frame: paint • Glides: non-marring merle plastic • Locking mechanism: merle plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic color number for arm caps, if selected 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 6 Arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme • Monochromatic • Contrasting	No cost +\$ 95	Specify <i>monochromatic</i> . Specify <i>contrasting</i> .
Arm Caps • No arm cap • With arm cap	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with no arm cap</i> . Specify <i>with arm cap</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Frame • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 Arm caps • Plastic • Customiz stain • Wood • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C Moisture barrier • No moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	No cost +\$ 74 +\$146 No cost No cost +\$150 +\$415 +\$440 +\$475 No cost +\$147	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify plastic color number. Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HSFLG24	\$3244	Upholstery	No cost	+\$381	+\$533	+\$714	+\$986	+\$1322	+\$1707	+\$2115	+\$2476	+\$2862	+\$96
		Seat	No cost	+\$ 60	+\$ 84	+\$113	+\$155	+\$ 208	+\$ 269	+\$ 333	+\$ 389	+\$ 450	+\$24
		Back	No cost	+\$321	+\$449	+\$602	+\$831	+\$1114	+\$1439	+\$1783	+\$2087	+\$2412	+\$48

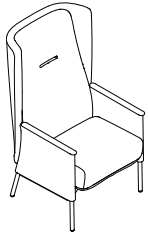


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lounge Wingback



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 42	• Seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: plastic • Frame: paint • Legs: paint • Glides: merle plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic color number for arm caps, if selected 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 7 Tablet (see below under Required Selections) 8 Arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 9 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Monochromatic • Contrasting	No cost +\$ 95	Specify <i>monochromatic</i> . Specify <i>contrasting</i> .
Tablet	• No tablet • Left facing tablet • Right facing tablet	No cost +\$800 +\$800	Specify <i>no tablet</i> . Specify <i>left facing tablet</i> . Specify <i>right facing tablet</i> .
Arm Caps	• No arm cap • With arm cap	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with no arm cap</i> . Specify <i>with arm cap</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 74 +\$146	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Tablet		
	• Thermoform • Solid surface	No cost +\$450	Specify <i>thermoform</i> . Specify solid surface color number.
	Tablet arm		
	• Paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	Arm caps		
	• Plastic • Customiz stain	No cost No cost	Specify plastic color number. Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Wood • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C	+\$150 +\$415 +\$440 +\$475	Specify wood color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.
	Leg		
	• Paint • Customiz stain	No cost No cost	Specify paint color number. Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Wood	+\$225	Specify <i>with wood leg</i> and select wood color number.
	Moisture barrier		
	• No moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	No cost +\$132	Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

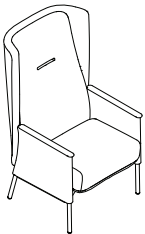
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Fabric Upcharges	• Fabric Price Group 1	• Fabric Price Group 2	• Fabric Price Group 3	• Fabric Price Group 4	• Fabric Price Group 5	• Fabric Price Group 6	• Fabric Price Group 7	• Fabric Price Group 8	• Fabric Price Group 9	• Fabric Price Group 10	• COM



Families of Seating

HSFLWB31	\$2595	Upholstery	No cost	+\$381	+\$533	+\$714	+\$986	+\$1322	+\$1707	+\$2115	+\$2476	+\$2862	+\$96
		Seat	No cost	+\$ 60	+\$ 84	+\$113	+\$155	+\$ 208	+\$ 269	+\$ 333	+\$ 389	+\$ 450	+\$24
		Back	No cost	+\$321	+\$449	+\$602	+\$831	+\$1114	+\$1439	+\$1783	+\$2087	+\$2412	+\$48
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

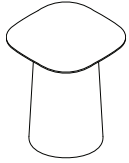


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Apprise Drum Tables



Tip: If you add power options to the drum tables, the cord will be located inside the drum. The adjustable glides provide clearance for the cord to plug into an outlet.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 44	- Table top: High-Pressure Laminate - Drum base: High-Pressure Laminate - Glides: adjustable	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Laminate color number for drum base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

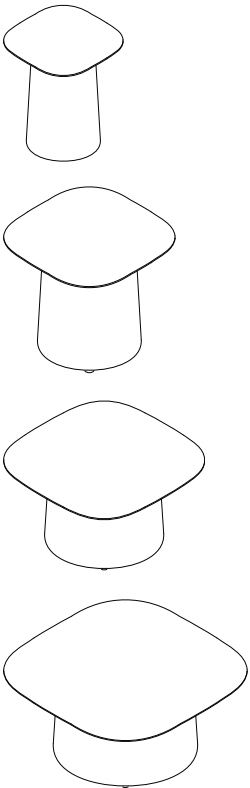
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Top surface for 15" and 20" end tables		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+\$ 9	Specify laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	+\$ 21	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$111 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Solid surface (A, B, C)		
– 15" end table	+\$147	Specify <i>with solid surface A, B, or C</i> and select color number.
– 20" end table	+\$311	Specify <i>with solid surface A, B, or C</i> and select color number.
Top surface for 30" coffee table		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	+\$ 71	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$111 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Solid surface (A, B, C)	+\$344	Specify <i>with solid surface A, B, or C</i> and select color number.
Top surface for 36" coffee table		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	+\$ 84	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$111 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Solid surface (A, B, C)	+\$375	Specify <i>with solid surface A, B, or C</i> and select color number.
Drum base		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$111 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Power		
• No power	No cost	Specify <i>with no power</i> .
• Power/power	+\$200	Specify <i>with power/power</i> and select plastic color number.
• USB/USB	+\$300	Specify <i>with USB/USB</i> and select plastic color number.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

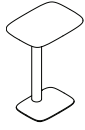
► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
End Table—15"				
15"	15"	18"	HSFTS15D	\$1817
End Table—20"				
20"	20"	18"	HSFTS20D	\$1978
Coffee Table—30"				
30"	30"	16"	HSFTC30D	\$2282
Coffee Table—36"				
36"	36"	16"	HSFTC36D	\$2443

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Apprise Pedestal Tables



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 44	- Table top: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge - Pedestal base: paint - Glides, if personal table selected	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Personal table top surface		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+\$ 9	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	+\$ 21	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$111 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Solid surface (A, B, C)	+\$289	Specify solid surface A, B, or C and select color number.
	Easy access table top surface		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+\$ 9	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	+\$ 21	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$111 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Solid surface (A, B, C)	+\$311	Specify solid surface A, B, or C and select color number.
	Work table 30" top surface		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	+\$ 71	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$111 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Solid surface (A, B, C)	+\$344	Specify solid surface A, B, or C and select color number.
	Work table 42" top surface		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	+\$ 64	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$111 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Solid surface (A, B, C)	+\$720	Specify solid surface A, B, or C and select color number.
	Café table 30" top surface		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	+\$ 71	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$111 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Solid surface (A, B, C)	+\$344	Specify solid surface A, B, or C and select color number.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Pedestal base		
	• Paint price group 3		
	– Personal table	+\$144	Specify paint color number.
	– Easy access end table	+\$144	Specify paint color number.
	– Work table—30"	+\$144	Specify paint color number.
	– Work table—42"	+\$152	Specify paint color number.
	– Café table—30"	+\$173	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Personal Table—Offset

14½"	20"	28"	HSFTP20P	\$ 870
:	:	:	:	:

Easy Access End Table

20"	20"	28½"	HSFTEAS20P	\$1471
:	:	:	:	:

Work Table—30"

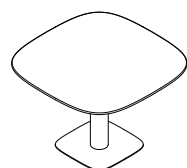
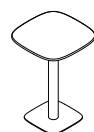
30"	30"	28½"	HSFTW30P	\$1540
:	:	:	:	:

Work Table—42"

42"	42"	28½"	HSFTW42P	\$1676
:	:	:	:	:

Café Table—30"

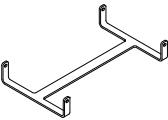
30"	30"	36"	HSFTC30P	\$1139
:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Apprise Accessories

Bracket



Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 34	• Bracket: paint price group 1 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify

Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	- No cost +\$15 +\$35 - Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number.

Specification Information	

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
HSFGB	\$120
.	.
.	.

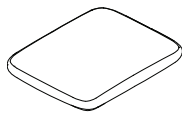

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Apprise Cushions

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 30	• Cushion: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Moisture barrier		
	• No moisture barrier	No cost	Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i> .
	• Moisture barrier single seat	+\$132	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
	• Moisture barrier bariatric seat	+\$147	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

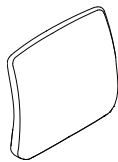
Specification Information													
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Guest Cushions



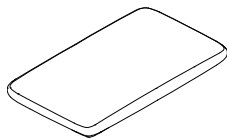
Single Seat

HSFGCSS	\$500	Seat	No cost	+\$46	+\$64	+\$85	+\$117	+\$157	+\$202	+\$251	+\$293	+\$339	+\$24



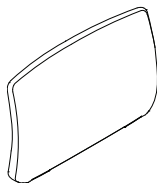
Single Back

HSFGCSB	\$500	Back	No cost	+\$46	+\$64	+\$85	+\$117	+\$157	+\$202	+\$251	+\$293	+\$339	+\$24



Bariatric Seat

HSFGCBS	\$600	Seat	No cost	+\$74	+\$103	+\$138	+\$190	+\$255	+\$328	+\$407	+\$476	+\$550	+\$24



Bariatric Back

HSFGCBB	\$675	Back	No cost	+\$74	+\$103	+\$138	+\$190	+\$255	+\$328	+\$407	+\$476	+\$550	+\$24

► Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

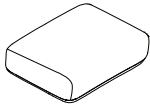
Guest Cushions, continued



Patient Back

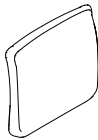
HSFGCPB	\$600	Back	No cost	+\$54	+\$75	+\$101	+\$139	+\$186	+\$240	+\$298	+\$348	+\$403	+\$24

Lounge Cushions



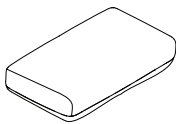
Single Seat

HSFLCSS	\$625	Seat	No cost	+\$60	+\$84	+\$113	+\$155	+\$208	+\$269	+\$333	+\$389	+\$450	+\$12



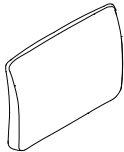
Single Back

HSFLCSB	\$625	Back	No cost	+\$60	+\$84	+\$113	+\$155	+\$208	+\$269	+\$333	+\$389	+\$450	+\$24



Bariatric Seat

HSFLCBS	\$675	Seat	No cost	+\$87	+\$122	+\$164	+\$226	+\$303	+\$390	+\$484	+\$566	+\$655	+\$12



Bariatric Back

HSFLCBB	\$750	Back	No cost	+\$87	+\$122	+\$164	+\$226	+\$303	+\$390	+\$484	+\$566	+\$655	+\$24

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Apprise Cushions, continued

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information													
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Lounge Cushions, continued



Wingback Back

HSFLCWB	\$1000	Back	No cost	+\$321	+\$449	+\$602	+\$831	+\$1114	+\$1439	+\$1783	+\$2087	+\$2412	+\$48



Glider Back

HSFLCGB	\$1100	Back	No cost	+\$321	+\$449	+\$602	+\$831	+\$1114	+\$1439	+\$1783	+\$2087	+\$2412	+\$48
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Straight Arm

Aspekt seating with straight arm caps

provides clean modern styling to any setting. Seating can stand alone or be grouped into a variety of ganged configurations.

Back cushions are available with a convex shape that curves upward or a concave shape that curves downward.

Legs are available as straight or wall saver. High back chairs available with straight legs only.

Frame and legs are constructed with steel for structural integrity. They have a powdercoat paint finish that is corrosion resistant.

Glides are standard on legs.

Space between the seat and back allows for easy cleaning.

Arm caps overhang the legs to provide a comfortable hand grip for ease of entry and exit from the chair.

Arm caps are plastic, solid maple wood, or solid surface.

Seat cushion and back are fully upholstered.

Actual Dimensions

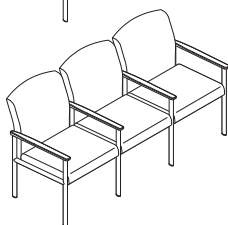
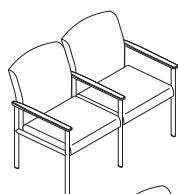
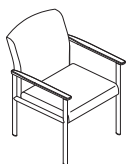
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Single-Seat Chair	27"	22 ³ / ₄ "	33"	19 ³ / ₄ "	20"	18 ³ / ₈ "	25 ³ / ₄ "
Two-Seat Chairs							
No center arm or center legs	27"	43"	33"	19 ³ / ₄ "	40"	18 ³ / ₈ "	25 ³ / ₄ "
With center arm	27"	44"	33"	19 ³ / ₄ "	20"	18 ³ / ₈ "	25 ³ / ₄ "
With center arm and center legs	27"	44"	33"	19 ³ / ₄ "	20"	18 ³ / ₈ "	25 ³ / ₄ "
Three-Seat Chairs							
No center arms or center legs	27"	63 ¹ / ₄ "	33"	19 ³ / ₄ "	60"	18 ³ / ₈ "	25 ³ / ₄ "
With center arms	27"	65 ¹ / ₂ "	33"	19 ³ / ₄ "	20"	18 ³ / ₈ "	25 ³ / ₄ "
With center arms and center legs	27"	65 ¹ / ₂ "	33"	19 ³ / ₄ "	20"	18 ³ / ₈ "	25 ³ / ₄ "
Bariatric Chairs							
Single-seat chair	27"	32 ³ / ₄ "	33"	19 ³ / ₄ "	30"	18 ³ / ₈ "	25 ³ / ₄ "
Two-seat combination unit	27"	54"	33"	19 ³ / ₄ "	20"/30"	18 ³ / ₈ "	25 ³ / ₄ "
Three-seat combination unit	27"	75 ¹ / ₄ "	33"	19 ³ / ₄ "	20"/20"/30"	18 ³ / ₈ "	25 ³ / ₄ "
High-Back Chair	29"	22 ³ / ₄ "	45"	19 ³ / ₄ "	20"	18 ³ / ₈ "	25 ³ / ₄ "
Easy Access Chair	27"	22 ³ / ₄ "	39"	19 ³ / ₄ "	20"	24"	31 ³ / ₁₆ "
Bench	22"	32"	18"	19 ³ / ₄ "	32"	18 ³ / ₈ "	N.A.
Footstool	12"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	14"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: All overall height dimensions listed are for the convex back style. Concave back style is 1" less than convex dimension shown.

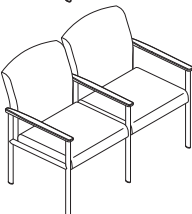
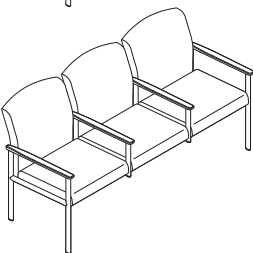
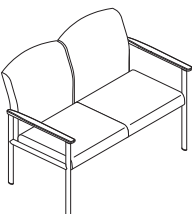
Tip: All overall depth dimensions listed are for straight leg styles. For wall saver styles, add 1" to dimensions shown.

Tip: Combination units include one bariatric single-seat chair and either one or two standard width single-seat chairs.

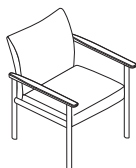
Product Details



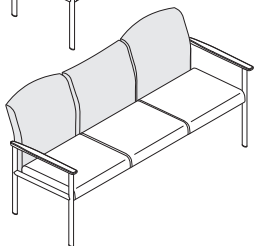
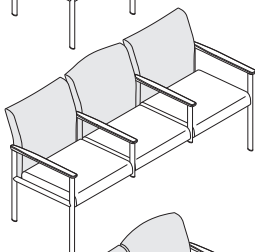
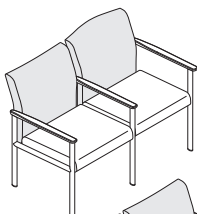
Arm chairs are available in one-, two-, and three-seat versions.



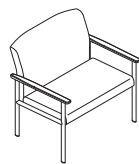
Two- and three-seat units are offered in three configurations – no center arms or center legs, with center arms, and with center arms and center legs.



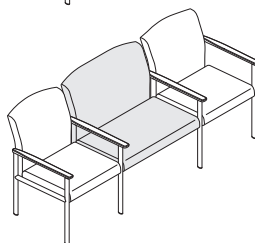
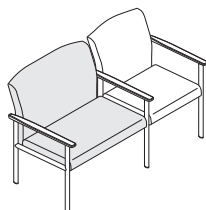
Concave back style is available on one-, two-, and three-seat versions.



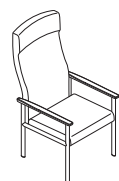
Combinations of convex and concave back cushions may be specified on the same multi-seat unit to create a wave-like contour.



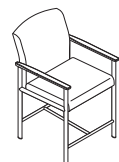
Bariatric chair is available with a 30"W seat and has been tested to a dynamic load of 300 pounds and a static load of 750 pounds. Back cushion has a convex shape.



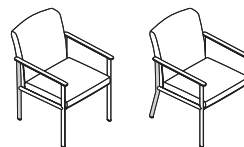
Bariatric combination units are available in two- and three-seat configurations and consist of a bariatric chair connected to one or two standard width chairs. The bariatric seat location can be specified in the left facing, right facing, or center (three-seat units) position. Combination units include center arms and legs.



High-back chair has a tapered, 29"H convex back and straight legs.

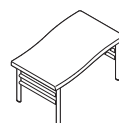


Easy access chair has a 24" seat height and includes a foot rest. Back cushion has a convex shape.



Straight or wall-saver legs are available on single, two-seat, three-seat, bariatric, combo-unit, and easy access chairs.

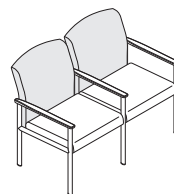
Tip: Wall-saver legs are not available on three-seat chairs with center arms and no center legs.



Bench has a wave-shape and is 18 $\frac{3}{8}$ "H. Bench is a shared component between the straight arm and wave arm Aspekt family of seating.



Footstool has an angled, cushion surface. Footstool is a shared component between the straight arm and wave arm Aspekt family of seating.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. On two- and three-seat units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. Contrasting fabric deviating from this standard needs to be processed through Specials.

Arm caps are available in plastic, solid maple wood, or solid surface.

Back and seat covers have zippers and can be removed for cleaning.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.

Ganging brackets are available to link chairs in the field.

When chairs are ganged, the spacing between arms is 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " and the spacing between legs is 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ ".

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm

- Plastic
- Maple wood
- Solid surface

Tip: Select Surface solid surfaces are available.

► See *Surface Materials* section for complete listing on page 515.

Frame and legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7360 Merle

Glides

- Black plastic only

Aspekt Straight Arm

Single-Seat Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 80	• Seat and back: fabric		1 Style number
	• Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface		2 Fabric color number for seat and back
	• Back style: convex		3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections)
	• Frame and legs: paint		4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections)
	• Glides: black nylon		5 Paint color number for frame and legs
	• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)		6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected
		7 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastic	No cost	Specify <i>with plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify <i>with wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+\$494	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$530	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$568	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+\$602	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs	No cost	Specify <i>with straight legs</i> .
	• Wallsaver legs	+\$ 48	Specify <i>with wallsaver legs</i> .
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
Back Style	• Concave	No cost	Specify <i>with concave back</i> .

Specification Information

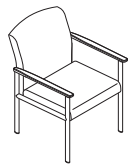
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC4210	\$1092	\$1186	\$1274	\$1352	\$1428	\$1478	\$1554	\$1672	\$1800	\$1888	\$1148



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price

Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009	\$100

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Straight Arm, continued

Two-Seat Chairs



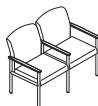
No Center Arm or Legs

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.



Center Arm



Center Arm and Center Legs

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 80 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastic • Maple wood • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D	No cost No cost +\$247 per arm cap +\$265 per arm cap +\$284 per arm cap +\$301 per arm cap	Specify <i>with plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify <i>with wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs • Wallsaver legs	No cost +\$ 24 per rear leg	Specify <i>with straight legs</i>. Specify <i>with wallsaver legs</i>.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+\$290	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
Arms and Legs Configuration	• No center arm or legs • Center arm • Center arm and center legs	No cost +\$161 +\$185	Specify <i>with no center arm or legs</i>. Specify <i>with center arm</i>. Specify <i>with center arm and legs</i>.
Back Style	• Concave • Convex left, concave right • Concave left, convex right	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with concave back</i>. Specify <i>with convex left, concave right back</i>. Specify <i>with concave left, convex right back</i>.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	



SC4220	\$1733	\$1915	\$2103	\$2257	\$2411	\$2501	\$2655	\$2905	\$3149	\$3329	\$1789

Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price

Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009	\$100



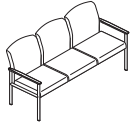
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Straight Arm, continued

Three-Seat Chairs

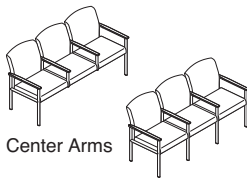


No Center Arms or Legs

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.

Tip: Wallsaver legs are not available with center arms only configuration.



Center Arms

Center Arms
and Center
Legs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 80	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastic • Maple wood • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D	No cost No cost +\$247 per arm cap +\$265 per arm cap +\$284 per arm cap +\$301 per arm cap	Specify <i>with plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify <i>with wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs • Wallsaver legs	No cost +\$ 24 per rear leg	Specify <i>with straight legs</i>. Specify <i>with wallsaver legs</i>.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+\$435	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i>.
Arms and Legs Configuration	• No center arms or legs • Center arms • Center arms and center legs	No cost +\$323 +\$370	Specify <i>with no center arms or legs</i>. Specify <i>with center arms</i>. Specify <i>with center arms and legs</i>.
Back Style	• Concave • Convex left, concave center, convex right • Concave left, convex center concave right	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with concave back</i>. Specify <i>with convex left, concave center, convex right back</i>. Specify <i>with concave left, convex center, concave right back</i>.

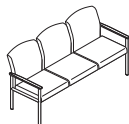


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
											
	SC4230	\$2363	\$2641	\$2913	\$3143	\$3373	\$3517	\$3745	\$4107	\$4487	\$4755

Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price

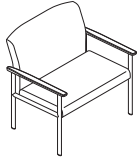
Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009	\$100


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Straight Arm, continued

Bariatric Chair



Tip: Bariatric chair is available with a convex back style only.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 80	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastic • Maple wood • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D	No cost No cost +\$494 +\$530 +\$568 +\$602	Specify <i>with plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify <i>with wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs • Wallsaver legs	No cost +\$ 48	Specify <i>with straight legs</i>. Specify <i>with wallsaver legs</i>.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information											
U.S. Base Prices											
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4260	\$1484	\$1648	\$1802	\$1940	\$2076	\$2160	\$2292	\$2506	\$2724	\$2878	\$1540

Related Product	
Style Number	U.S. Price

Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009	\$100



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Straight Arm, continued

Bariatric Combination Units



Tip: Combination units are available with a convex back style only and include center arms and legs.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 80	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Bariatric seat location (see below under Required Selections) 5 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 6 Paint color number for frame and legs 7 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastic • Maple wood • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D	No cost No cost +\$247 per arm cap +\$265 per arm cap +\$284 per arm cap +\$301 per arm cap	Specify <i>with plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify <i>with wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
Bariatric Seat Location	• Bariatric seat in left facing position • Bariatric seat in right facing position • Bariatric seat in center position (three-seat units only)	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with bariatric seat left</i>. Specify <i>with bariatric seat right</i>. Specify <i>with bariatric seat center</i>.
Leg Style	• Straight legs • Wallsaver legs	No cost +\$ 24 per rear leg	Specify <i>with straight legs</i>. Specify <i>with wallsaver legs</i>.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Moisture barrier • Two-seat combination units • Three-seat combination units	+\$290 +\$435	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i>. Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i>.



For Canadian Pricing

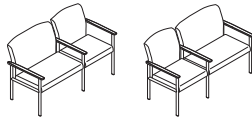
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

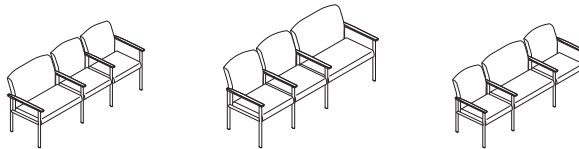
U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Two-Seat Combination Unit

SC4262	\$2326	\$2580	\$2834	\$3048	\$3254	\$3378	\$3594	\$3928	\$4276	\$4522	\$2382



Three-Seat Combination Unit

SC4263	\$3146	\$3464	\$3796	\$4062	\$4328	\$4490	\$4754	\$5186	\$5632	\$5938	\$3202



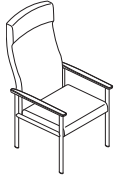
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Straight Arm, continued

High-Back Chair



Tip: High-back chair is available with a convex back style only.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 80	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame and legs 5 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastic	No cost	Specify <i>with plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify <i>with wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+\$494	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$530	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$568	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+\$602	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information											
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC4285	\$1216	\$1354	\$1494	\$1608	\$1722	\$1792	\$1906	\$2090	\$2280	\$2418	\$1272

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Easy Access Chair



Tip: Easy access chair is available with a convex back style only.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 80	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastic • Maple wood • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D	No cost No cost +\$494 +\$530 +\$568 +\$602	Specify <i>with plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify <i>with wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs • Wallsaver legs	No cost +\$ 48	Specify <i>with straight legs</i>. Specify <i>with wallsaver legs</i>.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC4207	\$1282	\$1376	\$1464	\$1542	\$1618	\$1668	\$1744	\$1862	\$1990	\$2078	\$1338



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Straight Arm, continued

Bench



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 80 • Seat: fabric • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame and legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information											
U.S. Base Prices											
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4043	\$860	\$907	\$951	\$990	\$1028	\$1053	\$1091	\$1150	\$1214	\$1258	\$917



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Footstool



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 80	- Cushion top: fabric - Frame and legs: paint - Glides: black nylon only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion top 3 Paint color number for frame and legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices											
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4045	\$493	\$528	\$562	\$592	\$620	\$638	\$666	\$712	\$759	\$793	\$550



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Wave Arm

Aspekt seating is sleek and welcoming with wave-shaped arms and two styles of back contours – concave and convex. Seating can stand alone or be grouped into a variety of ganged configurations.

Back cushions are available with a convex shape that curves upward or a concave shape that curves downward.

Space between the seat and back allows for easy cleaning.

Arm caps overhang the legs to provide a comfortable hand grip for ease of entry and exit from the chair. Arm caps are solid maple wood or plastisol.

Legs are available as straight or wall saver. High back chairs available with straight legs only.

Frame and legs are constructed with steel for structural integrity. They have a powdercoat paint finish that is corrosion resistant.

Glides are standard on legs.

Actual Dimensions

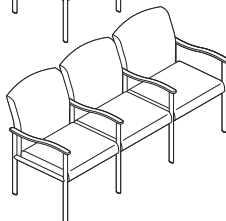
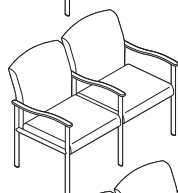
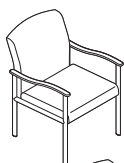
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Single-Seat Chair	27"	22¾"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	26"
Two-Seat Chairs							
No center arm or center legs	27"	43"	33"	19¾"	40"	18⅜"	26"
With center arm	27"	44"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	26"
With center arm and center legs	27"	44"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	26"
Three-Seat Chairs							
No center arms or center legs	27"	63¼"	33"	19¾"	60"	18⅜"	26"
With center arms	27"	65½"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	26"
With center arms and center legs	27"	65½"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	26"
Bariatric Chairs							
Single-seat chair	27"	32¾"	33"	19¾"	30"	18⅜"	26"
Two-seat combination unit	27"	54"	33"	19¾"	20"/30"	18⅜"	26"
Three-seat combination unit	27"	75¼"	33"	19¾"	20"/20"/30"	18⅜"	26"
High-Back Chair	29"	22¾"	45"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	26"
Easy Access Chair	27"	22¾"	39"	19¾"	20"	24"	32"
Bench	22"	32"	18"	19¾"	32"	18⅜"	N.A.
Footstool	12"	18½"	14"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: All overall height dimensions listed are for the convex back style. Concave back style is 1" less than convex dimension shown.

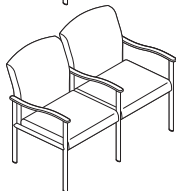
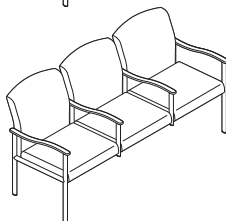
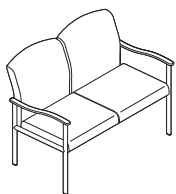
Tip: All overall depth dimensions listed are for straight leg styles. For wall saver styles, add 1" to dimensions shown.

Tip: Combination units include one bariatric single-seat chair and either one or two standard width single-seat chairs.

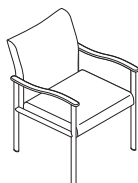
Product Details



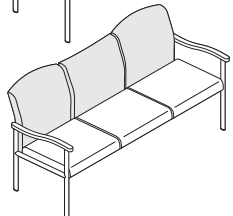
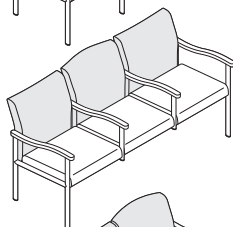
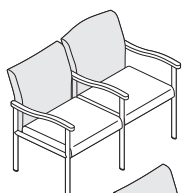
Arm chairs are available in one-, two-, and three-seat versions.



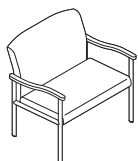
Two- and three-seat units are offered in three configurations – no center arms or center legs, with center arms, and with center arms and center legs.



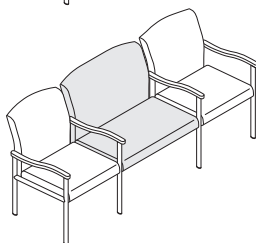
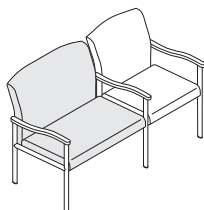
Concave back style is available on one-, two-, and three-seat versions.



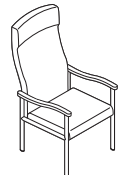
Combinations of convex and concave back cushions may be specified on the same multi-seat unit to create a wave-like contour.



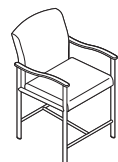
Bariatric chair is available with a 30"W seat and has been tested to a dynamic load of 300 pounds and a static load of 750 pounds. Back cushion has a convex shape.



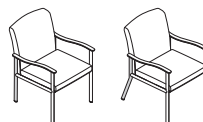
Bariatric combination units are available in two- and three-seat configurations and consist of a bariatric chair connected to one or two standard width chairs. The bariatric seat location can be specified in the left facing, right facing, or center (three-seat units) position. Combination units include center arms and legs.



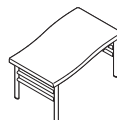
High-back chair has a tapered, 29"H convex back and straight legs.



Easy access chair has a 24" seat height and includes a foot rest. Back cushion has a convex shape.



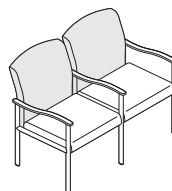
Straight or wall saver legs are available on single, two-seat, three-seat, bariatric, combo-unit, and easy access chairs. *Tip: Wall saver legs are not available on three-seat chairs with center arms and no center legs.*



Bench has a wave-shape and is 18 $\frac{3}{8}$ "H. Bench is a shared component between the straight arm and wave arm Aspekt family of seating.



Footstool has an angled, cushion surface. Footstool is a shared component between the straight arm and wave arm Aspekt family of seating.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. On two- and three-seat units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. Contrasting fabric deviating from this standard needs to be processed through Specials.

Arm caps are available in plastisol or solid maple wood.

Back and seat covers have zippers and can be removed for cleaning.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.

Ganging brackets are available to link chairs in the field.

When chairs are ganged, the spacing between arms is 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " and the spacing between legs is 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ ".

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm

- Maple wood
- Plastisol

Frame and legs

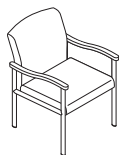
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7360 Merle

Glides

- Black plastic only

Aspekt Wave Arm

Single-Seat Chairs



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 96	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastisol • Maple wood	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify with <i>wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs • Wallsaver legs	No cost +\$ 48	Specify with <i>straight legs</i> . Specify with <i>wallsaver legs</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .
Back Style	• Concave	No cost	Specify with <i>concave back</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC4010	\$1092	\$1186	\$1274	\$1352	\$1428	\$1478	\$1554	\$1672	\$1800	\$1888	\$1148

Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price

Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009	\$100



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Two-Seat Chairs



No Center Arm or Legs

► Need help?
Product details,
page 96

Standard Includes

- Seat and back: fabric
- Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood
- Back style: convex
- Frame and legs: paint
- Glides: black nylon
- Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)

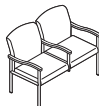
Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for seat and back
 - 3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections)
 - 5 Paint color number for frame and legs
 - 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

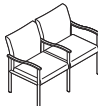
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastisol • Maple wood	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify with <i>wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs • Wallsaver legs	No cost +\$ 24 per rear leg	Specify with <i>straight legs</i> . Specify with <i>wallsaver legs</i> .
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+\$290	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .
Arms and Legs Configuration	• No center arm or legs • Center arm • Center arm and center legs	No cost +\$161 +\$185	Specify with <i>no center arm or legs</i> . Specify with <i>center arm</i> . Specify with <i>center arm and legs</i> .
Back Style	• Concave • Convex left, concave right • Concave left, convex right	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>concave back</i> . Specify with <i>convex left, concave right back</i> . Specify with <i>concave left, convex right back</i> .



Center Arm



Center Arm and Center Legs

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC4020	\$1733	\$1915	\$2103	\$2257	\$2411	\$2501	\$2655	\$2905	\$3149	\$3329	\$1789

Related Product

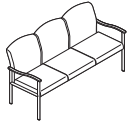
Style Number	U.S. Price

Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009 \$100

Aspekt Wave Arm, continued

Three-Seat Chairs

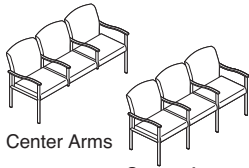


No Center Arms or Legs

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.

Tip: Wallsaver legs are not available with center arms only configuration.



Center Arms

Center Arms
and Center
Legs

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 96 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastisol • Maple wood	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify with <i>wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs • Wallsaver legs	No cost +\$ 24 per rear leg	Specify with <i>straight legs</i> . Specify with <i>wallsaver legs</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+\$435	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .
Arms and Legs Configuration	• No center arms or legs • Center arms • Center arms and center legs	No cost +\$323 +\$370	Specify with <i>no center arms or legs</i> . Specify with <i>center arms</i> . Specify with <i>center arms and legs</i> .
Back Style	• Concave • Convex left, concave center, convex right • Concave left, convex center, concave right	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>concave back</i> . Specify with <i>convex left, concave center, convex right back</i> . Specify with <i>concave left, convex center, concave right back</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC4030	\$2363	\$2641	\$2913	\$3143	\$3373	\$3517	\$3745	\$4107	\$4487	\$4755	\$2419

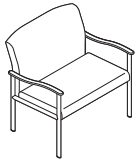
Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price

Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009 \$100

Bariatric Chair



Tip: Bariatric chair is available with a convex back style only.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 96	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastisol • Maple wood	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify with <i>wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs • Wallsaver legs	No cost +\$ 48	Specify with <i>straight legs</i> . Specify with <i>wallsaver legs</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC4060	\$1484	\$1648	\$1802	\$1940	\$2076	\$2160	\$2292	\$2506	\$2724	\$2878	\$1540

Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price

Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009	\$100



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Wave Arm, continued

Bariatric Combination Units

Tip: Combination units are available with a convex back style only and include center arms and legs.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

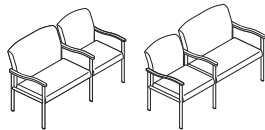
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 96	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Bariatric seat location (see below under Required Selections) 5 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 6 Paint color number for frame and legs 7 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastisol • Maple wood	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify <i>with wood caps</i> and select wood color number.
Bariatric Seat Location	• Bariatric seat in left facing position • Bariatric seat in right facing position • Bariatric seat in center position (three-seat units only)	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with bariatric seat left</i> . Specify <i>with bariatric seat right</i> . Specify <i>with bariatric seat center</i> .
Leg Style	• Straight legs • Wallsaver legs	No cost +\$ 24 per rear leg	Specify <i>with straight legs</i> . Specify <i>with wallsaver legs</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Moisture barrier • Two-seat combination units • Three-seat combination units	+\$290 +\$435	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Two-Seat Combination Unit

SC4062	\$2326	\$2580	\$2834	\$3048	\$3254	\$3378	\$3594	\$3928	\$4276	\$4522	\$2382

► Specification Information, continued on next page

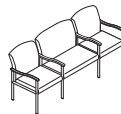
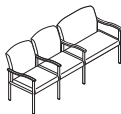


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	



Three-Seat Combination Unit

SC4063	\$3146	\$3464	\$3796	\$4062	\$4328	\$4490	\$4754	\$5186	\$5632	\$5938	\$3202



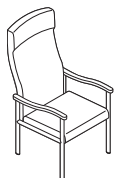
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Wave Arm, continued

High-Back Chair



Tip: High-back chair is available with a convex back style only.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 96	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame and legs 5 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastisol	No cost	Specify <i>with plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify <i>with wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information											
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC4085	\$1216	\$1354	\$1494	\$1608	\$1722	\$1792	\$1906	\$2090	\$2280	\$2418	\$1272
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Easy Access Chair



Tip: Easy access chair is available with a convex back style only.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 96	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastisol • Maple wood	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify with <i>wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs • Wallsaver legs	No cost +\$ 48	Specify with <i>straight legs</i> . Specify with <i>wallsaver legs</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices											
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4007	\$1282	\$1376	\$1464	\$1542	\$1618	\$1668	\$1744	\$1862	\$1990	\$2078	\$1338



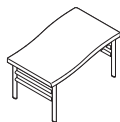
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Wave Arm, continued

Bench



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 96 • Seat: fabric • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame and legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices											
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4043	\$860	\$907	\$951	\$990	\$1028	\$1053	\$1091	\$1150	\$1214	\$1258	\$917

Footstool



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 96 • Cushion top: fabric • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion top 3 Paint color number for frame and legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices											
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4045	\$493	\$528	\$562	\$592	\$620	\$638	\$666	\$712	\$759	\$793	\$550



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Tables

Aspekt ganging and freestanding tables

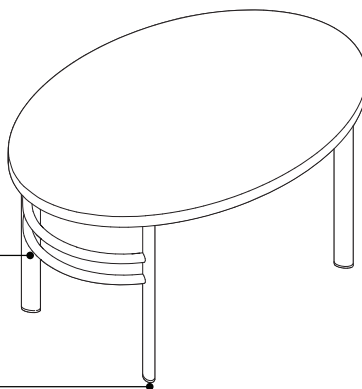
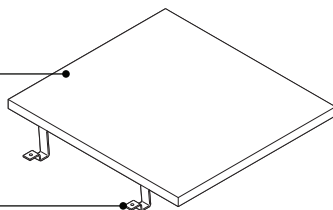
are available in a variety of shapes to coordinate with Aspekt seating.

High-Pressure Laminate tops are 1" thick and have 3 mm plastic edges.

Table ganging brackets are standard with all ganging tops.

Legs are constructed with steel and are finished with powdercoat paint. Legs are included with all tops, except the in-line ganging table.

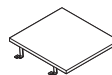
Glides are standard on tables with legs.



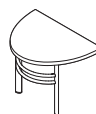
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Ganging Tables			
Inline table	21 ³ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₄ "	16"
End table	21 ³ / ₄ "	16"	16"
90° table	29 ³ / ₄ "	29 ³ / ₄ "	16"
Corner table	29 ³ / ₄ "	29 ³ / ₄ "	16"
Freestanding Tables			
Oval table	22"	32"	16"
Bow table	18"	20"	21"
Round table	22" dia.	N.A.	21"

Product Details



Inline table is used to connect two seating units in a straight line configuration.



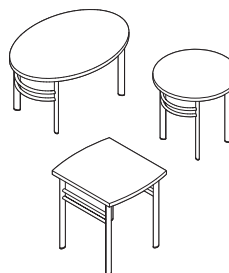
End tables have a curved shape and are available in left- and right-hand versions. End tables have legs on one side.



90° table has a curved back edge and is used to create an L-shape seating configuration. 90° tables have legs on one side.



Corner table is diamond shaped and is used to connect two seating units to create an L-shape seating configuration. Corner tables have legs on one side and ganging brackets on two sides.



Freestanding tables are available in three shapes – oval, bow, and round. Bow tables are square with front and back edges that bow outward.

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate

Edge profile

- 3 mm plastic

Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7360 Merle

Glides

- Black nylon only

Ganging brackets

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7360 Merle

Aspekt Ganging Tables

Tip: Ganging tables are compatible with chairs built after March 1, 2009.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 107

Standard Includes

- Table top: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- Ganging brackets: paint
- Leg on end table, 90° table, and corner table: paint
- Glides: black nylon only

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for top
 - 3 Paint color number for bracket and legs, if selected
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Inline Table

21 ³ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₄ "	16"	SC4050	\$638

End Tables

Left-Hand Table

21 ³ / ₄ "	16"	16"	SC4051L	\$840

Right-Hand Table

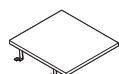
21 ³ / ₄ "	16"	16"	SC4051R	\$840

90° Table

29 ³ / ₄ "	29 ³ / ₄ "	16"	SC4054	\$801

Corner Table

29 ³ / ₄ "	29 ³ / ₄ "	16"	SC4053	\$801



Tip: SC4053 is used to connect two seating units to create an L-shape seating configuration. It has legs on one side and ganging brackets on two sides.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Freestanding Tables

Aspekt Freestanding Tables

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 107	- Table top: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge - Legs: paint - Glides: black nylon only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Paint color number for legs ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
:	:	:	:	:

Oval Table

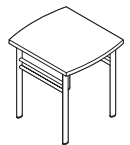
22"	32"	16"	SC4055	\$1056
:	:	:	:	:

Bow Table

18"	20"	21"	SC4057	\$ 939
:	:	:	:	:

Round Table

22" dia.	21"	SC4058	\$1014
:	:	:	:



Families of Seating



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Cura

Cura seating is a comfortable solution for both patient and guest seating. The modular design allows each chair to be reduced to single components so they can be reversed or replaced in the field.

Seat and back are independent of one another to provide additional comfort to the user.

Seats are available with upholstery or breathable CuraNet mesh.

Headrest is standard on all units. Headrest is upholstered with Promessa material on CuraNet mesh backs. Headrest will match the upholstery specified on a mid-back upholstered back.

Urethane arm caps are standard. Wood arm caps are available as an option.

High-back chairs are standard with breathable CuraNet mesh back only. Mid-back Cura chairs are available with upholstery or breathable CuraNet mesh backs.

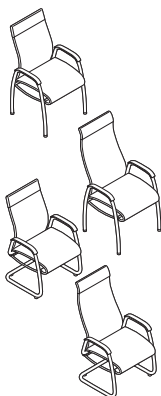
Frame is constructed with steel tubing and steel plates for structural integrity. It has a powdercoat paint finish that is corrosion resistant.

Stainless steel glides are standard on all chairs. Plastic glides are standard on ottomans and available as an option on chairs. Casters are available as an option to aid in moving the chair (not intended for patient transport use).

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Mid-back sled base	24½"	26" or 29"	40½"	19"	21" or 24"	18½"	25¾"
High-back sled base	24½"	26" or 29"	48"	19"	21" or 24"	18½"	25¾"
Mid-back four-leg base	24½"	26" or 29"	40½"	19"	21" or 24"	18½"	25¾"
High-back four-leg base	24½"	26" or 29"	48"	19"	21" or 24"	18½"	25¾"
Ottoman	18¼"	16"	12¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

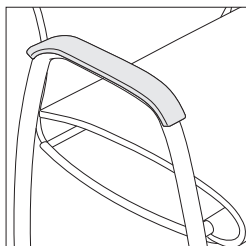
Product Details



Chairs are available with a mid-back or high-back and with a sled or four-leg base. Two seat widths are available—21"W or 24"W. Mid-back chairs are offered with an upholstered back. High-back chairs are not available with an upholstered back.



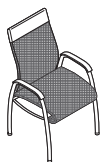
Ottoman is available for use with the high-back chair. It fits beneath the chair and is equipped with a personal storage shelf.



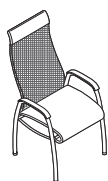
Urethane arm caps are standard. Wood arm caps are optional.



Tablet arm is 10½" by 15⅓" and swivels 360 degrees. It can be mounted on the left or right (shown) of a single chair.



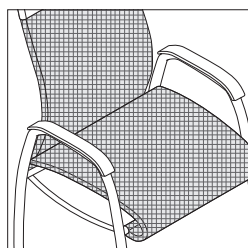
MM suffix models denote that CuraNet mesh is standard on the back and seat. Headrest is standard in Promessa.



ML suffix models denote that CuraNet mesh is standard on the back. Promessa is standard on the seat and headrest.



MU suffix models denote that the CuraNet mesh is standard on the back. Steelcase, Select Surfaces, or COM fabrics can be specified on the seat. Headrest is standard in Promessa.

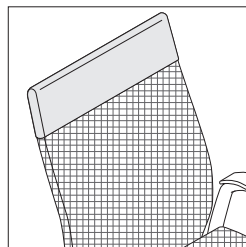


Cura mid back styles can be fully upholstered with Stand In, Brisa, Foundation, and Promessa on the back. The fully upholstered mid-back style seat is available in standard approved Steelcase fabrics or any approved graded-in or COM fabrics that are already available on the original Cura version (with mesh back). Note that the only mid-back chair styles can be upholstered.

CuraNet mesh is standard on all backs. It can also be specified on the seat (style numbers ending in MM). It is available in the following colors:
5081 Ash (Silver Grey)
5085 Ebony (Black)
5086 Camel
5087 Cocoa
5088 Aquamarine

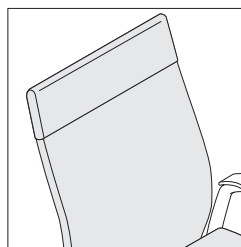
Promessa is a durable polyurethane (PVC-free) material that is used on the headrest and can also be specified on the seat (models ending in ML). For ease of specifying, the colors that match the CuraNet colors are supported with finish codes.

UL81 Ash
UL85 Ebony
UL86 Camel
UL87 Cocoa
UL88 Aquamarine
The remaining Promessa color palette from Ultra-fabrics can be specified on ML models for a contrasting aesthetic. These materials can be specified using the Steelcase Health Select Surfaces program at no additional upcharge. Specify with 59DG.

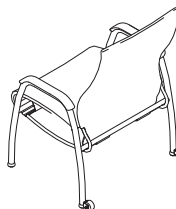
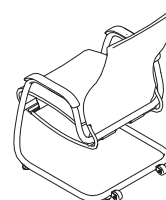


Headrests on mesh back/mesh seat models (MM) and mesh back/upholstery seat models (MU) are standard in the five Promessa colors that match the CuraNet.

Headrest on mesh back/Promessa seat models (ML) are standard in the five Promessa colors that match the mesh or any other color of Promessa ordered through the Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program.



Headrest on upholstered mid-back will match upholstery specified on back.



Optional 2" casters are available on all Cura styles. Casters are welded to the back frame of the chair to allow the chair to be rolled when tilted back. Casters are not intended for patient transport use.

Connections

Frame, seat, and back components can be removed and replaced in the field with simple hand tools.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Frame

- Powdercoat paint

Seat

- CuraNet mesh
- Fabric
- Promessa

Back

- CuraNet mesh
- Fabric for mid-back chair only includes:
Stand In
Brisa
Foundation
Promessa

Headrest

- Promessa

Arms and caps

- Urethane in Sterling Dark finish
- Maple wood (option)

Chair glides

- Stainless steel
- Plastic (option)

Ottoman glides

- Plastic

Chair casters

- Black (roller caster)

Tablet arm

- Thermoform

Cura

Chairs and Ottoman

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 110	- Frame: paint - Back: CuraNet mesh or fabric (mid-back only) - Seat: mesh, fabric, or Promessa - Headrest: Promessa or fabric (mid-back only) - Arm caps: Urethane in Sterling Dark Finish - Glides: stainless steel on chairs, plastic on ottomans	1 Style number 2 Paint color for frame 3 CuraNet color for back or fabric (mid-back only) 4 Mesh, fabric, or Promessa color number for seat 5 Promessa or fabric (mid-back only) color number for headrest 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the chair.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Arm caps Wood arm caps	+\$186	Specify with wood arm caps and select wood color.
Tablet Arm	Tablet arm	+\$418	Specify with tablet, indicate left or right facing, and select thermoform color number.
Plastic Glides	Plastic glides on chairs	No cost	Specify with plastic glides.
Casters	Two 2" casters on back legs or frame of chairs	+\$315	Specify with casters.

Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices												
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	COM
		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

Mid-Back, Sled-Base Chairs

CuraNet Back and Seat

HN2305MM 21" \$2479

HN2305EMM 24" \$2571

CuraNet Back and Promessa Seat

HN2315ML 21" \$2667

HN2315EML 24" \$2759

CuraNet Back and Upholstered Seat

HN2315MU 21" \$2459 \$2528 \$2598 \$2655 \$2712 \$2746 \$2804 \$2920 \$2988 \$3060 \$2516

HN2315EMU 24" \$2550 \$2632 \$2709 \$2778 \$2846 \$2888 \$2954 \$3085 \$3168 \$3247 \$2607

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information													
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Mid-Back, Sled-Base Chairs, continued

21"W Promessa Back and Seat

HN2315MLSB

\$2856

24"W Promessa Back and Seat

HN2315EMLSB

\$2947

21"W Upholstered Seat and Upholstered Back

HN2315MUSB

\$2437

Seat	No cost	+\$69	+\$139	+\$196	+\$253	+\$287	+\$345	+\$461	+\$529	+\$601	+\$57
Back	N.A.	+\$79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	+\$330	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

24"W Upholstered Seat and Upholstered Back

HN2315EMUSB

\$2528

Seat	No cost	+\$82	+\$159	+\$228	+\$296	+\$338	+\$404	+\$535	+\$618	+\$697	+\$57
Back	N.A.	+\$93	+\$183	N.A.	N.A.	+\$386	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

High-Back, Sled-Base Chairs

CuraNet Back and Seat

HN2306MM 21" \$2593

HN2306EMM 24" \$2684

CuraNet Back and Promessa Seat

HN2316ML 21" \$2779

HN2316EML 24" \$2869

CuraNet Back and Upholstered Seat

HN2316MU 21" \$2571 \$2640 \$2710 \$2767 \$2824 \$2858 \$2916 \$3032 \$3100 \$3172 \$2628

HN2316EMU 24" \$2659 \$2741 \$2818 \$2887 \$2955 \$2997 \$3063 \$3194 \$3277 \$3356 \$2716



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Specification Information

[illegible]

CuraNet Back and Seat

HN2300EMM 24" \$2297

HN2310ML	21"	\$2394

HN2310EML	24"	\$2485

HN2310MU	21"	\$2186	\$2255	\$2325	\$2382	\$2439	\$2473	\$2531	\$2647	\$2715	\$2787	\$2243

HN2310EMU 24"	\$2276	\$2358	\$2435	\$2504	\$2572	\$2614	\$2680	\$2811	\$2894	\$2973	\$2333

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

21 "W Promessa Back and Seat

HN2310MSB	\$2582

HN2310EMLSB	\$2672
.	.

HN2310MUSB													
\$2164	Seat	No cost	+\$69	+\$139	+\$196	+\$253	+\$287	+\$345	+\$461	+\$529	+\$601	+\$57	
	Back	N.A.	+\$79	+\$159	N.A.	N.A.	+\$330	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	

HN2310EMUSB													
\$2255	Seat	No cost	+\$82	+\$159	+\$228	+\$296	+\$338	+\$404	+\$535	+\$618	+\$697	+\$57	
	Back	N.A.	+\$93	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	+\$386	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

114

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices										COM
		Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	
		Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	
		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

High-Back, Four-Leg Base Chairs

CuraNet Back and Seat

HN2301MM 21" \$2320

HN2301EMM 24" \$2409

CuraNet Back and Promessa Seat

HN2311ML 21" \$2507

HN2311EML 24" \$2596

CuraNet Back and Upholstered Seat

HN2311MU 21" \$2297 \$2366 \$2436 \$2493 \$2550 \$2584 \$2642 \$2758 \$2826 \$2898 \$2354

HN2311EMU 24" \$2385 \$2467 \$2544 \$2613 \$2681 \$2723 \$2789 \$2920 \$3003 \$3082 \$2442

: : : : : : : : : : : : :

Ottoman

Promessa

HN2305HL 16" \$1321

Upholstered

HN2305HS 16" \$1130 \$1177 \$1221 \$1260 \$1298 \$1323 \$1361 \$1435 \$1484 \$1528 \$1187

: : : : : : : : : : : :



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

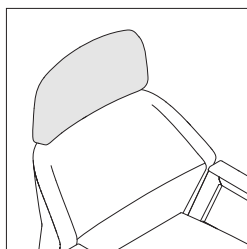
Embold

Embold features versatile seating configurations that can be utilized in multiple environments.

Seat and back are fully upholstered.

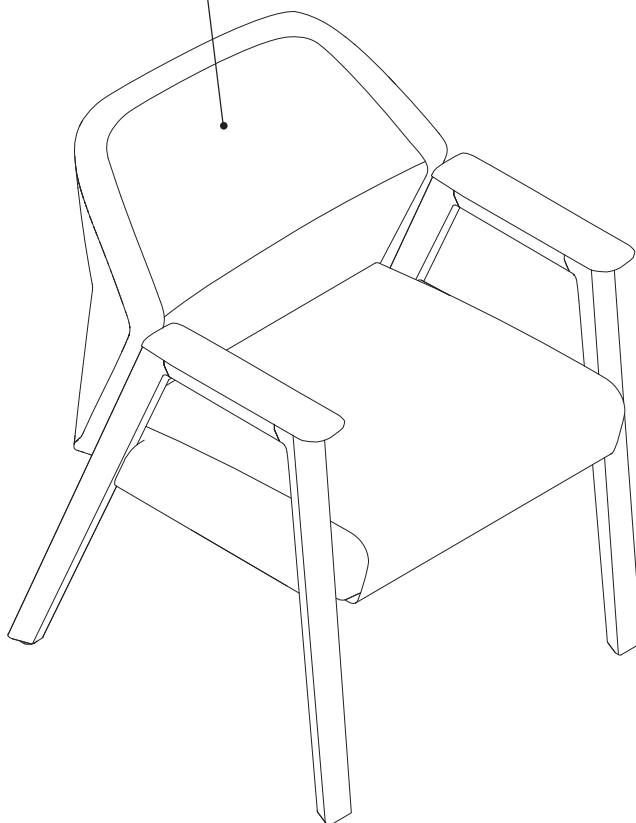
Space between entire back and seat allows for easy cleaning.

Frame is available as solid maple wood or metal.



High back option creates additional upper back support. The high back is available on the single seat 21"W and 32"W seats, and on the easy access 21"W and the 32"W seats.

Curved back design accommodates a range of seating postures and offers comprehensive back support.



Two arm cap shapes are available and are both offered in plastic, solid maple wood, and solid surface.

Upholstery for seat and back is specified separately. The back can be specified with one upholstery or contrasting (multiple) upholsteries. Contrasting back upholsteries can be specified for the upper and lower back or the inner and outer back.

Multiple seating units can be specified with different seat configurations.

Midarms are available on loveseats and multiple seating units. Midarms allow for flexibility through creating specific designation of seat space that can be reconfigured over time.

Midlegs can be added to configurations and are structurally required every 44".

Support plates may need to be added or removed for future reconfiguration of midarms or midlegs in the field.

Footrest is standard on the easy access chairs and is located on the front of the chair. A support bar is located on the back of the chair for structural support.

Footrest and support bar are anodized aluminum.

Adjustable glides are standard on legs. Optional wallsaver glides are available.

Actual Dimensions

Chairs	Overall			Seat		
	Depth	Width with overhang arm cap	Height	Depth	Width	Height
Single Seat	25 1/4"	25 1/8"	33 1/4"	18 1/2"	21"	18 1/2"
Midsize Single Seat	25 1/4"	29 5/8"	33 1/4"	18 1/2"	24 3/4"	18 1/2"
Bariatric Single Seat	25 1/4"	36 3/8"	33 1/4"	18 1/2"	31 3/4"	18 1/2"
Loveseat	25 1/4"	47 5/8"	33 1/4"	18 1/2"	43"	18 1/2"
66"W Multiple Seat	25 1/4"	70 1/8"	33 1/4"	18 1/2"	66"	18 1/2"
88"W Multiple Seat	25 1/4"	92 5/8"	33 1/4"	18 1/2"	88"	18 1/2"
88"W Multiple Seat Bariatric Combination	25 1/4"	92 5/8"	33 1/4"	18 1/2"	88"	18 1/2"
21"W Easy Access	25 1/4"	25 1/8"	39 3/16"	18 1/2"	21"	24 1/2"
32"W Easy Access	25 1/4"	36 3/8"	39 3/16"	18 1/2"	31 3/4"	24 1/2"

Tip: Subtract 1 1/4" from overall width when using non-overhang arm caps.

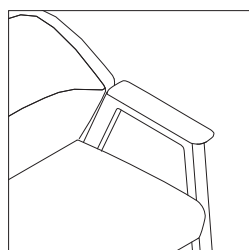
Product Details

Embold is a family of seating that encompasses a variety of seating needs and configurations.

Chair frames are available as solid maple wood or painted metal.

Plastic, solid maple wood, and solid surface arm caps are available on wood or metal chair frames.

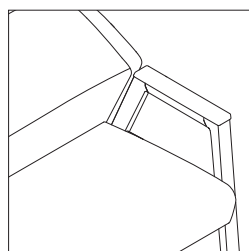
Two arm cap shapes are available to specify—overhang and no overhang.



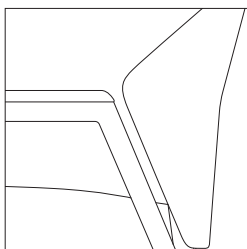
Overhang arm caps

have an intentional handed overhang designed to help users grip the chair during ingress and egress. Overhang arms are recommended for use in clinical areas.

Tip: Solid surface overhang arm caps have a slightly different aesthetic than the solid maple or plastic arms and are non-handed for both styles.



No overhang arm caps have a sleek minimal profile.



Space between seat and back allows for easy cleaning along the entire back.

Curved back design supports multiple seating postures and offers comprehensive back support.

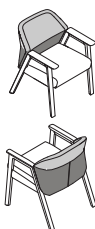
Back has a gentle flex for comfort.

The back can be specified with one upholstery or contrasting (multiple) upholsteries. Contrasting back upholsteries can be specified for the upper and lower back or the inner and outer back. 66"W and 88"W multiple seat units have a vertical center seam on the back.

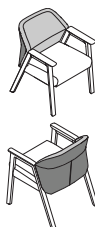
Tip: Only one color scheme can be selected for the back. All backs have center horizontal seam and zipper.



Monolithic back color scheme should be selected when choosing one upholstery for the entire back.

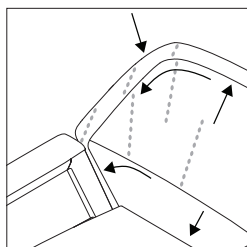


Contrasting upper back and lower back color scheme should be selected when choosing contrasting upholsteries for the upper and lower back.

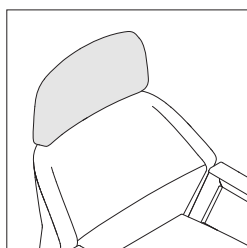


Contrasting inner back and outer back color scheme should be selected when choosing contrasting upholsteries for the inner back and outer back.

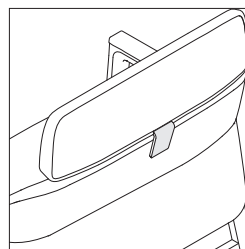
No scheme can be selected for seat, as it is only available in one upholstery.



Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned between the curved corners (inner or outer corner) and the top outer edges of the chair. Misalignment can also occur around the vertical center seam on multiple seating units.



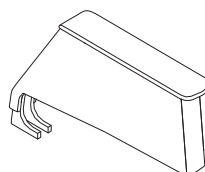
Optional high back can be added to provide additional upper back support. High back is available on the single seat 21"W and 32"W seats, and on the easy access 21"W and 32"W seats. The high back adds approximately 9" to the height of the chair.



High back will have attachment bracket centered on the back of 21"W chairs. There are two attachment brackets on the back of 32"W chairs. Bracket comes with bracket cover and its finish is specifiable. High back can be ordered retroactively and installed in the field but cannot be removed without damaging chair upholstery.

Multiple seating units can be configured in various ways to create different seat widths by adding or removing midarms.

Midarms can be added to loveseats and multiple seating units to designate seats. Midarms also create different seat width configurations. Midarms attach to the under seat structure and fit through the crumbsweep between the back and seat. Midarm can be specified separately to be retrofitted in the field for a new configuration. Moving or removing a midarm cannot be done without tools. Refer to installation instructions.

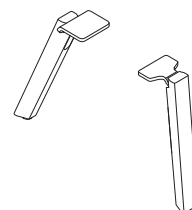


Midarms can only be specified in the center on loveseats. Multiple seat units can have midarms specified in a variety of positions. ▶ For better understanding of possible arm configurations, please see *Embold Configurations* on page 122.

Arm caps for midarms are available in plastic, solid maple wood, and solid surface. Midarm caps are available with or without an overhang and are non-handed for both styles.

Midarm overhang arm caps have an overhang on both sides.

Midarms are upholstered and are specified separately from the seat. Midarms rest on the top of seat upholstery and do not puncture or damage seat upholstery.



Minimum midleg placement is dependent on seating configuration. Midlegs are required every 44"W on multiple seat units. Two midlegs are required for an 88"W multiple seat unit without any midarms. All configurations on an 88"W multiple seat combination unit (**HSBM88C**) requires two midlegs, which come standard.

Midleg is only available in the center position on the loveseat and is not needed for structural support.

Midlegs can be added for aesthetic purposes in some applications.

Midleg can be specified separately to be retrofitted in the field for reconfiguration. Moving or removing a midleg cannot be done without tools.

Tip: Support plates, midarms, and midlegs should be ordered as options when specifying the seating units, but would need to be ordered separately for future reconfigurations in the field.

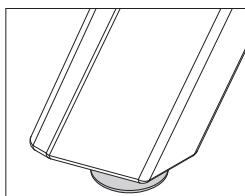
Footrest is standard on the easy access chairs and is located on the front and back of the chair. Footrest is anodized aluminum.

Embold, continued

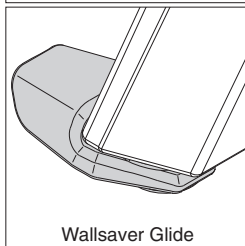
Moisture barrier is available as an option on the seat only.

Non-marring, black plastic glides are standard on both wood and metal chairs.

Adjustable glides are standard on legs. Optional wall saver glides are available. Glides are interchangeable and can be retrofitted in the field. Wall saver and standard glide options are available on midlegs as well as standard chair legs.



Standard Adjustable Glide



Wall Saver Glide

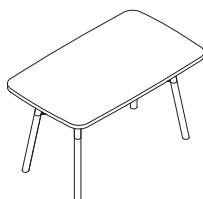
Tip: When specified on seating, wall saver glides will be applied to the rear legs and standard glides will be applied to the front legs.

Related Products



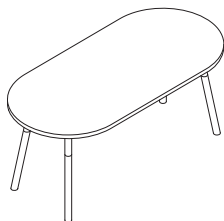
Embold Circular Table

► See page 119



Embold Rounded Rectangular Table

► See page 119



Embold Racetrack Table

► See page 119

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm caps

- Solid maple wood
- Plastic
- Solid surface

Legs and frame

- Solid maple wood
- Paint

Standard adjustable glides

- Black plastic

Wall saver glides

- Merle plastic

High back chair bracket and bracket cover (option)

- Paint

Midarm

- Upholstery

Midleg

- Solid maple wood
- Paint

Easy access footrest

- Anodized aluminum

Embold Tables

Embold tables are available in three styles to coordinate with Embold seating.

Table tops are available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface. Solid wood table tops are available for the circular table only.

Legs are available in solid maple, solid oak, or solid walnut wood. Legs are also available in painted metal.

Braided power cord covers are available. These cord covers are intended for non-clinical areas and are for decorative purposes.

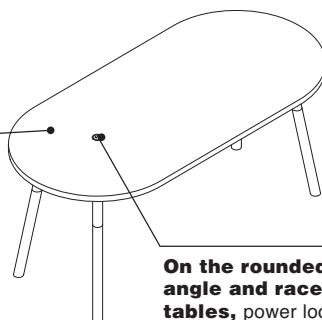
Solid maple, solid oak, and solid walnut table tops are available for the circular table only. Solid walnut, maple, or oak tops must be specified with metal or matching wood species legs. Solid wood table tops are advised for non-clinical areas and are not appropriate for clinical areas. Solid wood tables have a raised lip around the table edge.
Tip: These are cuts of solid wood of wood and not veneered wood products.

Power is available on tables and includes one standard outlet or two USB ports. Power cord exits through underside of table top. Standard outlet power is tamper and spill resistant. Steelcase recommends to check with all local and facility authorities prior to specification and order, to confirm acceptance of proposed product and applications.
Tip: The USB cord is approximately 1/8" wide and contains AC/DC adapter that measures 2 3/4"D x 1 1/4"W x 3 1/2"H.

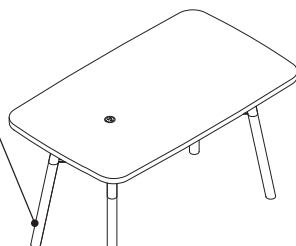
Tip: Braided power cord is not available with USB option for power.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Circular Table	20" Dia.	N.A.	19"
Rounded Rectangle Table	19"	32"	19"
Racetrack Table	20"	42"	19"



On the rounded rectangle and racetrack tables, power location is to the side.



For the circular tables, power location is in the center.

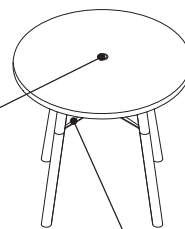
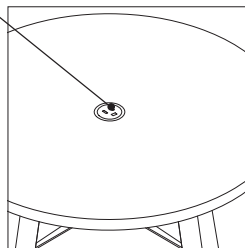


Table frame is available in a variety of paints.



Braided Cord Color Matrix

Braided cord samples are not available to order. Use matrix below that compares the braided cord finish to the nearest Steelcase finish or Pantone color for color reference purposes.

Finish	Color Reference
9002 Silver	10388 C (Pantone Color)
9003 Fuchsia	PerfectMatch
9004 Marlin	4AZ5 Marlin
9006 Chili	6338 Chili
9007 Sterling	6059 Sterling Dark Solid
9008 Honey	4CZ5 Honey
9009 Black	0835 Black
9010 Light Peacock	4CZ8 Light Peacock
9011 Seagull	4858 Seagull
9012 Merle	6527 Merle
9013 Brass	10362 C (Pantone Color)

Product Details

Cutout is available as an option on solid wood or solid surface table tops to thread other power through, such as a lamp. Cutout is available in same location as power.

Surface Materials

Frame

- Paint
- Lux Coatings

Top for rectangle and racetrack tables

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Top for circular table

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface
- Solid walnut wood
- Solid oak wood
- Solid maple wood

Tip: Because no stain is used for 3P51 OP Planked Maple, 3P61 OP Planked Oak, and 3P71 OP Planked Walnut, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheets are available through Marketing Resource. Form numbers are: 17-0005742 for 3P51, 17-0005619 for 3P61, and 17-0005626 for 3P71.

Edge profile (if High-Pressure Laminate is specified)

- 3 mm plastic

Legs

- Paint
- Solid maple wood
- Solid walnut wood
- Solid oak wood

Power

- 5U23 Blue Jay
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Power cord

- White
- Black

Braided power cord cover (intended for non-clinical use only)

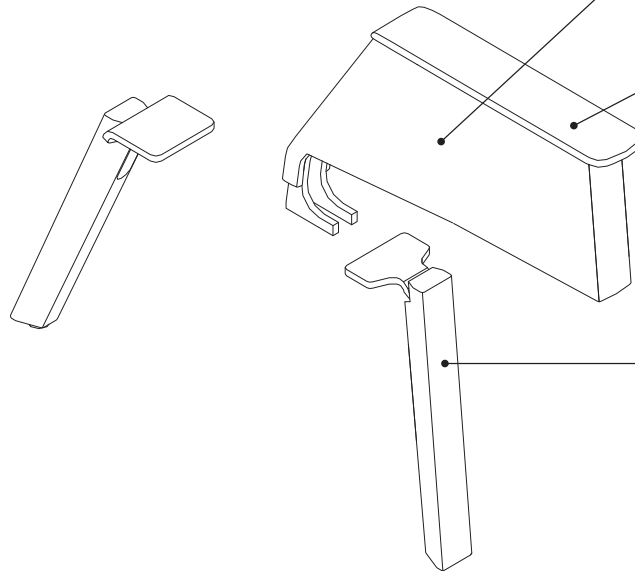
- Cotton

Embold Accessories

Midarms allow for flexibility in seat configurations. Midarms can be specified separately from Embold seating and can be added to a loveseat or multiple seating unit.

Midlegs allow for flexibility in seat configurations. For some configurations midlegs can be specified separately from Embold seating and can be added to a loveseat or multiple seating unit.

Midleg placement is dependent on seating configuration. 66"W and 88"W multiple seating configurations come standard with a minimum of one midleg, but additional midlegs can be ordered for different configurations. Midlegs are required every 44" on multiple seat units. All 66"W and 88"W multiple seating units require at least one midleg. A minimum of one midleg is needed for multiple seat units with one midarm. Two midlegs are required for an 88"W unit without any midarms. All configurations on an 88"W multiple seat combination unit (**HSBM88C**) requires two midlegs, which come standard.



Midarms are fully upholstered.

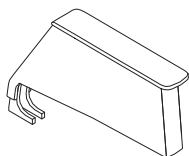
Midarms can be specified with two different arm cap shapes, overhang or no overhang. Both styles are non-handed.

Midlegs are available in solid maple wood or metal.

Midleg matches design profile of standard legs and has a black plastic glide.

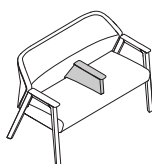
Support plates may need to be added or removed for future reconfiguration of midarms or midlegs in the field.

Product Details

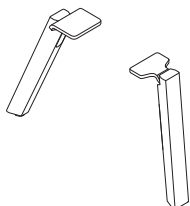


Midarms can be added to multiple seating units to divide the seat into various sizes. Midarms can be added to existing Embold loveseat and multiple seating units for further seat definition. Moving or removing a midarm cannot be done without tools. Adding midarms to an existing product may require ordering an additional support plate for attachment to the seating unit. Midarms can only be added to certain locations on loveseats and multiple seating units.

► See *Embold Configurations* on page 122 for further information on how to configure seating with a midarm.



Arm caps for midarm are available in plastic, solid maple wood, and solid surface. Midarm caps are available with or without an overhang. Both midarm cap styles are non-handed. Overhang arm caps have an overhang on both sides. Midarms are upholstered and are specified separately from the seat, except for the multiple seat bariatric combination where they are pre-configured in set positions.



Midlegs can be added to existing loveseat and multiple seating units. 66"W and 88"W multiple seating configurations will ship with a minimum of one midleg, but additional midlegs can be ordered for different configurations. Midlegs are required every 44" with one midarm. Two midlegs are required for an 88"W multiple seat unit without any midarms. To change the unit of an existing multiple seating configuration, an additional leg and support plate may be required for structural purposes. Adding a midleg requires installers and cannot be done without tools. Refer to installation instructions.

► See *Embold Configurations* on page 122 for further information on how to configure seating with a midleg.

Tip: Support plates, midarms, and midlegs should be ordered as options when specifying the seating units, but would need to be ordered separately for future reconfigurations in the field.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics

comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Midarm

- Upholstery

Arm caps

- Solid maple wood
- Plastic
- Solid surface

Midleg

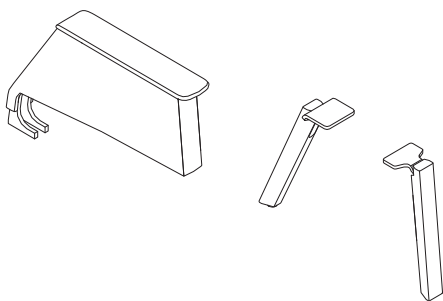
- Solid maple wood
- Paint

► See *Surface Materials* section for complete listing on page 516.

Embold Configurations

For Loveseat and Multiple Seating Units

Embold offers flexibility through midarms and midlegs on loveseats and multiple seat units. Midarms and midlegs allow for organizations to reconfigure these units over time to serve new needs. Midlegs are required every 44" on multiple units, so configurations must always include one leg for structural support with the exception of an 88"W seat with no midarms. 88"W seat units with no midarms require two midlegs. Midarms are not required on any unit, but come standard on the multiple seat bariatric combination unit (**HSBM88C**). Some configurations may require additional support plates or midlegs to be ordered to support a new configuration.

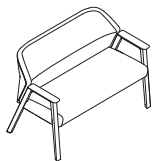


Midarms allow for more prescriptive seating and can be specified on any loveseat or multiple seating unit. Additionally, a midarm can be specified separately and retrofitted on a loveseat or multiple seating unit.

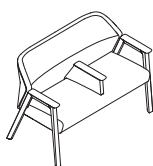
Midarms and midlegs can also be reconfigured or removed to create new seating configurations.

Support plates may need to be added or removed for future reconfiguration of midarms or midlegs in the field.

Loveseat

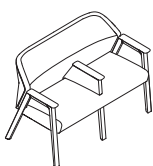


Embold loveseats are standard with no midarm or midleg. Midleg is not needed for structural support.



Specified as midarm center and no midleg.

This configuration requires one support plate.



Specified as midarm center and midleg center.

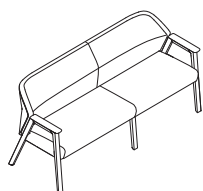
This configuration requires one support plate.

A midarm can be added to the loveseat to divide the seat into two 21" wide seats. No midleg is needed for structural support, but one can be added if desired for aesthetic reasons. A loveseat with a midleg but no midarm is not available as standard product.

Multiple Seating

Multiple seating is available in seat widths of 66" and 88". These larger seat widths allow for the units to be specified in a multitude of ways to create different seat configurations. Midlegs are required every 44" on multiple units, so configurations must always include a minimum of one leg for structural purpose with the exception of an 88"W seat with no midarms. 88"W seat units with no midarms require two midlegs. Midarms are not required on any unit, but come standard on the multiple seat bariatric combination unit (**HSBM88C**). Some configurations may require additional support plates or midlegs to be ordered to support a new configuration.

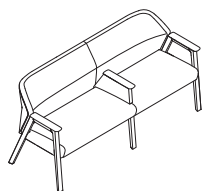
Multiple Seating 66"W Seat Configurations



This configuration does not require a support plate.

The default 66"W seat configuration is a unit with one center midleg and no midarm.

Two Seat Configuration

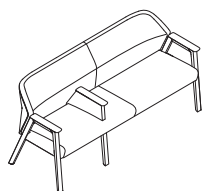


Specified as midarm center and midleg center.

This configuration does not require a support plate.

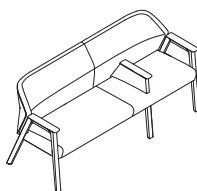
Two 32" bariatric seats can be configured with the addition of a midarm.

Three Seat Configurations



Specified as midarm left-side facing and midleg left-side facing.

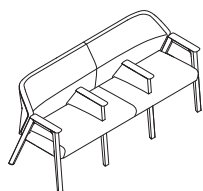
This configuration requires one support plate.



Specified as midarm right-side facing and midleg right-side facing.

This configuration requires one support plate.

One 21"W seat and one 44"W seat can be configured with the addition of a midarm. The 21"W seat can be specified to be right- or left-side facing.



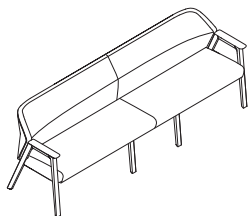
Specified as two midarms and two midlegs.

This configuration requires two support plates.

Three 21"W seats can be configured with the addition of two midarms and an additional midleg.

Embold Configurations For Loveseat and Multiple Seating Units, continued

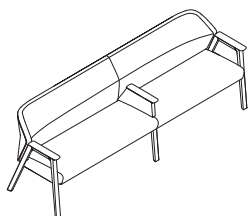
Multiple Seating 88"W Seat Configurations



This configuration does not require a support plate.

The default 88"W seat configuration is the unit with two center midlegs and no midarm.

Two Seat Configuration

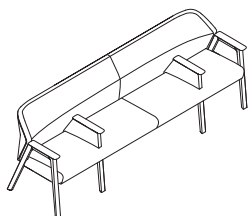


Specified as midarm center and midleg center.

This configuration requires one support plate.

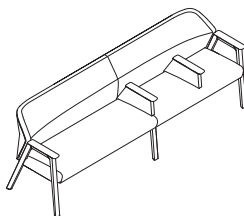
Two 44"W seats can be configured with the addition of one midarm and removal of one midleg. This configuration requires one support plate.

Three Seat Configurations



Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing midarms and left-side facing and right-side facing midlegs.

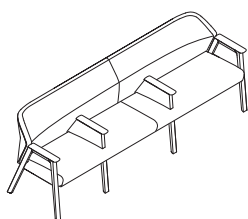
This configuration requires two support plates.



Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center midleg. Also available with center and left-side facing midarms.

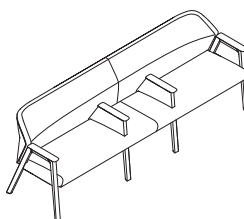
This configuration requires two support plates.

One 44"W seat and two 21"W seats can be configured through the addition of two midarms, or two midarms and removal of one midleg, dependent on location.



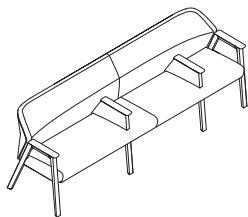
Specified as center and right-side facing bariatric seat.

This configuration requires one support plate.



Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing bariatric seat.

This configuration does not require a support plate.



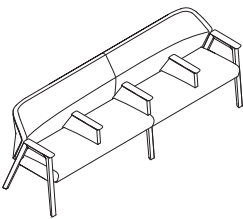
Specified as center and left-side facing bariatric seat.

This configuration requires one support plate.

Two 32"W seats and one 21"W seat can be configured with the addition of two midarms and one midleg. Two 32"W seats always require use of two midlegs for structural support. This configuration is ordered through the bariatric multiple seat combination style number. However, this unit can be reconfigured to other 88"W seating combinations in the future and may not require two support legs.

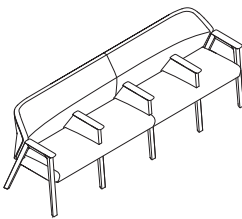
Multiple Seating 88"W Seat Configurations, continued

Four Seat Configurations



Specified as three midarms and midleg center.

This configuration requires three support plates.



Specified as three midarms and three midlegs.

This configuration requires three support plates.

Four 21"W seats can be configured through the addition of three midarms, or three midarms and three midlegs, dependent on configuration.

Midleg and Midarm Configurations

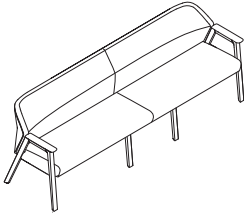
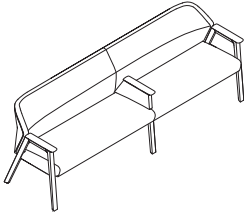
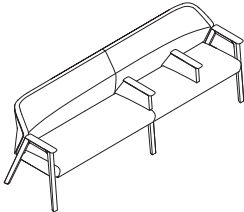
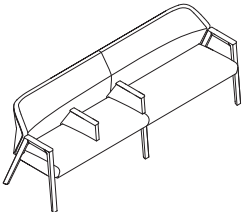
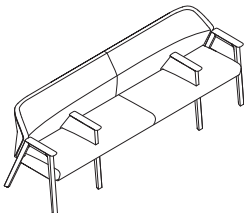
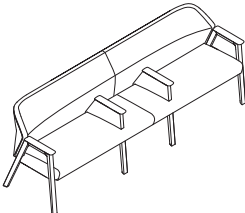
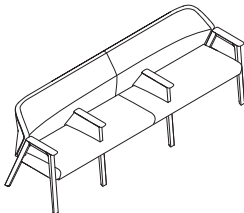
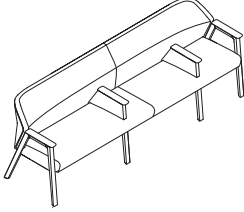
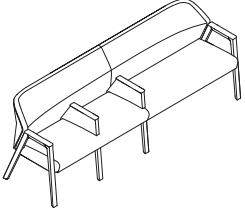
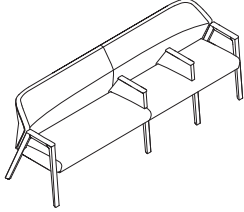
66"W Unit

Midarm Quantity	Midleg Quantity	Configurations
0	1	
1	1	
2	2	

Embold Configurations For Loveseat and Multiple Seating Units, continued

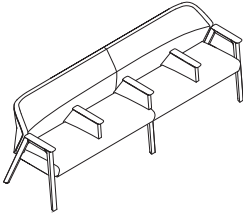
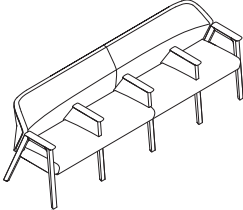
Midleg and Midarm Configurations, continued

88"W Unit

Midarm Quantity	Midleg Quantity	Configurations
0	2	
1	1	
2	1	 
2	2	     

Midleg and Midarm Configurations, continued

88"W Unit

Midarm Quantity	Midleg Quantity	Configurations
3	1	
3	3	

66"W Unit

Number of additional mid arm/leg plates required to go from the configuration on the left to the configuration on the top line.

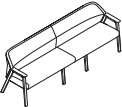
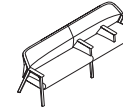
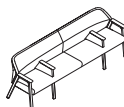
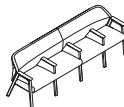
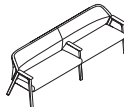
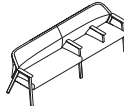
128

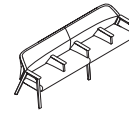
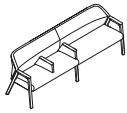
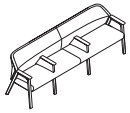
Embold Configurations For Loveseat and Multiple Seating Units, continued

Plate Configurations, continued

88"W Unit

Number of additional mid arm/leg plates required to go from the configuration on the left to the configuration on the top line.

			Has:				
							
			Specified as no midarm and two midlegs.	Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing midarms and left-side facing and right-side facing midlegs.	Specified as three midarms and midlegs.	Specified as midarm center and midleg center.	Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center midleg.
Needs:			0	2	3	1	2
Specified as no midarm and two midlegs.		0	0	2	3	1	2
Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing midarms and left-side facing and right-side facing midlegs.		2	0	0	1	0	0
Specified as three midarms and midlegs.		3	0	0	0	0	0
Specified as midarm center and midleg center.		1	0	1	2	0	1
Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center midleg.		2	0	0	1	0	0
Specified as right-side facing and center bariatric seat.		1	0	1	2	0	1
Specified as center and left-side facing midarms and center midleg.		2	0	0	1	0	0



Specified as right-side facing and center bariatric seat.

Specified as center and left-side facing midarms and center midleg.

Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center and right-side facing midleg.

Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing bariatric seat.

Specified as center and left-side facing midarms and center and left-side facing midleg.

Specified as three midarms and midleg center.

Specified as left-side facing and center bariatric seat.

1

2

2

0

2

3

1

1

2

2

0

2

3

1

0

0

0

0

0

1

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

1

1

0

1

2

0

0

0

0

0

0

1

0

0

1

1

0

1

2

0

0

0

0

0

0

1

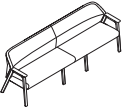
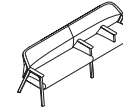
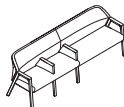
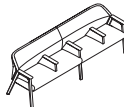
0

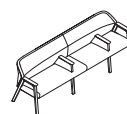
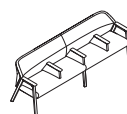
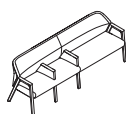
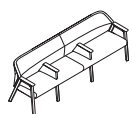
Embold Configurations For Loveseat and Multiple Seating Units, continued

Plate Configurations, continued

88"W Unit, continued

Number of additional mid arm/leg plates required to go from the configuration on the left to the configuration on the top line.

			Has:				
							
			Specified as no midarm and two midlegs.	Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing midarms and left-side facing and right-side facing midlegs.	Specified as three midarms and midlegs.	Specified as midarm center and midleg center.	Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center midleg.
Needs:			0	2	3	1	2
Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center and right-side facing midleg.		2	0	0	1	0	0
Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing bariatric seat.		0	0	2	3	1	2
Specified as center and left-side facing midarms and center and left-side facing midleg.		2	0	0	1	0	0
Specified as three midarms and center midleg.		3	0	0	0	0	0
Specified as left-side facing and center bariatric seat.		1	0	1	2	0	1



Specified as right-side facing and center bariatric seat.

Specified as center and left-side facing midarms and center midleg.

Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center and right-side facing midleg.

Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing bariatric seat.

Specified as center and left-side facing midarms and center and left-side facing midleg.

Specified as three midarms and midleg center.

Specified as left-side facing and center bariatric seat.

1

2

2

0

2

3

1

0

0

0

0

0

1

0

1

2

2

0

2

3

1

0

0

0

0

0

1

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

1

1

0

1

2

0

Embold

Single Seat



Tip: Only one back color scheme can be chosen.

► For more information on the different color schemes, see page 116

Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Tip: Wood chair frame and wood arm caps must be specified in the same finish.

Tip: Overhang arm is suggested for clinical applications to aid in user ingress and egress.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 116	- Seat and monolithic back: fabric price group 1 - Plastic arm caps with overhang: 6527 Merle - Frame finish: solid maple wood or paint - Glides: standard adjustable, if selected: 6205 Black plastic or wallsaver, if selected: 6527 Merle plastic - Bracket and cover, if high back selected: paint - Flexing back	1 Style number 2 Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Wallsaver or standard adjustable glides (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for seat and back 5 Wood or paint color number for frame 6 Paint color number for bracket and cover finish, if high back selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Back Color Scheme	- Monolithic - Contrasting inner back/outer back - Contrasting upper back/lower back	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify <i>with monolithic back</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting inner/outer back</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting upper/lower back</i> .
Glides	- Adjustable glides - Wallsaver glides	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with standard adjustable glides</i> . Specify <i>with wallsaver glides</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame - Solid maple wood - Paint	No cost No cost	Select wood color number. Select paint color number.
	Arm caps with no overhang - Plastic - Solid maple wood - Solid surface price group A - Solid surface price group B - Solid surface price group C - Solid surface price group D	No cost +\$ 35 per arm +\$306 per cap +\$322 per cap +\$338 per cap +\$353 per cap	Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select plastic color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select wood color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
	Arm caps with overhang - Plastic - Solid maple wood - Solid surface price group A - Solid surface price group B - Solid surface price group C - Solid surface price group D	No cost +\$ 75 per arm +\$350 per cap +\$366 per cap +\$381 per cap +\$397 per cap	Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select plastic color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select wood color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
	Moisture barrier on seat - No moisture barrier - Moisture barrier	No cost +\$135	Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	High back upholstery for 21"W single seat		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	- No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 48 +\$ 106 +\$ 176 +\$ 266 +\$ 366 +\$ 502 +\$ 658 +\$ 836 +\$ 20	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
	High back upholstery for 32"W single seat		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	- No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 38 +\$ 82 +\$ 152 +\$ 254 +\$ 398 +\$ 580 +\$ 802 +\$1060 +\$ 24	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
High Back	High back for 21"W single seat		
	- No high back - With high back	- No cost +\$ 137	- Specify <i>without high back</i>. - Specify <i>with high back</i>.
	High back for 32"W single seat		
	- No high back - With high back	- No cost +\$ 215	- Specify <i>without high back</i>. - Specify <i>with high back</i>.
Related Products	- Multiple seat - Circular table - Rounded rectangle table - Racetrack table		► Page 140 ► Page 148 ► Page 148 ► Page 148

► Specificaiton Information, on next page

Tip: If monolithic or contrasting upper/lower upholstery is selected, then the high back will be specifiable in only one upholstery. If inner/outer contrasting upholstery is selected, then the upholstery selected on the chair back will be applied to the inner and outer high back.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery when contrasting fabrics.

Tip: High back is only available on 21"W and 32"W seats.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Embold, continued

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

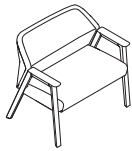


Tip: If a separate price group is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price group.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery group on the upper back and a different upholstery group on the lower back.

21"W Single Seat

HSBS21	\$1526	Seat	No cost	+\$ 30	+\$ 60	+\$ 85	+\$108	+\$126	+\$151	+\$202	+\$ 230	+\$ 260	+\$15
		Monolithic back, if selected	No cost	+\$ 58	+\$107	+\$152	+\$200	+\$221	+\$272	+\$360	+\$ 414	+\$ 469	+\$31
		Contrasting upper and lower back, if selected	+\$ 39	+\$ 73	+\$152	+\$212	+\$273	+\$312	+\$372	+\$500	+\$ 577	+\$ 648	+\$31
		Contrasting inner and outer back, if selected	+\$ 39	+\$ 73	+\$152	+\$212	+\$273	+\$312	+\$372	+\$500	+\$ 577	+\$ 648	+\$31



Tip: If a separate price group is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price group.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery group on the upper back and a different upholstery group on the lower back.

24"W Midsize Single Seat

HSBS24	\$1580	Seat	No cost	+\$ 46	+\$ 79	+\$127	+\$181	+\$225	+\$280	+\$350	+\$ 442	+\$ 525	+\$15
		Monolithic back, if selected	No cost	+\$ 90	+\$141	+\$224	+\$321	+\$401	+\$503	+\$626	+\$ 787	+\$ 938	+\$31
		Contrasting upper and lower back, if selected	+\$ 60	+\$121	+\$200	+\$317	+\$452	+\$558	+\$699	+\$875	+\$1091	+\$1307	+\$31
		Contrasting inner and outer back, if selected	+\$ 60	+\$121	+\$200	+\$317	+\$452	+\$558	+\$699	+\$875	+\$1091	+\$1307	+\$31

► Specificaiton Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

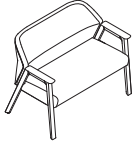
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Tip: If a separate price group is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price group.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery group on the upper back and a different upholstery group on the lower back.

32"W Bariatric Single Seat

HSBB32	\$1860	Seat	No cost	+\$ 54	+\$110	+\$155	+\$203	+\$230	+\$292	+\$376	+\$ 453	+\$ 533	+\$15
		Monolithic back, if selected	No cost	+\$ 99	+\$196	+\$283	+\$365	+\$408	+\$521	+\$676	+\$ 804	+\$ 943	+\$31
		Contrasting upper and lower back, if selected	+\$68	+\$141	+\$272	+\$392	+\$504	+\$572	+\$682	+\$914	+\$1056	+\$1183	+\$31
		Contrasting inner and outer back, if selected	+\$68	+\$141	+\$272	+\$392	+\$504	+\$572	+\$682	+\$914	+\$1056	+\$1183	+\$31
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

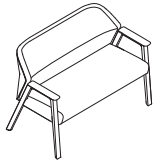
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Embold, continued

Loveseat



Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Tip: Only one back color scheme can be chosen.

► For more information on the different color schemes, see page 116

Tip: Wood chair frame and wood arm caps must be specified in the same finish.

Tip: Overhang arm is suggested for clinical applications to aid in user ingress and egress.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 116	- Seat and monolithic back: fabric price group 1 - Plastic arm caps with overhang: 6527 Merle - Frame finish: solid maple wood or paint - Glides: standard adjustable, if selected: 6205 Black plastic or wallsaver, if selected: 6527 Merle plastic - Midarm, if selected: fabric price group 1	- Style number - Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections) - Wallsaver or standard adjustable glides (see below under Required Selections) - Fabric color number for seat and back - Fabric color number for midarm, if selected - Wood or paint color number for frame - Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Back Color Scheme	• Monolithic	Prices at right
	• Contrasting inner back/outer back	Prices at right
	• Contrasting upper back/lower back	Prices at right
Glides	• Adjustable glides	No cost
	• Wallsaver glides	No cost

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame	
	• Solid maple wood	No cost
	• Paint	No cost
	Arm caps with no overhang	
	• Plastic	No cost
	• Solid maple wood	+\$ 35 per arm
	• Solid surface price group A	+\$306 per cap
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$322 per cap
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$338 per cap
	• Solid surface price group D	+\$353 per cap
	Arm caps with overhang	
	• Plastic	No cost
	• Solid maple wood	+\$ 75 per arm
	• Solid surface price group A	+\$350 per cap
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$366 per cap
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$381 per cap
	• Solid surface price group D	+\$397 per cap

► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Moisture barrier on seat		
• No moisture barrier	No cost	Specify with no moisture barrier.
• Moisture barrier	+\$272	Specify with moisture barrier.
Midarm position		
• No midarm	No cost	Specify with no midarm.
• Midarm center	+\$422	Specify with midarm center.
Midleg position		
• No midleg	No cost	Specify with no midleg.
• Midleg center	+\$188	Specify with midleg center.
Related Products		
• Multiple seat		► Page 140
• Circular table		► Page 148
• Rounded rectangle table		► Page 148
• Racetrack table		► Page 148

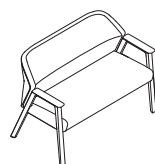
Tip: Midarms will include support plates when needed for configurations.

Tip: If monolithic or contrasting upper/lower upholstery is selected, then the high back will be specifiable in only one upholstery. If inner/outer contrasting upholstery is selected, then the upholstery will match the inner/outer contrasting upholstery selected on the chair back will be applied to the inner and outer high back.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery when contrasting fabrics.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Tip: If a separate price group is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price group.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery group on the upper back and a different upholstery group on the lower back.

43"W Loveseat

HSBL43	\$2515	Seat	No cost	+\$ 61	+\$123	+\$174	+\$222	+\$253	+\$304	+\$ 404	+\$ 467	+\$ 537	+\$33
		Monolithic back, if selected	No cost	+\$104	+\$213	+\$304	+\$397	+\$449	+\$532	+\$ 718	+\$ 828	+\$ 948	+\$58
		Contrasting upper and lower back, if selected	+\$72	+\$148	+\$300	+\$420	+\$551	+\$621	+\$749	+\$1002	+\$1157	+\$1316	+\$58
		Contrasting inner and outer back, if selected	+\$72	+\$148	+\$300	+\$420	+\$551	+\$621	+\$749	+\$1002	+\$1157	+\$1316	+\$58
		Midarm, if selected	No cost	+\$ 6	+\$ 26	+\$ 57	+\$112	+\$189	+\$291	+\$ 429	+\$ 586	+\$ 780	+\$22

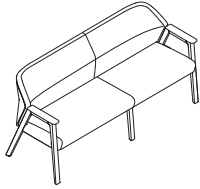


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Multiple Seat



Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Tip: Only one back color scheme can be chosen.

► For more information on the different color schemes, see page 116

Tip: Back and seat have vertical center seam on 66"W and 88"W seat units.

Tip: Wood chair frame and wood arm caps must be specified in the same finish.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 116	• Seat and monolithic back: fabric price group 1 • Plastic arm caps with overhang: 6527 Merle • Frame finish: solid maple wood or paint • Glides: standard adjustable, if selected: 6205 Black plastic or wallsaver, if selected: 6527 Merle plastic • Midarm, if selected: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Wallsaver or standard adjustable glides (see below under Required Selections) 4 Bariatric seat location (see below under Required Selections) 5 Fabric color number for seat and back 6 Fabric color number for midarm, if selected 7 Wood or paint color number for frame 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Back Color Scheme	• Monolithic • Contrasting inner back/outer back • Contrasting upper back/lower back	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify <i>with monolithic back</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting inner/outer back</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting upper/lower back</i> .
Glides	• Adjustable glides • Wallsaver glides	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with standard adjustable glides</i> . Specify <i>with wallsaver glides</i> .
Bariatric Seat Location	Bariatric multiple seat combination • Left side facing and right side facing • Left side facing and center • Right side facing and center	No cost +\$ 50 +\$ 50	Specify <i>with left side facing and right side facing</i> . Specify <i>with left side facing and center</i> . Specify <i>with right side facing and center</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame • Solid maple wood • Paint	No cost No cost	Select wood color number. Select paint color number.
	Arm caps with no overhang • Plastic • Solid maple wood • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D	No cost +\$ 35 per arm +\$306 per cap +\$322 per cap +\$338 per cap +\$353 per cap	Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select plastic color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select wood color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Arm caps with overhang		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify with arm cap overhang and select plastic color number.
	• Solid maple wood	+\$ 75 per arm	Specify with arm cap overhang and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+\$ 350 per cap	Specify with arm cap overhang and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$ 366 per cap	Specify with arm cap overhang and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$ 381 per cap	Specify with arm cap overhang and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+\$ 397 per cap	Specify with arm cap overhang and select solid surface color number.
Midarm Position	Moisture barrier on seat		
	• No moisture barrier	No cost	Specify with no moisture barrier.
	• Moisture barrier	+\$ 407	Specify with moisture barrier.
	Midarm position for 66"W multiple seat		
	• No midarm	No cost	Specify with no midarm.
	• Midarm center	+\$ 422	Specify with midarm center.
	• Midarm left side facing	+\$ 472	Specify with midarm left side facing.
Midleg Position	• Midarm right side facing	+\$ 472	Specify with midarm right side facing.
	• Two midarms	+\$ 944	Specify with two midarms.
	Midarm position for 88"W multiple seat		
	• No midarm	No cost	Specify with no midarm.
	• Midarm center	+\$ 472	Specify with midarm center.
	• Midarm left side facing and right side facing	+\$ 943	Specify with midarm left side facing and right side facing.
	• Midarm center and left side facing	+\$ 943	Specify with midarm center and left side facing.
Related Products	• Midarm center and right side facing	+\$ 943	Specify with midarm center and right side facing.
	• Three midarms	+\$1415	Specify with three midarms.
	Midleg position for 66"W multiple seat		
	• Midleg left side facing	+\$ 188	Specify with midleg left side facing.
	• Midleg right side facing	+\$ 188	Specify with midleg right side facing.
	• Midleg center	+\$ 188	Specify with midleg center.
	• Two midlegs	+\$ 376	Specify with two midlegs.
Related Products	Midleg position for 88"W multiple seat		
	• Midleg center	+\$ 188	Specify with midleg center.
	• Midleg left side facing and right side facing	+\$ 376	Specify with midleg left side facing and right side facing.
	• Midleg center and left side facing	+\$ 376	Specify with midleg center and left side facing.
	• Midleg center and right side facing	+\$ 376	Specify with midleg center and right side facing.
	• Three midlegs	+\$ 564	Specify with three midlegs.
	• Circular table		► Page 148
Related Products	• Rounded rectangle table		► Page 148
	• Racetrack table		► Page 148

Tip: Overhang arm is suggested for clinical applications to aid in user ingress and egress.

Tip: Midarms will include support plates when needed for configurations. All midarms require support plates except midarm center on 66"W multiple seating unit and the 88"W multiple seat bariatric combination unit with the left-side facing and right-side facing seat location.

Tip: If monolithic or contrasting upper/lower upholstery is selected, then the high back will be specifiable in only one upholstery. If inner/outer contrasting upholstery is selected, then the upholstery will match the inner/outer contrasting upholstery selected on the chair back will be applied to the inner and outer high back.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery when contrasting fabrics.

Tip: When midarm is selected, only left-side facing and right-side facing midlegs are available.

Tip: Two midlegs are required for a 88" wide unit without any midarms.

► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

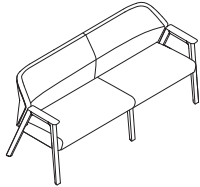
► See page 1 for details.

Embold, continued

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Fabric Upcharges	• Fabric Price Group 1	• Fabric Price Group 2	• Fabric Price Group 3	• Fabric Price Group 4	• Fabric Price Group 5	• Fabric Price Group 6	• Fabric Price Group 7	• Fabric Price Group 8	• Fabric Price Group 9	• Fabric Price Group 10	• COM

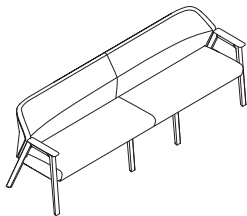


Tip: If a separate price group is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price group.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery group on the upper back and a different upholstery group on the lower back.

66"W Multiple Seat

HSBM66	\$4094	Seat	No cost	+\$ 93	+\$178	+\$244	+\$ 304	+\$ 324	+\$ 366	+\$ 472	+\$ 514	+\$ 537	+\$33
		Monolithic back, if selected	No cost	+\$165	+\$315	+\$436	+\$ 545	+\$ 577	+\$ 650	+\$ 840	+\$ 914	+\$ 952	+\$58
		Contrasting upper and lower back, if selected	+\$111	+\$224	+\$444	+\$608	+\$ 756	+\$ 800	+\$ 904	+\$1170	+\$1272	+\$1321	+\$58
		Contrasting inner and outer back, if selected	+\$111	+\$224	+\$444	+\$608	+\$ 756	+\$ 800	+\$ 904	+\$1170	+\$1272	+\$1321	+\$58
		Midarm (per arm), No cost if selected	No cost	+\$ 6	+\$ 26	+\$ 57	+\$ 112	+\$ 189	+\$ 291	+\$ 429	+\$ 586	+\$ 780	+\$22



Tip: If a separate price group is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price group.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery group on the upper back and a different upholstery group on the lower back.

Tip: Two midlegs are included in the base price of the 88"W multiple seat.

88"W Multiple Seat

HSBM88	\$5012	Seat	No cost	+\$126	+\$244	+\$341	+\$ 424	+\$ 461	+\$ 533	+\$ 692	+\$ 768	+\$ 821	+\$33
		Monolithic back, if selected	No cost	+\$217	+\$432	+\$601	+\$ 758	+\$ 819	+\$ 940	+\$1234	+\$1368	+\$1460	+\$58
		Contrasting upper and lower back, if selected	+\$152	+\$305	+\$605	+\$832	+\$1056	+\$1140	+\$1310	+\$1715	+\$1900	+\$2027	+\$58
		Contrasting inner and outer back, if selected	+\$152	+\$305	+\$605	+\$832	+\$1056	+\$1140	+\$1310	+\$1715	+\$1900	+\$2027	+\$58
		Midarm (per arm), No cost if selected	No cost	+\$ 6	+\$ 26	+\$ 57	+\$ 112	+\$ 189	+\$ 291	+\$ 429	+\$ 586	+\$ 780	+\$22

► Specification Information, on next page



For Canadian Pricing

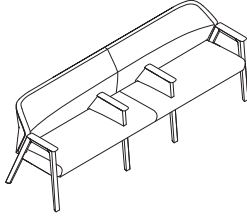
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Tip: If a separate price group is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price group.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery group on the upper back and a different upholstery group on the lower back.

Tip: Two midlegs and two midarms are included in the base price of the 88"W multiple seat bariatric combination.

88"W Multiple Seat Bariatric Combination

HSBM88C	\$5012	Seat	No cost	+\$126	+\$244	+\$341	+\$ 424	+\$ 461	+\$ 533	+\$ 692	+\$ 768	+\$ 821	+\$33
		Monolithic back, if selected	No cost	+\$217	+\$432	+\$601	+\$ 758	+\$ 819	+\$ 940	+\$1234	+\$1368	+\$1460	+\$58
		Contrasting upper and lower back, if selected	+\$152	+\$305	+\$605	+\$832	+\$1056	+\$1140	+\$1310	+\$1715	+\$1900	+\$2027	+\$58
		Contrasting inner and outer back, if selected	+\$152	+\$305	+\$605	+\$832	+\$1056	+\$1140	+\$1310	+\$1715	+\$1900	+\$2027	+\$58
		Midarm (per arm)	No cost	+\$ 6	+\$ 26	+\$ 57	+\$ 112	+\$ 189	+\$ 291	+\$ 429	+\$ 586	+\$ 780	+\$22

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Easy Access



Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Tip: Only one back color scheme can be chosen.

► For more information on the different color schemes, see page 116

Tip: Wood chair frame and wood arm caps must be specified in the same finish.

Tip: Overhang arm is suggested for clinical applications to aid in user ingress and egress.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 116	- Seat and monolithic back: fabric price group 1 - Plastic arm caps with overhang: 6527 Merle - Frame finish: solid maple wood or paint - Glides: standard adjustable, if selected: 6205 Black plastic or wallsaver, if selected: 6527 Merle plastic - Bracket and cover, if high back selected: paint - Flexing back - Footrest	- Style number - Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections) - Wallsaver or standard adjustable glides (see below under Required Selections) - Fabric color number for seat and back - Wood or paint color number for frame - Paint color number for bracket and cover finish, if high back selected. - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Back Color Scheme	- Monolithic - Contrasting inner back/outer back - Contrasting upper back/lower back	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify <i>with monolithic back</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting inner/outer back</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting upper/lower back</i> .
Glides	- Adjustable glides - Wallsaver glides	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with standard adjustable glides</i> . Specify <i>with wallsaver glides</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame - Solid maple wood - Paint	No cost No cost	Select wood color number. Select paint color number.
	Arm caps with no overhang - Plastic - Solid maple wood - Solid surface price group A - Solid surface price group B - Solid surface price group C - Solid surface price group D	No cost +\$ 35 per arm +\$306 per cap +\$322 per cap +\$338 per cap +\$353 per cap	Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select plastic color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select wood color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
	Arm caps with overhang - Plastic - Solid maple wood - Solid surface price group A - Solid surface price group B - Solid surface price group C - Solid surface price group D	No cost +\$ 75 per arm +\$350 per cap +\$366 per cap +\$381 per cap +\$397 per cap	Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select plastic color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select wood color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
	Moisture barrier on seat - No moisture barrier - Moisture barrier	No cost +\$135	Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: If monolithic or contrasting upper/lower upholstery is selected, then the high back will be specifiable in only one upholstery. If inner/outer contrasting upholstery is selected, then the upholstery will match the inner/outer contrasting upholstery selected on the chair back will be applied to the inner and outer high back.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery when contrasting fabrics.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	High back upholstery for 21"W easy access		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	- No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 46 +\$ 106 +\$ 176 +\$ 266 +\$ 366 +\$ 502 +\$ 658 +\$ 836 +\$ 20	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
	High back upholstery for 32"W easy access		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	- No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 38 +\$ 82 +\$ 152 +\$ 254 +\$ 398 +\$ 580 +\$ 802 +\$1060 +\$ 24	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
High Back	High back for 21"W easy access		
	- No high back - With high back	- No cost +\$ 137	- Specify <i>without high back</i>. - Specify <i>with high back</i>.
	High back for 32"W easy access		
	- No high back - With high back	- No cost +\$ 215	- Specify <i>without high back</i>. - Specify <i>with high back</i>.
Related Products	- Multiple seat - Circular table - Rounded rectangle table - Racetrack table		► Page 140 ► Page 148 ► Page 148 ► Page 148

► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Embold, continued

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

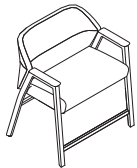


Tip: If a separate price group is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price group.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery group on the upper back and a different upholstery group on the lower back.

21"W Easy Access

HSBE21	\$1980	Seat	No cost	+\$ 30	+\$ 60	+\$ 85	+\$108	+\$126	+\$151	+\$202	+\$ 230	+\$ 260	+\$15
		Monolithic back, if selected	No cost	+\$ 58	+\$107	+\$152	+\$200	+\$221	+\$272	+\$360	+\$ 414	+\$ 469	+\$31
		Contrasting upper and lower back, if selected	+\$39	+\$ 73	+\$152	+\$212	+\$273	+\$312	+\$372	+\$500	+\$ 577	+\$ 648	+\$31
		Contrasting inner and outer back, if selected	+\$39	+\$ 73	+\$152	+\$212	+\$273	+\$312	+\$372	+\$500	+\$ 577	+\$ 648	+\$31



Tip: If a separate price group is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price group.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery group on the upper back and a different upholstery group on the lower back.

32"W Easy Access

HSBE32	\$2163	Seat	No cost	+\$ 66	+\$129	+\$184	+\$238	+\$269	+\$343	+\$439	+\$ 526	+\$ 617	+\$15
		Monolithic back, if selected	No cost	+\$111	+\$226	+\$321	+\$418	+\$478	+\$608	+\$784	+\$ 936	+\$1104	+\$31
		Contrasting upper and lower back, if selected	+\$68	+\$141	+\$272	+\$392	+\$504	+\$572	+\$682	+\$914	+\$1056	+\$1183	+\$31
		Contrasting inner and outer back, if selected	+\$68	+\$141	+\$272	+\$392	+\$504	+\$572	+\$682	+\$914	+\$1056	+\$1183	+\$31



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Embold Tables



Tip: Edge finish only applies to the High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Solid maple, solid oak, and solid walnut wood tops are only available for the circular table. Solid wood tops can only be specified with metal or matching species of wood legs.

Tip: Solid maple, solid oak, and solid walnut wood tops are solid cuts of wood, not veneered pieces. Natural variation occurs with wood products.

Tip: Solid wood circular tables have a low-sheen clear coat applied to them and will have intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Tip: Solid wood table tops should be specified for non-clinical areas only.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 119	• Frame: paint price groups 1 and 2	1 Style number	
	• Table top: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge	2 Paint color number for frame	
	• Legs: solid maple wood or paint price groups 1 and 2	3 Laminate color number for top	
		4 Plastic color number for edge	
		5 Wood or paint color number for legs	
		6 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 3		
	-Circular table	+\$ 35	Specify paint color number.
	-Rectangle table	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number.
	-Racetrack table	+\$ 59	Specify paint color number.
	Top surface for circular table		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify with laminate top surface and select laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify with laminate top surface and select laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify with laminate top surface and select laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 111 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Solid maple wood	+\$ 322	Specify with maple top surface and select 3P51 OP Planked Maple.
	• Solid oak wood	+\$ 500	Specify with oak top surface and select 3P61 OP Planked Oak.
	• Solid walnut wood	+\$ 785	Specify with walnut top surface and select 3P71 OP Planked Walnut.
	• Solid surface price group A	+\$1006	Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$1115	Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$1242	Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+\$1942	Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number.
	Top surface for rectangle table		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify with laminate top surface and select laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify with laminate top surface and select laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify with laminate top surface and select laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 111 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Solid surface price group A	+\$1169	Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$1299	Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$1454	Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+\$2297	Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number.
	Top surface for racetrack table		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify with laminate top surface and select laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify with laminate top surface and select laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify with laminate top surface and select laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 111 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

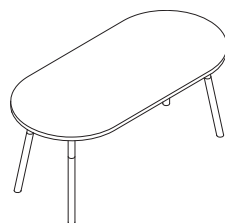
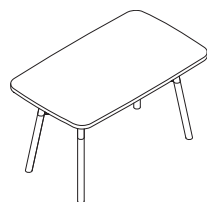
Tip: Steelcase recommends to check with all local and facility authorities prior to specification and order, to confirm acceptance of proposed product and applications.

Tip: Power location is centered on the circular table. Power location is located at the side on the rounded rectangle table and racetrack table.

Tip: Cutout is only available for solid oak, solid walnut, solid maple, and solid surface tops and follows power location.

Tip: Braided cords should be specified for non-clinical spaces only.

Tip: Braided cords are not available when USB option is selected.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Top surface for racetrack table, cont.		
• Solid surface price group A	+\$1394	Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group B	+\$1547	Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group C	+\$1726	Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group D	+\$2723	Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number.
Legs		
• Paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Solid maple wood	No cost	Specify wood color number.
• Solid oak wood	+\$ 34	Specify with 3P61 OP Planked Oak.
• Solid walnut wood	+\$ 75	Specify with 3P71 OP Planked Walnut.
Power		
• No power	No cost	Specify with no power.
• Power	+\$ 134	Specify with power.
• Dual USB	+\$ 235	Specify with dual USB.
Power Cord (If power selected)		
• Standard cord	No cost	Specify with standard cord.
• Braided cord	+\$ 53	Specify with braided cord.
Cutout		
• No cutout	No cost	Specify with no cutout.
• With cutout	+\$ 25	Specify with cutout.
Related Products		
• Single seat		► Page 134
• Multiple seat		► Page 140

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base
D W H	Number	Price
:	:	:
:	:	:

Circular Table

20" Dia.	N.A.	19"	HSBT20	\$ 874
:	:	:	:	:

Rounded Rectangle Table

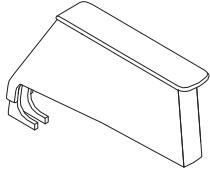
19"	32"	19"	HSBT3219	\$1091
:	:	:	:	:

Racetrack Table

20"	42"	19"	HSBT4220	\$1274
:	:	:	:	:

Embold Accessories

Midarm



Tip: A support plate may need to be ordered depending on configuration desired.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 120 • Midarm: fabric price group 1 • Plastic arm caps with overhang: 6527 Merle	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for midarm 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Cap Overhang		
Plastic arm		
• No overhang	No cost	Specify <i>with no overhang</i> .
• Overhang	No cost	Specify <i>with overhang</i> .
Solid maple wood arm		
• No overhang	+\$ 35	Specify <i>with no overhang</i> .
• Overhang	+\$ 75	Specify <i>with overhang</i> .
Solid surface arm caps with no overhang		
• Solid surface price group A	+\$306 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group B	+\$322 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group C	+\$338 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group D	+\$353 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
Solid surface arm caps with overhang		
• Solid surface price group A	+\$350 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group B	+\$366 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group C	+\$381 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group D	+\$397 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.

Specification Information											
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HSBARM	\$422	+\$6	+\$26	+\$57	+\$112	+\$189	+\$291	+\$429	+\$586	+\$780	+\$22

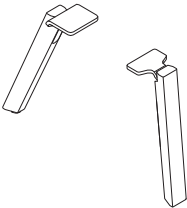


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Midleg



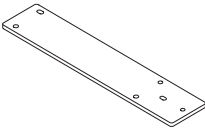
Tip: A support plate may need to be ordered depending on configuration desired.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 120	• Midleg: paint or solid maple wood	1 Style number
	• Glides: adjustable, if selected: 6205 Black plastic or wallsaver, if selected: 6527 Merle plastic	2 Paint or wood color number 3 Wallsaver or standard adjustable glides (see below under Required Selections) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Glides		
• Adjustable glides	No cost	Specify with standard adjustable glides.
• Wallsaver glides	No cost	Specify with wallsaver glides.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
•	•
•	•
HSBLEG	\$219
•	•

Midleg and Midarm Support Plate



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 120	• Support plate	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
•	•
•	•
HSBLEGP	\$50
•	•


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

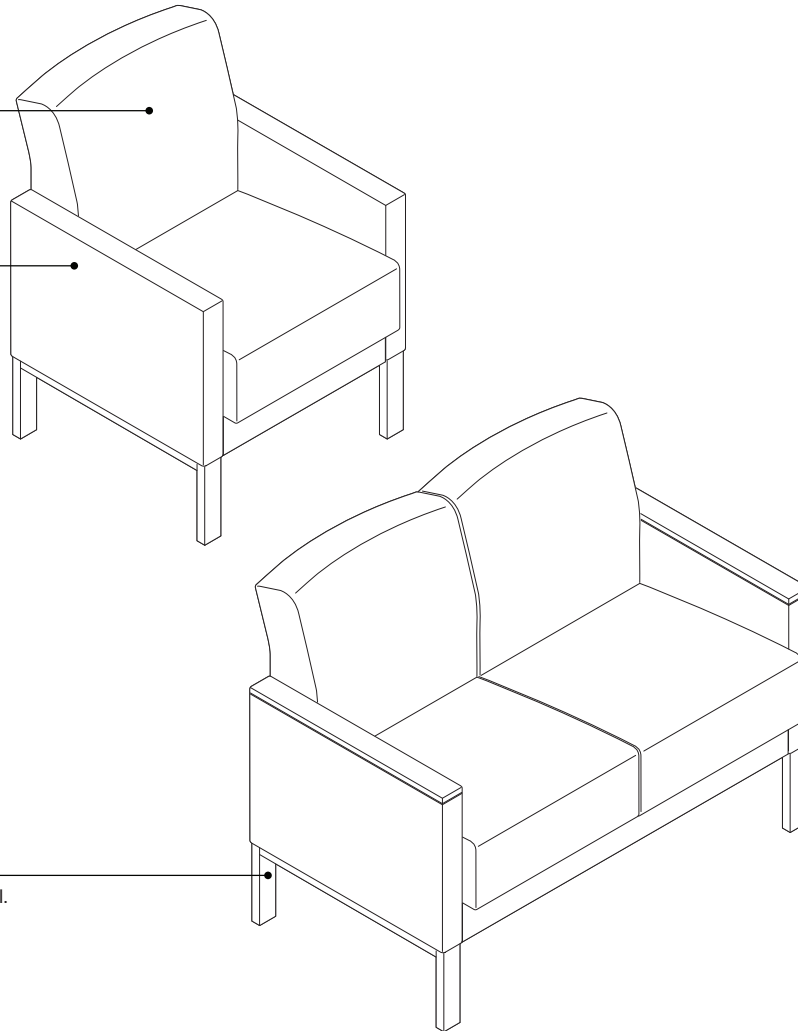
Leela

Leela seating is a lounge seating collection with applications focused on waiting areas and transition spaces. The collection includes lounge seating and tables.

Back and seat are fully upholstered.

Arm panels are standard with upholstery. Maple wood or plastisol arm caps are available as an option.

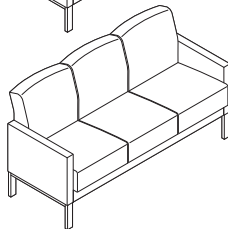
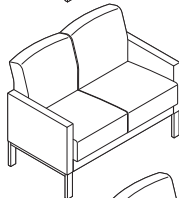
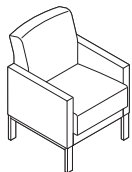
Legs are powder coated steel.



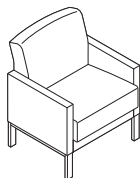
Actual Dimensions

•Features	•Overall Depth	Width	Height	•Seat Depth	Width of seat	Height of back	•Seat Height	•Arm Height
Lounge seating								
Single-seat lounge	27½"	24½" or 28½"	33¾"	19"	19¼" or 23¼"	16½"	18¾"	24⅛"
Two-seat lounge	27½"	43¾"	33¾"	19"	38¾"	16½"	18¾"	24⅛"
Three-seat lounge	27½"	63"	33¾"	19"	58"	16½"	18¾"	24⅛"
Bariatric Lounge	27½"	34¼" or 43¾"	33¾"	19"	29¼" or 38¾"	16½"	18¾"	24⅛"
Tables								
21"W side tables	21"	21"	21"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular coffee table	21"	42"	16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

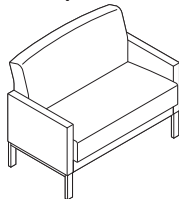
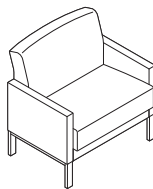
Product Details



Stand-alone units are available in one-, two-, and three-seat versions.

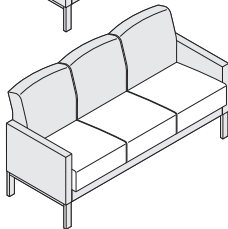
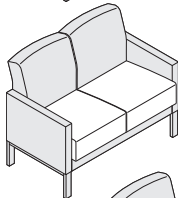
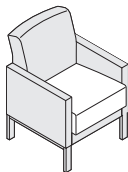


24"W seats are available on single-seat arm chairs only.



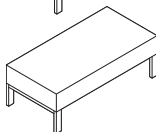
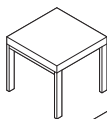
Bariatric seating is available in 30" and 40" seat widths.

Bariatric seats have been tested to a dynamic load of 500 pounds and a static load of 1000 pounds.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Back fabric will match the fabric used on the arm and side panel.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.



Freestanding tables are available in square and rectilinear shapes. Both shapes are available with metal legs and metal or solid surface tops.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only legs)

Chair legs and table base

- Textured paint

Table top surface

- Powder coated steel
- Solid surface

Arm caps

- Fabric (standard)
- Maple wood (option)
- Plastisol (option)

Shipping

Leela table components ship separately for field assembly.

Leela

Lounge Seating

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 152 - Seat and back: fabric - Arm panels: fabric to match back - Legs: painted steel - Glides: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for back and seat 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Moisture barrier - Lounge chair +\$145 - Loveseat +\$290 - Sofa +\$435		Specify with moisture barrier.
Arm caps - Plastisol arm caps: black only +\$158 - Maple wood arm caps +\$244		Specify with plastisol arm caps. Specify with wood arm caps and select wood color number.

Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices												
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

21"W Lounge Chair

HS2L121	21"	\$2021	\$2219	\$2413	\$2571	\$2739	\$2835	\$3001	\$3323	\$3529	\$3721	\$2123

24"W Lounge Chair

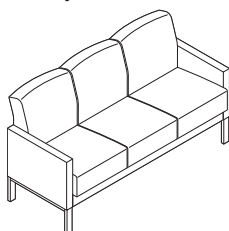
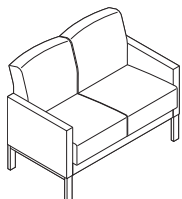
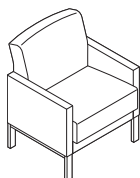
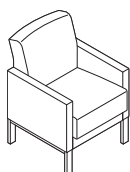
HS2L124	24"	\$2223	\$2455	\$2685	\$2879	\$3065	\$3183	\$3377	\$3757	\$3997	\$4219	\$2325

Loveseat

HS2L2	40"	\$3180	\$3536	\$3892	\$4186	\$4484	\$4666	\$4966	\$5562	\$5928	\$6272	\$3282

Sofa

HS2L3	58"	\$4452	\$4958	\$5462	\$5888	\$6306	\$6558	\$6986	\$7828	\$8352	\$8838	\$4554



Bariatric Lounge Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 152 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm panels: fabric to match back • Legs: painted steel • Glides: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for back and seat 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify with moisture barrier.
• Arm caps		
• Plastisol arm caps: black only • Maple wood arm caps	+\$158 +\$244	Specify with plastisol arm caps. Specify with wood arm caps and select wood color number.

Specification Information

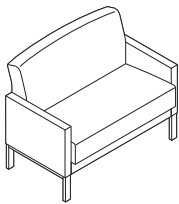
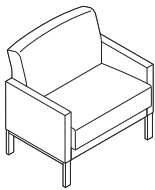
U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Bariatric Lounge

HS2L130	30"	\$2782	\$3014	\$3244	\$3438	\$3624	\$3742	\$3936	\$4316	\$4556	\$4778	\$2884

HS2L140	40"	\$3745	\$4023	\$4295	\$4525	\$4755	\$4899	\$5127	\$5583	\$5869	\$6137	\$3847

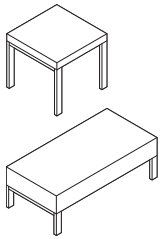


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Leela Freestanding Tables



Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Select Surfaces program see Surface Materials.

► Page 515

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 152	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal top, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for top, if selected 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Square tables • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D	Prices below Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.

Specification Information							
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			
D	W	H		Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D

Table with Metal Top

21"	21"	21"	HS2T212121C	\$1543	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
21"	42"	16"	HS2T422116C	\$2310	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Table with Solid Surface Top

21"	21"	21"	HS2T212121S	\$2470	\$2522	\$2593	\$2773
21"	42"	16"	HS2T422116S	\$3703	\$3809	\$3976	\$4347
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Mitra

Mitra seating features an energetically curved frame design. A variety of configurations are available to create a cohesive design across healthcare spaces.

Seat and back are fully upholstered.

Space between seat and back allows for easy cleaning.

Wallsaver legs are standard on guest and bariatric seating.

Curved legs and frame are solid maple wood.

Arm caps feature a reverse bevel and overhang the legs to provide a comfortable hand grip for ease of entry and exit from the chair. Arm caps are solid maple wood, plastic, or solid surface.

Arm caps on lounge seating are solid maple wood or plastisol.

Side panels on lounge seating are upholstered with solid maple arm caps and bases.

Glides are standard on legs.

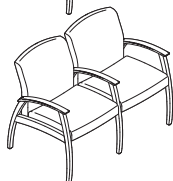
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Guest Seating							
Single-seat chair	26 1/2"	23 1/4"	33"	19 1/4"	20"	19"	25 1/4"
Two-seat chair	26 1/2"	44 1/2"	33"	19 1/4"	20"/20"	19"	25 1/4"
Bariatric Seating							
Single-seat chair	26 1/2"	33 1/4"	33"	19 1/4"	30"	19"	25 1/4"
High-Back Chair							
	29"	23 1/4"	45"	19 1/4"	20"	19"	25 1/4"
Easy Access Chair							
	26 1/2"	23 1/4"	39 1/4"	19 1/4"	20"	25"	31 1/4"
Lounge Chairs							
Lounge chair	30 1/4"	29 1/4"	33 3/4"	20"	23"	17 1/4"	25 1/4"
Loveseat	30 1/4"	47 1/4"	33 3/4"	20"	41"	17 1/4"	25 1/4"
Sofa	30 1/4"	65 1/4"	33 3/4"	20"	59"	17 1/4"	25 1/4"

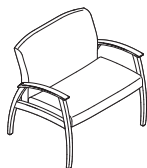
Note: Combination units include one bariatric single-seat chair and either one or two standard width single-seat chairs.

Note: Seat height on lounge chairs measured at the front of the seat cushion.

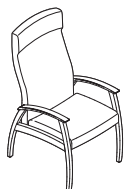
Product Details



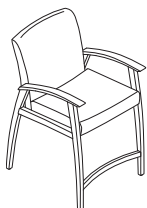
Guest chairs are available as a single-seat chair and two-seat chair. Two-seat chairs include arms and legs between each seat.



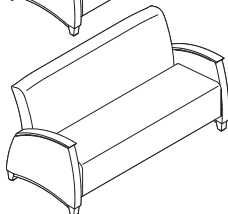
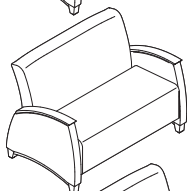
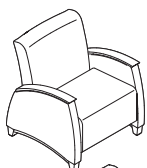
Bariatric chair is available with a 30"W seat and is tested to a dynamic load of 300 pounds and a static load of 750 pounds.



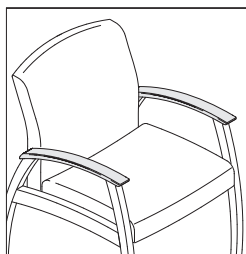
High-back chair has a tapered back. Chair is not available in a bariatric version.



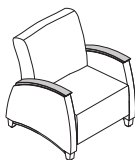
Easy access seating has a seat height of 25" with a footrest 6 1/4" from the floor.



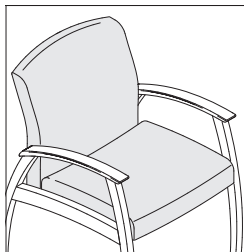
Lounge seating is available as a lounge chair, love-seat, and sofa.



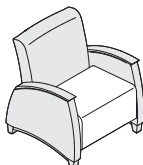
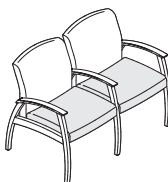
Wood, plastic, and solid surface arms are available on all guest seating. Plastic and solid surface arms completely replace wood arms.



Wood and plastisol arm caps are available on lounge seating.



Back and seat covers on guest, bariatric, and high-back chairs have zippers and can be easily removed for cleaning. Back covers can be replaced.



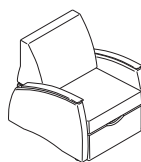
Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. On two-seat, three-seat, and combination units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. On lounge seating fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel. Contrasting fabric deviating from these standards need to be processed through Specials.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.

Related Products



Mitra Recliner
▶ See page 400



Mitra Sleeper
▶ See page 409

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm caps

- Maple wood
- Plastic (guest)
- Plastisol (lounge)
- Solid surface (guest)

Tip: Select Surface solid surfaces are available.

▶ See *Surface Materials* section for complete listing on page 515.

Legs and frame

- Maple wood

Glides

- Brown plastic only

Footrest cover on easy access chair

- Black plastic

Mitra

Guest Seating

Tip: Two-seat chairs have arms and legs between each seat.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 158

Standard Includes

- Seat and back: fabric
- Arm caps: maple wood
- Legs and frame: maple wood
- Glides: brown plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for seat and back
 - 3 Wood color number for frame, legs, and arm caps
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Moisture barrier		
	• Single-seat chairs • Two-seat chairs	+\$145 +\$290	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
	Arm caps		
	• Plastic arm caps	+\$ 83 per cap	Specify <i>with plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+\$323 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$341 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$358 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+\$375 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.

Specification Information



Single-Seat Chair



Two-Seat Chair

U.S. Base Prices

• Style Number	• Fabric Price Group 1	• Fabric Price Group 2	• Fabric Price Group 3	• Fabric Price Group 4	• Fabric Price Group 5	• Fabric Price Group 6	• Fabric Price Group 7	• Fabric Price Group 8	• Fabric Price Group 9	• Fabric Price Group 10	• COM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Single-Seat Chair

SC6010A	\$1378	\$1472	\$1560	\$1638	\$1714	\$1764	\$1840	\$1988	\$2086	\$2174	\$1434
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Two-Seat Chair

SC6026A	\$2353	\$2535	\$2719	\$2873	\$3031	\$3121	\$3275	\$3579	\$3769	\$3947	\$2409
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

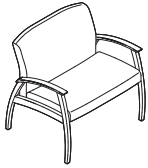


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Bariatric Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 158 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: maple wood • Legs and frame: maple wood • Glides: brown plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for frame, legs, and arm caps 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
Arm caps		
• Plastic arm caps	+\$166	Specify <i>with plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.
• Solid surface price group A	+\$646	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group B	+\$682	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group C	+\$716	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group D	+\$750	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC6060A	\$1654	\$1818	\$1972	\$2110	\$2246	\$2330	\$2462	\$2724	\$2890	\$3048	\$1710



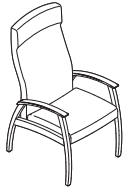
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Mitra, continued

High-Back Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 159 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: maple wood • Legs and frame: maple wood • Glides: brown plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for frame, legs, and arm caps 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Moisture barrier		
	• Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
	Arm caps		
	• Plastic arm caps	+\$166	Specify <i>with plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+\$646	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$682	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$716	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+\$750	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
SC6085A	\$1458	\$1596	\$1736	\$1850	\$1964	\$2032	\$2148	\$2380	\$2516	\$2660	\$1514

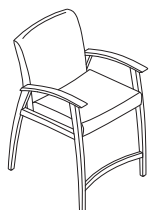


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Easy Access Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 159 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: maple wood • Legs and frame: maple wood • Glides: brown plastic • Footrest cover: Black plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for frame, legs, and arm caps 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Moisture barrier		
	• Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify with moisture barrier.
	Arm caps		
	• Plastic arm caps	+\$166	Specify with plastic arm caps and select plastic color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+\$646	Specify with solid surface arm caps and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$682	Specify with solid surface arm caps and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$716	Specify with solid surface arm caps and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+\$750	Specify with solid surface arm caps and select solid surface color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
SC6067EA	\$1758	\$1852	\$1940	\$2018	\$2094	\$2144	\$2220	\$2368	\$2466	\$2554	\$1814



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Mitra Lounge Chairs

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 158	• Seat and back: fabric • Legs and base: maple wood • Arm caps: maple wood • Glides: brown plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for legs, base, and arm caps 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Lounge chair	+\$145	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
• Loveseat	+\$290	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
• Sofa	+\$435	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
Arm caps		
• Plastisol arm caps	+\$166	Specify <i>with plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.

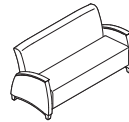
Specification Information



Lounge Chair



Loveseat



Sofa

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Lounge Chair

SC6110L	\$2466	\$2706	\$2950	\$3152	\$3350	\$3470	\$3678	\$4076	\$4328	\$4560	\$2568

Loveseat

SC6120L	\$3072	\$3390	\$3722	\$3986	\$4254	\$4414	\$4682	\$5222	\$5558	\$5864	\$3174

Sofa

SC6130L	\$3704	\$4096	\$4484	\$4812	\$5140	\$5336	\$5662	\$6314	\$6718	\$7090	\$3806



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

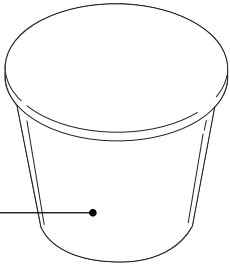
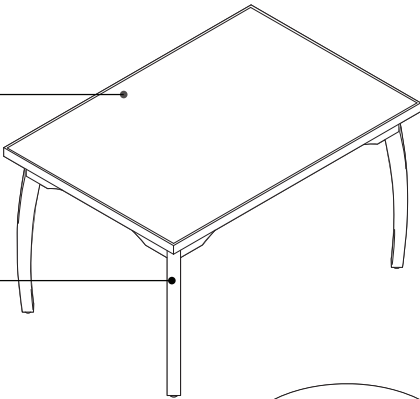
Mitra Tables

Mitra freestanding tables are available in two styles and four shapes to coordinate with Mitra seating.

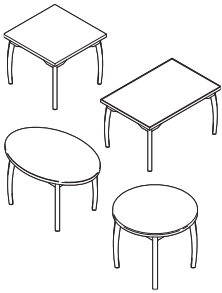
High-Pressure Laminate tops are 1" thick and have 3 mm plastic edges.

Curved legs are solid maple wood and coordinate with the styling of Mitra chair legs.

Drum table bases have a tapered design and are available wrapped with laminate or veneer.



Product Details



Freestanding tables with curved legs are available in four shapes – oval, rectangular, square, and round.



Freestanding drum table is available in one shape—round. Drum table is offered with a 3 mm plastic edge top and a maple veneer-wrapped base or with a 3 mm plastic edge top and a laminate-wrapped base. Bottom surface is particle board standard with brown plastic glides.

Top
• High-Pressure Laminate

Edge profile
• 3 mm plastic

Legs
• Maple wood

Base on drum table
• Laminate
• Veneer

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Oval table	22"	32"	16"
Rectangular table	22"	32"	16"
Square table	22"	22"	16"
Round table	22" dia.	N.A.	16"
Round drum table	22" dia.	N.A.	18"

Mitra Tables

Freestanding Tables

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 165	- Table top: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge - Curved legs: wood	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood color number for legs ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price



Oval Table

22"	32"	16"	SC6055	\$1398
:	:	:	:	:



Rectangular Table

22"	32"	16"	SC6056	\$1374
:	:	:	:	:



Square Table

22"	22"	16"	SC6057	\$1228
:	:	:	:	:



Round Table

22" dia.		16"	SC6058	\$1261
:	:	:	:	:


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Freestanding Drum Table



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 165	- Table top: High-Pressure Laminate 3 mm plastic edge - Laminate-wrapped base	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top and base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Veneer-wrapped base	No cost	Specify <i>with veneer-wrapped base</i> and select laminate color for top and wood color for base.

Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D H	Number	Price
.	.	.
.	.	.

Round table

22" dia.	18"	SC6158	\$2143
.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Outlook Tables

Outlook tables are available to coordinate with multiple seating lines.

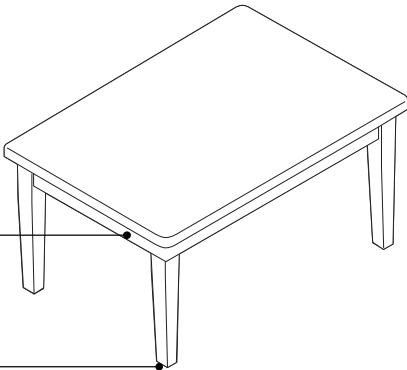
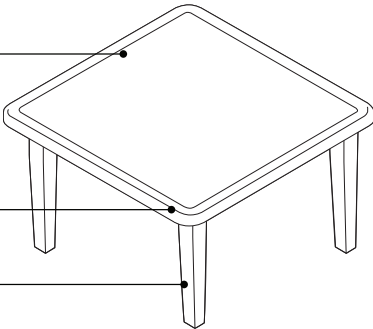
Top has a 1" thick wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate surface.

Edge is either maple wood or 3 mm plastic.

Legs coordinate with multiple seating lines.

Apron, on select freestanding tables, is maple wood.

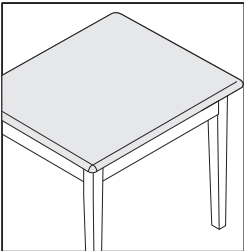
Glides are standard on legs.



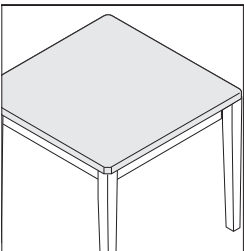
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Freestanding Tables-Wood or Plastic Edge			
Square	18", 26"	18", 26"	16" or 21"
Rectangle	20" or 22"	24"	21"

Product Details

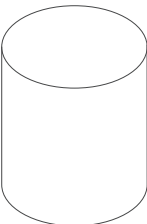


Wood edge is a 1" thick bullnose.



Plastic edge features a 3 mm radius.

Tip: The plastic edge will match standard laminate tops. A black plastic edge will be used on tables with non-standard laminate tops.



Drum table is available in two sizes. It has a High-Pressure Laminate top surface and body and particle board bottom surface. Brown plastic glides are standard.



Tapered

Tapered legs are maple wood construction.

Surface Materials

Table top

- High-Pressure Laminate

Edge

- Maple wood
- Plastic

Legs

- Maple wood

Table apron, if selected

- Maple wood

Glides

- Black nylon only

Shipping

Tables are shipped unassembled and require field assembly of legs.

Outlook Tables

Freestanding Tables with Wood Edge

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 168	- Top: High-Pressure Laminate - Edge: maple wood to match top - Legs: wood - Attachment brackets: black only - Glides: black nylon	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Price

Square Tables with Tapered Legs

18"	18"	21"	HTT181821W 	\$1220
26"	26"	21"	HTT262621W 	\$1393

Rectangular Table with Tapered Legs

20"	24"	21"	HTT242021W 	\$1247

Round Table with Tapered Legs

24" dia		21"	HTT24R21W 	\$1361



Freestanding Tables with Plastic Edge

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 168	- Top: High-Pressure Laminate - Edge: plastic to match - Legs: wood - Glides: black nylon	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Specification Information

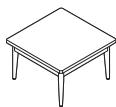
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Price

Square Table with Tapered Legs

26"	26"	21"	HTT262621P 	\$1272

Rectangular Table with Tapered Legs

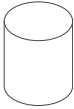
20"	24"	21"	HTT242021P 	\$1038



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

 = Last order entry
 October 18, 2026

Drum Table **X10/26**



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 169	• Top: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: plastic to match	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	H	Number	Price
18"	18"	SC27DT18D X10/26	\$ 839
24"	18"	SC27DT24D X10/26	\$1108



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

X10/26 = Last order entry
October 18, 2026

Radia

Radia's simple design accommodates a range of spaces and body types.

Frames are available in a variety of paint finishes.

Space between the seat and back allows for easy cleaning.

Curved back design accommodates a range of seating postures and offers comprehensive back support.

Frame and legs are constructed with steel for structural integrity and durability. They have a powdercoat paint finish that is corrosion resistant.

Wallsaver design is integrated into chair leg.
Tip: High-back chair is not a wallsaver due to back recline.

Two arm cap shapes are available and offered in three plastic finishes.

Overhang arm cap style are shown on chairs above.

Seat and back are fully upholstered.

Spherical glides help protect cove molding.

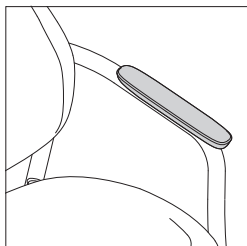
Contour arms follow the curvature of the arm frame and provide a grippable surface.

Actual Dimensions

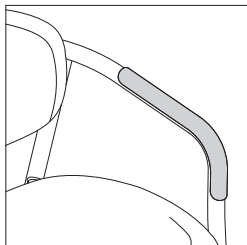
• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	Width	Height	• Arm Height
Armless	26"	22½"	33"	19"	21"	19"	N.A.
Single	25½"	24¾"	33"	19"	21"	19"	27"
Bariatric	25½"	34¾"	33"	20"	30"	19"	27"
Loveseat	25½"	45¾"	33"	19½"	42"	19"	27"
High Back	26"	24¾"	44"	18½"	21"	19"	27"

Product Details

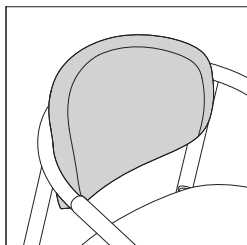
Two arm cap shapes are available to specify—overhang and contour.



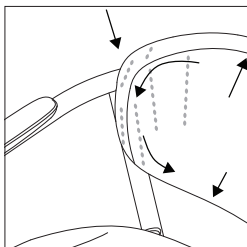
Overhang arm caps have an intentional overhang designed to help users grip the chair during ingress and egress. Overhang arm caps are recommended for use in clinical areas. Overhang arm caps are non-handed.



Contour arm caps follow the curvature of the chair frame, while providing a gripable and cleanable plastic surface.



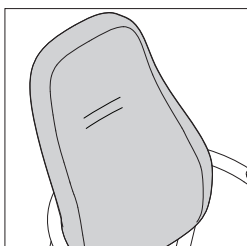
Back and seat cushions are available in the same upholstery or contrasting upholstery. Contrasting upholstery is considered any two fabrics that are not identical (including same fabric in different finishes). To maximize yield and cost, utilize back and seat cushions in the same exact fabric.



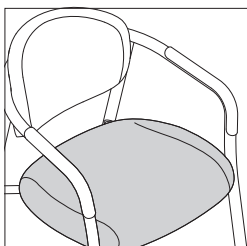
Moisture barrier is available as an option on the seat only.

Spherical glides are standard on legs and designed to help protect cove molding.

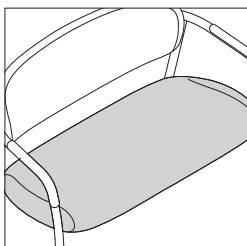
Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned between the curved corners (inner or outer corner) and the top outer edges of the chair back.



High back has minimal stitching in center of back to keep upholstery taut.



Seat cushion contains minimal waterfall seams to promote cleanability.



Loveseat seat cushion does not contain a vertical seam separating the two seats.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm caps

- Plastic
 - 6249 Platinum Solid
 - 6527 Merle
 - 6654 Sand

Legs and frame

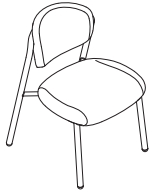
- Paint

Glides

- Merle plastic

Radia

Armless Chair



Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 172	• Seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: merle plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Paint color number for frame and legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Moisture barrier	+\$141	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
Frame • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 78 +\$154	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

21"W Armless Chair—One Upholstery

HSP20N	\$886	Monochromatic	\$886	\$998	\$1036	\$1088	\$1171	\$1254	\$1362	\$1457	\$1541	\$1648	\$932

21"W Armless Chair—Contrasting Upholsteries

HSP20N	\$886	Contrasting											
		Seat	+\$43	+\$64	+\$ 85	+\$115	+\$162	+\$210	+\$271	+\$325	+\$372	+\$434	+\$65
		Back	+\$49	+\$72	+\$ 96	+\$129	+\$183	+\$235	+\$304	+\$364	+\$418	+\$485	+\$73

Tip: Back and seat cushions are available in the same upholstery or contrasting fabric. Contrasting upholstery is considered any two fabrics that are not identical (including same fabric in different finishes). To maximize yield and cost, utilize back and seat cushions in the same exact fabric.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Single Chair



Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 172	• Seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Overhang arm caps: plastic • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: merle plastic		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic color number for arm caps 4 Paint color number for frame and legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
Options			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	+\$141	Specify with moisture barrier.
	Frame • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 78 +\$154	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Arm caps	• Contour arm cap	No cost	Specify with contour arm cap.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

21"W Single Chair—One Upholstery

HSP20A	\$1044	Monochromatic	\$1044	\$1156	\$1194	\$1246	\$1329	\$1412	\$1520	\$1615	\$1699	\$1806	\$1090

21"W Single Chair—Contrasting Upholsteries

HSP20A	\$1044	Contrasting											
		Seat	+\$ 43	+\$ 64	+\$ 85	+\$115	+\$162	+\$210	+\$271	+\$325	+\$372	+\$434	+\$ 65
		Back	+\$ 49	+\$ 72	+\$ 96	+\$129	+\$183	+\$235	+\$304	+\$364	+\$418	+\$485	+\$ 73

Tip: Back and seat cushions are available in the same upholstery or contrasting fabric. Contrasting upholstery is considered any two fabrics that are not identical (including same fabric in different finishes). To maximize yield and cost, utilize back and seat cushions in the same exact fabric.



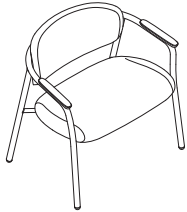
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Radia, continued

Bariatric Chair



Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 172	• Seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Overhang arm caps: plastic • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: merle plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic color number for arm caps 4 Paint color number for frame and legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Moisture barrier	+\$141	Specify with moisture barrier.
	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 78 +\$154	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Arm caps	• Contour arm cap	No cost	Specify with contour arm cap.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

30"W Bariatric Chair—One Upholstery

HSP30A	\$1420	Monochromatic	\$1420	\$1568	\$1617	\$1682	\$1792	\$1901	\$2040	\$2165	\$2274	\$2412	\$1466

30"W Bariatric Chair—Contrasting Upholsteries

HSP30A	\$1420	Contrasting											
		Seat	+\$ 60	+\$ 89	+\$118	+\$159	+\$225	+\$290	+\$373	+\$448	+\$514	+\$598	+\$ 82
		Back	+\$ 71	+\$106	+\$141	+\$189	+\$267	+\$344	+\$444	+\$533	+\$611	+\$711	+\$ 95

Tip: Back and seat cushions are available in the same upholstery or contrasting fabric. Contrasting upholstery is considered any two fabrics that are not identical (including same fabric in different finishes). To maximize yield and cost, utilize back and seat cushions in the same exact fabric.

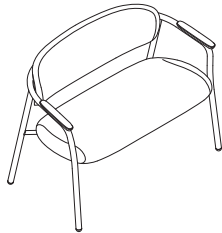


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Loveseat



Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 172	• Seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Overhang arm caps: plastic • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: merle plastic		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic color number for arm caps 4 Paint color number for frame and legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Moisture barrier	+\$283	Specify with moisture barrier.
	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 78	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$154	Specify paint color number.
Arm caps	• Contour arm cap	No cost	Specify with contour arm cap.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

42"W Loveseat—One Upholstery

HSP42A	\$1657	Monochromatic	\$1657	\$1845	\$1909	\$1993	\$2131	\$2271	\$2449	\$2607	\$ 2745	\$ 2923	\$1747

42"W Loveseat—Contrasting Upholsteries

HSP42A	\$1657	Contrasting											
		Seat	+\$ 75	+\$132	+\$202	+\$295	+\$447	+\$599	+\$795	+\$970	+\$1121	+\$1318	+\$120
		Back	+\$ 75	+\$132	+\$202	+\$295	+\$447	+\$599	+\$795	+\$970	+\$1121	+\$1318	+\$120

Tip: Back and seat cushions are available in the same upholstery or contrasting fabric. Contrasting upholstery is considered any two fabrics that are not identical (including same fabric in different finishes). To maximize yield and cost, utilize back and seat cushions in the same exact fabric.



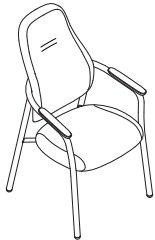
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Radia, continued

High-Back Chair



Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Tip: High-back chairs are not wall savers.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 172	• Seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Overhang arm caps: plastic • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: merle plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic color number for arm caps 4 Paint color number for frame and legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Moisture barrier		
	• Moisture barrier	+\$141	Specify with moisture barrier.
	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 78	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$154	Specify paint color number.
Arm caps	• Contour arm cap	No cost	Specify with contour arm cap.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

21"W High-Back Chair—One Upholstery

HSP20HA	\$1263	Monochromatic	\$1263	\$1412	\$1462	\$1529	\$1638	\$1746	\$1887	\$2011	\$2121	\$2260	\$1309

21"W High-Back Chair—Contrasting Upholsteries

HSP20HA	\$1263	Contrasting											
		Seat	+\$ 43	+\$ 64	+\$ 85	+\$115	+\$162	+\$210	+\$271	+\$325	+\$372	+\$434	+\$ 65
		Back	+\$ 87	+\$129	+\$172	+\$230	+\$325	+\$420	+\$542	+\$650	+\$745	+\$867	+\$111

Tip: Back and seat cushions are available in the same upholstery or contrasting fabric. Contrasting upholstery is considered any two fabrics that are not identical (including same fabric in different finishes). To maximize yield and cost, utilize back and seat cushions in the same exact fabric.

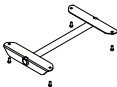


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Bracket



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 172	• Bracket: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 78	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$154	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information	
• Style Number . . .	• U.S. Base Price . .
HSPGB	\$145
.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sieste

Sieste offers a family of seating that is flexible and comfortable with a clean design to fit almost any lounge setting.

Back cushion is a separate unit that is attached by a zipper at the top that allows 2"-3" of up and down adjustment with velcro that is sewn into the cushion and the back rest.

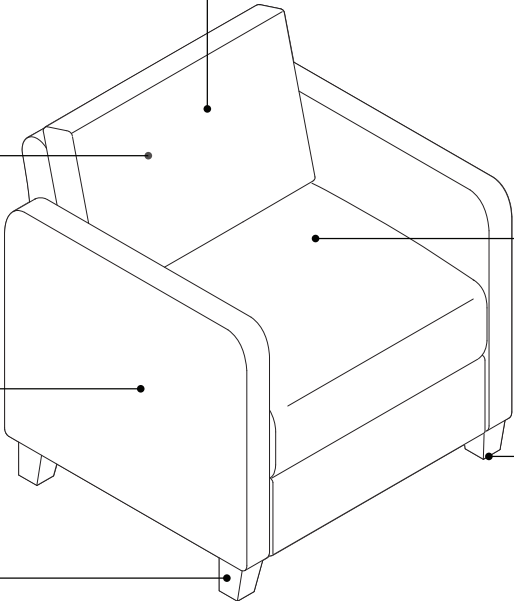
Back is upholstered. A zipper allows the cover to be field replaceable. The back is open on lounge and bariatric models.

Arms are enclosed and upholstered. Arms are standard without an arm cap. Optional wood and black plastisol arm caps are available.

Legs are constructed with maple hardwood solids.

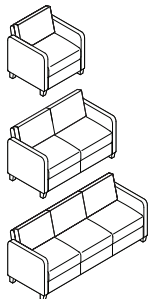
Seat is upholstered. A Velcro closure allows the cover to be field replaceable.

Nylon glides are standard on legs.

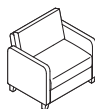


Actual Dimensions							
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Lounge chair	27½"	29¼"	32½"	19"	23¼"	18"	25"
Loveseat	27½"	52½"	32½"	19"	46½"	18"	25"
Sofa	27½"	75¾"	32½"	19"	69¾"	18"	25"
Bariatric chair	27½"	36"	32½"	19"	30"	18"	25"
Freestanding square table	26"	26"	18" or 23"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

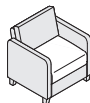
Product Details



Lounge chair is available as a single unit, loveseat, or sofa.



Bariatric chair offers extra seat width for additional comfort and is reinforced to support additional weight.



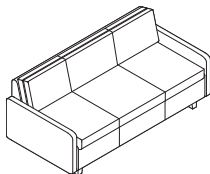
Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel.

Moisture barrier on the seat is available as an option.



Freestanding table is available.

Related Products



Sieste Sleeper
▶ See page 412

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Legs

- Maple wood

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Tip: Certain fabrics and vinyl will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. Moisture barrier option may cause additional puddling on seat depending on the specified fabric.

Arms

- Fabric
- Plastisol arm cap (option)
- Wood arm cap (option)

Glides

- Nylon

Table frame and legs

- Maple wood

Top on freestanding tables

- Laminate
- Maple wood (option)

Edge band on tables

- Wood

Sieste

Lounge Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 180 - Legs: maple wood - Seat, back, and closed arms: fabric - Nylon glides	1 Style number 2 Wood color for legs 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Wood arm cap finish color will match leg color selection.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Lounge chair	+\$145	Specify with moisture barrier.
• Loveseat	+\$290	Specify with moisture barrier.
• Sofa	+\$435	Specify with moisture barrier.
Arm caps		
• Wood arm caps	+\$358	Specify with wood arm caps.
• Platisol arm caps: black only	+\$434	Specify with platisol arm caps.

Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Lounge Chair

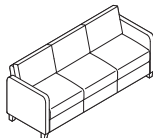
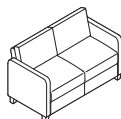
HN240	\$3085	\$3339	\$3591	\$3803	\$4013	\$4137	\$4353	\$4773	\$5035	\$5279	\$3187

Loveseat

HN2402	\$4610	\$4976	\$5348	\$5654	\$5958	\$6144	\$6448	\$7066	\$7444	\$7800	\$4712

Sofa

HN2403	\$5792	\$6276	\$6758	\$7160	\$7566	\$7810	\$8204	\$9014	\$9514	\$9978	\$5894

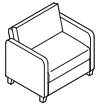


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Bariatric Seating



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 180 • Legs: maple wood • Seat, back, and closed arms: fabric • Nylon glides	1 Style number 2 Wood color for legs 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Wood arm cap finish color will match leg color selection.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify with moisture barrier.
• Arm caps • Wood arm caps • Plastisol arm caps: black only	+\$358 +\$434	Specify with wood arm caps. Specify with plastisol arm caps.

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices										COM
		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
HN240B30	30"	\$4330	\$4620	\$4904	\$5144	\$5382	\$5534	\$5770	\$6250	\$6546	\$6826	\$4432



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 180	• Frame and legs: maple wood • Top: laminate • Nylon glides on legs	1 Style number 2 Wood color for frame and legs 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Top	• Wood	+\$115	Specify <i>with wood top</i> and select wood color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

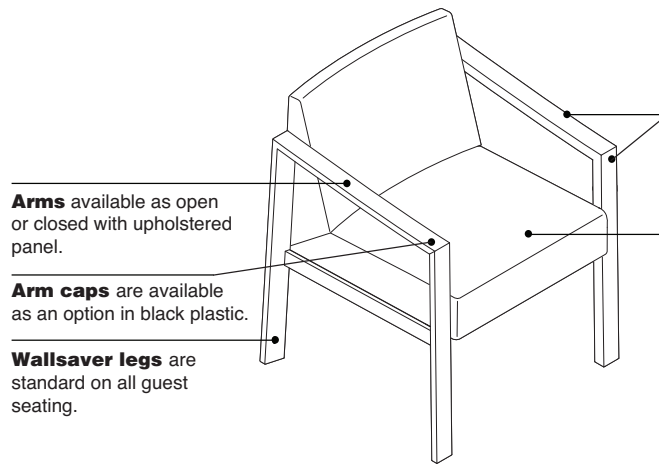
Freestanding Square Tables

26"	26"	18"	HN24T1L	\$1882
26"	26"	23"	HN24T1H	\$1945

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tava

Tava offers a collection of seating and more which features a clean transitional design with appropriate function for a range of healthcare and corporate environments. The collection includes lounges, guest seating, benches, and tables.



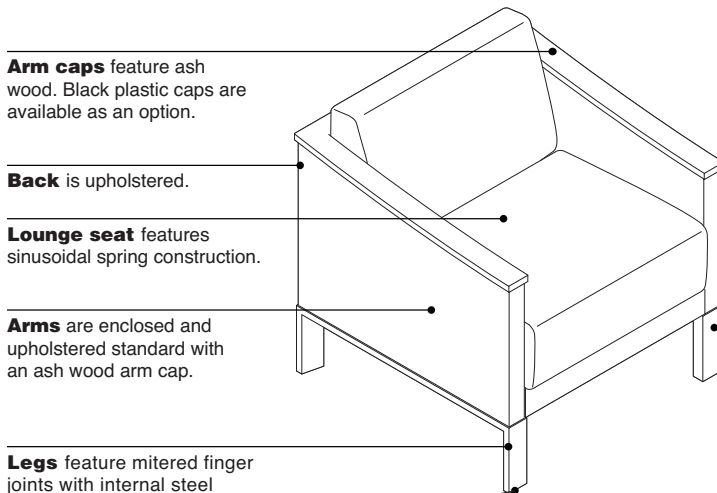
Arms available as open or closed with upholstered panel.

Arm caps are available as an option in black plastic.

Wallsaver legs are standard on all guest seating.

Arm and leg assemblies are ash wood with finger joints for structural integrity.

Guest seat features a spring construction.



Arm caps feature ash wood. Black plastic caps are available as an option.

Back is upholstered.

Lounge seat features sinusoidal spring construction.

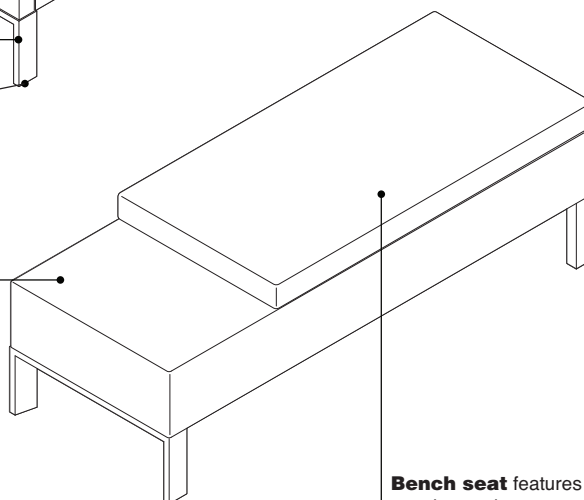
Arms are enclosed and upholstered standard with an ash wood arm cap.

Legs feature mitered finger joints with internal steel reinforcement.

Adjustable nylon glides are standard on legs.

Legs feature ash wood.

Bench body is available in powder coated steel.

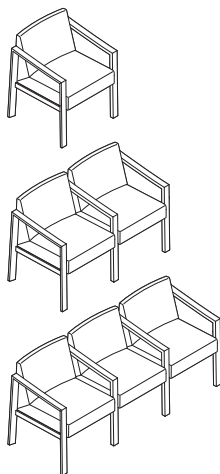


Bench seat features a spring pack.

Actual Dimensions

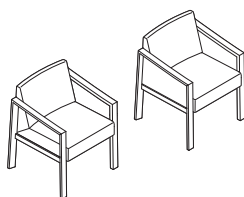
► See page 188

Product Details

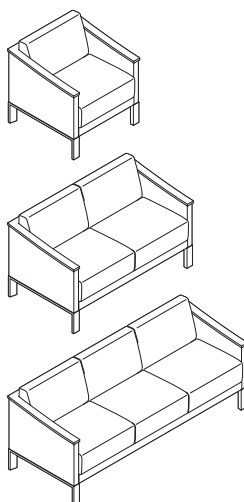


Guest seating is available in single, double, and triple seat versions.

All Tava seating features a crumb sweep for ease of cleaning.



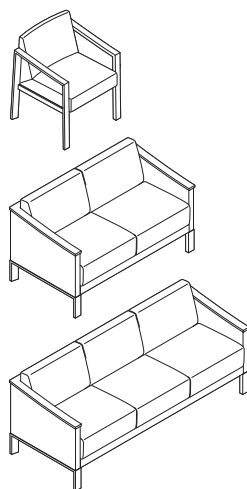
Guest seating available with an open arm or closed arm with upholstered panel.



Lounge chair is available as a single-seat, loveseat, and sofa.

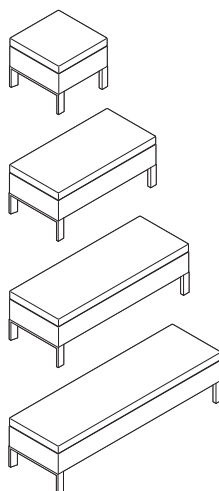
Ash wood is featured on all Tava product. Wood is a natural product with inherent variation. Every piece of wood, even from the same tree, is slightly different in color, texture, and grain.

Plastic arm caps are available as an option on all seating. Plastic cap is mounted on top of existing wood cap, and is available in black only.

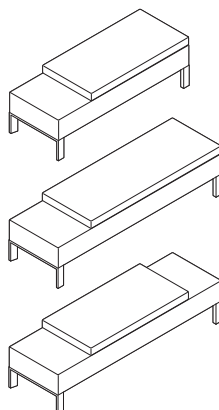


Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel.

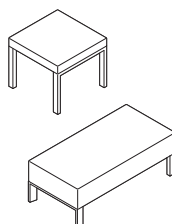
Moisture barrier on the seat is available as an option.



Bench is available in four width sizes: 21", 42", 56", and 70".



Bench with table units are available in 56" and 70" wide versions. The table portion of the bench is 14" wide. The 56"W bench has one table, the 70"W bench can have one or two tables.



Freestanding tables are available.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm caps

- Ash wood
- Plastic (option)

Arm panels

- Fabric

Legs

- Ash wood

Glides

- Nylon

Bench body and table

- Powder coated steel

Tava, continued

Actual Dimensions							
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Guest Seating							
Single-Seat Guest Chair	23¾"	24"	31"	16½"	20"	18"	25"
Two-Seat Guest Chair (without center arm)	23¾"	44"	31"	16½"	40"	18"	25"
Two-Seat Guest Chair (with center arm)	23¾"	46"	31"	16½"	20"	18"	25"
Three-Seat Guest Chair (with center arm)	23¾"	64"	31"	16½"	20"	18"	25"
Lounge Seating							
Lounge Chair	29"	28¼"	30¼"	19¾"	23¼"	18"	24"
Loveseat Lounge	29"	51½"	30¼"	19¾"	46½"	18"	24"
Sofa Lounge	29"	74¾"	30¼"	19¾"	69¾"	18"	24"
Benches							
Bench	21"	21", 42", 56", or 70"	18"	21"	21", 42", 56", or 70"	18"	N.A.
Bench with Table Unit	21"	56" or 70"	18"	21"	42" or 56"	18"	N.A.

Tava

Guest Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 186 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm panels, if selected: fabric • Leg and arm assemblies: wood • Glides: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for back and seat 3 Wood color number for leg and arm assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Single-seat chair	+\$145	Specify with moisture barrier.
• Two-seat chair	+\$290	Specify with moisture barrier.
• Three-seat chair	+\$435	Specify with moisture barrier.
Arm caps		
• Plastic arm caps: black only	+\$102 per cap	Specify with plastic arm caps.

Specification Information											
U.S. Base Prices											
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Single-Seat Guest Chair

Open Arm

HS1C1	\$2547	\$2651	\$2755	\$2841	\$2923	\$2981	\$3063	\$3237	\$3343	\$3445	\$2603

Closed Arm

HS1CU1	\$3076	\$3232	\$3374	\$3502	\$3624	\$3698	\$3826	\$4074	\$4230	\$4370	\$3132

Two-Seat Guest Chair without Center Arm

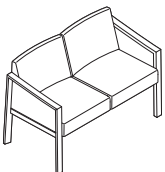
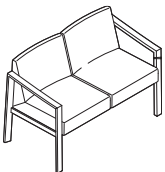
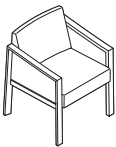
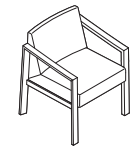
Open Arm

HS1C2	\$3824	\$4000	\$4170	\$4316	\$4454	\$4546	\$4684	\$4978	\$5156	\$5322	\$3880

Closed Arm

HS1CU2	\$4354	\$4576	\$4794	\$4972	\$5158	\$5268	\$5452	\$5814	\$6036	\$6246	\$4410

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

Two-Seat Guest Chair with Center Arm

Open Arm

HS1CA2	\$4456	\$4632	\$4802	\$4948	\$5086	\$5178	\$5316	\$5610	\$5788	\$5954	\$4512

Closed Arm

HS1CAU2	\$5252	\$5494	\$5736	\$5938	\$6136	\$6256	\$6464	\$6862	\$7114	\$7346	\$5308

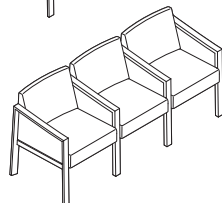
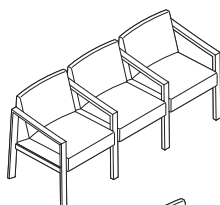
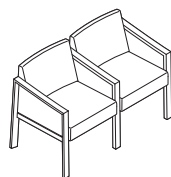
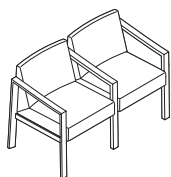
Three-Seat Guest Chair with Center Arm

Open Arm

HS1CA3	\$6362	\$6604	\$6846	\$7048	\$7246	\$7366	\$7574	\$7972	\$8224	\$8456	\$6418

Closed Arm

HS1CAU3	\$7421	\$7733	\$8041	\$8301	\$8559	\$8715	\$8977	\$9495	\$9811	\$10113	\$7477

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lounge Seating

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 186	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and back panels: fabric to match back • Legs: wood • Arm caps: wood to match legs • Glides: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Moisture barrier		
	• Lounge chair	+\$145	Specify with moisture barrier.
	• Loveseat	+\$290	Specify with moisture barrier.
	• Sofa	+\$435	Specify with moisture barrier.
	Arm caps		
	• Plastic arm caps: black only	+\$204	Specify with plastic arm caps.

Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Lounge Chair

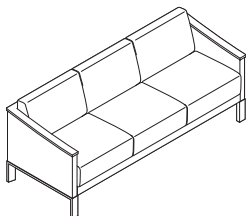
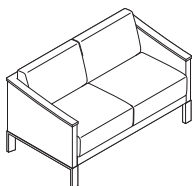
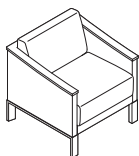
HS1L1	\$3396	\$3662	\$3926	\$4150	\$4366	\$4502	\$4724	\$ 5160	\$ 5436	\$ 5692	\$3498

Loveseat

HS1L2	\$5261	\$5689	\$6111	\$6471	\$6823	\$7037	\$7387	\$ 8101	\$ 8543	\$ 8949	\$5363

Sofa

HS1L3	\$6623	\$7213	\$7799	\$8287	\$8777	\$9075	\$9559	\$10,533	\$11,139	\$11,709	\$6725



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Benches

Powder Coated Steel

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 186 • Seat: fabric • Bench body: powder coated steel • Legs: wood • Table, if selected: paint to match bench body • Glides: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for bench body 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Moisture barrier • 21"W Bench +\$145 • 42"W Bench, 56"W Bench with table unit +\$290 • 56"W and 70"W Benches, 70"W Bench with table unit +\$435		Specify with moisture barrier. Specify with moisture barrier. Specify with moisture barrier.

Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices												
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Benches

HS1B21C	21"	\$2578	\$2625	\$2669	\$2708	\$2746	\$2771	\$2809	\$2883	\$2932	\$2976	\$2681
HS1B42C	42"	\$3282	\$3364	\$3441	\$3510	\$3578	\$3620	\$3686	\$3817	\$3900	\$3979	\$3385
HS1B56C	56"	\$3974	\$4078	\$4183	\$4269	\$4354	\$4404	\$4493	\$4665	\$4771	\$4871	\$4077
HS1B70C	70"	\$4546	\$4673	\$4799	\$4905	\$5010	\$5072	\$5180	\$5390	\$5521	\$5643	\$4649

Benches with Table

56"W Bench with One Table

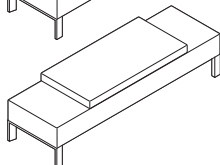
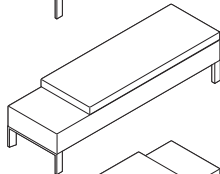
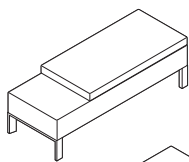
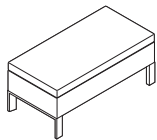
HS1B56T1C	56"	\$3974	\$4056	\$4133	\$4202	\$4270	\$4312	\$4378	\$4509	\$4592	\$4671	\$4077

70"W Bench with One Table

HS1B70T1C	70"	\$4546	\$4650	\$4755	\$4841	\$4926	\$4976	\$5065	\$5237	\$5343	\$5443	\$4649

70"W Bench with Two Tables

HS1B70T2C	70"	\$4546	\$4628	\$4705	\$4774	\$4842	\$4884	\$4950	\$5081	\$5164	\$5243	\$4649



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

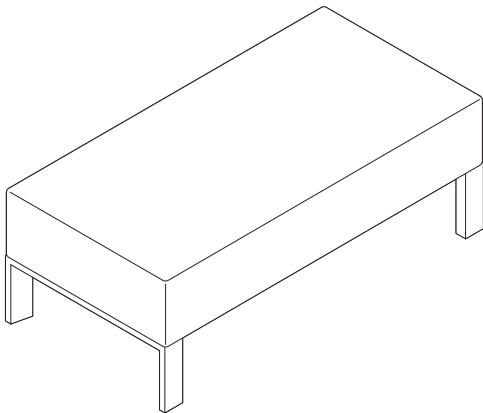
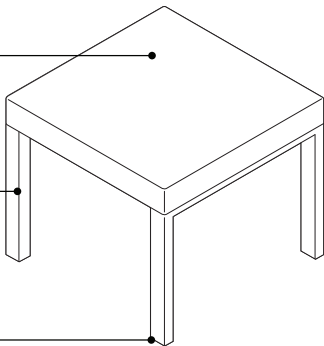
Tava Tables

Tava tables coordinate with the Tava seating line. Freestanding side and coffee tables are available.

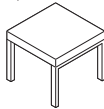
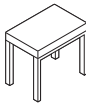
Table top is available in powdercoated steel.

Legs feature mitered joints with internal steel reinforcement.

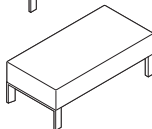
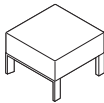
Adjustable nylon glides are standard on legs.



Product Details



Side tables are available in two widths, 14" and 21".



Coffee tables are available in two widths, 21" and 42".

Surface Materials

Legs

- Ash wood

Table top

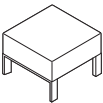
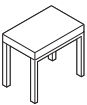
- Powder coated steel
- ▶ See the *Surface Material Reference Manual* for details.

Actual Dimensions			
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Side Table	21"	14" or 21"	18"
Coffee Table	21"	21" or 42"	15"

Tava Freestanding Tables

Tava Tables

Powder Coated Steel Top



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 194	• Top: powder coated steel • Legs: wood	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for top 3 Wood color number for legs ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Side Tables

21"	14"	18"	HS1T1418C	\$1754
21"	21"	18"	HS1T2118C	\$2008
.	.	.	.	.

Coffee Tables

21"	21"	15"	HS1T2115C	\$2241
21"	42"	15"	HS1T4215C	\$2603
.	.	.	.	.


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Circa lounge system offers a dramatic, creative palette for configuring signature spaces with a wide array of large and small application expressions, from straight to curvilinear modular lounges and ganging or freestanding tables.

Intermediate tables are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating units. Shared application is an option.

End-of-run tables are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating unit.

Tapered legs are available in solid wood or metal. Solid wood legs are maple or walnut. Metal legs are offered in optional powder coat paint finishes. Tapered legs on lounge pieces support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

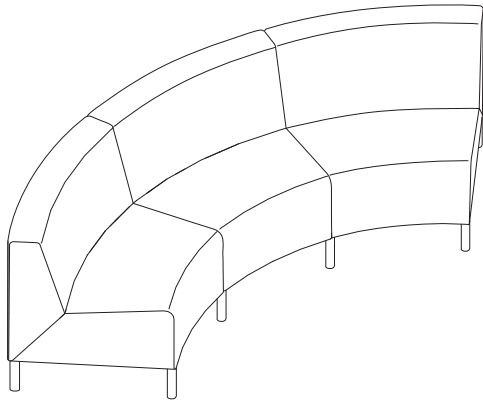
Ganging kit is available to connect units together and maintain alignment.

Freestanding round table is available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Optional center inserts are available: green tinted glass or power/data module (available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum).

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

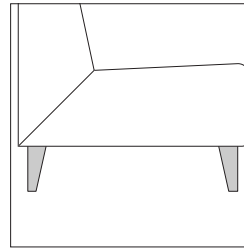
DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Product Details

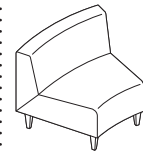
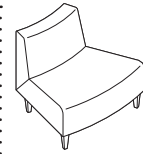


Cylinder legs are solid oak. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.

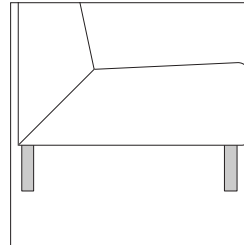
Modern metal legs are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.



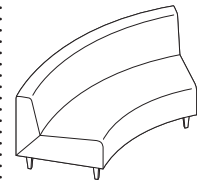
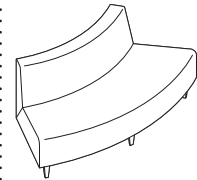
Tapered legs are available in solid maple or walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Tapered legs on lounge units support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.



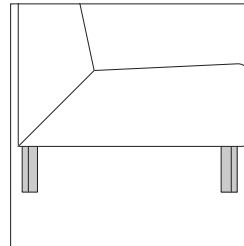
30° wedge seat is available outside facing or inside facing.



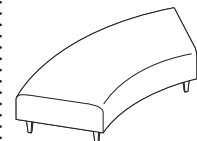
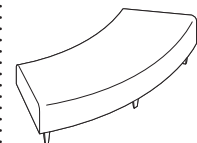
Cylinder legs are solid oak and are optional. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.



60° wedge seat is available outside facing or inside facing.



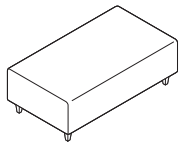
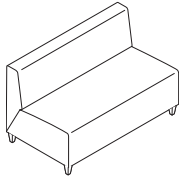
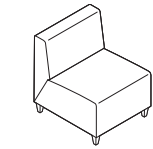
Modern metal legs are optional and are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.



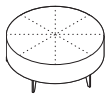
60° wedge bench is available and can be used in outside or inside facing applications.

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse continued

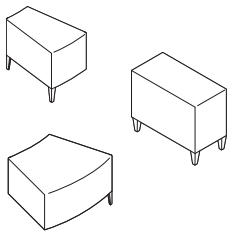
DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES



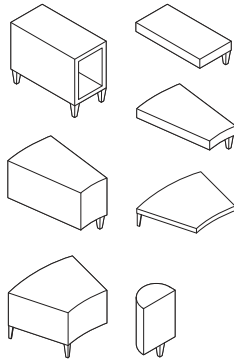
Straight seating available as 1-seat lounge, 2-seat lounge, or bench.



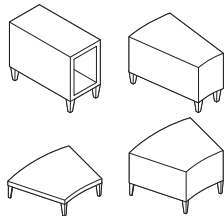
Round ottoman has five legs and is upholstered. Measures 42" diameter and 17"H. Tapered legs have a thin blade aesthetic and are available in solid maple and walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Cylinder wood leg and modern metal leg are also available.



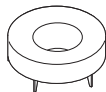
Straight, inside, or outside (15° or 30°) armrests can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units. Or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.



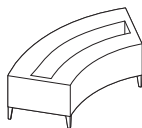
High and low ganging tables are available in three sizes: straight, 15° wedge, or 30° wedge. Tables can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.



High and low freestanding tables are available straight, 15° wedge, or 30° wedge.



Freestanding round table is available in one size, 42" diameter, 15¾"H. Power/data module option available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum. The round plate that houses the power module is powder coated to complement the module. Glass insert is available as an option.



Freestanding table-planter is available in one size, 60° wedge. Planter is galvanized aluminum.

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

Table tops

- Laminate with self edge (option)
- Veneer
 - Maple veneer (flat cut, low sheen)
 - Walnut veneer (flat cut, low sheen)
 - Oak veneer (rift cut, high and low sheen)

Tapered legs

- Solid maple (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Solid walnut (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Painted steel
- Lux Coatings (lounge, armrest, and ottoman only)

Cylinder wood legs

- Solid oak (rift cut, high and low sheen)

Modern metal legs

- Painted steel
- Lux Coatings (lounge, armrest, and ottoman only)

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

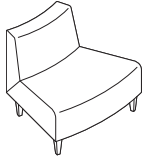
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES



Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Lux Coatings are available on metal leg options for upholstered seating, armrests, and ottomans.

Tip: For contrasting fabric, pricing is based on highest group textile specified.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Benches are flat and 1-seat and 2-seat lounges are angled; therefore, seat angles will not be aligned when placed next to each other. A table is recommended between the units to minimize the difference.

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 196	• Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam fixed seat and back with top stitch on seams • Legs: – Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut – Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Wood leg type 5 Wood color number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$192 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer • 30° outside facing wedge 1-seat lounge • 30° inside facing wedge 1-seat lounge • 60° outside and inside wedge 2-seat lounge • 60° benches • Straight 1-seat lounge • Straight 2-seat lounge • Straight bench	+\$ 52 +\$ 53 +\$ 93 +\$ 63 +\$ 36 +\$ 78 +\$ 50	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Shared Leg Application	• Cylinder wood legs • Modern metal legs	–\$292 –\$292	Specify with cylinder wood legs. Specify with modern metal legs.
Metal Legs	Tapered legs • Powder coat paint	+\$220 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	• Lux Coatings	+\$250 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select Lux Coatings color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	Modern legs • Powder coat paint	+\$220 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	• Lux Coatings	+\$250 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select Lux Coatings color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



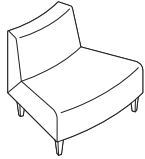
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Group:		
	Fabric Group:										COL	1	2
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		

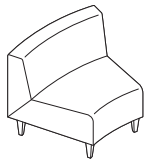


Overall: 28"D 36¾"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 36¾"W 12¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 30°

30° Outside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge

451-3730FO	\$2253	\$2253	\$2357	\$2444	\$2545	\$2700	\$2892	\$3112	\$3345	\$3550	\$3769	\$2781	\$5046	\$5496

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

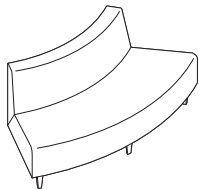


Overall: 28"D 36¾"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 36¾"W 12¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 30°

30° Inside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge

451-3730FI	\$2253	\$2253	\$2357	\$2444	\$2545	\$2700	\$2892	\$3112	\$3345	\$3550	\$3769	\$2781	\$5046	\$5496

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

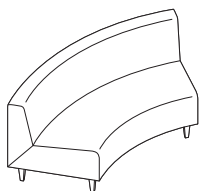


Overall: 28"D 71"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 71"W 12¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 60°

60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge

451-7460FO	\$3776	\$3776	\$3929	\$4056	\$4203	\$4430	\$4711	\$5031	\$5372	\$5671	\$5992	\$4290	\$8915	\$9810

COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143



Overall: 28"D 71"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 71"W 12¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 60°

60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge

451-7460FI	\$3702	\$3702	\$3855	\$3982	\$4129	\$4356	\$4637	\$4957	\$5298	\$5597	\$5918	\$4216	\$8841	\$9736

COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143

► Specification Information, continued on next page

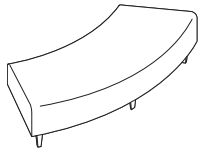
Circa Lounge System by Coalesse Upholstered Individual Lounge Units *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Group:		
	Fabric Group:											COL	1	2
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			

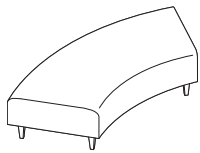


Overall: 28"D 71"W 17¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 60°

60° Outside Wedge Bench

451-B7460FO	\$2843	\$2843	\$2940	\$3019	\$3113	\$3257	\$3434	\$3636	\$3852	\$4039	\$4242	\$3364	\$5449	\$5871

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

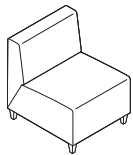


Overall: 28"D 71"W 17¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 60°

60° Inside Wedge Bench

451-B7460FI	\$2843	\$2843	\$2940	\$3019	\$3113	\$3257	\$3434	\$3636	\$3852	\$4039	\$4242	\$3364	\$5449	\$5871

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

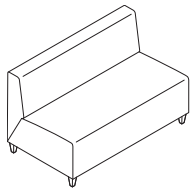


Overall: 28"D 25"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 25"W 12¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 0°

Straight 1-Seat Lounge

451-2500	\$2027	\$2027	\$2107	\$2174	\$2252	\$2371	\$2519	\$2687	\$2867	\$3024	\$3193	\$2548	\$4263	\$4608

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55



Overall: 28"D 50"W 29½"H
 Inside: 20"D 50"W 12¼"H
 Seat: 17¼"H
 Angle Degree: 0°

Straight 2-Seat Lounge

451-5000	\$2998	\$2998	\$3127	\$3233	\$3358	\$3549	\$3785	\$4055	\$4342	\$4593	\$4863	\$3519	\$7053	\$7742

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

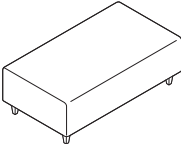
► Specification Information, continued on next page

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information													
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Group:		
	Fabric Group:										COL	1	2
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		



Overall: 28"D 50"W 17¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight Bench

451-B5000	\$2589	\$2589	\$2686	\$2765	\$2859	\$3003	\$3180	\$3382	\$3598	\$3785	\$3988	\$3103	\$5202	\$5603
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66														

Ganging Kit

451-GANGPKG	\$ 61	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Upholstered Modular Arm Rests—Straight,
15°, 30°, and Ottoman

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Cylinder wood and modern metal legs cannot be in shared position with armrests. The legs will always be on the lounge side.

Tip: Lux Coatings are available on metal leg options for upholstered seating, armrests, and ottomans only.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 196 • Frame: hardwood panels • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam • Top stitch on seams • Legs: – Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut – Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for arm rests 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric on ottoman	+\$192 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer • Straight armrests and 15° armrests	+\$ 30	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	• 30° armrests and ottoman	+\$ 52	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Metal Legs	Tapered legs • Powder coat paint	+\$220 per leg	Specify with <i>tapered metal legs</i> and select color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	• Lux Coatings	+\$250 per leg	Specify with <i>tapered metal legs</i> and select Lux Coatings color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	Modern legs • Powder coat paint	+\$220 per leg	Specify with <i>modern metal legs</i> and select color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	• Lux Coatings	+\$250 per leg	Specify with <i>modern metal legs</i> and select Lux Coatings color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Group:										Leather Group:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 17"H

Straight Armrest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A1800G	\$1248	\$1248	\$1321	\$1381	\$1451	\$1558	\$1691	\$1843	\$2004	\$2146	\$2298	\$1708	\$3031	\$3298

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

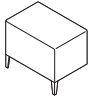
DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Upholstered Modular Arm Rests—Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Group:										Leather Group:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 23½"H

Tip: Specify left or right facing

Straight Armrest—End of Run with Two Legs

451-A1800ER	\$1446	\$1446	\$1519	\$1579	\$1649	\$1756	\$1889	\$2041	\$2202	\$2344	\$2496	\$1906	\$3229	\$3496

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50



Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 17"H

15° Inside Armrest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A1815FIG	\$1238	\$1238	\$1302	\$1356	\$1418	\$1513	\$1632	\$1767	\$1910	\$2036	\$2171	\$1698	\$2862	\$3095

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44



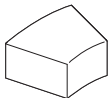
Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 23½"H

Tip: Specify left or right facing.

15° Inside Armrest—End of Run with Two Legs

451-A1815FIER	\$1520	\$1520	\$1584	\$1638	\$1700	\$1795	\$1914	\$2049	\$2192	\$2318	\$2453	\$1980	\$3144	\$3377

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

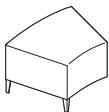


Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 17"H

30° Inside Arm Rest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A3730FIG	\$1765	\$1765	\$1862	\$1941	\$2035	\$2179	\$2356	\$2558	\$2774	\$2961	\$3164	\$2225	\$4016	\$4374

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66



Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 23½"H

Tip: Specify left or right facing.

30° Inside Arm Rest—End of Run with Two Legs

451-A3730FIER	\$1980	\$1980	\$2077	\$2156	\$2250	\$2394	\$2571	\$2773	\$2989	\$3176	\$3379	\$2440	\$4231	\$4589

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Upholstered Modular Arm Rests—Straight,
15°, 30°, and Ottoman *continued.*

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Group:										Leather Group:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	COL	1



Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 17"H

15° Outside Armrest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A1815FOG	\$1238	\$1238	\$1302	\$1356	\$1418	\$1513	\$1632	\$1767	\$1910	\$2036	\$2171	\$1698	\$2862	\$3095

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44



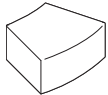
Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 23½"H

Tip: Specify left or right facing.

15° Outside Armrest—End of Run with Two Legs

451-A1815FOER	\$1520	\$1520	\$1584	\$1638	\$1700	\$1795	\$1914	\$2049	\$2192	\$2318	\$2453	\$1980	\$3144	\$3377

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

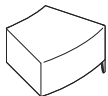


Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 17"H

30° Outside Arm Rest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A3730FOG	\$1765	\$1765	\$1862	\$1941	\$2035	\$2179	\$2356	\$2558	\$2774	\$2961	\$3164	\$2225	\$4016	\$4374

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66



Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 23½"H

Tip: Specify left or right facing.

30° Outside Arm Rest—End of Run with Two Legs

451-A3730FOER	\$1980	\$1980	\$2077	\$2156	\$2250	\$2394	\$2571	\$2773	\$2989	\$3176	\$3379	\$2440	\$4231	\$4589

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

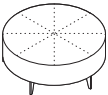
Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

Upholstered Modular Arm Rests—Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information													
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Group:		
	Fabric Group:										COL		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2



Overall: 42"Dia. 17"H

Round Ottoman with Five Legs

451-B42RD	\$2700	\$2700	\$2804	\$2891	\$2992	\$3147	\$3339	\$3559	\$3792	\$3997	\$4216	\$3160	\$5116	\$5496

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

Ganging Kit

451-GANGPKG	\$ 61	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.



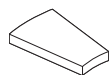
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

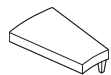
Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

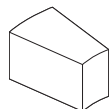
Tip: All legs measure 6 1/2" in height.



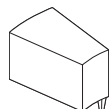
Overall: 28"D 18 1/2"W 8 1/2"H
Angle Degree: 15°



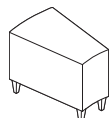
Overall: 28"D 18 1/2"W 8 1/2"H
Angle Degree: 15°



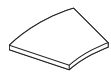
Overall: 28"D 18 1/2"W 22 1/2"H
Angle Degree: 15°



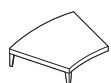
Overall: 28"D 18 1/2"W 22 1/2"H
Angle Degree: 15°



Overall: 28"D 18 1/2"W 22 1/2"H
Angle Degree: 15°



Overall: 29"D 36 5/8"W 2"H
(8 1/2" from floor once assembled)



Overall: 29"D 36 5/8"W 8 1/2"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 196 - Table: hardwood veneer - Legs: - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak - Brackets and hardware, if ganging or end-of-run tables selected	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for table 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Table Laminate with self edge	Prices below	Specify with laminate and select laminate color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Metal Legs Tapered legs Powder coat paint	+\$220 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Modern legs Powder coat paint	+\$220 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices
	Laminate Wood Veneer

15° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T1815LG	\$1911	\$2199

15° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1815LER	\$2048	\$2495

15° High Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T1815HG	\$2425	\$3035

15° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1815HER	\$2558	\$3318

15° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T1815H	\$2693	\$3620

30° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T3730LG	\$2394	\$2692

30° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T3730LER	\$2532	\$3012

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	Laminate	Wood Veneer

30° High Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T3730HG	\$3363	\$3837

30° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T3730HER	\$3499	\$4149

Straight Low Table, Ganging

45-T1300LG	\$1907	\$2148

Straight Low Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1300LER	\$2048	\$2495

Straight High Table, Ganging

45-T1300HG	\$2806	\$3440

Straight High Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

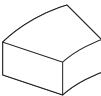
45-T1300HER	\$3180	\$4028

Straight High Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

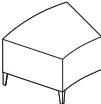
45-T1300H	\$3314	\$4269

30° End-of-Run, One Leg

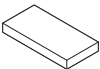
45-T28HER	\$2639	\$3252



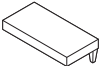
Overall: 29"D 36⁵/₈"W 16"H



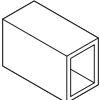
Overall: 29"D 36⁵/₈"W 22¹/₂"H



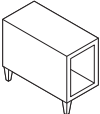
Overall: 27¹/₂"D 13¹/₂"W 8¹/₂"H
Angle Degree: 0°



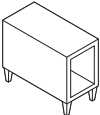
Overall: 27¹/₂"D 13¹/₂"W 8¹/₂"H
Angle Degree: 0°



Overall: 27¹/₂"D 13¹/₂"W 22¹/₂"H
Angle Degree: 0°



Overall: 27¹/₂"D 13¹/₂"W 22¹/₂"H
Angle Degree: 0°

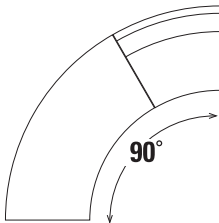


Overall: 27¹/₂"D 13¹/₂"W 22¹/₂"H
Angle Degree: 0°

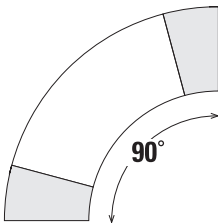


Overall: 13³/₄"D 27¹/₂"W 22¹/₄"H
(8¹/₂" from floor once assembled)
Tip: Model 45-T28HER has only a single width tapered leg, no corner.

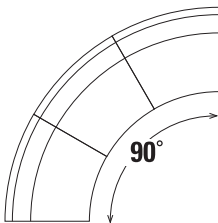
Options for Creating 90° Applications:



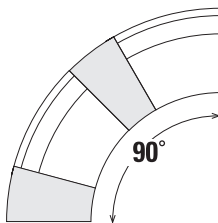
- (1) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seat
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench



- (2) 15° Wedge Tables
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench



- (3) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats



- (2) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats
- (2) 15° Wedge Tables

43" 71"

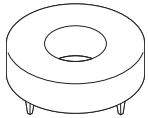


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

Freestanding Round Table

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES



Overall: 42" dia. 15¾"H

Tip: Tapered wood and metal legs have a thin, blade aesthetic.

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

Tip: The round plate that houses the power/data module is powder coated to complement the power/data module finish. For the black anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted in 4710 Low Gloss Black. For the silver anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted 4799 Platinum.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 196	• Table: laminate	1 Style number	
	• Legs: - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak	2 Laminate color number for table 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Table • Wood veneer	Price below	Specify with <i>wood veneer</i> and select wood color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	• Sunburst wood veneer	Price below	Specify with <i>sunburst wood veneer</i> and select wood color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Metal Legs	Tapered legs • Powder coat paint	+\$220 per leg	Specify with <i>tapered metal legs</i> and select color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	Modern legs • Powder coat paint	+\$220 per leg	Specify with <i>modern metal legs</i> and select color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Glass Insert	• Green tinted glass insert ¾" thick with white enamel bottom square edge detail	+\$431	Specify with <i>glass insert</i> .
Power/Data Module	• Two power/two data ports black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum	+\$640	Specify finish color number.
Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
	Laminate	Wood Veneer	Sunburst Wood Veneer
Round Table, Freestanding, Four Legs			
45-T42RD	\$4541	\$6045	\$6511



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

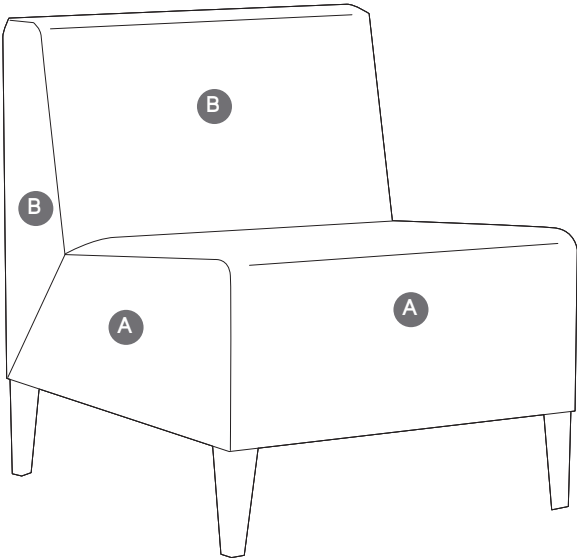
Applies to all Circa models including: Straight 1-Seat Lounge, Wedge, and Straight 2-Seat Lounge

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

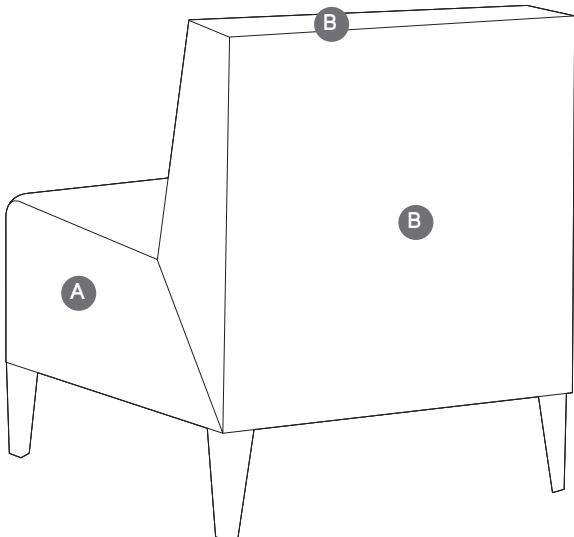
FAX....888.413.5161



A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Back: _____

**See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric group usage.*



Specify model below:

- ☐ 451-7460FOK Outside Facing
- ☐ 451-7460FIK Inside Facing
- ☐ 451-5000K
- ☐ 451-2500K
- ☐ 451-3730FOK Outside Facing
- ☐ 451-3730FIK Inside Facing

Jenny Lounge

Jenny lounge products

are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

► Specifying, pages 218–242

Standard Jenny chairs

are available in one arm, armless, wood arms, corner, ottoman, round, and club.

Tip: There are height differences between Jenny low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny low.

Legs have options of wood (square or round), brushed aluminum, and/or with casters.

Jenny low chairs

are available in club and round. They have an adjusted seat angle, and lowered height to align for work at lounge posture.

Seat is angled to allow a deeper sit.

Jenny comes fully assembled.

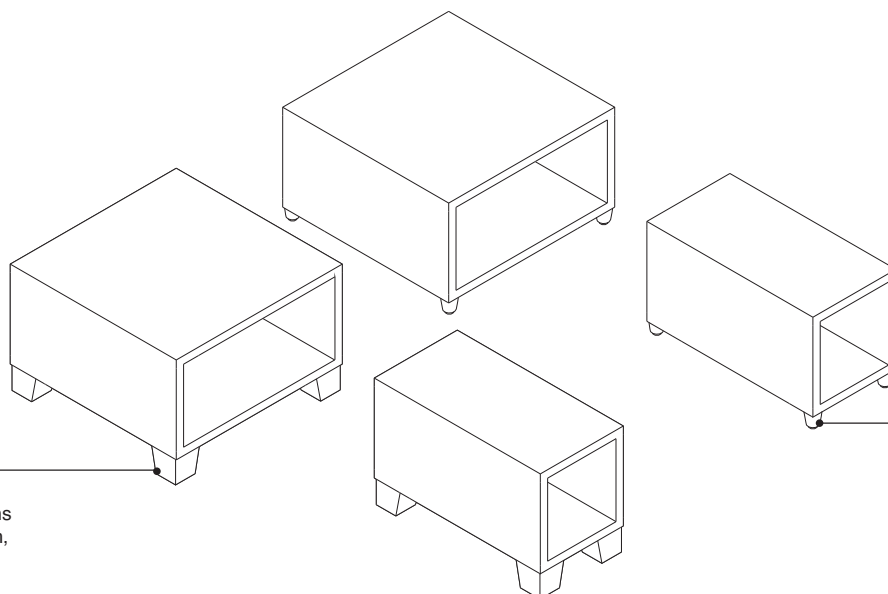
Legs are standard in black plastic except for Jenny round which has standard brushed aluminum legs.

Round wood legs are solid maple and are available in three finishes. *Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.*

Seat is angled to allow a deeper sit.

Jenny low chairs come standard with low feet.

Jenny tables are available as a coffee table or end table. Tops of tables are available in Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate. Sides and bottom of table are only available in Low-Pressure Laminate. Jenny tables ship fully assembled without feet installed. Feet are ready to install.

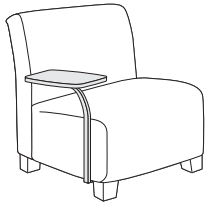


Legs are standard in black and have options for low feet, aluminum, and wood legs.

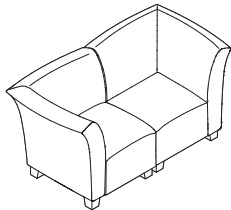
Round wood legs are solid maple and are available in three finishes. *Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.*

Jenny Lounge, continued

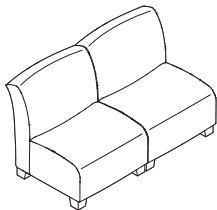
Product Details



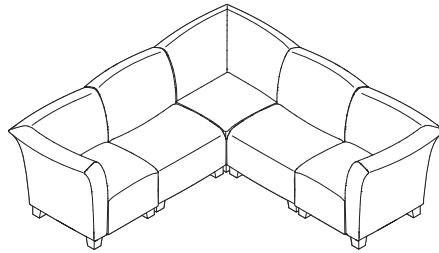
Tablet arm is only available on armless and one arm versions of Jenny.



Two Jenny pieces shown as a loveseat.



Two armless Jenny pieces shown as a bench.



Jenny seating shown as a sectional.

Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

Casters and tablet arm are not retrofittable on style numbers TS31403 or TS31404.

There are height differences between Jenny low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny low.

Club, club low, round, and round low have deck stitch detail. The rest of Jenny has welting detail.

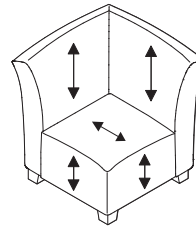
Surface Materials

Upholstery and hard components

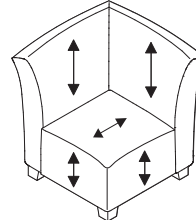
There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different work surface types.

Leather price group option ships at extended lead times.

Jenny Corner

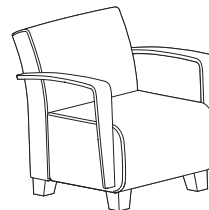


Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31406).



Tip: Reverse seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31426).

With Wood Arms



Tip: On Jenny with wood arms, due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

Legs

- Black plastic
- Brushed aluminum

With Square Wood Legs

- 3412 Natural Cherry
- 3522 Clear Maple
- 3762 Dark Walnut

With Round Wood Legs

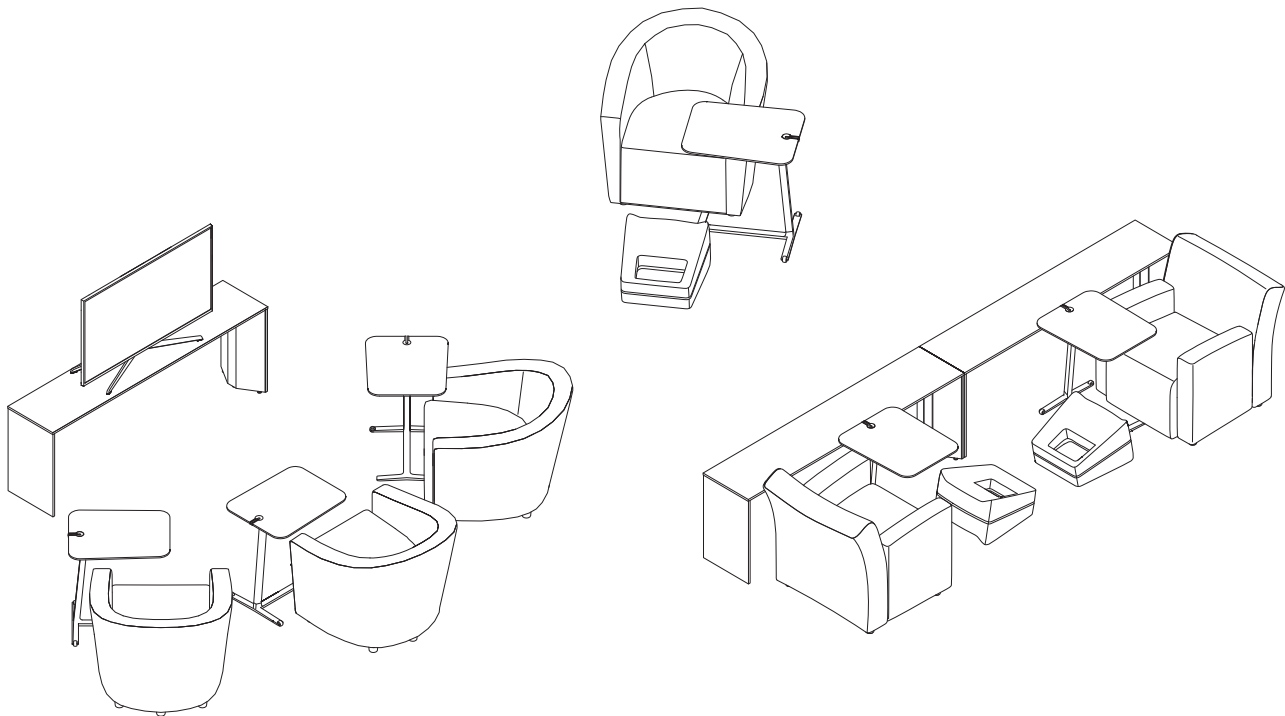
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Tip: Finish 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat and therefore natural variations in wood will be visible.

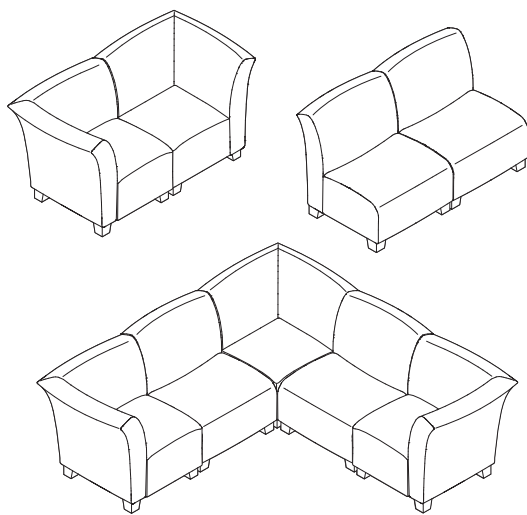
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

Dimensions

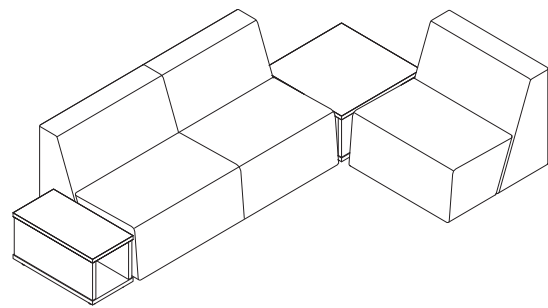
► Page 216



The **Campfire skate table** provides work space and slides easily around the Jenny low feet and over the arms.



Jenny seating allows many different configurations using armless, left or right arms only, or corner version. Create a loveseat, bench, or sectional using Jenny.



Jenny tables with the optional low foot align well with Campfire lounges.

Dimensions

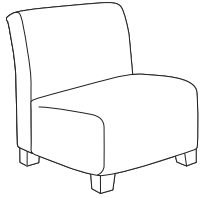
Jenny Lounge

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Width Between Arms
Jenny Lounge									
Lounge Seating									
Armless	32 ¹ / ₂ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ¹ / ₄ "	21"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	16", compressed	28 ¹ / ₂ "	18"	N.A.
Both Arms	32 ¹ / ₂ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ¹ / ₄ "	21"	19 ³ / ₄ "	16", compressed	28 ¹ / ₂ "	18"	26"
Right arm or Left arm only	32 ¹ / ₂ "	31 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ¹ / ₄ "	21"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	16", compressed	28 ¹ / ₂ "	18"	N.A.
Corner	32"	32"	32"	20"	20"	N.A.	N.A.	18"	N.A.
Club	32"	31 ³ / ₄ "	32 ¹ / ₄ "	21"	19"	16", compressed	28"	16"	19 ¹ / ₂ "
Round	32"	30"	31 ³ / ₄ "	21"	20"	16", compressed	28 ¹ / ₂ "	13"	19 ¹ / ₂ "
Wood Arms	32 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ¹ / ₂ "	21"	24"	16", compressed	24"	16"	24 ¹ / ₄ "
Ottoman	27 ¹ / ₂ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Club Low	32"	31 ³ / ₄ "	30"	21"	19"	14", compressed	28"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "
Round Low	32"	30"	28"	21"	20"	14", compressed	N.A.	14"	19 ¹ / ₂ "

• Arm Rest Width •	• Arm Rest Length •	• Arm Height to Floor •	• Arm Height from Seat •	• Tablet Width •	• Tablet Length •	• Tablet Height to Floor •	• Tablet Height from Seat •
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	9"	16"	24 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ³ / ₄ "
4"	19 ³ / ₄ "	26"	9 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4"	19 ³ / ₄ "	26"	9 ¹ / ₂ "	9"	16"	24 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ³ / ₄ "
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ³ / ₄ "	26"	7 ³ / ₄ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	25"	9 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3 ¹ / ₂ "	24"	26"	9"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	22"	9 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	22"	9 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Jenny Lounge

Armless



Tip: Tablet arm can be installed on either side.

Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS31401M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.
Example: TS31401ML
TS31401CML

► Detailed dimensions, page 216



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 212 - Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 - Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) 3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic - Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Exception: Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble. - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 4 Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1	No cost +\$ 51 +\$ 114 +\$ 156 +\$ 203 +\$ 253 +\$ 300 +\$ 378 +\$ 473 +\$ 534 +\$3240	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
Leather price group 2	+\$3564	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 60 +\$ 56	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics Two or more fabrics on different chair components ► See below and at right.	+\$ 103	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat 2 Inner back 3 Outer back Example: TS31401M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.
1 Fabric on seat - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1	No cost +\$ 18 +\$ 53 +\$ 69 +\$ 92 +\$ 115 +\$ 136 +\$ 174 +\$ 213 +\$ 246 +\$1576	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
Leather price group 2	+\$1734	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30 +\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
② Fabric on inner back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+\$ 725	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+\$ 797	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
③ Fabric on outer back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 123	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+\$1004	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+\$1105	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
Legs		
• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$ 176	Specify with <i>brushed aluminum legs</i> .
• Solid square wood legs	+\$ 234	Specify with <i>solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
• Solid round wood legs	+\$ 246	Specify with <i>solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Related Products

• Ganging kit

► Page 237

Specification Information

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
With Glides				With Two Casters and Two Glides			
TS31401	\$1850			TS31401C	\$1923		
With Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel				With Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel			
TS31401T	\$2263	TS31401H	\$2321	TS31401CT	\$2336	TS31401CH	\$2394



Glides



Casters



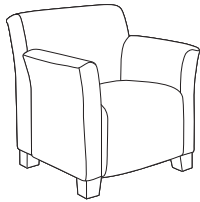
Glides



Casters

Jenny Lounge, continued

With Arms



Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS31402M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.
Example: TS31402ML
TS31402CML

► Detailed dimensions, page 216

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 212	- Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1 - Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Single upholstery fabric		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 326	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 469	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 591	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 737	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 838	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+\$5007	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+\$5508	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 60	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 56	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 103	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
	► See below and at right.		① Seat ② Inner back ③ Outer back ④ Arms Example: TS31402M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.
	① Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 174	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 246	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+\$1428	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+\$1571	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	2 Fabric on inner back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1	No cost +\$ 9 +\$ 38 +\$ 51 +\$ 65 +\$ 79 +\$ 94 +\$ 117 +\$ 147 +\$ 172 +\$ 725	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Leather price group 2	+ \$ 797	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30 +\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	3 Fabric on outer back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1	No cost +\$ 7 +\$ 24 +\$ 39 +\$ 50 +\$ 60 +\$ 69 +\$ 88 +\$ 113 +\$ 123 +\$1004	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Leather price group 2	+\$1105	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30 +\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	4 Fabric on arms		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1	No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 63 +\$ 88 +\$ 116 +\$ 142 +\$ 173 +\$ 212 +\$ 266 +\$ 301 +\$1914	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Leather price group 2	+\$2105	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30 +\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	- Brushed aluminum legs - Solid square wood legs	+\$ 176 +\$ 234	Specify with <i>brushed aluminum legs</i> . Specify with <i>solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	Solid round wood legs	+ \$ 246	Specify with <i>solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, on next page

Jenny Lounge, continued

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price	• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•



Glides



Casters

With Glides

TS31402	\$2073
•	•
•	•

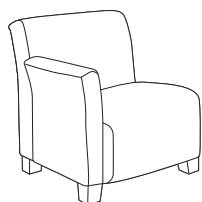
With Two Casters and Two Glides

TS31402C	\$2146
•	•
•	•



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

With Arm Left or Right



► Need help?
Product details,
page 212

Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered lounge chair with arm left or right: fabric price group 1
- Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL)
- 3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic
- Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Exception: Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.*
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- Style number
 - Fabric color number for upholstery
 - Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected
 - Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected
 - Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.

Example: TS31403M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arm.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix M before suffix L.

Example: TS31403ML
TS31403CML

► Detailed dimensions,
page 216



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 2	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 3	+\$ 143	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 4	+\$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 5	+\$ 265	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 6	+\$ 327	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 7	+\$ 385	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 8	+\$ 482	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 9	+\$ 607	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 10	+\$ 685	Specify fabric color number.
Leather price group 1	+\$4169	Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
Leather price group 2	+\$4586	Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
		Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
		Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics		
Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 103	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
► See below and at right.		
① Fabric on seat		
Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 2	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 3	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 4	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 5	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 6	+\$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 7	+\$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 8	+\$ 174	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 9	+\$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 10	+\$ 246	Specify fabric color number.
Leather price group 1	+\$1547	Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
Leather price group 2	+\$1701	Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
		Specify fabric color number.
		Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
		Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
		Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

Jenny Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	2 Fabric on inner back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1	- No cost +\$ 9 +\$ 38 +\$ 51 +\$ 65 +\$ 79 +\$ 94 +\$ 117 +\$ 147 +\$ 172 +\$ 725	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Leather price group 2 - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 797 +\$ 30 +\$ 30	- Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	3 Fabric on outer back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1	- No cost +\$ 7 +\$ 24 +\$ 39 +\$ 50 +\$ 60 +\$ 69 +\$ 88 +\$ 113 +\$ 123 +\$1004	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Leather price group 2 - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$1105 +\$ 30 +\$ 30	- Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	4 Fabric on arm		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1	- No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 37 +\$ 50 +\$ 61 +\$ 75 +\$ 88 +\$ 114 +\$ 140 +\$ 156 +\$ 956	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Leather price group 2 - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$1051 +\$ 30 +\$ 30	- Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
High-Pressure Laminate tablet		
• Open Line laminate	+\$111 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Legs		
• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$176	Specify with <i>brushed aluminum legs</i> . Specify with <i>solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut. Specify with <i>solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
• Solid square wood legs	+\$234	
• Solid round wood legs	+\$246	
Related Products	• Ganging kit	► Page 237

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

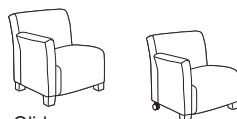
Specification Information

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price

With Glides

Arm Right

TS31403 \$1959



Glides

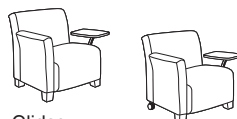
Casters

Tip: Casters and tablet arm are not retrofitable on style number **TS31403**.

With Two Casters and Two Glides

Arm Right

TS31403C \$2032



Glides

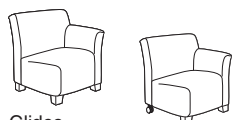
Casters

Arm Right with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31403T \$2372 **TS31403H** \$2430

Arm Right with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31403CT \$2445 **TS31403CH** \$2503



Glides

Casters

Arm Left

TS31404 \$1959

Arm Left

TS31404C \$2032

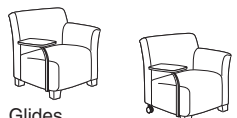
Tip: Casters and tablet arm are not retrofitable on style number **TS31404**.

Arm Left with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31404T \$2372 **TS31404H** \$2430

Arm Left with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31404CT \$2445 **TS31404CH** \$2503



Glides

Casters



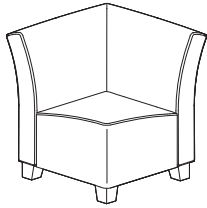
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Corner



Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS31406M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.
Example: TS31406ML
TS31406CML

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 214 - Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 - Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 114	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 203	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 253	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 300	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 378	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 473	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 534	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+\$3240	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+\$3564	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 60	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 56	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics		
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 103	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
▶ See below and at right.		1 Seat
		2 Inner back
		3 Outer back
		<i>Example: TS31406M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.</i>
1 Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 174	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 246	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+\$1576	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+\$1734	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Detailed dimensions, page 216

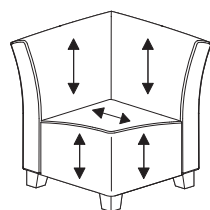
► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

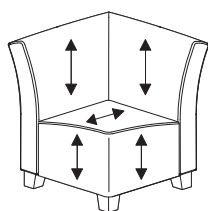
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page



Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (ex. TS31406).



Tip: Reverse seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (ex. TS31426).

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
2 Fabric on inner back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+\$ 725	Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+\$ 797	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
3 Fabric on outer back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 123	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+\$1004	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+\$1105	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
Legs		
• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$ 176	Specify with brushed aluminum legs.
• Solid square wood legs	+\$ 234	Specify with solid square wood legs and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
• Solid round wood legs	+\$ 246	Specify with solid round wood legs and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

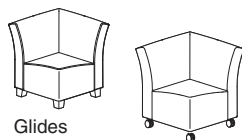
Related Products

• Ganging kit

► Page 237

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Standard Seat Fabric Directionality		Reverse Seat Fabric Directionality	
With Glides		With Casters	
TS31406	\$1961	TS31406C	\$2034
With Glides		With Casters	
TS31426	\$1961	TS31426C	\$2034



Glides

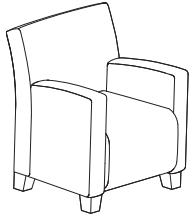
Casters


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Club



► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.
Example: TS31407ML
TS31407CML*

► Detailed dimensions, page 216



Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 212 - Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1 - Deck stitch detail - Hard dual wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements			1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			
Single upholstery fabric			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 177	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 250	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 326	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 391	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 469	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 591	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 737	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 838	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group 1	+\$5007	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Leather price group 2	+\$5508	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 60	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 56	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
Multiple upholstery fabrics			
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 103	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:	
► See below and at right.		1 Seat 2 Inner back 3 Outer back 4 Arms <i>Example: TS31407M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.</i>	
1 Fabric on seat			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 115	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 136	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 174	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 213	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 246	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group 1	+\$1428	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Leather price group 2	+\$1571	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	

► **Options, continued on next page**

► Options, continued from previous page

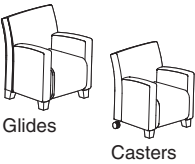
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	2 Fabric on inner back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+\$ 725	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+\$ 797	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	3 Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 123	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+\$1004	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+\$1015	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	4 Fabric on arms		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 266	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 301	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+\$1914	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+\$2105	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
Legs	• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$ 176	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> .
	• Solid square wood legs	+\$ 234	Specify <i>with solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+\$ 246	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

► Specification Information, on next page

Jenny Lounge, continued



► Options, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price	• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price

With Glides

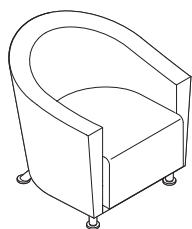
TS31407	\$2073

With Two Casters and Two Glides

TS31407C	\$2146

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Round



Tip: Jenny round chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.
Example: **TS31409ML**

► Detailed dimensions, page 216

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 212	- Fully upholstered round chair with arms: - fabric price group 1 - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements - Brushed aluminum legs - Deck stitch detail	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price
	Single upholstery fabric	
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1	No cost +\$ 75 +\$ 177 +\$ 250 +\$ 326 +\$ 391 +\$ 469 +\$ 591 +\$ 737 +\$ 838 +\$5067
	Leather price group 2	+\$5574
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 60 +\$ 60
	Multiple upholstery fabrics	
	Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 103
	► See below and at right.	
	① Fabric on seat	
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1	No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 53 +\$ 99 +\$ 122 +\$ 140 +\$ 174 +\$ 213 +\$ 246 +\$ 274 +\$1668
	Leather price group 2	+\$1835
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30 +\$ 30
		Add suffix M to round chair style number and select fabric color number for: ① Seat ② Inner back ③ Outer back Example: TS31409M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

Jenny Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	② Fabric on inner back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1	No cost +\$ 26 +\$ 61 +\$ 72 +\$ 84 +\$ 106 +\$ 113 +\$ 129 +\$ 147 +\$ 172 +\$ 986	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Leather price group 2	+ \$1085	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30 +\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	③ Fabric on outer back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1	No cost +\$ 34 +\$ 65 +\$ 90 +\$ 118 +\$ 153 +\$ 193 +\$ 217 +\$ 250 +\$ 275 +\$1307	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Leather price group 2	+ \$1438	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30 +\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	Legs		
	Solid round wood legs	+ \$ 143	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

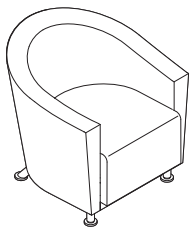
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Specification Information

• **Style Number**
 • **U.S. Base Price**

Round

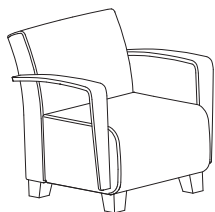
TS31409 \$2415

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

With Wood Arms



Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.
Example: TS31408ML
TS31408CML

► Detailed dimensions, page 216



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 214	- Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 - Plywood arm: maple veneer - Legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Wood color number for arms 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Single upholstery fabric		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1	No cost +\$ 51 +\$ 114 +\$ 156 +\$ 203 +\$ 253 +\$ 300 +\$ 378 +\$ 473 +\$ 534 +\$3240	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	- Leather price group 2 - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$3564 +\$ 60 +\$ 60	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	Two or more fabrics on different chair components ► See below and at right.	+ \$ 103	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: - Seat - Inner back - Outer back Example: TS31408M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.
	① Fabric on seat		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1	No cost +\$ 18 +\$ 53 +\$ 69 +\$ 92 +\$ 115 +\$ 136 +\$ 174 +\$ 213 +\$ 246 +\$1547	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Leather price group 2	+\$1701	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30 +\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

Jenny Lounge, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	② Fabric on inner back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1	No cost +\$ 9 +\$ 38 +\$ 51 +\$ 65 +\$ 79 +\$ 94 +\$ 117 +\$ 147 +\$ 172 +\$ 725	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	- Leather price group 2 - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 797 +\$ 30 +\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	③ Fabric on outer back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1	No cost +\$ 7 +\$ 24 +\$ 39 +\$ 50 +\$ 60 +\$ 69 +\$ 88 +\$ 113 +\$ 123 +\$1004	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	- Leather price group 2 - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$1105 +\$ 30 +\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	- Brushed aluminum legs - Solid square wood legs	+\$ 176 +\$ 234	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> . Specify <i>with solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	Solid round wood legs	+\$ 246	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price

With Wood Arms

TS31408	\$2506
•	•

With Wood Arm Left

TS31428	\$2203
•	•

With Wood Arm Right

TS31438	\$2203
•	•

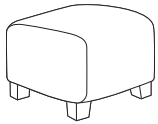
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Ottoman



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Jenny ottoman is available with multiple fabrics.
► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31405M with Designtex 1234 on seat, front, and back and Designtex 9012 on sides.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.*
Example: TS31405ML
TS31405CML

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 212	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 101	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 127	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 186	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 239	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 295	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 333	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+\$1682	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+\$1850	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 60	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 60	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics		
• Two or more fabrics on different components	+\$ 103	Add suffix M to ottoman style number and select fabric color number for:
► See below and at right.		❶ Seat, front, and back ❷ Sides Example: TS31405M with 5G61 on seat, front, and back and 5F15 on sides.
❶ Fabric on seat, front, and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 140	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 178	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 223	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 253	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+\$1162	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+\$1278	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions,
page 216

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

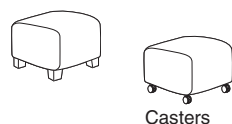
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	② Fabric on sides		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 4	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+\$591	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+\$650	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$176	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> .
	• Solid square wood legs	+\$234	Specify <i>with solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+\$246	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

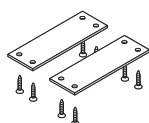
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
With Glides		With Casters	
TS31405	\$891	TS31405C	\$1031

Ganging Kit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Ganging kit • Two plates • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2" 6"	TS31410	\$47



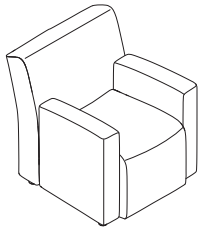
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Club Low



Tip: Jenny low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.

Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31412ML*

► Detailed dimensions, page 216

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

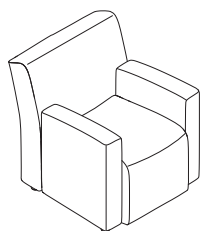
Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 212	- Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: - fabric price group 1 - Deck stitch detail - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements - Low foot, black plastic		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 326	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 469	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 591	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 737	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 838	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group 1	+\$5007	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Leather price group 2	+\$5508	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 60	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 60	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
Multiple upholstery fabrics			
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 103	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:	
► See below and at right.			
1 Fabric on seat			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 115	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 136	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 174	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 213	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 246	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group 1	+\$1428	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Leather price group 2	+\$1571	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
② Fabric on inner back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+\$ 725	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+\$ 797	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
③ Fabric on outer back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 123	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+\$1004	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+\$1105	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
④ Fabric on arms		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 142	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 173	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 212	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 266	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 301	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+\$1914	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+\$2105	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.



Specification Information

• Style
Number• U.S.
Base
Price

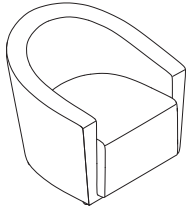
Club Low

TS31412

\$2073

Jenny Lounge, continued

Round Low



Tip: Jenny low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.

Tip: Jenny round chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.*
Example: TS31413ML

► Detailed dimensions, page 216

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 212	- Fully upholstered round chair with arms: fabric price group 1 - Deck stitch detail - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements - Low foot, black plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 177	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 326	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 391	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 469	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 591	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 737	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 838	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+\$5067	Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+\$5574	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 60	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 60	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics		
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 103	Add suffix M to round chair style number and select fabric color number for:
► See below and at right.		① Seat ② Inner back ③ Outer back <i>Example: TS31413M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.</i>
① Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 140	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 174	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 246	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 274	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+\$1668	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+\$1835	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

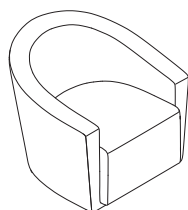
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	② Fabric on inner back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+\$ 986	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+\$1085	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	③ Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 153	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 217	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 275	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+\$1307	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+\$1438	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 30	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Round Low

TS31413	\$2415
•	•
•	•

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Occasional Tables

Tip: There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: Edge band applies to entire table, not just the worksurface.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: Low foot option reduces overall table height to 15".

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 213	- Table: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) 3 mm edge band: plastic - Legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for sides and base of table 5 Options, if selected ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Open Line laminate	+\$111 plus cost of laminate		
	Legs		
• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$176	Specify with <i>brushed aluminum legs</i> . Specify with <i>solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut. Specify with <i>solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.	
• Solid square wood legs	+\$234		
• Solid round wood legs	+\$246		
Legs	• Low foot	No cost	Specify with <i>low foot</i> .

Specification Information

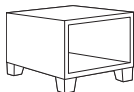
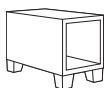
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H				
			LPL		HPL	

End Table

26½"	13½"	17"	TS31415L	\$528	TS31415H	\$581
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Coffee Table

26½"	26½"	17"	TS31416L	\$720	TS31416H	\$773
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Regard General Overview

Regard is a frame-based, modular system of reconfigurable seating elements, privacy screens, tables, desk cabinets, and technology components.

Regard readily accommodates public and personal technology through media and desk cabinets as well as optional power integration.

Regard provides privacy for individuals and groups by incorporating screens, wide arms, and cabinets.

Regard supports a variety of postures from lounge, to seated or perched.

Desk cabinets ensure productive waiting and optimize technology support.

Frame extensions are available in 11" and 27½" depths to accommodate desk cabinets, media cabinets, and end-of-run seating.

Screens offer privacy and emphasize appropriate division of space.

Contour arm and in-line table features optional power integration to support mobile devices.

Base frames are available to support bench, single-, and double-sided configurations.

Mobile tablet surface is designed to accommodate eating, working, entertaining, and writing.

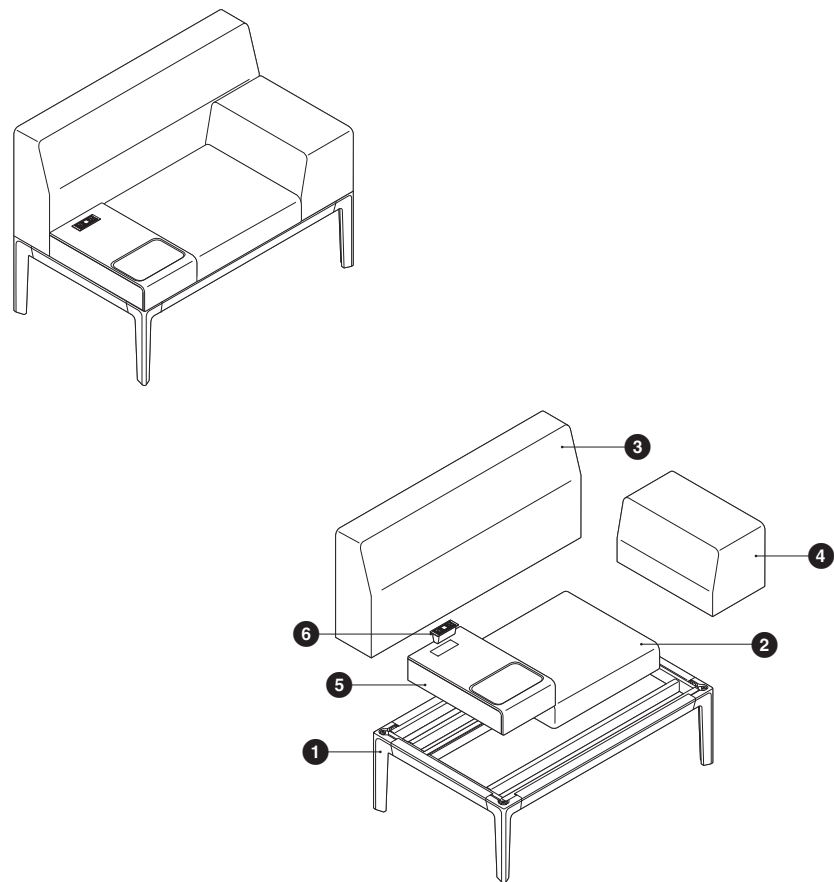
► See *Surround Mobile Tablet*, page 477.

Storage end tables provide place for personal items.

Regard Thought Starters and Applications

44"W Single-Sided Seating

11"W arm and in-line table provide space for personal belongings and optional technology support.



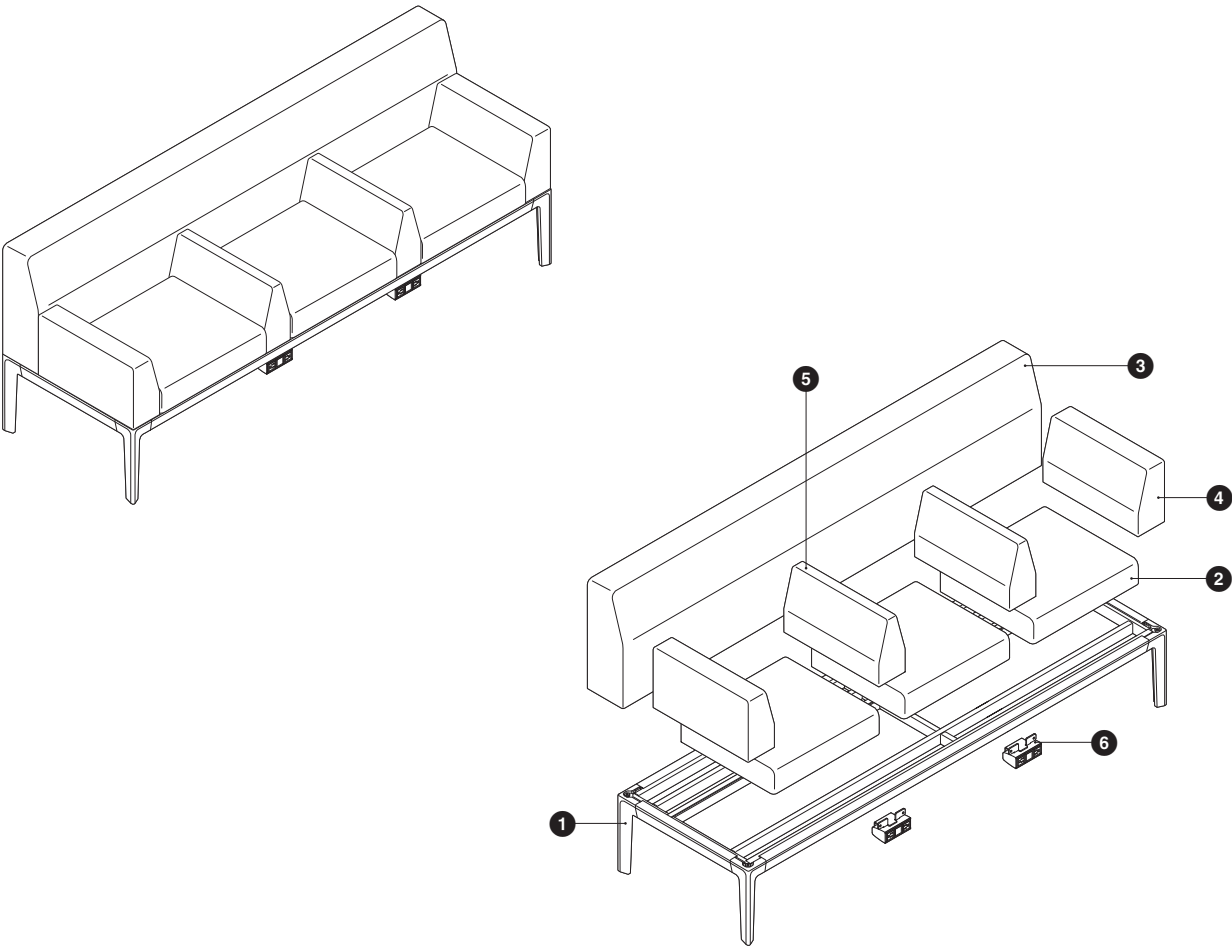
44"W Single-Sided Seating

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	HS4FS44	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 44"W
2	1	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	1	HS4BS44	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W
4	1	HS4AS11	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W
5	1	HS4TL11	In-line Table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
6	1	HS4VPSDC	Power Strip

88"W Single-Sided Seating

Three-seat unit offers comfortable seating capacity with convenient optional power access.



88"W Single-Sided Seating

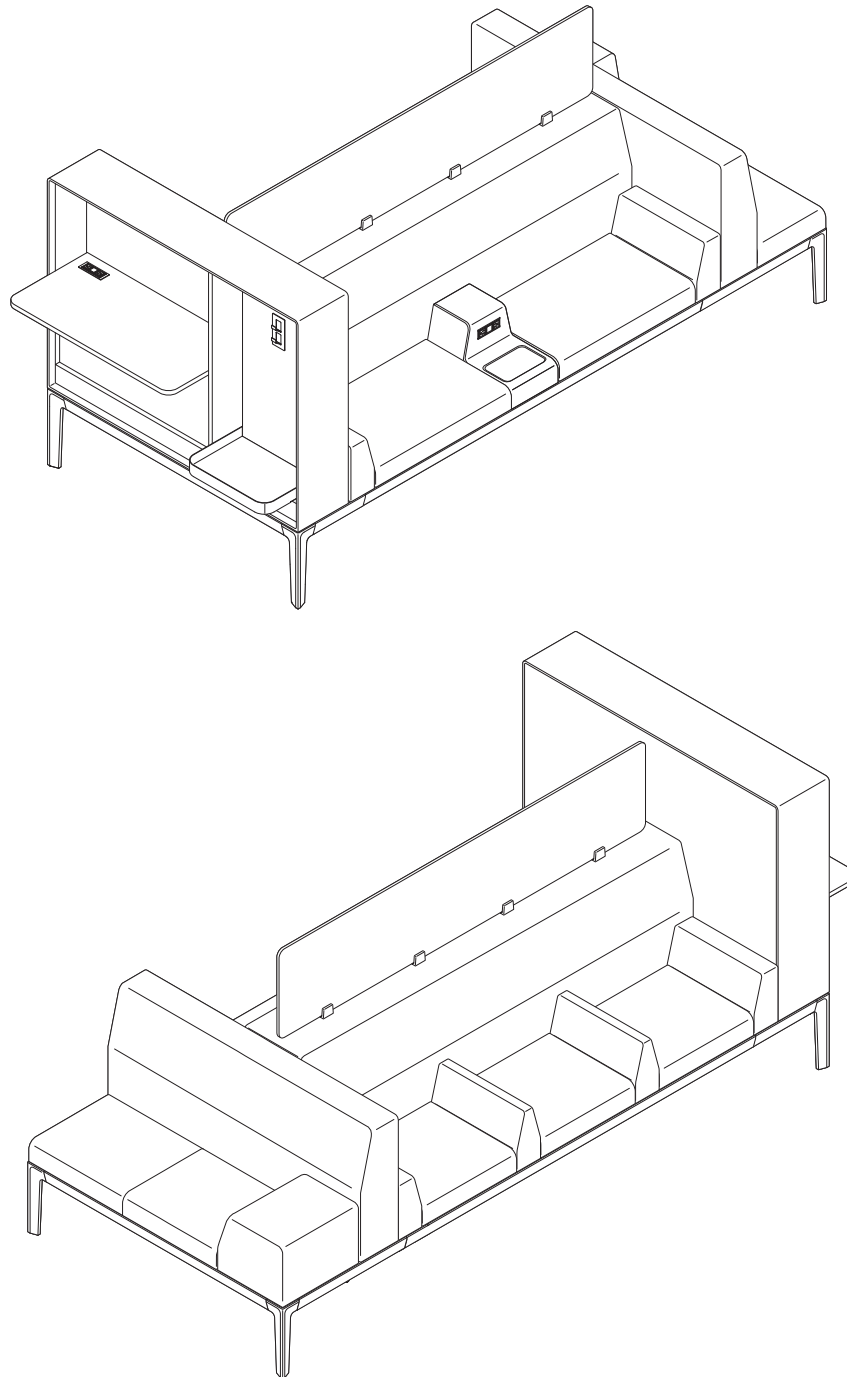
Recommended Components

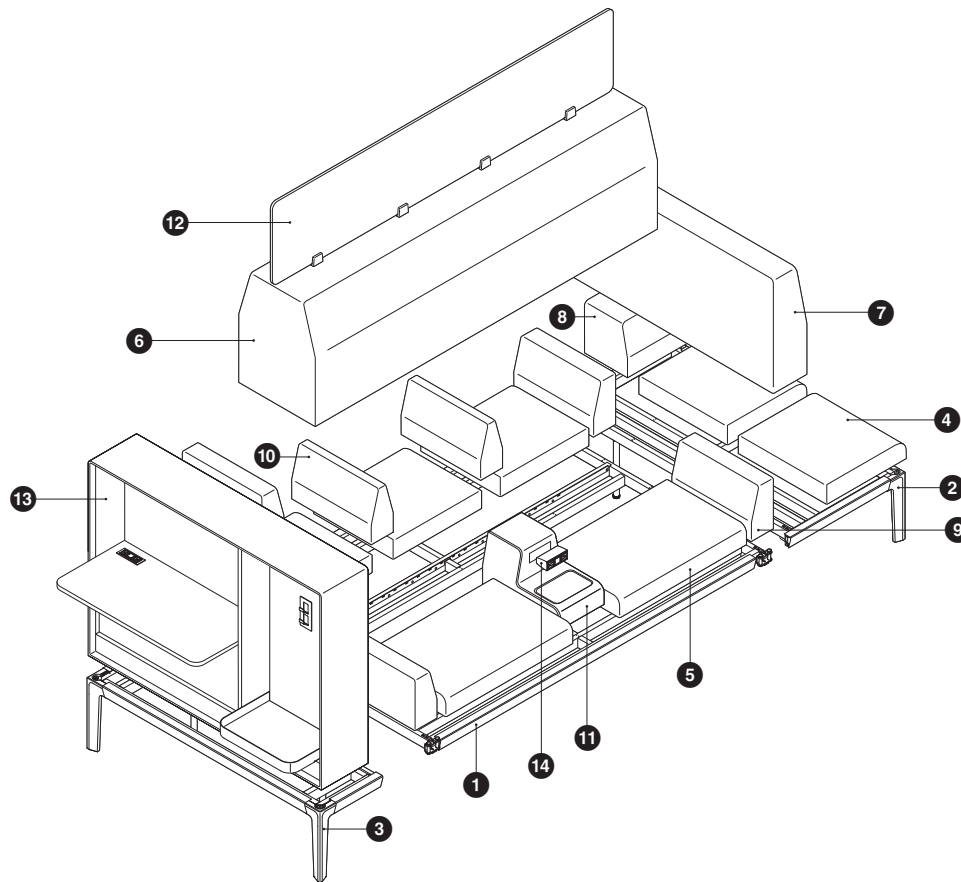
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
❶	1	HS4FS88	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 88"W
❷	3	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
❸	1	HS4BS88	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 88"W
❹	2	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
❺	2	HS4AD6	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
❻	2	HS4VPSFC*	Power Strip

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

Double-sided and end-of-run seating supports desires for privacy and intimacy.





88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

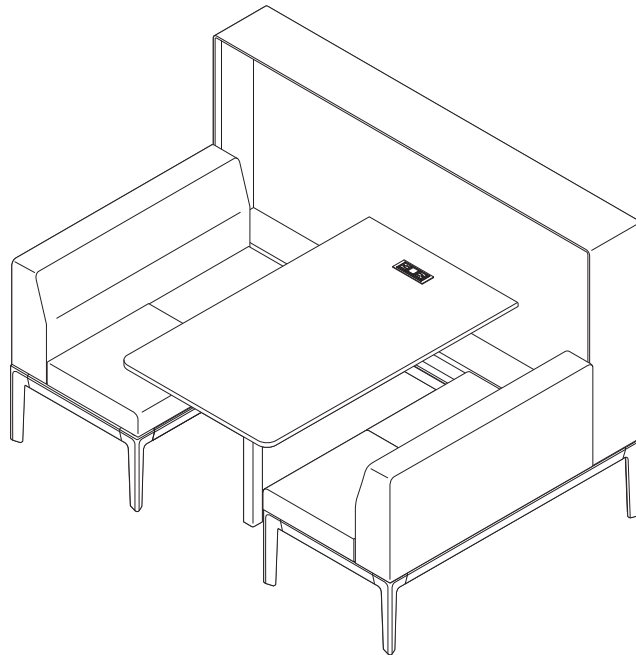
Recommended Components

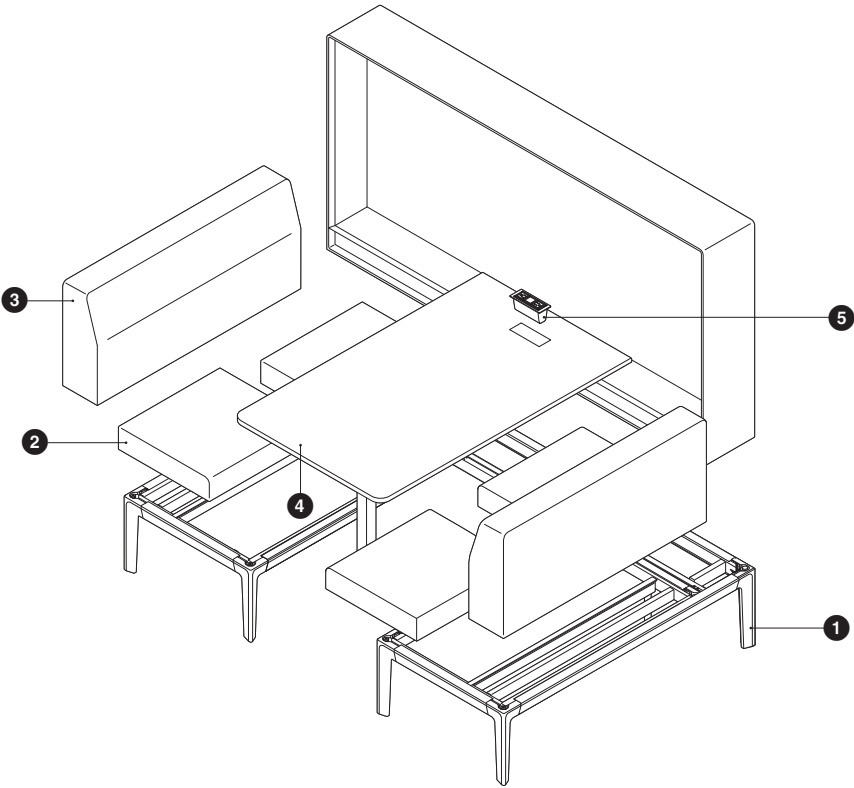
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
❶	1	HS4FD88	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W
❷	1	HS4FE2855	Frame Extension – 27½"D x 55"W
❸	1	HS4FE1155	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W
❹	5	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
❺	2	HS4H33	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W
❻	1	HS4BD88	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W
❼	1	HS4BS55	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 55"W
❽	1	HS4AS11	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W
❾	4	HS4AS6	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
❿	2	HS4AD6	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
⓫	1	HS4AU11	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
⓫	1	HS4S88G	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H
⓫	1	HS4D1836L	Desk Cabinet with Bag Retainer and Coat Hook
⓫	2	HS4VPSCD*	Power Strip

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Booth seating provides a boundary from the surrounding environment with consideration for families and small groups.





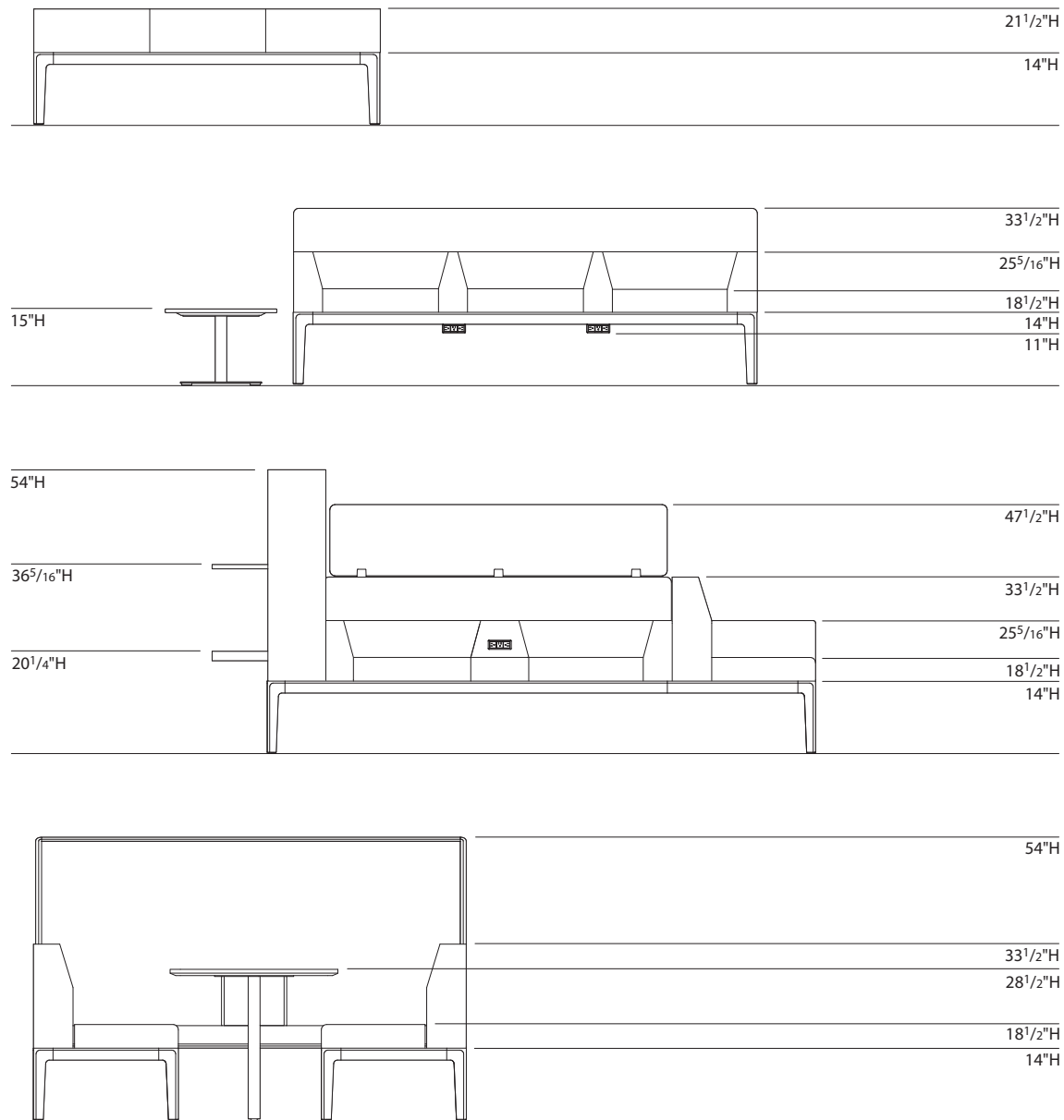
55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	HS4FC5581	Booth Frame – 55"D x 80½"W
2	4	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	2	HS4BS44	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W
4	1	HS4TC5581L	Booth with Table (with LED light option) – 55"D x 80½"W
5	1	HS4VPSDC*	Power Strip

*Assume power plugged directly into wall or floor outlet.

Regard Height Diagram



Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions

Frame understructure is welded tubular steel.

Single-sided base frames support modular seating with accompanying single-sided backs.

Double-sided base frames accommodate seating on opposite sides with a double-sided back in between.

Bench base frames support two or three bench cushions.

Frame extensions are available to accommodate 11"D cabinets or 27½"D seating end caps.

Cabinet frame extension provides foundation for end-of-run desk. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames or to the back of a 55" single-sided unit for additional configurations.

Seating frame extensions provide foundation for end-of-run seating. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames for additional configurations.

Base frames and seating components allow for configuration on a 5½" module. Each base frame width can support various combinations of components.

Cast aluminum legs connect to steel understructure to provide support and add visual continuity.

Glides have a 1½" adjustment range.

Single-sided planter frame accommodates both seating and planter components.

Planter frame extension provides foundation for end-of-run planter applications.

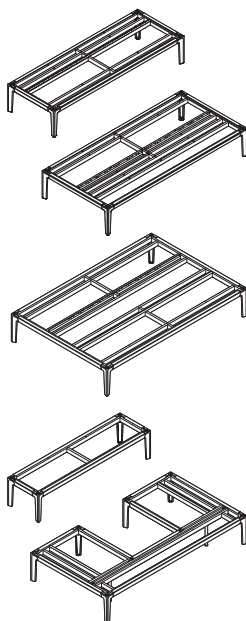
Booth base frames accommodate booth cabinet and attached seating configurations.

Freestanding back-to-back frame accommodates back-to-back desk cabinet applications.

Actual Dimensions

	• Depth	• Width	• Height
Base Frames			
Single-Sided	27½"	33", 44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Single-Sided Planter	37½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Double-Sided	55"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Bench	18"	44" and 66"	14"
Booth	44" and 55"	80½"	14"
Wall-mount	11"	55"	14"
Freestanding Back-to-Back Cabinet	22"	55"	14"
Frame Extensions			
Seating	27½"	55"	14"
Cabinet	11"	55"	14"
Planter	11"	44", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"

Product Details



Base frames are available in single-sided, double-sided, planter, bench, freestanding back-to-back cabinets, and booth configurations.

Base frames are available in two depths, 27½" for single-sided seating and 55" for double-sided seating.

Base frames are available in widths from 33"–88" for single-sided and 44"–88" for double-sided on a 5½" increment.

Planter base frames are available 37½"D and in widths from 44"–88".

Bench base frames have a standard depth of 18" and feature either 44" or 66" widths for two- or three-seat configurations.

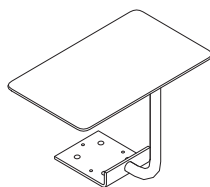
Booth base frames have a standard width of 80½" and feature 44" or 55" depths.

Wall-mounted frame includes two corner legs, trim, and wall-mount hardware.

Freestanding back-to-back cabinet frames have a standard depth of 22" and include four legs and trim pieces.

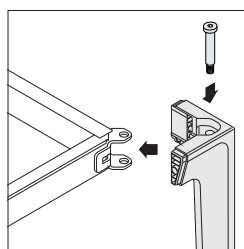
Frames include legs and all required trim pieces.

Frames are dynamically tested to 500 pounds and statically tested to 750 pounds in all seating positions.



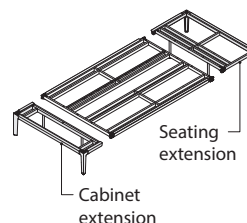
The Surround mobile tablet is designed to accommodate eating, working, entertaining, and writing. The surface is offered in a variety of Steelcase plastic finishes. The tablet arm is offered in a variety of Steelcase paint finishes.

Connections

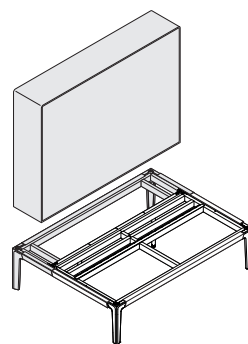


Cast legs attach to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

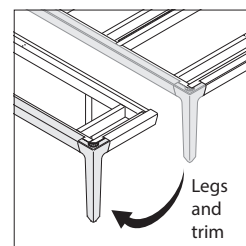
Aluminum extrusion trims span between each corner leg to lock in seats and arms. Seats can be reconfigured by removing trims.



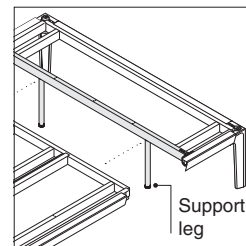
Seating, cabinet, and planter frame extensions attach to either end or both ends of a double-sided frame.



Cabinet frame extension can be added to the back side of 55"W single-sided frame.

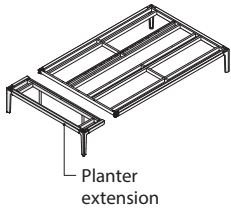


Base frame extensions link to existing base frame understructure. Legs and trim from the existing double-sided base frame are brought to the outside of the base frame extension.



Base frame extensions include two additional support legs as standard.

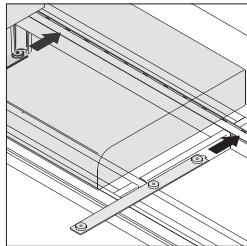
Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions, continued



Planter extension

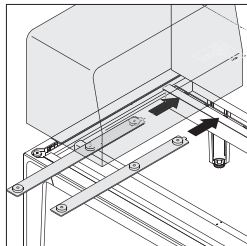
Planter frame extension attaches to existing base frame understructure allowing for the integration of a planter.

Tablet frame option modifies 44" through 71"W single-sided and frame extension frames to allow for the Surround mobile tablet to be installed on the Regard frame. Single-sided frames 77" through 88"W are standard with this feature. Double-sided frames are also standard with this feature which allows the mobile tablet to be retrofitted onto existing frames. The tablet frame option is not available on the 33" single-sided frame, the planter frames, or the planter frame extensions.

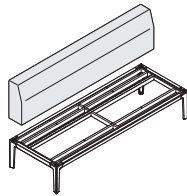


Seat cushions have standard brackets that secure to frame and frame extension without fasteners.

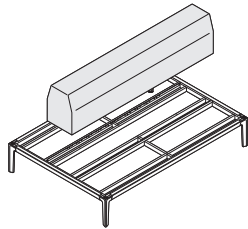
► Page 256



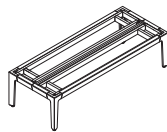
Arms and inline table connect to the frame and frame extensions in same manner as seat cushions.



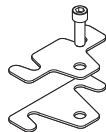
Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frame with included hardware.



Double-sided backs attach to the middle of double-sided frames.

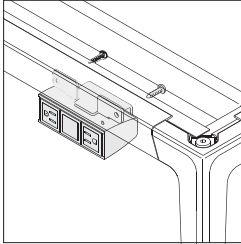


Freestanding back-to-back frames can accommodate desk cabinets.



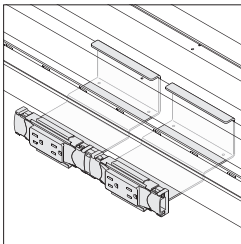
Ganging brackets are required when connecting power between two adjacent frames.

Wiring & Cabling



Power strips can attach to underside of any base frame. It can be mounted anywhere along the frame, but must avoid locations that interfere with leg connections.

When the Surround mobile tablet is installed on the frame, power cannot be mounted to the front edge of the frame.
Tip: Power strips are not recommended in middle of seat cushion.



Modular power components attach to the frame with included brackets.

Power components, cords, and conduit can be attached and routed on the bottom of the steel frame.

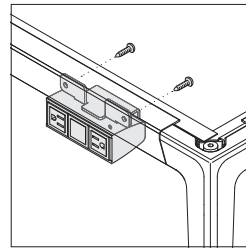
► See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 272

Power can be connected frame-to-frame using a modular harness. Frame-ganging brackets must be specified.

► See *Ganging Harness Length Guidelines*, page 278

Power components are ordered separately.

► See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 272



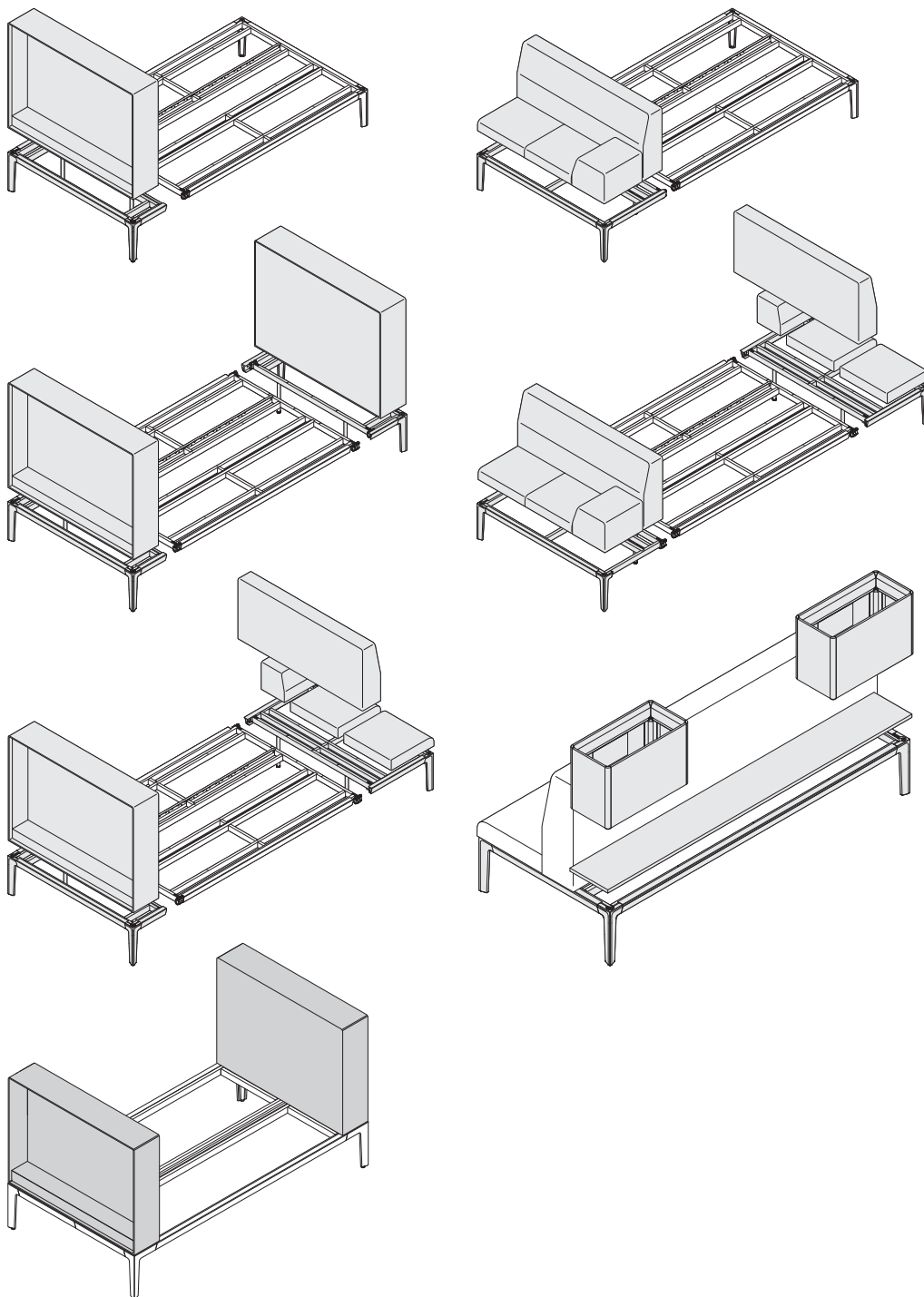
Power strips can be mounted to bench frames.

Application Topics

Base frames can accept backs, seat cushions, arms, and casegoods in a variety of configurations. Seating configuration is determined during specification.

Tip: For seat cushion and back configurations, refer to seat cushion or seat back.

► Pages 256–258



Surface Materials

Frames and legs

- Paint
- Lux Coatings

Adjustable glides

- Platinum solid plastic only

Shipping

Base frames ship knocked down in three packs that contain the steel frame, aluminum extrusion trims, and legs. Frames require field assembly, and attachment hardware is included.

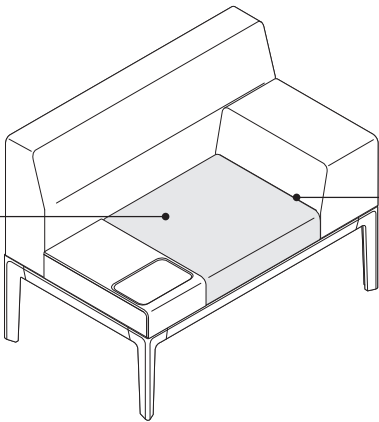
Ganging brackets are available for mechanically attaching single- or double-sided frames.

Cabinet images are representative.

Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

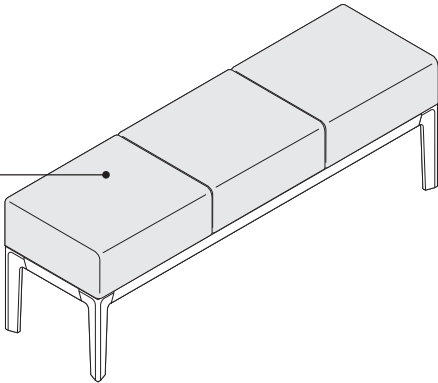
Seat and bench cushions are available in three sizes to provide a comfortable sitting experience.

Seat cushions are available in three sizes and can attach in any position on the base frame on a 5½" module.



Crumb sweeps are on all three sides of seat cushion.

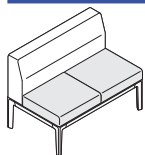
Bench cushion features a thicker cushion to accommodate a shorter, more active sit.



Actual Dimensions

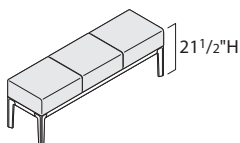
	•Depth	•Width	•Height
Seat Cushions	20"	22", 27½", 33"	4½"
Bench Cushion	18"	22"	7½"

Product Details



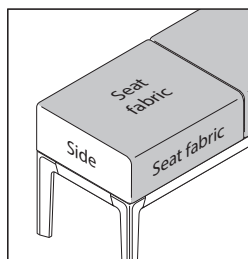
Seat cushions are 22"W, 27¹/₂"W, and 33"W, 41¹/₂"H, and 20"D and available for single-sided, double-sided, booth frames, and 27"D frame extensions. When mounted to a frame seat height is 18" off the floor.

33"W seat cushion provides extra width for bariatric support or parent/child. 33"W cushion also supports alternative postures.



Bench cushions feature a height of 7¹/₂", and when mounted to a bench frame, they provide a seat that is 21¹/₂" off the ground.

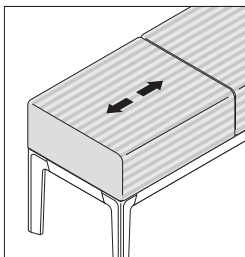
Bench cushions can only be used with bench frames.



Bench cushions are available with contrasting fabric. Seat fabric is located on top, front, and back of cushion. Side fabric is located on each end of cushion.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.

Moisture barrier is an option on all seat cushions.



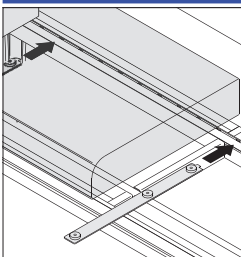
Fabric is applied to seat cushions in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.

Tip: Vertical application of fabrics is not allowed on Regard products as standard. If vertical application is required, then request through Specials.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

Connections



Seat cushions have brackets that secure to frames and frame extensions without fasteners.
▶ Page 256

Seats can be placed in any location along frame on a 5¹/₂" module and can be next to any arm or other seat cushion.

Application Topics

Benches can be incorporated to achieve higher density in Regard applications.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

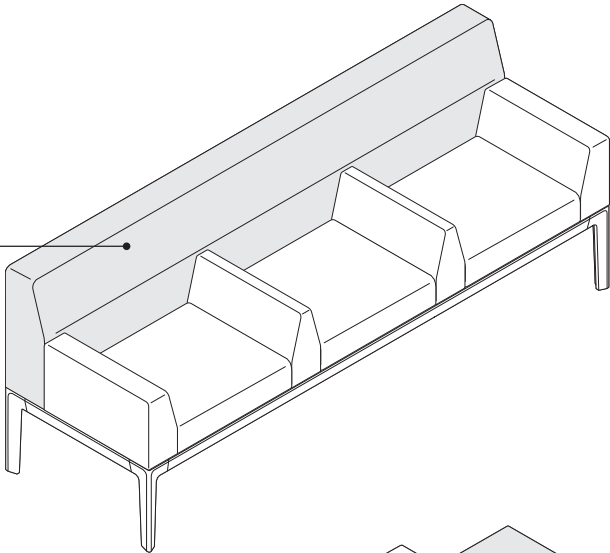
Seat and sides

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option)

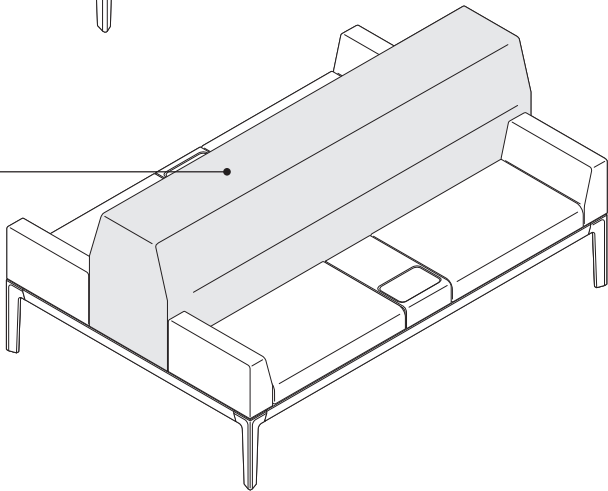
Regard Backs

Backs integrate with single-sided, double-sided, or booth frames.

Single-sided backs must attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



Double-sided backs must attach to double-sided frames.



Actual Dimensions

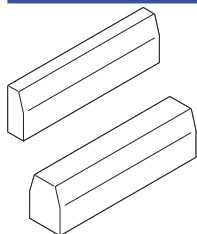
Single-Sided Back

Depth	7½"
Width	33", 44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"

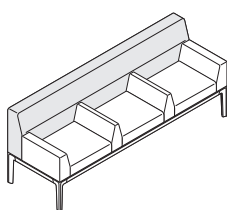
Double-Sided Back

Depth	15"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"

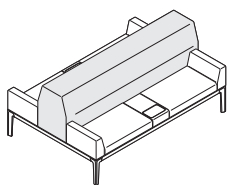
Product Details



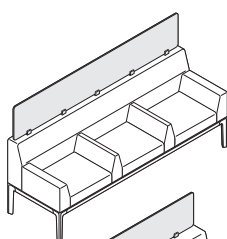
Backs are available in single-sided and double-sided options.



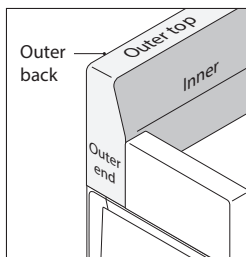
Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



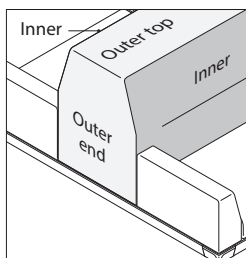
Double-sided backs attach to double-sided frames only. All backs must match the width of the frame.



Privacy screens are available on single and double backs. Screens match the length of the back.

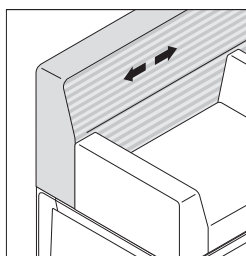


Single-sided back **outer fabric** is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of back facing seat cushion.



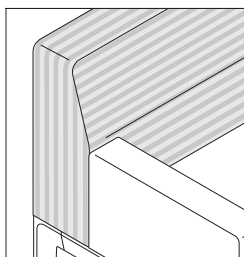
Double-sided back **outer fabric** is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of back facing both sets of seat cushions.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Back fabric is applied in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with seat cushions.

Tip: Vertical application of fabrics is not allowed on Regard products as standard. If vertical application is required, then request through Specials.



Fabric on the top of the back will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Connections

Backs attach to frames with stanchions and brackets that are shipped with the back.

Privacy screen option must be specified when attaching a screen to the back and must match width of the back.

Privacy screens, available as a separate style number, can attach to all backs.

► See *Regard Privacy Screens*, page 264

Application Topics

Single- and double-sided backs should always be ordered to match the base frame length.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Back, top, and sides

- Fabric

Regard Arms and Storage End Tables

Arms lend posture and personal belonging support to the user while providing spacial boundaries and separation between users.

Double-sided arms are available for placement between seat cushions.

In-line arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with in-line arm.

In-line arm sides are standard in fabric.

Single-sided arms are available for placement at the end-of-seating runs.

Contour arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with contour arm.

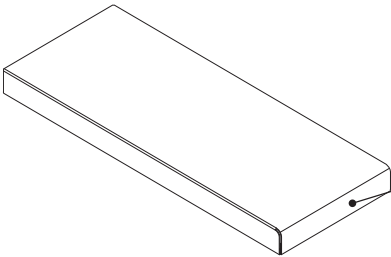
Contour arm sides are standard in fabric.

Actual Dimensions

Depth 20"

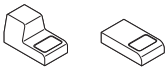
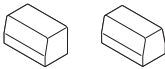
Width 5½" and 11"

Storage end table is
available in an 11"W.

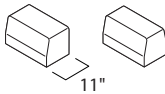
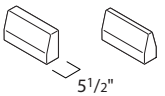


Storage is offered in a
variety of Steelcase paint
finishes.

Product Details



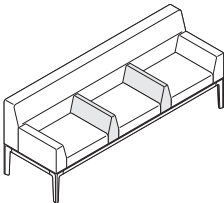
Arm options include single-
and double-sided, contour,
and in-line designs.



**Single- and double-
sided arms** are available
in 5 1/2" and 11" widths,
consistent with the 5 1/2"
modularity.



**Single- and double-
sided arms** are available
with plastic arm caps.

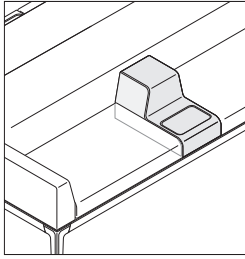


Double-sided arms
are designed to be placed
between seats with the
angled edges adjacent to
the occupants, providing the
benefit of additional space,
and posture support.

Actual Dimensions

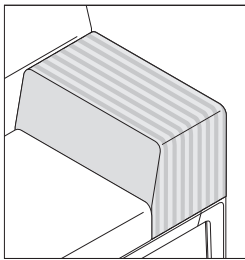
	• Depth	• Width	• Height
Storage End Tables	27 1/2"	11"	2"

Regard Arms and Storage End Tables, continued

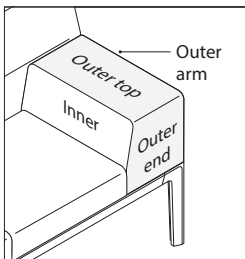


Contour and in-line arms feature durable plastic tops and upholstered sides.

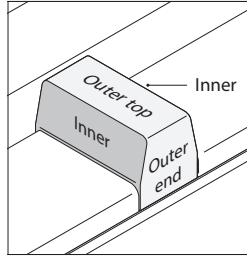
Contour arms should only be specified between seat cushions.



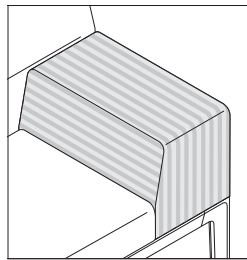
Contrasting fabrics are available on single- and double-sided arms.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Single-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of arm, facing seat cushion.



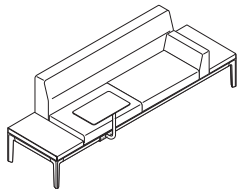
Double-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of arm facing both sets of seat cushions.



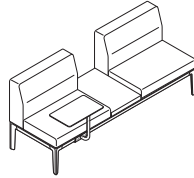
Fabric on the top of the arm will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

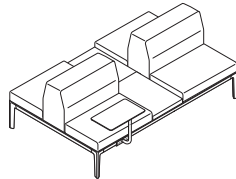
Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.



Storage end table extends the full depth of the Regard frame. The table can be installed on either end of a single-sided or double-sided frame.



Storage end table can be placed between two backs on both single- and double-sided frames.



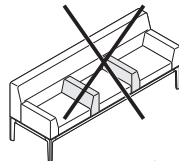
Storage end table can be placed back-to-back on double-sided frames on either end or between two back cushions.

Fillers should be ordered when specifying storage end tables back-to-back. The filler fills the gap between the two tables.

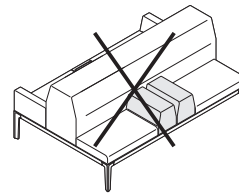
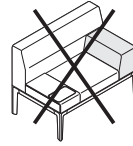
Connections

Arms are shipped with brackets for attachment.

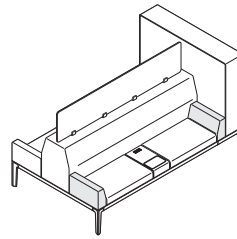
Application Topics



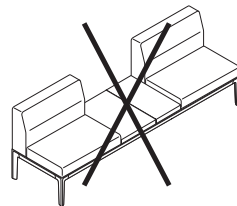
Single-sided arms should not be placed between seat cushions or next to other arms.



Double-sided arms should not be placed at end-of-run seating or other double-sided arms.

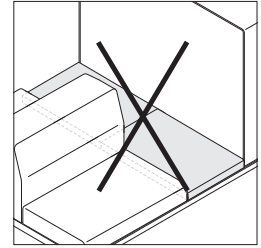


Single-sided arms are designed to be placed in the end positions. Frame extensions fit tight to single-sided arms if specified.

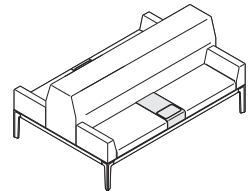


Storage end table should not be placed side by side on either single- or double-sided frames.

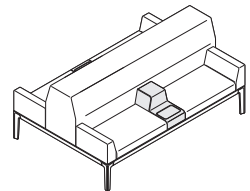
Storage end table should not be used on planter frames or frames with the planter extension.



Storage end tables should not be placed next to desk or media cabinets.

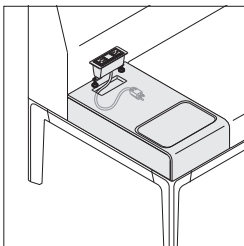


In-line arms can be positioned between seats or in the end positions.



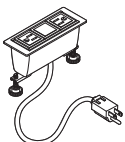
Contour arm should only be placed between seat cushions.

Wiring & Cabling



Contour and in-line arms can be specified to accommodate power integration.

Power cutout option must be specified when incorporating power.



Power strip with cord or hardwire option must be specified when power is needed for use with contour or in-line arm. Over current protection is required in California.

► See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 272

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Single- and double-sided arms

- Fabric

Sides of contour and in-line arms

- Fabric

Arm caps

- Plastic

Storage end table

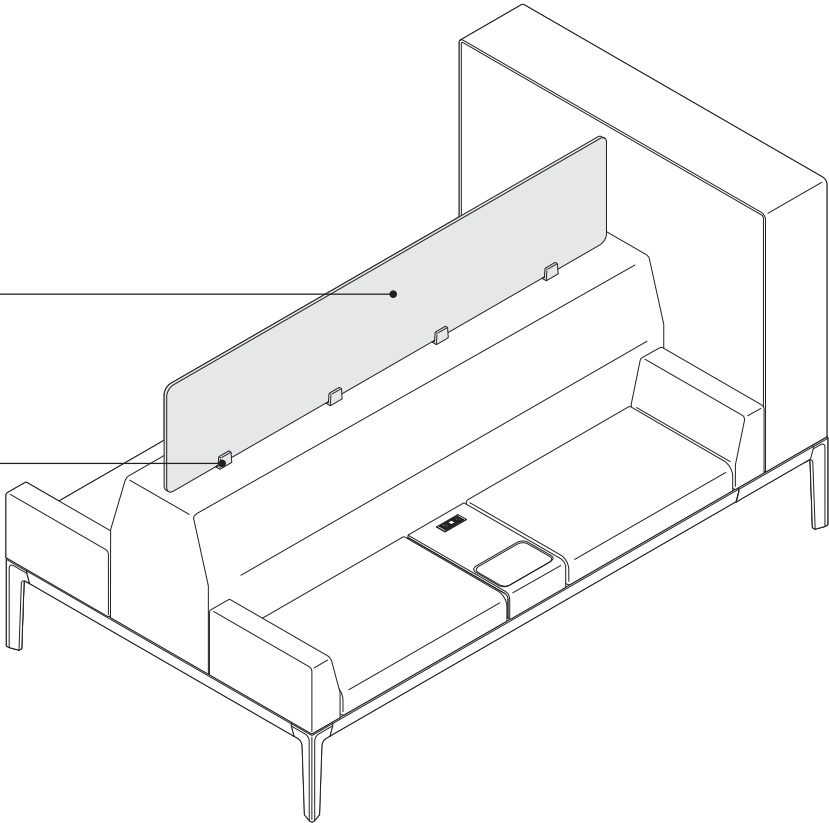
- Paint
- Lux Coatings

Regard Privacy Screens

Privacy screens not only divide space, but also create intimate settings while instilling a sense of visual calm.

Privacy screens are standard in frosted tempered glass.

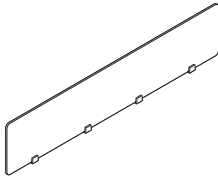
Attached brackets are included in shipping.



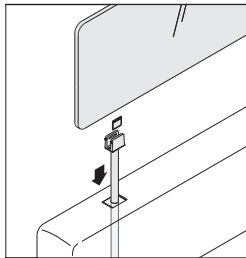
Actual Dimensions

Depth	38"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", 88"
Height	14"

Product Details



Privacy screens range in size from 33"W to 88"W to match the width of the back.



Privacy screen includes glass screen, brackets, supports, and top of cap with holes to accommodate brackets.

Connections

Privacy screens attach to the top of seat backs with metal brackets that are included with the screen. Backs must be specified with the screen attachment option.

► See *Application Topics* for specific size requirements.

Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screen material.

Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60½"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

Application Topics

Field-Installed Glass Size Requirements

Style Number	Maximum Height	Maximum Width	Thickness Range (min-max)	Corner Radius
Standard				
HS4S33G	14"	33"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S39G	14"	38½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S44G	14"	44"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S50G	14"	49½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S55G	14"	55"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S61G	14"	60½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S66G	14"	66"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S72G	14"	71½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S77G	14"	77"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S83G	14"	81½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S88G	14"	88"	.350-.400"	1"

Tip: Field installed glass should always be tempered. Laminated glass must not be used.

*Tip: Order connection tabs, **24035701SR**, for each field installation screen.*

Tip: All non-standard screens should be ordered 2" shorter than Steelcase standard. All edges must be rounded and beveled.

Surface Materials

Screen

- 6530 Frosted Glass

Brackets

- Paint

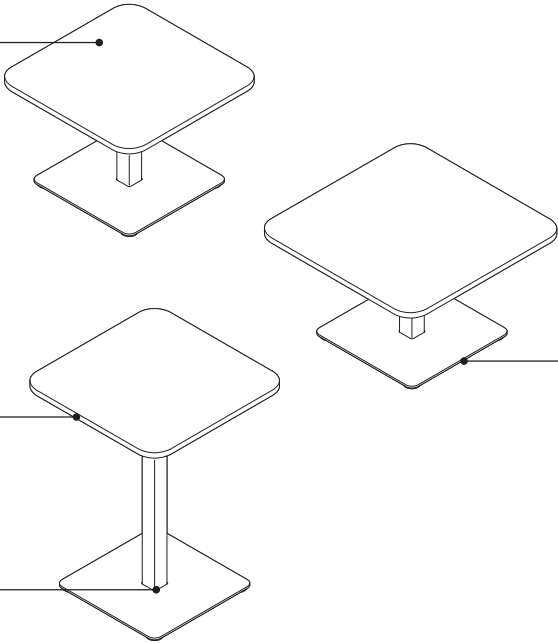
Regard Tables

Tables are available in three designs to coordinate with Regard seating.

Tables are standard in ¾" thick High-Pressure Laminate or 1¼" thick solid surface.

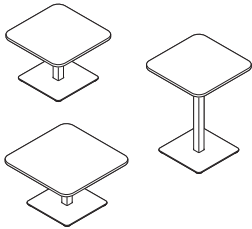
Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

Column and base are standard in painted steel.



Glides are plastic and not adjustable.

Product Details



Tables include two 15"H square tables and one personal table at the 29" standard worksurface height. Tables are freestanding.

Application Topics

26" square table can be used for turning a 90° corner with single-sided seating.

Personal table supports work postures in banquet applications.

Surface Materials

Table tops

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate table
- Solid surface on solid surface table

Legs and bases

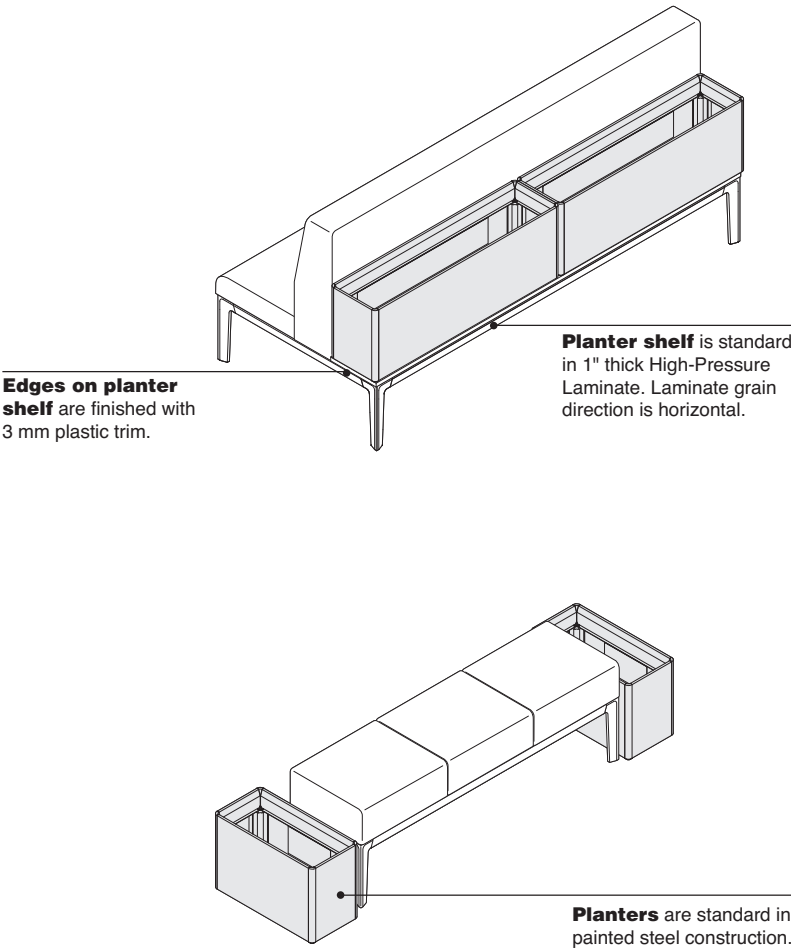
- Paint

Glides

- Plastic

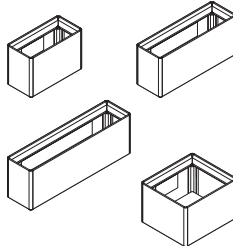
Actual Dimensions

	• Depth	• Width	• Height
Square tables	22" and 26"	22" and 26"	15"
Personal table	22"	22"	29"



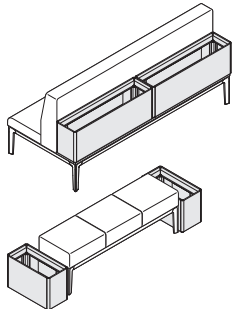
Actual Dimensions			
	• Depth	• Width	• Height
Rectangular Planters	11"	22", 33", or 44"	14"
Square Planters	22"	22"	14"

Product Details

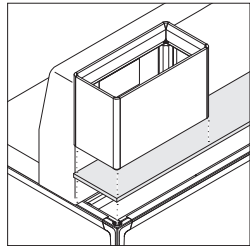


Planters are available in four sizes to align with various configurations.

Planters are not sealed to retain liquids.



Planters can be used with planter frame or on the floor.
Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.



Planter shelf must be specified when using the planter frame or planter frame extension. Shelf is ordered separately from frame.

Surface Materials

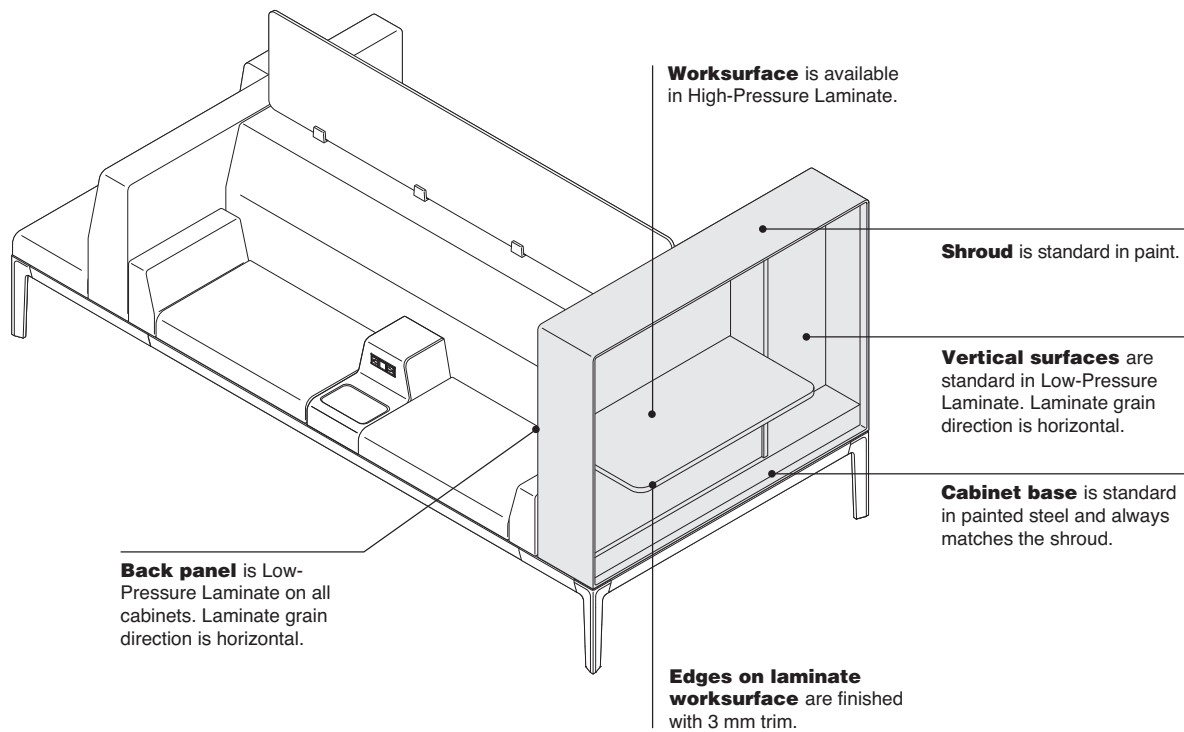
- Planters**
- Paint
- Planter shelf**
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Edges on planter shelf**
- 3 mm plastic on laminate shelf

Shipping

Planter ships standard with glides for use on floor. When specified with shelf bracket option, glides are omitted and bracket to attach planter to frame are included.

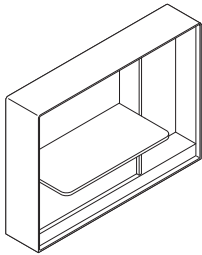
Regard Desk Cabinet

Desk cabinet is designed to divide space and provide privacy to engage in focused work, conversation, research, or entertainment.

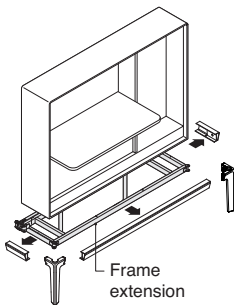


Actual Dimensions			
	• Depth	• Width	• Height with Frame
Desk Cabinet	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinet Worksurface	18"	36"	36"
	:	:	:

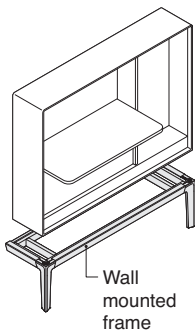
Product Details



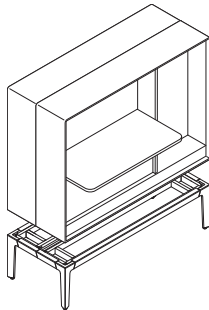
Desk cabinet is 11"D and 55"W.



Desk cabinet can be mounted using an 11" frame extension.



Desk cabinet can be wall mounted. 11" wall-mounted frame must be ordered separately.

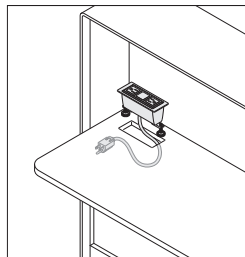


Freestanding back-to-back cabinet frames are 22"D and 55"W.

Wall-mounted desk does not attach to the wall. Cabinets are mounted to wall-mount frame using provided brackets. Frame attaches to wall at a minimum of 12 $\frac{2}{3}$ " above the floor with glide adjustment up to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " more.

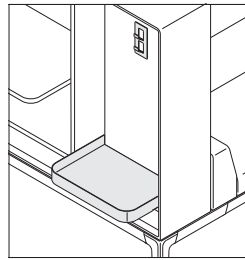
Cabinet back panels can be omitted for wall-mounted applications.

Monitor bracket option is not available on the desk cabinet. Monitors are recommended to be placed on the worksurface.

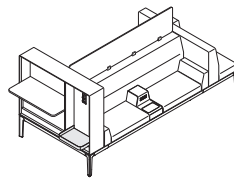


Power cutout is available as an option on desk cabinets to provide power to the worksurface area.

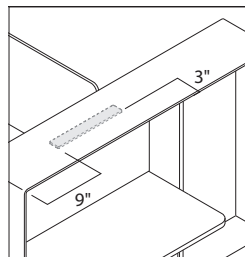
Power cutout is positioned in the rear left corner of the desk worksurface.



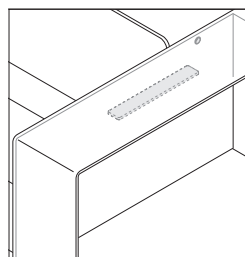
Coat hook and bag retainer are available as options on the desk cabinet.



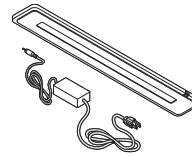
Coat hook and bag retainer are always located to the right-hand side of the desk unit as you face the unit.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified above desk worksurfaces and attaches to the shroud.



Grommet and cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.



LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

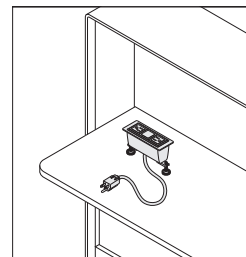
LED light cord is 12' in total length with 6' of low voltage cord.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

► See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

LED shelf light is the Steelcase under-storage task light.

► See *Montage Solutions Specification Guide* for product details.



Power strip must be specified separately. Over current protection is required in California.

► See page 302

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and work-surface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.

Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the wall-mounted power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Worksurface

- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface

Vertical surfaces and back panel

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud

- 7276 Arctic White

LED shelf light

- 6009 Arctic White

Regard Booth with Table

Booth with table configuration is available in two frame sizes with optional convenient power access.

Shroud is standard in arctic white paint.

Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Table column is standard in paint to match the base frame color selected.

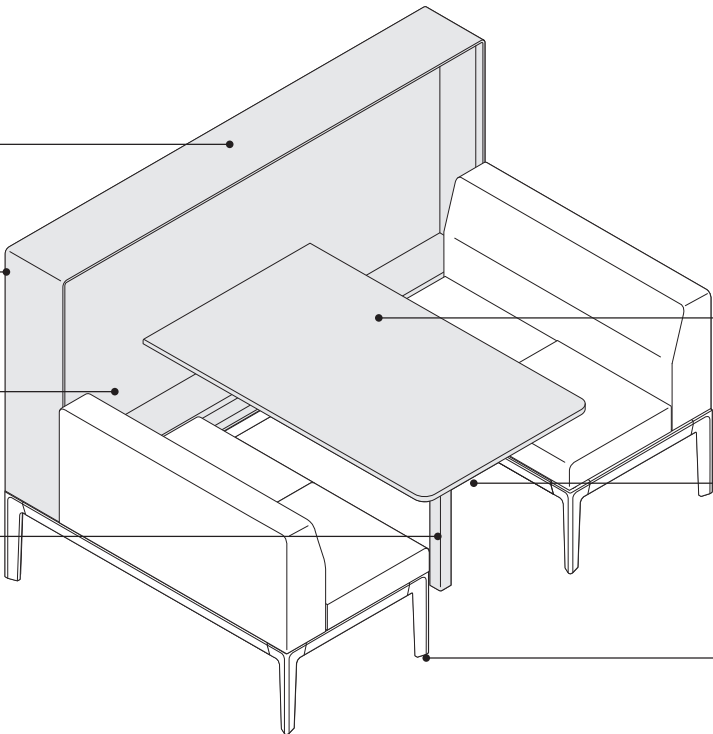


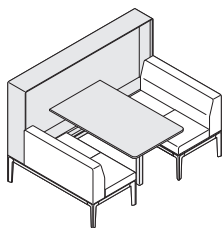
Table is available in High-Pressure Laminate.

Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm trim.

Adjustable glides are standard on the table column.

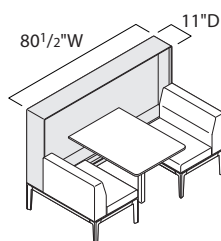
Actual Dimensions	
Table Depth	44" and 55"
Table Width	32"
Table Height	28½"
Shroud Width	80½"
Height with Frame	54"

Product Details

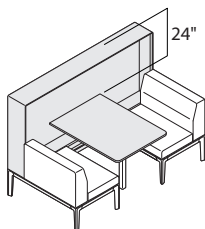


Booth with table frame is available in two depths: 44" to accommodate one 33" cushion on either side, or 55" to accommodate two 22" cushions on either side. All booth settings come standard with an 11" deep shroud.

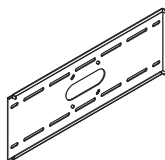
Table is available in two sizes to correspond with the 44"D or 55"D frames.



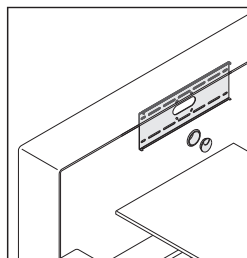
Booth shroud is 11"D and 80 1/2"W.



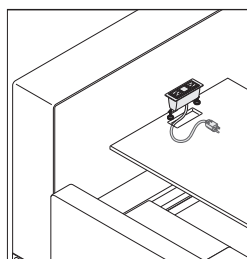
Opening between the worksurface and underside of shroud is 24".



Monitor bracket is available for monitors. 27"W monitor is recommended.

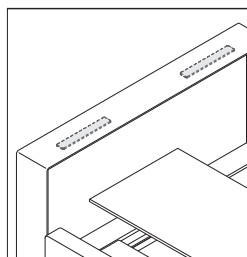


Monitor bracket option comes with pre-drilled cord pass through and grommet in the cabinet.
► See page 269

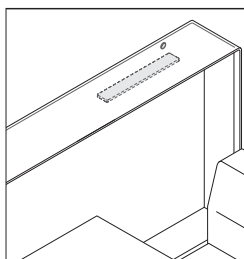


Power cutout is available as an option to provide power to the table area.

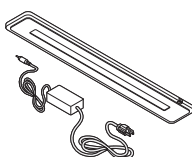
Power cutout is positioned in the center rear of the table.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified and has two LED lights mounted to the underside of the cabinet shroud.



Grommet and power cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.



LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

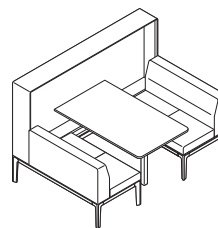
LED light cord is 12' in total length with 6' of low voltage cord.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

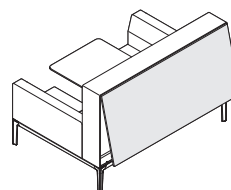
LED shelf light is the steelcase under-storage task light.

► See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

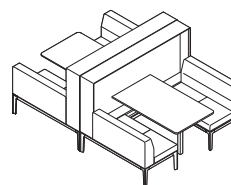
Application Topics



Booth applications are freestanding and do not require wall-mounting.



Booth applications against the wall allow omitting of back panel as an option.



Booth units can be placed back to back and do not require additional brackets.

Booth applications are completed by ordering the corresponding frame, two backs, and seat cushions.

Wiring & Cabling

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

Booth cabinets have 4"W cord chase behind the laminate face for cord management to the wall, floor, or base frame.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and work-surface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.

Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Table

- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface

Vertical surfaces and back panel

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud

- 7276 Arctic White

LED shelf light

- 6009 Arctic White

Regard Electrical Components

Distribution and Access

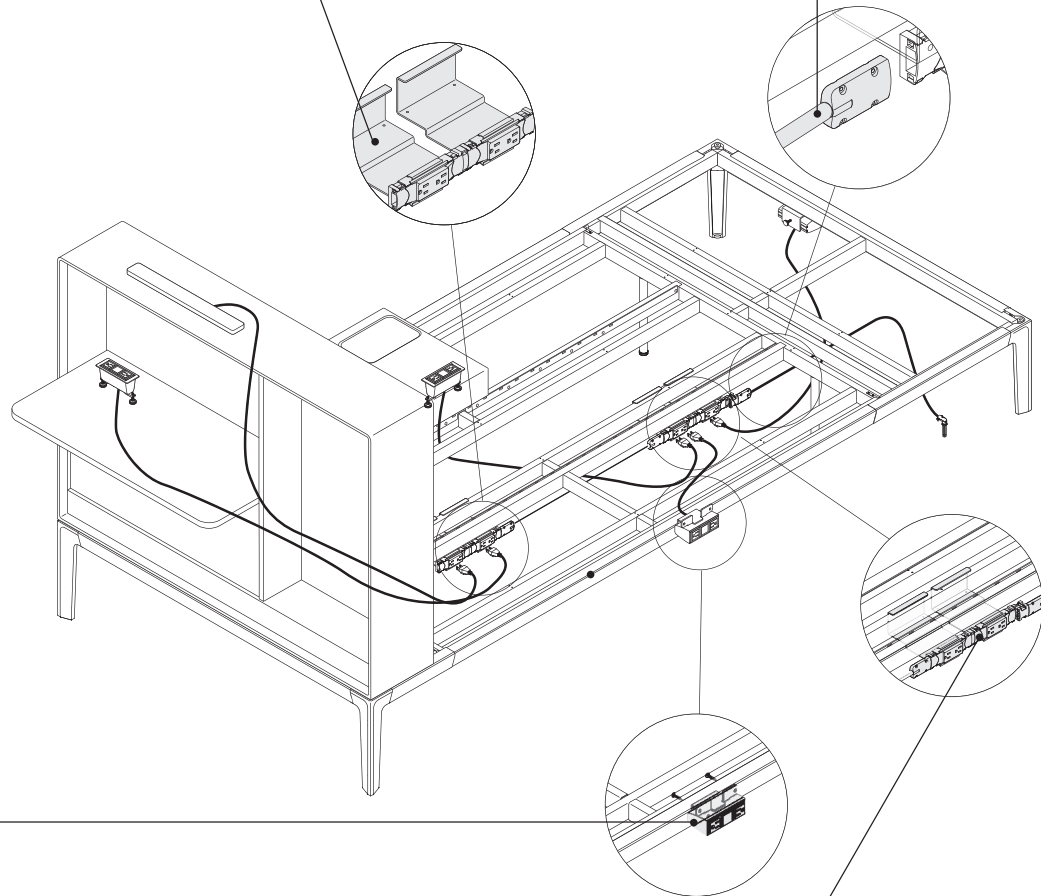
Regard is designed to support technology. Electrical needs can be solved in a variety of ways.

A modular power system is available to plug into the power strips. This system can be ordered as a complete kit for each frame size or built up as components if power is being daisy chained from one frame to another, or if two circuits must be specified.

Users can access power strips that are incorporated into the contour arms, in-line tables, and desk and booth cabinets, or mounted to the underside of the base frames. These power strips can be plugged into the building, hardwired, or plugged into the modular power system.

Power kit

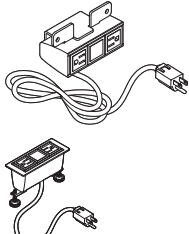
Modular harness is used to connect receptacles kits and distribute power through the frame.



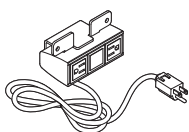
Power strips can be placed in worksurfaces, utility arms, and under the frame. They are powered by a modular system.

Power kits can be placed on the underside of the frame to collect and distribute power throughout the frame with one building interface. Modular harnesses are used to distribute power through the application.

Product Details



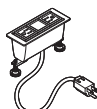
Power strips provide user access to outlets and are available in corded or hardwire option. Power strips are available in drop-in or frame mounted styles. Receptacle options available include standard power, tamper and spill resistant, hospital grade, and USB configurations. All corded options are available with OCP (over current protection) which is a requirement in California. *Tip: As installed, furnishings that feature integrated hospital grade receptacles do not meet Article 517 of the National Electric Code requirements for hospital grade furnishing. These furnishings are not intended to be used in general patient care areas or critical patient care areas.*



Corded power strip can plug into a modular receptacle kit or into a building receptacle. Connection must be accessible.

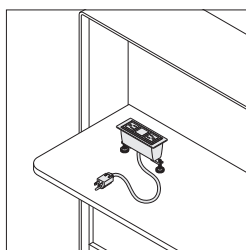
Corded power strips can also be plugged into a modular power system.

Corded power strips have a 6'L or 10'L cord and a 15-amp grounded plug. California requires over current protection on corded power strips.



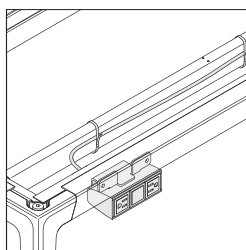
Hardwire power strips are available for Chicago and other municipalities that may require it. They include 10' of flexible conduit. California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

Corded and hardwire power strips can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.



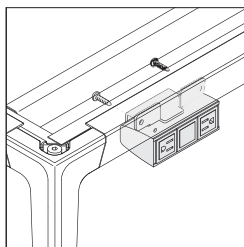
Drop-in power strips are for use in the contour arm, in-line table, desk cabinet, and booth cabinet. California requires over current protection on drop-in power strips.

Drop-in power cut-outs must be specified to accommodate the drop-in power strips.



Power cords and harnesses can be managed under the frame. Cable ties are included with the harness and kit components. *Tip: Other wire clips and cord managers can be found in the Answer Solutions Specification Guide (32WCP, 999CHT, TS5LEGCLP).*

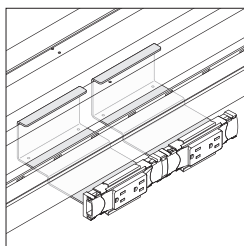
Modular power can either be specified in complete power kits or as a separate component to connect from one base to another, or when two circuits are needed.



Modular power can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.

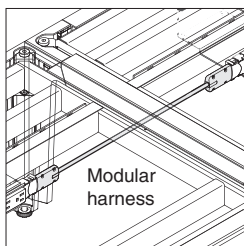
When the Surround mobile tablet is installed on the frame, power cannot be mounted to the front edge of the frame. *Tip: Power strips are not recommended in middle of seat cushion.*

Modular power can be specified to accommodate multiple power strips.



Power kits collect and distribute power to power strips throughout the base frame using one building interface.

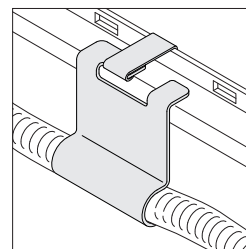
Power kits attach to steel frame with included brackets and face outward.



Modular harnesses are used to distribute power when power kits are used.

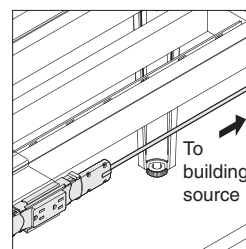
Modular harnesses are available to jump from one frame to another. Frames must be ganged together using style number **HS4FG** when jumping power between frames.

Modular harnesses are available in lengths from 12" to 42" to accommodate connection of power kits at different ends of the frame or to jump from one frame to another when ganged. Modular harnesses are compatible with one-circuit and two-circuit receptacle kits.



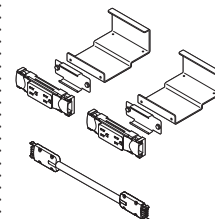
Power infeeds include bracket for mounting to the frame and can be attached to either end of the power kits.

Power infeeds can connect to power kits or branching connectors only.



Hardwire-to-modular power infeeds bring the power from the building power source to the base frame.

Hardwire-to-modular power infeed is available in 9'L. The hardwired end is connected by an electrician to a junction box wherever it is located in the building. The harness is routed to the bottom of the frame and connected to a power kit. Non-PVC is standard.

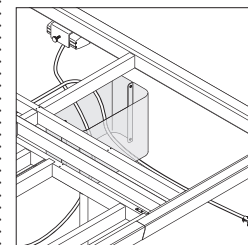


Power kits include the necessary receptacle kits, brackets, connectors and harnesses to accommodate specified frame sizes and power module quantity needs.

Power kits are single circuit only. Modular power should be ordered as components when two circuits are needed.

Power kits do not include base power in which must be specified separately.

Power kits are available with one, two, three or four power module options depending on your frame size and power need.



Vertical cable risers can be used to hide cords or power conduit coming from the floor to the frame. Vertical risers are bolted to the floor at any location under the frame. Attachment hardware is included.

Regard Electrical Components, Distribution and Access, continued

Connections

Drop-in power strips are shipped with all hardware included and can be removed without tools.

Frame-mounted power strips are mounted to bracket without tool.

Receptacle kits include one power module and one bracket that is mounted to the underside of the tube-steel frame.

Hardwired base power-in must be secured to the frame with a strain-relief bracket that is included with the base power-in style number.

Wiring and Cabling

All power components are non PVC.

All electrical components are UL listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

Hardwire power is also available for cities where codes require it.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

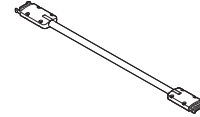
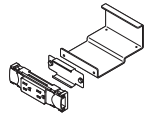
Power kits
• 6000 Black

Frame-mounted power strips
• Clear anodized aluminum

Drop-in power strip faceplate
• Black paint

Receptacles
• 6000 Black

Power Kit Guidelines



	Power Module Quantity	In-Line Connector Quantity	Modular Harness Quantity
Single Sided Frames			
HS4VKS	1		
HS4VKS (2 module option)	2	1	
Double Sided Frames			
HS4VKD44	1		
HS4VKD44 (2 module option)	2		1
HS4VKD55	1		
HS4VKD55 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD61	1		
HS4VKD61 (2 module option)	2		1
HS4VKD61 (3 module option)	3		2
HS4VKD66	1		
HS4VKD66 (2 module option)	2		1
HS4VKD66 (3 module option)	3		2
HS4VKD72	1		
HS4VKD72 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD72 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD77	1		
HS4VKD77 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD77 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD83	1		
HS4VKD83 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD83 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88	1		
HS4VKD88 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD88 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88 (4 module option)	4	2	1

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:

The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in.

If your usage is known in advance:

Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

► See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Approximate power consumption for common devices

• Device	• Wattage	• Amperage	• Voltage	• Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit
Laptop (Low)	30	0.25	120	64
Laptop (High)	100	0.83	120	19
CPU/Desktop Computer (Low)	65	0.54	120	30
CPU/Desktop Computer (High)	150	1.25	120	13
Monitor (Low)	15	0.13	120	128
Monitor (High)	80	0.67	120	24
Phone	5	0.04	120	384
High Power Tablet	10	0.08	120	192
Lower Power Tablet	45	0.38	120	43
Desktop Printer	40	0.33	120	48
42" LCD Screen	120	1.00	120	16
Projector (Small)	50	0.42	120	38
Projector (Medium)	250	2.08	120	8
Projector (Large)	800	6.67	120	2
Desktop Lamp	20	0.17	120	96
Large Printer/Copier	1600	13.33	120	1
Small Printer/Copier	800	6.67	120	2
Paper Shredder (Small)	250	2.08	120	8
Paper Shredder (Large)	800	6.67	120	2
Desktop Fan	25	0.21	120	77
Standing Fan	125	1.04	120	15
Coffee Maker (Low)	500	4.17	120	4
Coffee Maker (High)	1500	12.50	120	1
Microwave (Low)	600	5.00	120	3
Microwave (High)	1000	8.33	120	2
Refrigerator (Low)	200	1.67	120	10
Refrigerator (High)	1500	12.50	120	1
Vacuum (Low)	200	1.67	120	10
Vacuum (High)	1500	12.50	120	1
Space Heater (Low)	400	3.33	120	5
Space Heater (High)	1500	12.50	120	1
Height-Adjustable Desk (Low Power Consumption)*	200	1.67	120	10
Height-Adjustable Desk (High Power Consumption)*	550	4.58	120	3

Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

** Refer to the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide for specific product information.*

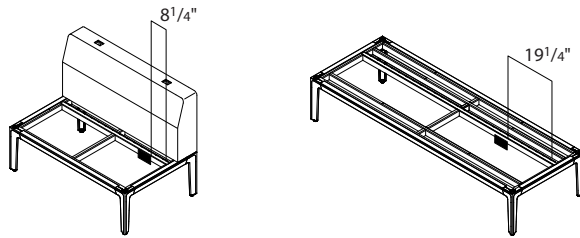
Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines

Modular harnesses

allow power to be extended from one power block to another. Use the guidelines on this page to determine harness length.

► Page 303

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



44"-55"W

61"-88"W

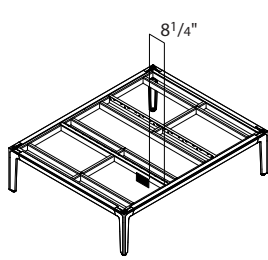
Single-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60½"	60½"	66"	66"	71½"	71½"	77"	77"	82½"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

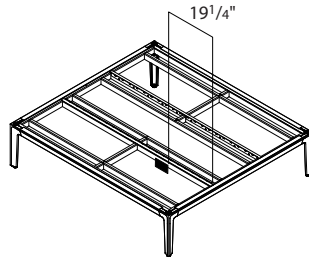
82½"	88"	88"	
2	1	2	
30"	30"	30"	
30"	30"	30"	
30"	30"	30"	
30"	30"	30"	
42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	
42"	42"	42"	

Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines, continued

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



44"-55"W



61"-88"W

Double-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60 1/2"	60 1/2"	60 1/2"	66"	66"	66"	71 1/2"	71 1/2"	71 1/2"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	4	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

Regard Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 252	- Legs and trim: paint price group 1 - Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color for legs and trim 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for wall-mounted base frame	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for single-sided, double-sided, bench, and booth base frames	+\$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$158	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
Tablet Frame	• Single-sided frames 77"W–88"W and all double-sided frames	No cost	Specify with tablet frame.
	• Single-sided frames 44"W–71½"W	+\$ 73	Specify with tablet frame.

Tip: Single-sided frames 77"W–88"W and all double-sided frames are standard with the tablet frame option.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price

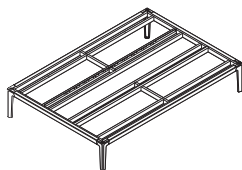
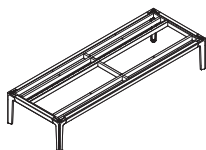
Frames

Single-Sided

27½"	33"	HS4FS33	\$1263
27½"	44"	HS4FS44	\$1329
27½"	55"	HS4FS55	\$1432
27½"	60½"	HS4FS61	\$1473
27½"	66"	HS4FS66	\$1511
27½"	71½"	HS4FS72	\$1548
27½"	77"	HS4FS77	\$1634
27½"	82½"	HS4FS83	\$1694
27½"	88"	HS4FS88	\$1754

Double-Sided

55"	44"	HS4FD44	\$1686
55"	55"	HS4FD55	\$1859
55"	60½"	HS4FD61	\$1922
55"	66"	HS4FD66	\$1989
55"	71½"	HS4FD72	\$2054
55"	77"	HS4FD77	\$2121
55"	82½"	HS4FD83	\$2187
55"	88"	HS4FD88	\$2250



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Frames, continued

Planter

37½"	44"	14"	HS4FSP44	\$1649
37½"	55"	14"	HS4FSP55	\$1812
37½"	60½"	14"	HS4FSP61	\$1926
37½"	66"	14"	HS4FSP66	\$1973
37½"	71½"	14"	HS4FSP72	\$2241
37½"	77"	14"	HS4FSP77	\$2315
37½"	82½"	14"	HS4FSP83	\$2435
37½"	88"	14"	HS4FSP88	\$2512

Bench

18"	44"	14"	HS4FB44	\$1137
18"	66"	14"	HS4FB66	\$1320

Booth

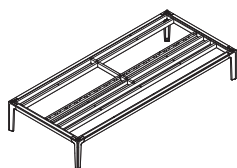
44"	80½"	14"	HS4FC4481	\$3008
55"	80½"	14"	HS4FC5581	\$3195

Wall-Mounted

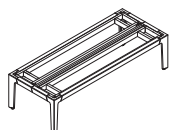
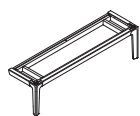
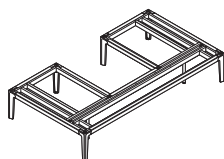
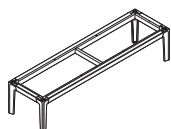
11"	55"	14"	HS4FW1155	\$1316

Freestanding Back-to-Back Cabinet

22"	55"	14"	HS4FD2255	\$1859



Tip: Planter, bench, booth,
and wall-mounted frames
are not available with tablet
frame option.

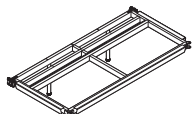
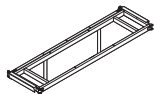


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

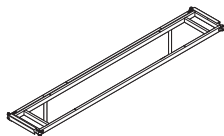
Regard Frame Extensions

Tip: Extensions can be added to either side of double-sided frames or back of 55"W single-sided frame.

Tip: Cabinet frame and planter frame extensions are not available with tablet frame option.



Tip: Perpendicular seating can only be added using HS4FE2855.



Tip: Only for use on single-sided frames.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 252	• Frame extensions: paint price group 1	1 Style number	
	• Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic	2 Paint color for extensions	
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for cabinet and seating frame extensions	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for planter frame extensions	+\$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3 for all frame extensions	+\$158	Specify paint color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
Tablet Frame	• For seating frame extension	+\$ 73	Specify with <i>tablet frame</i> .

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price
:	:	:
:	:	:

Cabinet Frame Extension

11"	55"	HS4FE1155	\$ 779
:	:	:	:

Seating Frame Extension

27½"	55"	HS4FE2855	\$1039
:	:	:	:

Planter Frame Extensions

11"	44"	HS4FE1144	\$ 732
11"	61"	HS4FE1161	\$ 827
11"	66"	HS4FE1166	\$ 872
11"	72"	HS4FE1172	\$ 919
11"	77"	HS4FE1177	\$ 968
11"	83"	HS4FE1183	\$1011
11"	88"	HS4FE1188	\$1061
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 254	• Ganging bracket: quantity 2	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style • Number • •	• U.S. • Price • •

Ganging Bracket	
HS4FG	\$71
•	•



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

Tip: Contrasting fabrics can be specified on the bench cushions only.

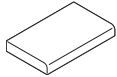
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 256 • Seat, bench cushion, bench side panel: fabric • Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat or bench cushion 3 Fabric color number for bench side panel, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	+\$143 per cushion	Specify with moisture barrier.

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											
			Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Seat Cushions



20"	22"	HS4H22	Seat fabric	\$388	\$445	\$475	\$515	\$561	\$ 600	\$ 657	\$ 726	\$ 802	\$ 887	\$416
20"	28"	HS4H28	Seat fabric	\$452	\$539	\$582	\$643	\$715	\$ 775	\$ 861	\$ 966	\$1086	\$1214	\$480
20"	33"	HS4H33	Seat fabric	\$468	\$559	\$607	\$670	\$743	\$ 807	\$ 897	\$1003	\$1132	\$1265	\$496
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Bench Cushion



18"	22"	HS4HB	Seat fabric	\$447	\$507	\$538	\$580	\$628	\$ 670	\$ 732	\$ 801	\$ 883	\$ 972	\$460
			Side fabric	No cost	+\$31	+\$47	+\$69	+\$94	+\$115	+\$146	+\$181	+\$225	+\$272	+\$13
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Regard Backs

Tip: Inner and outer fabrics may be contrasting.

Tip: Back fabric patterns may not match seats and arms.

► See *Surface Materials*, page 515

Tip: Fabric is applied warp horizontal only.

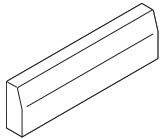
Tip: Privacy screen attachment option must be specified when mounting a glass screen to a back. Screens are ordered separately.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 258	- Inner and outer back: fabric - Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for inner back 3 Fabric color number for outer back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Privacy Screen Attachment - For backs 33" – 60½" - For backs 66" – 88"	+\$152 per back +\$183 per back	Specify with screen attachment. Specify with screen attachment.
Related Products	Privacy Screens	► Page 295

Specification Information

• Dimen- sions D W	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices										
		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Single-Sided



7½" 33"	HS4BS33	Inner fabric	\$1027	\$1087	\$1117	\$1157	\$1205	\$1247	\$1306	\$1376	\$1456	\$ 1547	\$1055
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 89	+\$134	+\$197	+\$269	+\$330	+\$418	+\$523	+\$646	+\$ 778	+\$ 28
7½" 44"	HS4BS44	Inner fabric	\$1131	\$1200	\$1235	\$1283	\$1340	\$1384	\$1456	\$1535	\$1627	\$ 1732	\$1159
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$104	+\$155	+\$227	+\$309	+\$381	+\$484	+\$605	+\$747	+\$ 897	+\$ 28
7½" 55"	HS4BS55	Inner fabric	\$1238	\$1318	\$1355	\$1410	\$1472	\$1525	\$1604	\$1696	\$1799	\$ 1915	\$1266
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$117	+\$175	+\$258	+\$351	+\$429	+\$549	+\$684	+\$846	+\$1018	+\$ 28
7½" 60½"	HS4BS61	Inner fabric	\$1311	\$1394	\$1433	\$1492	\$1561	\$1614	\$1698	\$1794	\$1905	\$ 2029	\$1339
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$123	+\$186	+\$272	+\$372	+\$457	+\$580	+\$725	+\$895	+\$1077	+\$ 28
7½" 66"	HS4BS66	Inner fabric	\$1409	\$1500	\$1548	\$1611	\$1684	\$1748	\$1838	\$1944	\$2073	\$ 2206	\$1437
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$139	+\$206	+\$303	+\$414	+\$505	+\$644	+\$805	+\$994	+\$1196	+\$ 28

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

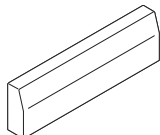
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

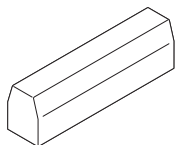
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	COM
			Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

Single-Sided, continued



7½" 71½"	HS4BS72	Inner fabric	\$1505	\$1600	\$1650	\$1718	\$1794	\$1859	\$1955	\$ 2067	\$ 2199	\$ 2343	\$1533
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$146	+\$217	+\$317	+\$435	+\$529	+\$676	+\$ 846	+\$1044	+\$1255	+\$ 28
7½" 77"	HS4BS77	Inner fabric	\$1605	\$1711	\$1762	\$1837	\$1920	\$1993	\$2099	\$ 2220	\$ 2366	\$ 2521	\$1633
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$158	+\$238	+\$349	+\$477	+\$581	+\$742	+\$ 926	+\$1142	+\$1377	+\$ 28
7½" 82½"	HS4BS83	Inner fabric	\$1702	\$1815	\$1868	\$1944	\$2033	\$2107	\$2220	\$ 2346	\$ 2496	\$ 2657	\$1730
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$166	+\$250	+\$364	+\$498	+\$608	+\$774	+\$ 968	+\$1193	+\$1436	+\$ 28
7½" 88"	HS4BS88	Inner fabric	\$1798	\$1918	\$1976	\$2061	\$2159	\$2236	\$2356	\$ 2495	\$ 2659	\$ 2836	\$1826
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$178	+\$269	+\$392	+\$537	+\$655	+\$838	+\$1047	+\$1291	+\$1555	+\$ 28

Double-Sided



15" 33"	HS4BD33	Inner fabric	\$1278	\$1367	\$1412	\$1475	\$1547	\$1608	\$1696	\$ 1801	\$ 1924	\$ 2056	\$1306
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 60	+\$ 90	+\$130	+\$178	+\$220	+\$279	+\$ 349	+\$ 429	+\$ 520	+\$ 28
15" 38½"	HS4BD39	Inner fabric	\$1401	\$1505	\$1556	\$1628	\$1710	\$1782	\$1885	\$ 2006	\$ 2148	\$ 2298	\$1429
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 69	+\$104	+\$152	+\$209	+\$253	+\$325	+\$ 404	+\$ 496	+\$ 601	+\$ 28
15" 44"	HS4BD44	Inner fabric	\$1512	\$1616	\$1667	\$1739	\$1821	\$1893	\$1996	\$ 2117	\$ 2259	\$ 2409	\$1540
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 69	+\$104	+\$152	+\$209	+\$253	+\$325	+\$ 404	+\$ 496	+\$ 601	+\$ 28
15" 49½"	HS4BD50	Inner fabric	\$1624	\$1747	\$1810	\$1896	\$1996	\$2081	\$2204	\$ 2349	\$ 2519	\$ 2701	\$1652
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 83	+\$122	+\$181	+\$250	+\$303	+\$387	+\$ 483	+\$ 594	+\$ 718	+\$ 28
15" 55"	HS4BD55	Inner fabric	\$1733	\$1872	\$1939	\$2036	\$2147	\$2238	\$2377	\$ 2538	\$ 2727	\$ 2929	\$1761
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 91	+\$139	+\$202	+\$275	+\$339	+\$429	+\$ 535	+\$ 664	+\$ 797	+\$ 28
15" 60½"	HS4BD61	Inner fabric	\$1842	\$1981	\$2048	\$2145	\$2256	\$2347	\$2486	\$ 2647	\$ 2836	\$ 3038	\$1870
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 91	+\$139	+\$202	+\$275	+\$339	+\$429	+\$ 535	+\$ 664	+\$ 797	+\$ 28

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

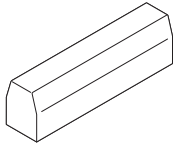
Regard Backs, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	COM
			Price Group 1	Price Group 2	Price Group 3	Price Group 4	Price Group 5	Price Group 6	Price Group 7	Price Group 8	Price Group 9	Price Group 10	

Double-Sided, continued



15" 66"	HS4BD66	Inner fabric	\$1952	\$2110	\$2190	\$2301	\$2429	\$2533	\$2694	\$2878	\$ 3094	\$ 3329	\$1980
		Outer fabric No cost		+\$106	+\$157	+\$232	+\$315	+\$388	+\$494	+\$615	+\$ 761	+\$ 916	+\$ 28
15" 71½"	HS4BD72	Inner fabric	\$2061	\$2219	\$2299	\$2410	\$2538	\$2642	\$2803	\$2987	\$ 3203	\$ 3438	\$2089
		Outer fabric No cost		+\$106	+\$157	+\$232	+\$315	+\$388	+\$494	+\$615	+\$ 761	+\$ 916	+\$ 28
15" 77"	HS4BD77	Inner fabric	\$2169	\$2396	\$2511	\$2668	\$2852	\$3006	\$3231	\$3497	\$ 3810	\$ 4144	\$2197
		Outer fabric No cost		+\$152	+\$227	+\$333	+\$457	+\$556	+\$708	+\$887	+\$1092	+\$1315	+\$ 28
15" 82½"	HS4BD83	Inner fabric	\$2279	\$2513	\$2629	\$2797	\$2984	\$3140	\$3375	\$3647	\$ 3968	\$ 4312	\$2307
		Outer fabric No cost		+\$156	+\$234	+\$343	+\$469	+\$575	+\$731	+\$913	+\$1128	+\$1358	+\$ 28
15" 88"	HS4BD88	Inner fabric	\$2389	\$2631	\$2752	\$2918	\$3114	\$3276	\$3518	\$3798	\$ 4129	\$ 4483	\$2417
		Outer fabric No cost		+\$159	+\$241	+\$353	+\$483	+\$591	+\$753	+\$940	+\$1162	+\$1396	+\$ 28
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for inner arm
 - 3 Fabric color number for outer arm
 - 4 Plastic color number for arm cap, if selected
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

Single-Sided		Double-Sided	Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap						Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap			
• Dimen- sions D W	• Style Number	• U.S. Prices										
		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

20"	5 1/2"	HS4AS6	Inner fabric	\$341	\$368	\$381	\$401	\$ 424	\$ 442	\$ 470	\$ 500	\$ 539	\$ 580	\$354
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$40	+\$61	+\$91	+\$123	+\$152	+\$193	+\$242	+\$299	+\$361	+\$13
20"	11"	HS4AS11	Inner fabric	\$420	\$447	\$460	\$480	\$ 503	\$ 521	\$ 549	\$ 579	\$ 618	\$ 659	\$433
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$40	+\$61	+\$91	+\$123	+\$152	+\$193	+\$242	+\$299	+\$361	+\$13

20"	5½"	HS4AD6	Inner fabric	\$376	\$403	\$416	\$436	\$ 459	\$ 477	\$ 505	\$ 535	\$ 574	\$ 615	\$389
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$40	+\$61	+\$91	+\$123	+\$152	+\$193	+\$242	+\$299	+\$361	+\$13
20"	11"	HS4AD11	Inner fabric	\$458	\$485	\$498	\$518	\$ 541	\$ 559	\$ 587	\$ 617	\$ 656	\$ 697	\$471
			Outer fabric	No cost	+\$40	+\$61	+\$91	+\$123	+\$152	+\$193	+\$242	+\$299	+\$361	+\$13

20"	5½"	HS4AS6C	Inner fabric	\$475	\$488	\$499	\$510	\$ 522	\$ 532	\$ 547	\$ 565	\$ 588	\$ 610	\$488
	Outer fabric		No cost	+\$22	+\$28	+\$40	+\$ 57	+\$ 69	+\$ 89	+\$113	+\$136	+\$165	+\$13	
20"	11"	HS4AS11C	Inner fabric	\$579	\$602	\$610	\$623	\$ 640	\$ 657	\$ 674	\$ 700	\$ 727	\$ 757	\$592
	Outer fabric		No cost	+\$26	+\$37	+\$55	+\$ 79	+\$ 92	+\$118	+\$147	+\$181	+\$220	+\$13	

20"	5 1/2"	HS4AD6C	Inner fabric	\$512	\$536	\$546	\$562	\$ 581	\$ 595	\$ 621	\$ 645	\$ 677	\$ 709	\$525
	Outer fabric		No cost	+\$ 9	+\$18	+\$26	+\$ 35	+\$ 42	+\$ 53	+\$ 69	+\$ 84	+\$103	+\$13	
20"	11"	HS4AD11C	Inner fabric	\$619	\$649	\$663	\$685	\$ 710	\$ 732	\$ 761	\$ 796	\$ 837	\$ 882	\$632
	Outer fabric		No cost	+\$17	+\$25	+\$35	+\$ 47	+\$ 57	+\$ 75	+\$ 91	+\$114	+\$135	+\$13	



Regard Utility Arms

Tip: Contour arm is only to be used between seat cushions.

Tip: In-line table can be used in between seat cushions or on either end of a frame.

Tip: Specify power strip separately.
► See page 302

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 260	- Outer arm: fabric - Arm cap: plastic - Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for outer arm 3 Plastic color number for arm cap 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cutout • With power cutout	No cost	Specify <i>with power cutout</i> .

Specification Information

Contour Arm



• **Dimensions**
D W

• **Style Number**

In-Line Table



• **U.S. Prices**

Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Contour Arm

20"	11"	HS4AU11	Outer fabric	\$696	\$731	\$747	\$774	\$800	\$823	\$855	\$898	\$946	\$996	\$724

In-Line Table

20"	11"	HS4TL11	Outer fabric	\$557	\$592	\$608	\$635	\$661	\$684	\$716	\$759	\$807	\$857	\$585



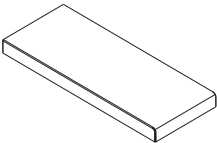
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Regard Storage End Table and Filler

Regard Storage End
Table and Filler



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 261	- Table, if selected: paint price group 1 - Table fillers, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for storage end table 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Storage end table - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost No cost +\$65	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information		
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
· · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · · ·

Storage End Table			
27½"	11"	HS4SET11	\$701
·	·	·	·

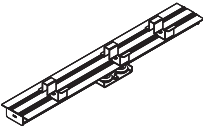
Storage End Table Filler			
27½"	11"	HS4T11	\$ 44
·	·	·	·

Tip: Storage filler should be ordered when specifying storage end tables back-to-back. Only one filler required for every two tables.

Tip: Order filler width to match width of storage end table.


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Regard Tablet Rails



Tip: Tablet rail must match the length of the frame.

Tip: Tablet rails can be specified on each side of a Regard frame or seat extension frame.

Tip: Surround mobile tablet is ordered separately.

► Page 479

Standard Includes	Required to Specify

• Tablet rail: Merle 7360 • Stops	Style number

Specification Information		

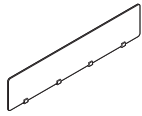
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
44"	HS4FR44	\$610
55"	HS4FR55	\$610
60½"	HS4FR61	\$610
66"	HS4FR66	\$610
71½"	HS4FR72	\$610
77"	HS4FR77	\$610
82½"	HS4FR83	\$610
88"	HS4FR88	\$610



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

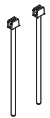
Regard Privacy Screens

Tip: Must specify the privacy screen attachment option for each back, as well as the privacy screen style number. Screens can only be attached when the option is selected on each back.



Tip: Screen width must match width of back width.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, screen widths must be ordered 2" less than widths shown at right. All edges must be rounded and beveled.



Tip: Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screens.

Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60½"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes

- Need help?
Product details,
page 264
- Glass screen: 6530 Frosted Glass
- Two brackets, 33"W – 55"W: paint
- Four brackets, 60½"W – 88"W: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for brackets
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
W H	Number	Price
:	:	:

Screens with Brackets

33"	14"	HS4S33G	\$ 732
38½"	14"	HS4S39G	\$ 801
44"	14"	HS4S44G	\$ 870
49½"	14"	HS4S50G	\$ 971
55"	14"	HS4S55G	\$1039
60½"	14"	HS4S61G	\$1111
66"	14"	HS4S66G	\$1177
71½"	14"	HS4S72G	\$1246
77"	14"	HS4S77G	\$1316
82½"	14"	HS4S83G	\$1384
88"	14"	HS4S88G	\$1453
:	:	:	:

Screen Brackets and Stanchions

Two brackets and stanchions	HS4SA2	\$ 216
Four brackets and stanchions	HS4SA4	\$ 402
:	:	:

Regard Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 266	- Table top: High-Pressure Laminate, or solid surface - Metal support leg and base: paint - Edges on laminate table, if selected; 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for top, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edge, if selected 5 Paint color for leg and base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Tip: Open Line laminate requires a selection of standard edge band finish.

Tip: Table top is 3/4" thick for laminate and 1 1/4" thick for solid surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Laminate - Steelcase Health laminate - Steelcase laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$146 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	Paint - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 for 22"H square tables - Paint price group 2 for 26"H square tables and personal tables - Paint price group 3 for square and personal tables	No cost +\$ 44 +\$ 80 +\$158	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Specification Information

Dimensions D W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices				
		Laminate	Solid Surface Price Group A	Solid Surface Price Group B	Solid Surface Price Group C	Solid Surface Price Group D

Square Tables

Laminate

22"	22"	15"	HS4T2218L	\$1114	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26"	26"	15"	HS4T2618L	\$1281	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

22"	22"	15"	HS4T2218S	N.A.	\$1933	\$1983	\$2049	\$2208
26"	26"	15"	HS4T2618S	N.A.	\$2211	\$2276	\$2353	\$2521

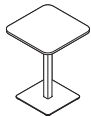
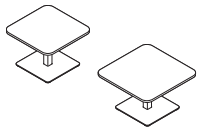
Personal Tables

Laminate

22"	22"	29"	HS4T2228L	\$1139	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

22"	22"	29"	HS4T2228S	N.A.	\$1970	\$2020	\$2086	\$2245



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Regard Planters



Tip: When mounting to frame, planter must be specified with shelf bracket option.

Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.

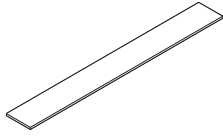
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 267	- Planter: paint price group 1 - Adjustable glides on planter: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color for planter 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$158	Specify paint color number.
Shelf Bracket	• Bracket: black paint only	+\$ 77	Specify with shelf bracket option.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
11"	22"	14"	HS4P1122	\$1024
11"	33"	14"	HS4P1133	\$1139
11"	44"	14"	HS4P1144	\$1213
22"	22"	14"	HS4P2222	\$1064
:	:	:	:	:


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planter Shelves



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 267	- Shelf: Steelcase Health laminate or Steelcase laminate - Edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf 3 Plastic color number for laminate shelf edge 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Steelcase Health laminate - Steelcase laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$146 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Specification Information			
Dimensions D W		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11"	44"	HS4LSP44	\$505
11"	55"	HS4LSP55	\$570
11"	60½"	HS4LSP61	\$573
11"	66"	HS4LSP66	\$611
11"	71½"	HS4LSP72	\$615
11"	77"	HS4LSP77	\$688
11"	82½"	HS4LSP83	\$691
11"	88"	HS4LSP88	\$697
:	:	:	:



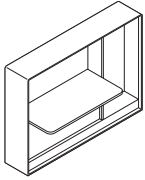
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Regard Desk Cabinet

Regard Desk Cabinet



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 268	• Worksurface: laminate • Edges on laminate worksurface: 3 mm plastic • Vertical surfaces: laminate • Back panel, if selected: laminate • Shroud: 7276 Arctic White paint	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Plastic color number for laminate work- surface edges 4 Laminate color number for vertical sur- faces and back panel, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health laminate • Steelcase laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$146 plus the cost of laminate ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.
Omit Back Panel	• Omit back panel	–\$225 Specify <i>with no back panel</i>.
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost Specify <i>with power cutout</i>.
Coat Hook and Bag Retainer	• Coat hook only with 4799 Platinum • Coat hook only with 4750 Champagne • Bag retainer only with 4799 Platinum • Bag retainer only with 4750 Champagne • Coat hook and bag retainer with 4799 Platinum • Coat hook and bag retainer with 4750 Champagne	+\$ 77 +\$ 77 +\$225 +\$225 +\$302 +\$302 Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum coat hook</i>. Specify <i>with 4750 Champagne coat hook</i>. Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum bag retainer</i>. Specify <i>with 4750 Champagne bag retainer</i>. Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum coat hook and bag retainer</i>. Specify <i>with 4750 Champagne coat hook and bag retainer</i>.
Lighting	• LED lighting	+\$452 Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting</i>.
Related Products	• Base frames and frame extensions	▶ Page 282

Tip: Base frame and frame extensions are ordered separately.

Specification Information

Dimensions				Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
		Cabinet Height	Worksurface Height		
11"	55"	40"	36"	HS4D1836L	\$5303

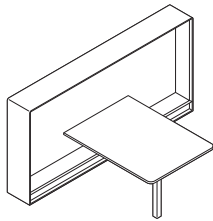


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Regard Booth with Table



Tip: Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

Tip: Booth frame is ordered separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 270 - Table: laminate - Edges on laminate table: 3 mm plastic - Vertical surfaces: laminate - Back panel, if selected: laminate - Shroud: 7276 Arctic White paint	- Style number - Laminate color number for table - Plastic color number for laminate table edges - Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Steelcase Health laminate - Steelcase laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$146 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
Power Cutout With power cutout	No cost	Specify <i>with monitor cutout</i> .
Omit Back Panel Omit back panel	-\$225	Specify <i>with no back panel</i> .
Monitor Bracket Small monitor bracket	+\$183	Specify <i>with small monitor bracket</i> .
Lighting LED lighting	+\$452	Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting</i> .
Related Products Booth frames		► Page 282

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price
44" 80½"	HS4TC4481L	\$6080
55" 80½"	HS4TC5581L	\$6180



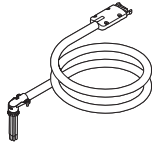
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Regard Electrical Components

Hardwire Power Infeed

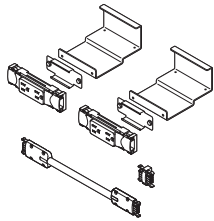


Tip: Vertical cable riser recommended when specifying infeed.

► See page 304

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 272	• Circuit 1 and 2 hardwired base power-in • Male modular connector • Strain-relief cable clamp	Style number
Specification Information		
Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
108"	HS4VBPH	\$142

Power Kits



Tip: Power kits are available only with circuit 1. When circuit 2 is required a unique kit is required.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 272	• Single power module: 6000 Black		1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Modules	• 2 power modules	Prices below	Specify with 2 power modules.
	• 3 power modules	Prices below	Specify with 3 power modules.
	• 4 power modules	Prices below	Specify with 4 power modules.
Specification Information			
Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)
			2 Power Modules : 3 Power Modules : 4 Power Modules

Single-Sided

	HS4VKS	\$94	+\$133	N.A.	N.A.

Double-Sided

44"	HS4VKD44	\$94	+\$248	N.A.	N.A.
55"	HS4VKD55	\$94	+\$133	N.A.	N.A.
60½"	HS4VKD61	\$94	+\$248	+\$476	N.A.
66"	HS4VKD66	\$94	+\$248	+\$476	N.A.
71½"	HS4VKD72	\$94	+\$133	+\$367	N.A.
77"	HS4VKD77	\$94	+\$133	+\$367	N.A.
82½"	HS4VKD83	\$94	+\$133	+\$367	N.A.
88"	HS4VKD88	\$94	+\$133	+\$367	+\$514



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Regard Electrical Components, continued

Power Strips

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 272 - Frame-mounted power strip: clear anodized aluminum only - Utility power strip faceplate: paint - Power cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for utility power strip faceplate, if selected 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Tip: 10'L cord option available on corded power strips only.

Tip: California requires over current protection on corded power strips.

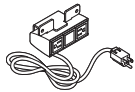
Tip: California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

Tip: USB/USB configurations are not available.

Tip: 6' and 10' cord options are available with all power configurations.

Tip: As installed, furnishings that feature integrated hospital grade receptacles do not meet Article 517 of the National Electric Code requirements for hospital grade furnishing. These furnishings are not intended to be used in general patient care areas or critical patient care areas.

Tip: Hospital grade receptacles are not available in tamper and spill resistant.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 6'L Axil Z power cord	No cost	Specify with 6' power cord.
	• 6'L over current protection cord	+\$ 37	Specify with 6' power cord with over current protection.
	• 10'L Axil Z power cord	+\$ 65	Specify with 10' power cord.
	• 10'L over current protection cord	+\$102	Specify with 10' power cord with over current protection.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Power/power	No cost	Specify with power/power.
	• Power/power tamper and spill resistant	+\$ 19	Specify with 2 tamper and spill resistant.
	• Power/power hospital grade	+\$ 66	Specify with 2 hospital grade.
	• Power/USB A+C	+\$114	Specify with 1 power/1 USB A+C.
	• Tamper and spill resistant power/USB A+C	+\$123	Specify with 1 tamper and spill resistant/1 USB A+C.
	• Hospital grade/USB A+C	+\$147	Specify with 1 hospital grade/1 USB A+C.

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
6'	HS4VPSFC	\$293
10'	HS4VPSFH	\$293

For Use with Frame Assembly**Corded**

6'	HS4VPSFC	\$293

Hardwire

	HS4VPSFH	\$293

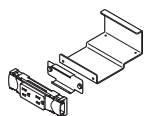
For Use with Utility Arms/Desk/Booth**Corded**

6'	HS4VPSCD	\$293

Hardwire

	HS4VPSDH	\$293

Receptacle Kits



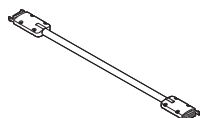
Tip: Receptacle kits are used when adding circuit 2 or when assembling a unique kit.

► See power kits, page 301 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 273	• Single power module: 6000 Black	Style number

Specification Information		
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
11¾"	HS4VK1	\$94
11¾"	HS4VK2	\$94

Modular Harness



Tip: Modular harness only required when assembling a unique kit.

► See power kits, page 301 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 273	• Non-PVC modular harness	Style number

Specification Information		
Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	HS4VH12	\$130
15"	HS4VH15	\$133
18"	HS4VH18	\$138
21"	HS4VH21	\$141
24"	HS4VH24	\$147
27"	HS4VH27	\$152
30"	HS4VH30	\$156
33"	HS4VH33	\$159
36"	HS4VH36	\$164
39"	HS4VH39	\$168
42"	HS4VH42	\$171



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

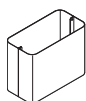
Regard Electrical Components, continued

Connectors

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 273	• Connector	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price	
In-Line		
HS4VNL	\$37	
Branching		
HS4VNB	\$47	



Vertical Cable Riser



Tip: Vertical cable riser is bolted to the floor and includes attachment hardware. Vertical cable riser is recommended when specifying hardwire power infeed.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 273	• Cable riser: paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cable riser ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
Specification Information		
• Dimensions • D • W	• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
11 1/8" 6"	HS4VCR	\$251

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Cable Clamp



Tip: Cable clamp is included with hardwire power infeed. Cable clamp can be in used in place of cable ties provided with power kits if required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 273 Cable clamp		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
HS4VCC	\$43	



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series by Steelcase

The Node chair supports all the ways students learn. Designed for quick, easy transitions in the classroom, and multiple modes of learning across the campus. The Node family of seating is a natural fit within and beyond the classroom.

Designed for easy maintenance and cleaning, the one piece polypropylene contoured shell is available in high back and mid back. Seat cushion is available.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.

Arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

Flexible and contoured seat shell supports the back and provides comfort.

360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

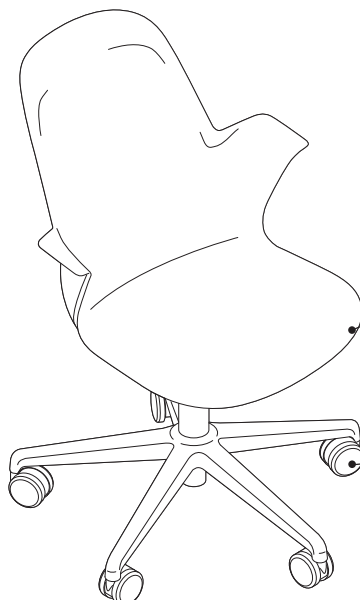
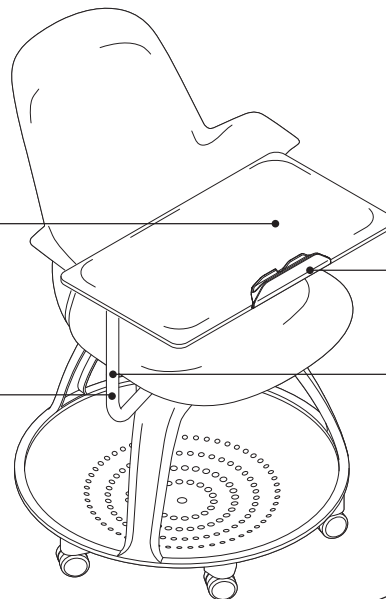
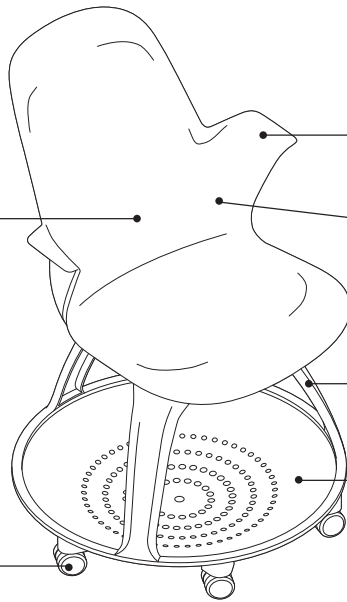
Tripod base is durable with a flat footrest rim and backpack storage. The bottom surface is perforated.

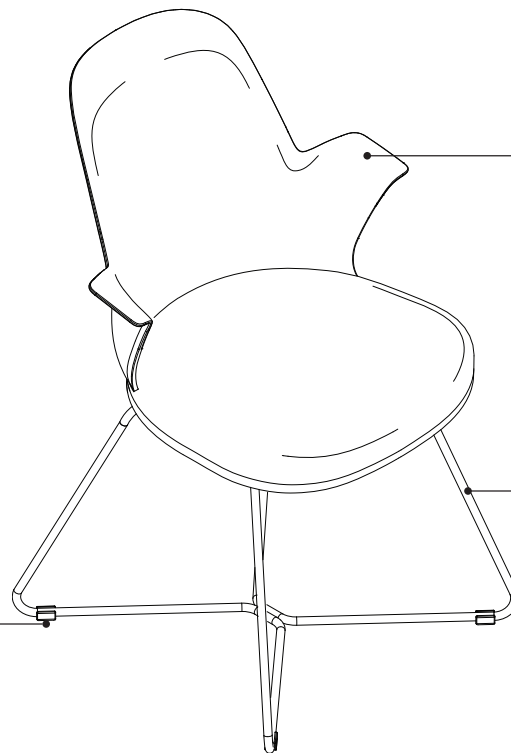
Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

Seat height adjusts with a 5¼" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-arm base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface adjust with a 4" range. Stools have a 8½" range. A 7½" range is available as an option.

Hard, dual wheel casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.





Both high back and mid back shell styles available with wire frame base. Seat cushion available.

Durable steel wire frame is lightweight and tailored in many paint colors.

Hard glides are standard. Soft, felt glides are available as an option.



Both high back and mid back shell styles available with wood frame base. Seat cushion available.

The metal leg bracket can be customized in many paint colors.

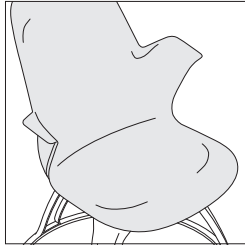
Wood legs are solid wood with polyethylene glide.

Node 480 Series by Steelcase, continued

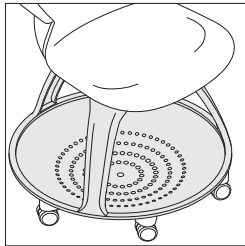
Product Details



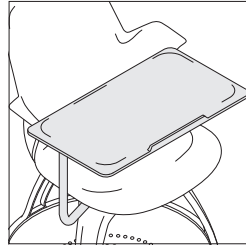
Chairs and stools are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Tripod base and five-arm base chairs are available with and without personal worksurface. Five-arm stools are also available (no worksurface). X-base is available in chair and stool height. Wood base is only available in chair height.



Flexing seat shell and arms promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.

**Personal worksurface**

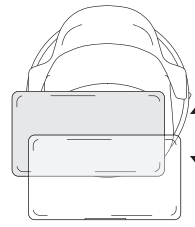
is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22¹/₄"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have a slight upward angle when not in use.

Node tripod and five-arm base chairs ship unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. No tools required for assembly. Node X base and wood base ship fully assembled.

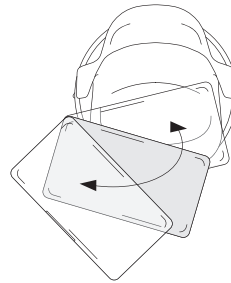
Adjustment Features

360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

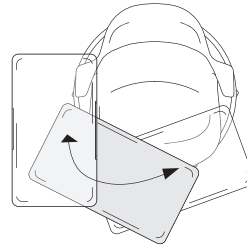
360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.



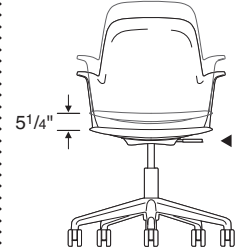
Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 7¹/₄" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.

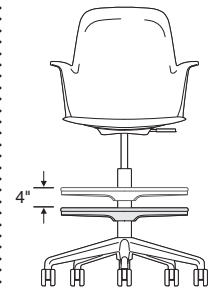


Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



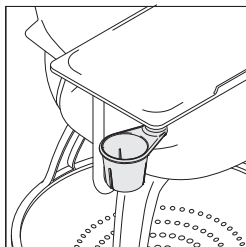
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5¹/₄" from 16"H to 21³/₁₆"H, a 3³/₄" range (17¹/₈"H to 20³/₄"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 8¹/₂" range of adjustability (23¹/₁₆"H to 31³/₈"H). A 7¹/₂" range of adjustability (18¹/₂"H to 26⁷/₁₆"H) is available as an option.

Glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters.

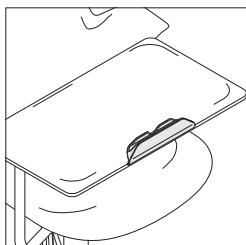


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.



Cup holder is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Tablet stand is available on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials. It can be field or factory installed.

Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when Node is moved.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 515 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat Shell

Price Group 1

- Plastic
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Price Group 2

- Signature plastic
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine
- 6BE6 Sea Salt

Tripod Base

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black

Five-arm Base

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid

X Base

- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings

Wood Base

Base

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut
- Bracket
- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint

Personal Worksurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black

Paint for Metal

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Casters

- Black

Glides

- Black plastic (five-arm base)
- Sterling Dark Solid (tripod base)
- Hard, clear (X base)
- Polyethylene (wood base)

Cup Holder

- Sterling Dark Solid

Tablet Stand

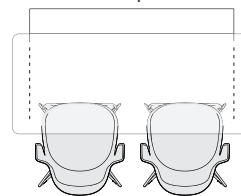
- Sterling Dark Solid

Seat Cushion

- Upholstery
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surface Leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Dimensions

- Page 310
- 49" required



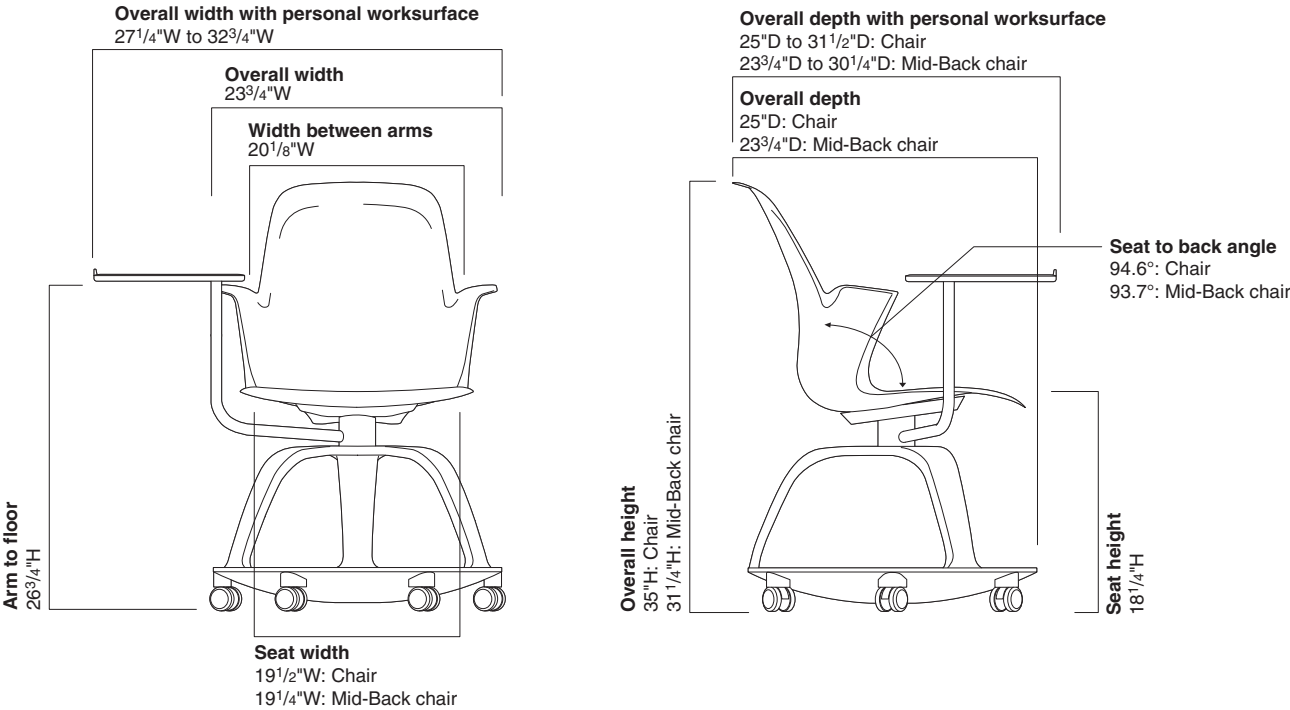
The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23³/₄" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface. This does not apply to five-arm base models.

Dimensions

Node 480 Series by Steelcase

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
Node 480 Series								
Tripod Base High-Back Chair								
	25"	23¾"	35"	16½"	19½"	18¼"	20⅛"	26¾"
Five-Arm Base High-Back Chair								
	24¾"	25¾"	32⅝" to 37¾"	16½"	19½"	15⅝" to 20¾"	20⅛"	24⅛" to 29¼"
Tripod Base Mid-Back Chair								
	23¾"	23¾"	31¼"		15½"	19¼"	18¼"	20⅛"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Chair								
	23½"	25¾"	28⅞" to 34"	15½"	19¼"	15⅝" to 20¾"	20⅛"	24⅛" to 29¼"
Five-Arm Base Stool								
	24¾"	25¾"	40⅞" to 48¼"	16½"	19½"	23⅝" to 31⅜"	20⅛"	27" to 35"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23½"	25¾"	37⅞" to 44½"	15½"	19¼"	23⅝" to 31⅜"	20⅛"	27" to 35"

*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28½".
*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27⅜" to 30⅜".
*Personal worksurface measures 22½"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¼" to 15".



• Angle
Between
Seat and
Back

Tripod Base High-Back Chair

94.6°

Five-Arm Base High-Back Chair

94.6°

Tripod Base Mid-Back Chair26³/₄" 93.7°**Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Chair**

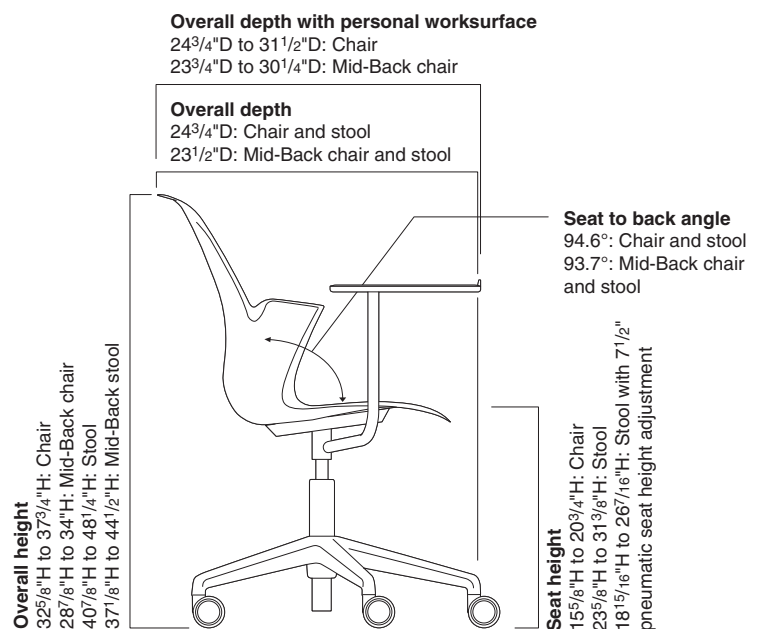
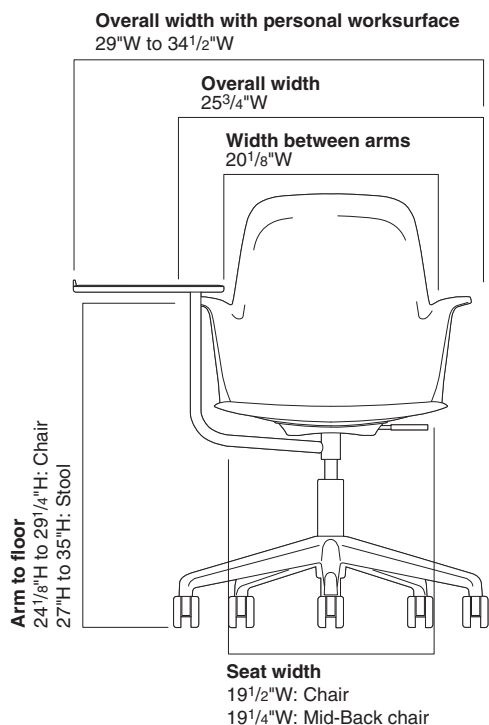
93.7°

Five-Arm Base Stool

94.6°

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool

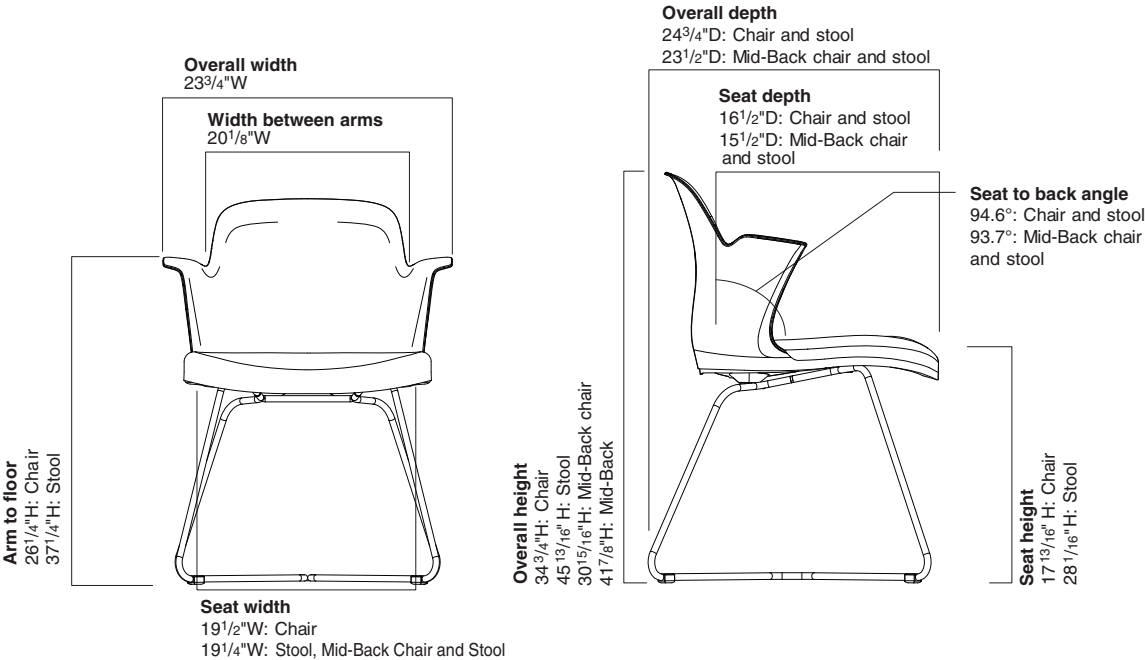
93.7°



Dimensions, Node 480 Series, continued

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor
Node 480 Series, continued								
Node X Base Chair								
	24 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	34 ³ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "
Node X Base Stool								
	24 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	45 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ¹ / ₁₆ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	37 ¹ / ₄ "
Node X Base Mid-Back								
	23 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	30 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	17 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "
Node X Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	41 ⁷ / ₈ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ¹ / ₁₆ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	37 ¹ / ₄ "
Node Wood Base Chair								
	24 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	34 ⁷ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₈ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "
Node Wood Base Mid-Back								
	23 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	31 ¹ / ₈ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₈ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "

*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28¹/₂".
*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27³/₁₆" to 30¹³/₁₆".
*Personal worksurface measures 22¹/₂"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¹/₄" to 15".



• Angle
• Between
• Seat and
• Back

Node X Base Chair

94.6°

Node X Base Stool

94.6°

Node X Base Mid-Back

93.7°

Node X Base Mid-Back Stool

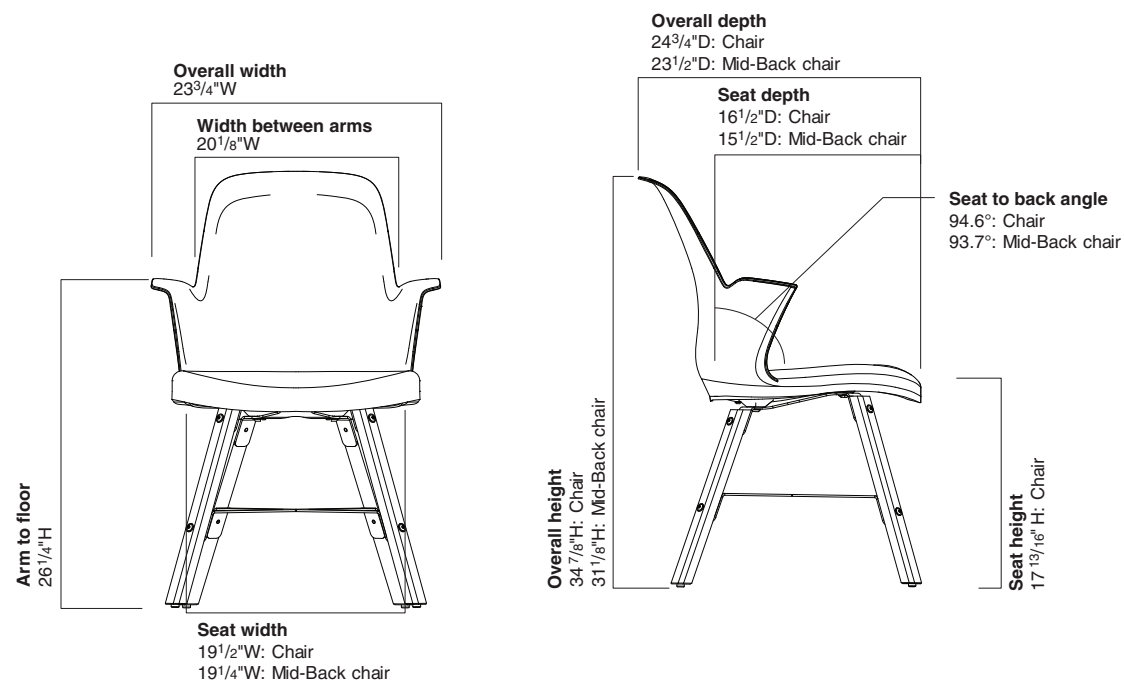
93.7°

Node Wood Base Chair

94.6°

Node Wood Base Mid-Back

93.7°



Node 480 Series High-Back Chairs by Steelcase

With Tripod Base



► Need help?
Product details,
page 306

Standard Includes

- Seat shell: plastic
- Tripod base: plastic
- Storage tray: sterling dark solid
- Metal components: 0835 Black paint
- Swivel seat
- Worksurface, if selected: plastic
- Hard casters

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for seat shell
 - 3 Plastic color number for tripod base
 - 4 Paint color number for metal components
 - 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

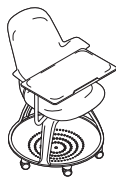
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Metal components		
	• On 480110	+\$ 13	Specify with 4799 Platinum.
	• On 480120	+\$ 37	Specify with 4799 Platinum.
	Base		
	• Near black	No cost	Specify with 6295 Near Black.
	• Black	No cost	Specify with 0835 Black.
	Metal component paint		
	• On 480110	+\$ 13	Specify with 0835 Black.
	• On 480120	+\$ 37	Specify with 0835 Black.
	Seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$142	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$166	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$166	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 57	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 57	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Worksurface		
	• On 480120	No cost	Specify with 6053 Seagull, 6249 Platinum, or 6295 Near Black.
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$179	Specify with cushion top.
Cup Holder	• On 480120	+\$ 53	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480120	+\$ 53	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify with hard casters.
	• Soft casters	+\$ 49	Specify with soft casters.
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$ 38	Specify with glides.

Tip: Cup holder and tablet stand are available on Node models with personal work-surface only.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 310



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480110	\$ 695
.	.

With Personal Worksurface

480120	\$1043
.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series High-Back Chairs by Steelcase

With Five-Arm Base



*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Tip: Cup holder and tablet stand are available on Node models with personal work-surface only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 306	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Seat shell	Specify plastic color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515. Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
	• Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2		
	Cushion	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	• Price group 1 • Price group 2 • Price group 3 • Price group 4 • Price group 5 • Price group 6 • Price group 7 • Price group 8 • Price group 9 • Price group 10 • Steelcase Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Vinyl • Customer's Own Material • Customer's Own Leather		
	Base	Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6249 Platinum.	
	• Black • Platinum on 480130 • Platinum on 480150		
	Worksurface	Specify with 6053 Seagull, 6249 Platinum, or 6295 Near Black.	
	• On 480150		
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$179	Specify with cushion top.
Cup Holder	• On 480150	+\$ 53	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480150	+\$ 53	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Hard casters • Soft casters	No cost +\$ 38	Specify with hard casters. Specify with soft casters.
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 38	Specify with glides.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 310



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480130	\$ 636

With Personal Worksurface

480150	\$1043



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Chairs by Steelcase

With Tripod Base



► Need help?
Product details,
page 306

Standard Includes

- Seat shell: plastic
- Tripod base: plastic
- Storage tray: sterling dark solid
- Metal components: 0835 Black paint
- Swivel seat
- Worksurface, if selected: plastic
- Hard casters

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for seat shell
 - 3 Plastic color number for tripod base
 - 4 Paint color number for metal components
 - 5 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Metal components		
	• On 480210	+\$ 13	Specify with 4799 Platinum.
	• On 480220	+\$ 37	Specify with 4799 Platinum.
	Base		
	• Near black	No cost	Specify with 6295 Near Black.
	• Platinum	No cost	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
	Metal component paint		
	• On 480210	+\$ 13	Specify with 0835 Black.
	• On 480220	+\$ 37	Specify with 0835 Black.
	Seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 42	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515. Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$142	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$166	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$166	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 57	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 57	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Worksurface		
	• On 480220	No cost	Specify with 6053 Seagull, 6249 Platinum, or 6295 Near Black.
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$179	Specify with cushion top.
Cup Holder	• On 480220	+\$ 53	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480220	+\$ 53	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify with hard casters.
	• Soft casters	+\$ 49	Specify with soft casters.
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$ 38	Specify with glides.

Tip: Cup holder and tablet stand are available on Node models with personal work-surface only.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 310



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480210	\$ 709

With Personal Worksurface

480220	\$1057



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Chairs by Steelcase

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).

Tip: Cup holder and tablet stand are available on Node models with personal work-surface only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 306	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Seat shell	Specify plastic color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
	• Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 42	
	Cushion	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	• Price group 1 • Price group 2 • Price group 3 • Price group 4 • Price group 5 • Price group 6 • Price group 7 • Price group 8 • Price group 9 • Price group 10 • Steelcase Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Vinyl • Customer's Own Material • Customer's Own Leather	No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 39 +\$ 53 +\$ 65 +\$ 81 +\$ 95 +\$118 +\$146 +\$168 +\$142 +\$142 +\$166 +\$166 +\$ 13 +\$ 57 +\$ 57	
	Base	Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6249 Platinum.	
	• Black • Platinum on 480230 • Platinum on 480250	No cost +\$ 52 +\$ 57	
	Worksurface	Specify with 6053 Seagull, 6249 Platinum, or 6295 Near Black.	
	• On 480250	No cost	
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$179	Specify with cushion top.
Cup Holder	• On 480250	+\$ 53	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480250	+\$ 53	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Hard casters • Soft casters	No cost +\$ 38	Specify with hard casters. Specify with soft casters.
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 38	Specify with glides.

► Detailed dimensions, page 310



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480230	\$ 636
.	.

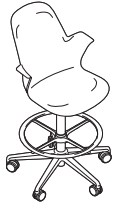
With Personal Worksurface

480250	\$1057
.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series High-Back Stool by Steelcase

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 306 • Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Seat shell	
	• Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 42
	Cushion	
	• Price group 1 • Price group 2 • Price group 3 • Price group 4 • Price group 5 • Price group 6 • Price group 7 • Price group 8 • Price group 9 • Price group 10 • Steelcase Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Vinyl • Customer's Own Material • Customer's Own Leather	No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 39 +\$ 53 +\$ 65 +\$ 81 +\$ 95 +\$118 +\$146 +\$168 +\$142 +\$142 +\$166 +\$166 +\$ 13 +\$ 57 +\$ 57
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost No cost
Base	• Black • Platinum	No cost +\$152
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$179
Casters	• Hard casters • Soft casters	No cost +\$ 38

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480140	\$941

► Detailed dimensions, page 310



For Canadian Pricing

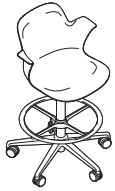
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Stool by Steelcase

With Five-Arm Base

Node 480 Series
Mid-Back Stool



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 306	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$142	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$166	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$166	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 57	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 57	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
	• 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify with 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify with 6205 Black.
	• Platinum	+\$152	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$179	Specify with cushion top.
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify with hard casters.
	• Soft casters	+\$ 38	Specify with soft casters.

Specification Informations

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480240	\$941

► Detailed dimensions,
page 310



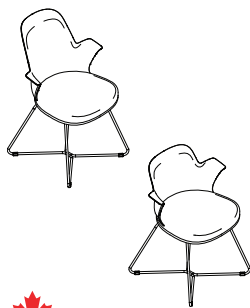
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series X Base Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 306	• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 53 +\$ 90	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 42	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
	Cushion • Price group 1 • Price group 2 • Price group 3 • Price group 4 • Price group 5 • Price group 6 • Price group 7 • Price group 8 • Price group 9 • Price group 10 • Steelcase Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Vinyl • Customer's Own Material • Customer's Own Leather	No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 39 +\$ 53 +\$ 65 +\$ 81 +\$ 95 +\$118 +\$146 +\$168 +\$142 +\$142 +\$166 +\$166 +\$ 13 +\$ 57 +\$ 57	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$179	Specify with <i>cushion top</i> .
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify with <i>soft, felt glides</i> .
	• Standard plastic glides	No cost	Specify with <i>standard plastic glides</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 311



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
X Base Chair	
480310	\$608
X Base Mid-Back Chair	
480330	\$608

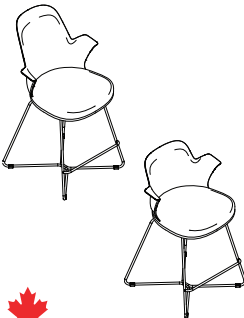
Node 480 Series X Base Stools

Node 480 Series
X Base Stools

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 306	• Seat shell: plastic	1 Style number
	• Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1	2 Paint color number for base
	• Standard glides	3 Plastic color number for shell
	• Ships fully assembled	4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 53 +\$ 90	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 42	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
	Cushion • Price group 1 • Price group 2 • Price group 3 • Price group 4 • Price group 5 • Price group 6 • Price group 7 • Price group 8 • Price group 9 • Price group 10 • Steelcase Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Vinyl • Customer's Own Material • Customer's Own Leather	No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 39 +\$ 53 +\$ 65 +\$ 81 +\$ 95 +\$118 +\$146 +\$168 +\$142 +\$142 +\$166 +\$166 +\$ 13 +\$ 57 +\$ 57	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$179	Specify with cushion top.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify with soft, felt glides.
	• Standard plastic glides	No cost	Specify with standard plastic glides.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 311



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

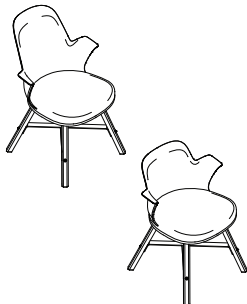
Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•
X Base Stool	
480320	\$901
•	•
•	•
X Base Mid-Back Stool	
480340	\$901
•	•
•	•

Node 480 Series Wood Base Chairs

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 306	• Seat shell: plastic	1 Style number	
	• Solid wood legs: veneer	2 Plastic color number for shell	
	• Steel brackets: paint group 1	3 Wood veneer color number for legs	
	• Standard glides	4 Paint color number for brackets	
	• Ships fully assembled	5 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify plastic color number.
	Brackets		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 57	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 90	Specify paint color number.
	Wood leg		
	• V1AC Natural Cherry	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• V1AM Clear Maple	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• V1CC Medium Amber Cherry	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• V1EW Dark Walnut	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$142	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$166	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$166	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Vinyl	+\$ 13	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 57	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 57	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$179	Specify <i>with cushion top</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 311



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480410	\$1303
480420	\$1303

Wood Base Chair

480410	\$1303

Wood Base Mid-Back Chair

480420	\$1303

Verge Stool

Verge Stool

Verge stool is designed to accommodate users in either sitting or perching positions in healthcare, education, and corporate settings. The comfort mechanism absorbs the initial shock and provides an easy transition between sitting and standing.

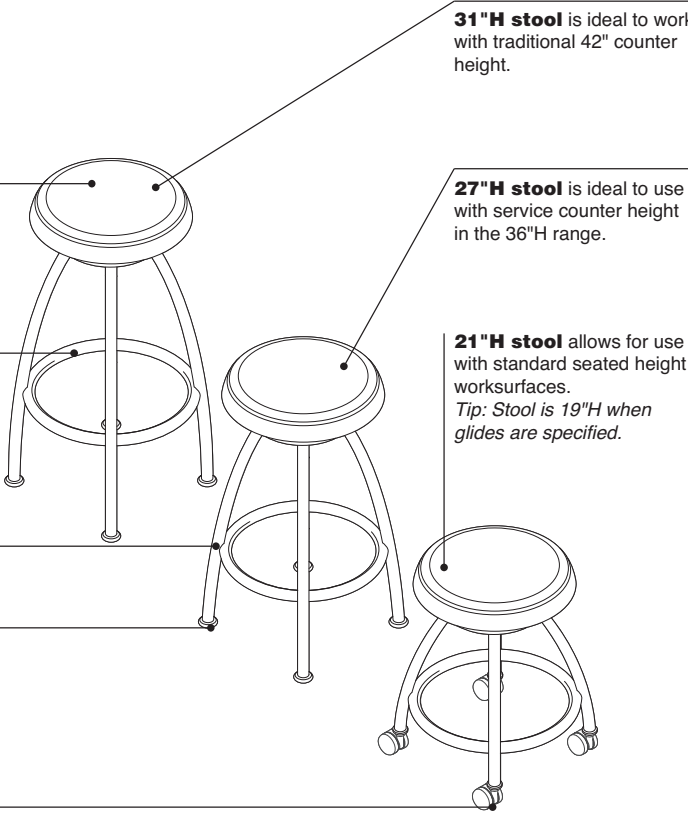
Urethane seat provides a comfortable seat or perch. The comfort mechanism provides approximately 1" travel.

Foot ring takes pressure off the user's back and legs.

Four-leg base provides a balanced stool.

Plastic glides are 1¾" diameter to provide a larger footprint with greater stability and to make it slide easier.

Casters have soft dual wheels for easy maneuverability on hard surface floors. Casters are available on 21"H stools only.



31"H stool is ideal to work with traditional 42" counter height.

27"H stool is ideal to use with service counter height in the 36"H range.

21"H stool allows for use with standard seated height worksurfaces.
Tip: Stool is 19"H when glides are specified.

Surface Materials

Seat

- Self-skinning urethane in non-metallic steel finish

Base and foot ring

- Paint
- Accent paint
- Coatings
- Lux Coatings

Glides

- Plastic in metallic steel finish

Casters on 21"H stool only

- Soft dual wheels in black

Programs & Services

For more information on accent paints and Lux Coatings, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Actual Dimensions

Overall width	18½"
Overall height	19", 21", 27", and 31"
Overall height (seated)	18", 20", 26", and 30"
Foot ring height	5", 7", 8½", and 10"

Verge Stool

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 327	• Seat: self-skinning urethane in 6688 non-metallic steel finish • Four-leg base and foot ring: paint price group 1 and 2 • Glides, if selected: plastic in metallic steel finish • Casters, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base and foot ring 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost No cost +\$55	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

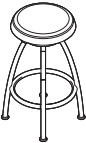
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
W H	Number	Base Price

With Glides

18¼"	19"	HS21G	\$649
18¼"	27"	HS27G	\$668
18¼"	31"	HS31G	\$712

With Casters

18¼"	21"	HS21C	\$649



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series by Steelcase

Move chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Live dynamic seat, open cantilever arm design, light weight, and strength make Move a logical choice for multipurpose areas. Move's simple design complements a broad range of work settings.

Arms are cantilevered and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. The open cantilever design of the arms allows alternative postures and sitting positions.

Steel frame is monochromatic.

Seat and back are available in plastic or with an upholstered cushion.

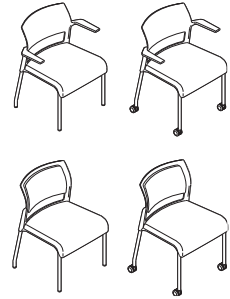
Plastic glides have a hard plastic insert.

Upholstered back is available on selected styles.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters are available in black only.

Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details

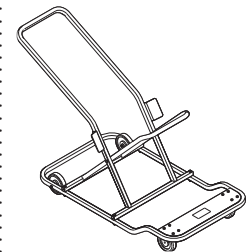


Chairs and stools have a leg-base and are available with glides or casters, and with or without arms.

Stackability for leg base chair models is five high on the floor. Stools do not stack.

Plastic glides with stainless steel inserts are recommended for carpeted surfaces.

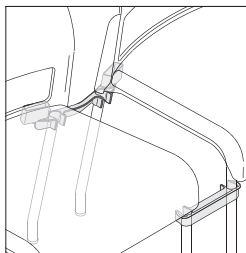
Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted surfaces are available as an option.



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 10 chairs.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 58½"D x 25½"W x 37½"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 58½"D x 25½"W x 58½"H.



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 4" for chairs with no arms and 7" for chairs with arms.



Move wall saver is available to prevent the back of the chair from making contact with the wall.

Surface Materials

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Frame

- 0835 Black Metallic
- 1ATT Cast Shadow
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7239 Midnight
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

Arms

- Plastic

Back shell and seat

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE1 Ore

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Casters

- Black only

Glides

- Plastic with hard plastic inserts come standard on multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

Wall saver

- 6644 Fusion Dark only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Select Surfaces For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent

paints, signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 332

Resources

Printed Materials

► Move Brochure (10-0002807)

Online Resources

► Product environmental profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications, can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

Dimensions

Move 490 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
Move 490 Series									
Chair with Arms									
	20¼"	25¾"	31½"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	18½"	19"	15¼"
Plastic Chair with Arms									
	20¼"	25¾"	31½"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	18"	19"	15½"
Chair without Arms									
	20¼"	21"	31½"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	18½"	19"	15¼"
Plastic Chair without Arms									
	20¼"	21"	31½"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	18"	19"	15½"
Stool with Arms									
	20¼"	25¾"	42½"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	29½"	19"	15¼"
Plastic Stool with Arms									
	20¼"	25¾"	42½"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	29"	19"	15½"
Stool without Arms									
	20¼"	21"	42½"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	29½"	19"	15¼"
Plastic Stool without Arms									
	20¼"	21"	42½"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	29"	19"	15½"
Perching Stool with Arms									
	20¼"	25¾"	40"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	27"	19"	15¼"
Plastic Perching Stool with Arms									
	20¼"	25¾"	40"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	26½"	19"	15½"
Perching Stool without Arms									
	20¼"	21"	40"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	27"	19"	15¼"
Plastic Perching Stool without Arms									
	20¼"	21"	40"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	26½"	19"	15½"
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back

Chair with Arms

10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	5°	95°

Plastic Chair with Arms

10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	4°	96°

Chair without Arms

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°

Plastic Chair without Arms

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°

Stool with Arms

10"	20½"	36¾"	8¾"	5°	95°

Plastic Stool with Arms

10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	4°	96°

Stool without Arms

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°

Plastic Stool without Arms

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°

Perching Stool with Arms

10"	20½"	34¼"	8¾"	5°	95°

Plastic Perching Stool with Arms

10"	20½"	34¼"	8¾"	4°	96°

Perching Stool without Arms

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°

Plastic Perching Stool without Arms

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

:	:	:	:	:	:

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase



► Need help?
Product details,
page 330

Standard Includes

- Frame: 0835 Black paint
- Back shell: plastic
- Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1
- Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell
- Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts
- Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Paint color number for frame
 - 3 Plastic color number for back shell and seat, if selected
 - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, if selected
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Plastic on seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	Plastic on back shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$270	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$359	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$424	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$493	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$279	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$279	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$326	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$326	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 49	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$140	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$162	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$162	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 332



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 52	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$246	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$162	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$162	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 38	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Frame		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify with 7239 Midnight.
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$ 92	Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.
	• 1ATT Cast Shadow	+\$127	Specify with 1ATT Cast Shadow.
	• Lux Coatings	+\$127	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 7	Specify with soft glides.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 38	Specify with soft casters.

► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase, continued

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Seat without Arms

With Glides

490410	\$466

With Casters

490410C	\$546

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides

490410U	\$558

With Casters

490410UC	\$638

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides

490410P	\$369

With Casters

490410CP	\$449

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Seat with Arms

With Glides

490412	\$558

With Casters

490412C	\$638

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490412U	\$650

With Casters

490412UC	\$730

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490412P	\$461

With Casters

490412CP	\$541



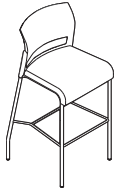
Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools by Steelcase



Tip: Move 490 series stools do not stack.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 330	- Frame: 0835 Black paint - Back shell: plastic - Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 - Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell - Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts - Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back shell 3 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			
Plastic on seat shell			
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
Plastic on back shell			
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
Upholstery on seat and back			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$193	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$270	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$359	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$424	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$493	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$279	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$279	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$326	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$326	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.	
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back			
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 49	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.	
Contrasting upholstery on seat			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 68	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$178	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$247	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$141	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$141	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$162	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$162	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.	

► Detailed dimensions,
page 332



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Contrasting upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$178	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$247	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$141	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$140	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$162	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$162	Specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 38	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Frame		
• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify with 7239 Midnight.
• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$ 92	Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.
• 1ATT Cast Shadow	+\$127	Specify with 1ATT Cast Shadow.
• Lux Coatings	+\$127	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Glides		
• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 7	Specify with soft glides.
Casters		
• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 38	Specify with soft casters.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Seat without Arms

With Glides

490710 \$ 836

With Casters

490710C \$ 916

: :

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides

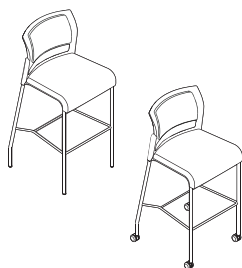
490710U \$ 928

With Casters

490710UC \$1008

: :

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools by Steelcase, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides

490710P	\$ 724

With Casters

490710CP	\$ 804

Upholstered Seat with Arms

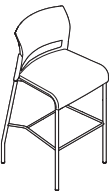
With Glides

490712	\$ 928

With Casters

490712C	\$1008

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490712U	\$1020

With Casters

490712UC	\$1100

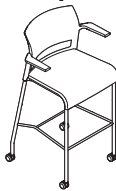
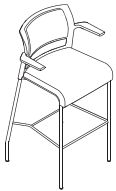
Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490712P	\$ 816

With Casters

490712CP	\$ 896



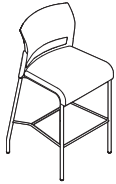
Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Perching Stools by Steelcase



Tip: Move 490 series stools do not stack.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 330	• Frame: 0835 Black paint	1 Style number	
	• Back shell: plastic	2 Plastic color number for back shell	
	• Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1	3 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected	
	• Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell	4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, if selected	
	• Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts	5 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			
Plastic on seat shell			
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number.	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify color number.	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
Plastic on back shell			
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number.	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify color number.	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
Upholstery on seat and back			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$193	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$270	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$359	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$424	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$493	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$279	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$279	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$326	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$326	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.	
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back			
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 49	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.	
Contrasting upholstery on seat			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 68	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$178	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$247	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$140	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$140	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$162	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$162	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.	

► Detailed dimensions,
page 332



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$140	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$162	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$162	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 38	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Frame		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify with 7239 Midnight.
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$ 92	Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.
	• 1ATT Cast Shadow	+\$127	Specify with 1ATT Cast Shadow.
	• Lux Coatings	+\$127	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 7	Specify with soft glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Seat without Arms

490510	\$836

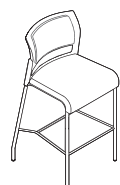
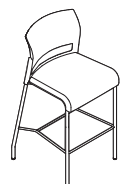
Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

490510U	\$928

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

490510P	\$724

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

Move 490 Series Perching Stools by Steelcase, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Seat with Arms

490512	\$ 928

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

490512U	\$1020

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

490512P	\$ 816

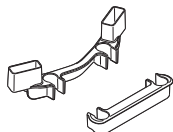


Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Accessories by Steelcase

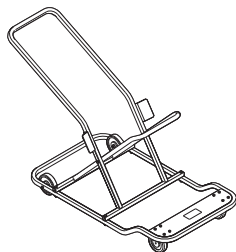
Ganging and Alignment Device



Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs. The 4" device is used for armless chairs and the 7" device is used for chairs with arms.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
- Alignment device: black plastic only - Package of two		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	Width	U.S. Price
490GA4	4"	\$60
490GA7	7"	\$60

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
Transport and storage dolly: black paint only		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
490D	\$1176	

Wall Saver



Tip: Wall saver package is for use on Move chair styles only.

Tip: One pair is required for each chair.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
- Package of four - Plastic: 6644 Fusion Dark only		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	Width	U.S. Price
490WS	4"	\$81



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series by Steelcase

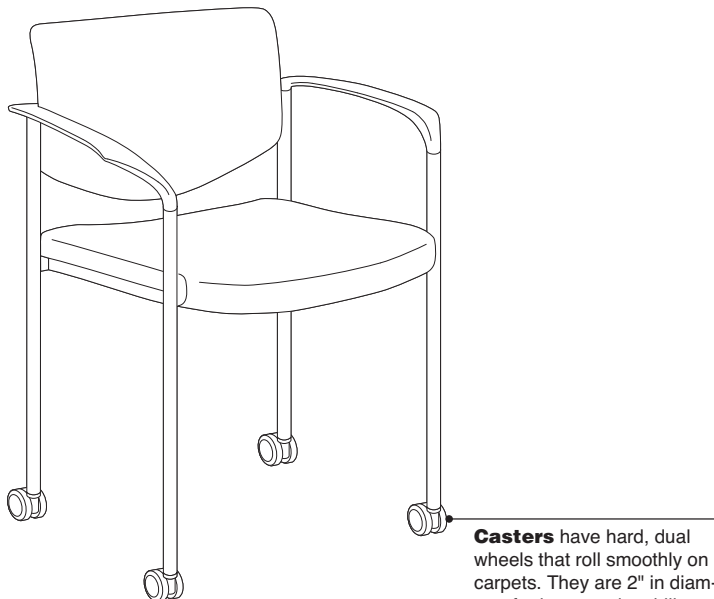
Player chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Strength features in the back, arms, and back legs make Player a logical choice for high-traffic areas, and its simple, classic design complements a broad range of work settings.

Arms slope downward and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. Arms are available in smooth or textured finish.

Steel frame is monochromatic.

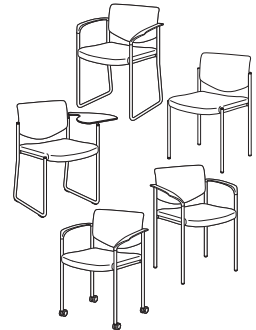
Back and seat, including outer back, are fully upholstered. High-back and thick-seat options are available.

Plastic glides with a hard plastic insert are standard.



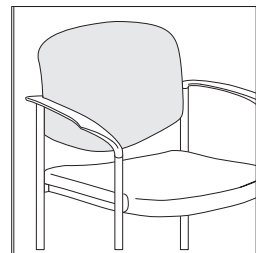
Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2" in diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters available in black only.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details

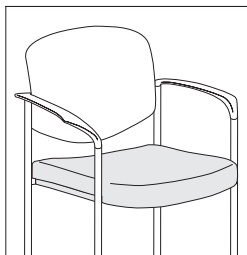


Chair models are available with a leg-base or a sled-base. Stools are available with a leg-base. The leg base arms are available with casters. Chairs and stools are available with several features such as arms, tablet arms, high back, and thick seat.

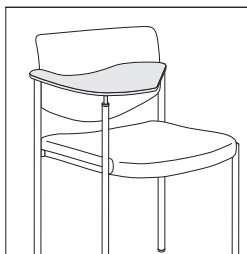
Stackability for leg-base models is six high on the floor and eight high on the transport and storage dolly. Leg-base models with casters are not recommended to stack as damage to arms may occur. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.



High-back option, available on all Player chairs and stools, adds 2½" to back height. Top edge is slightly rounded. Stackability is not affected.



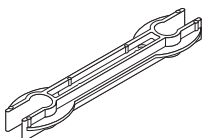
Thick-seat option, available on all Player chairs and stools, increases the thickness of the seat cushion by approximately 1/2". Stackability is not affected.



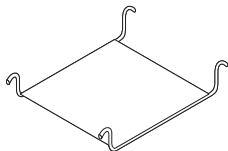
Tablet arm is available right hand and left hand and is shipped knocked down (K.D.). Tablet arm tilts for easy entrance and exit from chair. Tablet arm measures 25 1/2" x 13 1/2". Tablet arm is not available to order separately for installation on existing chairs.

Plastic glides, with stainless steel inserts on leg-base Player chairs, are recommended for carpeted surfaces only.

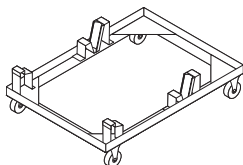
Soft felt glides are available on Player chairs for non-carpeted surfaces.



Alignment device is available to temporarily link chairs together for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 5 7/8".



Ganging device is available to link chairs on a more permanent basis. It attaches to the chair's side frame. Spacing between chairs linked with the ganging device is approximately 9".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to eight chairs with or without arms. Without the dolly, chairs will stack up to six high. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 32 3/4"D x 25 1/2"W x 55 3/4"H.

Surface Materials

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Vinyl

Hard components (arms, frames, and sled base)

- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers can be applied to all hard components.

Arms

- Smooth plastic
- Textured plastic

Tablet arms

- Laminate

Casters

- Black only

Glides

- Plastic with stainless steel inserts

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

► Page 348

Resources

Printed Materials

► Player Brochure (08-0001468)

Online Resources

► Environmental Profile available at www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

Player 475 Series

• Features •	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
Player 475 Series									
Leg-Base Chair with Arms									
	21¼"	25½"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18¼"	18½"	13¾"
Leg-Base Chair without Arms									
	21¼"	20"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18¼"	18½"	13¾"
Sled-Base Chair with Arms									
	21¼"	25½"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18"	18½"	13¾"
Sled-Base Chair without Arms									
	21¼"	20"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18"	18½"	13¾"
Leg-Base Stool with Arms									
	21¼"	25½"	42"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	29½"	18½"	13¾"
Leg-Base Stool without Arms									
	21¼"	20"	42"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	29½"	18½"	13¾"

• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back

Leg-Base Chair with Arms

7¼"	20½"	25¼"	8¾"	4°	95°

Leg-Base Chair without Arms

7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°

Sled-Base Chair with Arms

7¼"	20½"	25¼"	8¾"	4°	95°

Sled-Base Chair without Arms

7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°

Leg-Base Stool with Arms

7¼"	20½"	36½"	8¾"	4°	95°

Leg-Base Stool without Arms

7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°

•	•	•	•	•	•

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase

With Open Arms or without Arms



Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Tip: To price a chair with-out contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 346	• Frame: monochromatic color	1 Style number
	• Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color	2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame
	• Upholstery: fabric price group 1	3 Fabric color number for upholstery
	• Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	• Hard composition, dual-wheel casters, if selected; black	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$177	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$247	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 28	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$177	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$247	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 30	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Soil-retardant treatment		
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 38	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Platinum		
• Platinum frame	+\$ 92	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Back and Seat		
• High back	+\$ 63	Specify with high back.
• Thick seat	+\$ 63	Specify with thick seat.
Glides		
• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 7	Specify with soft glides.
Casters		
• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 38	Specify with soft casters.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 348



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Smooth Plastic Arms

With Glides

475412M	\$678

With Casters

475412MC	\$765

Textured Plastic Arms

With Glides

475415M	\$678

With Casters

475415MC	\$765

Without Arms

With Glides

475410M	\$620

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase

With Tablet Arm



Tip: To price a chair with-out contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 346 • Frame: monochromatic color • Tablet arm: laminate • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$177	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$247	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 28	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$177	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$247	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 30	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Soil-retardant treatment		
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 38	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Platinum		
• Platinum frame	+\$ 92	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Back and Seat		
• High back	+\$ 63	Specify with high back.
• Thick seat	+\$ 63	Specify with thick seat.
Glides		
• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 7	Specify with soft glides.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 348



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Right-Hand Tablet Arm

475410MTR	\$957

Left-Hand Tablet Arm

475410MTL	\$957



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

Required to Specify

- Need help?
Product details,
page 346

- Frame: monochromatic color
- Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color
- Upholstery: fabric price group 1
- Glides: stainless steel

- 1 Style number
- 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame
- 3 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 28	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 30	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Soil-retardant treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 38	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+\$ 92	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .
Back and Seat	• High back	+\$ 63	Specify <i>with high back</i> .
	• Thick seat	+\$ 63	Specify <i>with thick seat</i> .
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 7	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

- Detailed dimensions,
page 348



Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

- ▶ See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Smooth Plastic Arms

475482M	\$874

Textured Plastic Arms

475485M	\$874

Without Arms

475480M	\$816

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase

With Tablet Arm



Tip: To price a chair with-out contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 346	• Frame: monochromatic color	1 Style number	
	• Tablet arm: laminate	2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame	
	• Upholstery: fabric price group 1	3 Fabric color number for upholstery	
	• Glides: stainless steel	4 Laminate color number for tablet arm	
		5 Options, if selected (see below)	
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			
Upholstery on seat			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$177	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$247	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 28	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Upholstery on back			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 68	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$177	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$247	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 30	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Soil-retardant treatment			
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 38	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.	
Platinum			
• Platinum frame	+\$ 92	Specify with 6249 Platinum.	
Back and Seat			
• High back	+\$ 63	Specify with high back.	
• Thick seat	+\$ 63	Specify with thick seat.	
Glides			
• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 7	Specify with soft glides.	

▶ Detailed dimensions,
page 348



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Right-Hand Tablet Arm

475480MTR	\$1153

Left-Hand Tablet Arm

475480MTL	\$1153

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 346

- Frame: monochromatic color
- Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color
- Upholstery: fabric price group 1
- Glides: plastic with inserts

- 1 Style number
- 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame
- 3 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 28	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$247	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 30	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Soil-retardant treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 38	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+\$ 92	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .
Back and Seat	• High back	+\$ 63	Specify <i>with high back</i> .
	• Thick seat	+\$ 63	Specify <i>with thick seat</i> .
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 7	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .



► See page 1 for details.

**Specification Information**

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Smooth Plastic Arms

475712M	\$1167

Textured Plastic Arms

475715M	\$1167

Without Arms

475710M	\$1109

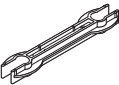
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Accessories by Steelcase

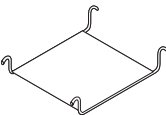
Alignment Device



Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
- Alignment device: black paint only - Package of 5 pairs		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
475A	\$132	

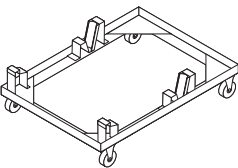
Ganging Device



Tip: Use one ganging device for every two chairs.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
- Ganging device: black paint only - Package of 2		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
475G	\$161	

Transport and Storage Dolly

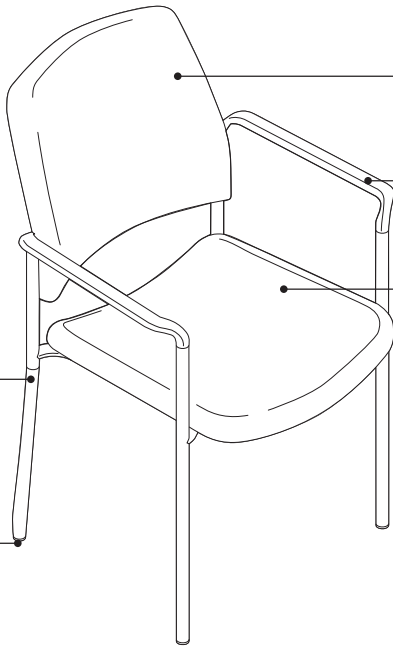


Standard Includes		Required to Specify
Transport and storage dolly: black paint only		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
475D	\$545	

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sorrel

Sorrel seating offers a broad range of stacking chairs, including chairs with or without arms and a bariatric chair. Easy access chairs are also available. Seating can stand alone or be grouped into ganged configurations.



Back is available upholstered or with maple wood.

Arm caps are plastic.

Seat cushion is upholstered.

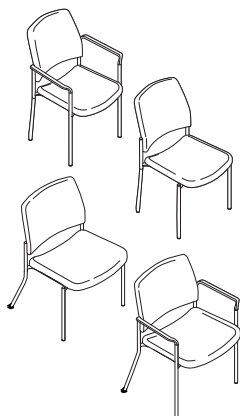
Frame and legs are powder coat painted steel and available with straight or wallsaver legs.

Plastic glides are standard. Soft felt glides are available as an option.

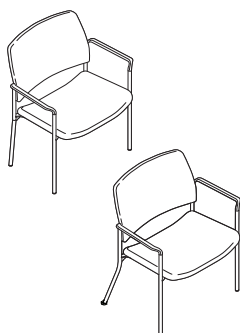
Actual Dimensions							
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Stacking Chairs							
18"W Arm chair*	20"	23½"	36"	18"	18"	18"	26½"
18"W Armless chair*	20"	20¼"	36"	18"	18"	18"	N.A.
22"W Arm chair*	20"	27½"	36"	18"	22"	18"	26½"
22"W Armless chair*	20"	24¼"	36"	18"	22"	18"	N.A.
Bariatric Stacking Arm Chair*	20"	31½"	36"	18"	26"	18"	26½"
Easy Access Arm Chairs							
18"W Easy access chair	20"	23½"	42"	18"	18"	24"	32½"
22"W Easy access chair	20"	27½"	42"	18"	22"	24"	32½"

*Overall depth of wallsaver styles is 21¼".

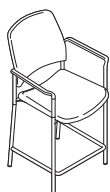
Product Details



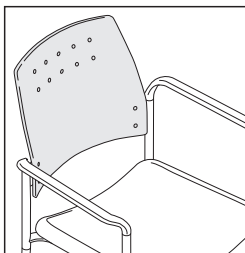
Stacking chairs are available with arms or armless and with straight or wallsaver legs. All configurations are available with 18"W and 22"W seats.



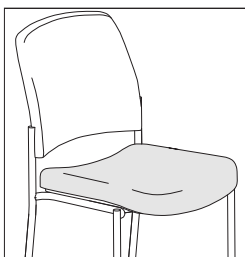
Bariatric stacking arm chair is available with a 26" seat width and with straight or wallsaver legs.



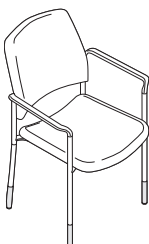
Easy access chairs have a 24" seat height and include a foot rest. They are non-stacking with straight legs and available with 18"W and 22"W seats.



Wood back is maple and is available on all chairs.

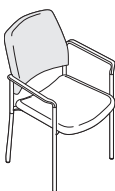


Thicker seat option, available on all Sorrel seating, increases the thickness of the seat cushion by approximately 1/2". Stackability is not affected.



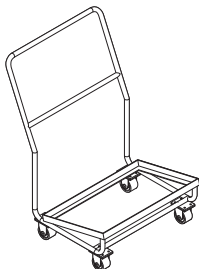
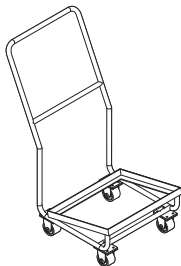
Leg guards are available as an option on all chairs and coordinate with the frame finish.

Soft felt glides are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

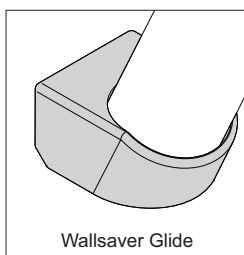


Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back.

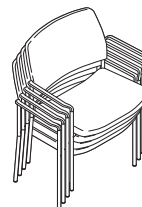
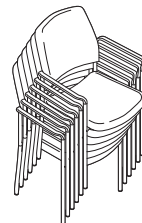
Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.



Two transport and storage dollies are available. The standard dolly is used to stack, move, and store up to 10 standard 18"W chairs. The bariatric dolly holds up to six bariatric chairs. Dollies do not accommodate wallsaver styles or 22"W chairs. Approximate dimensions for 10 stacked 18"W standard chairs on a dolly are 36"D X 24"W X 71"H.



Wallsaver glide is designed to protect base trim and flooring.



Stackability on the floor is six high for 18"W and 22"W standard models and four high for the bariatric chairs. Approximate dimensions are 32"D X 24"W X 53"H for six 18"W stacked standard chairs, 32"D X 28"W X 53"H for six 22"W stacked standard chairs, and 30"D X 32"W X 47"H for four stacked bariatric chairs on the floor.

Connections

Ganging brackets are available to link chairs in the field and must be specified separately.

When chairs are ganged, the spacing between the front of the arms is 1" and the spacing between the front legs is 4³/₈". The spacing between the rear legs is 5³/₄".

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Surface Materials

Seat

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Back

- Fabric
- Maple wood

Arms

- Black plastic
- Grey plastic

Frame and legs

- Paint

Dolly

- Black only

Glides

- Black plastic
- Black with soft felt

Ganging brackets

- Black
- Merle
- Platinum

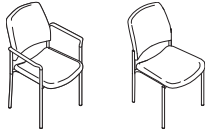
Leg guards

- Black plastisol (when black or merle legs are specified)
- Grey plastisol (when platinum legs are specified)

Sorrel

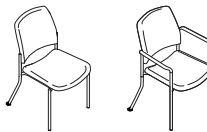
18" Wide Stacking Chairs

With Arms and Armless



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Chairs stack six high alone. Straight leg chairs stack ten high on a dolly.



Wallsaver
Legs without
Arms

Wallsaver
Legs with
Arms

Tip: Stackability is not affected by thick seat option.

Tip: Leg guard finish will coordinate with frame finish selection.

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 362

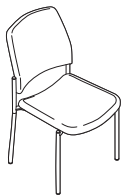
- Seat: fabric
- Back: fabric or maple wood
- Arm caps, if selected: plastic
- Legs and frame: paint
- Glides: black plastic
- Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for seat
 - 3 Fabric or wood color number for back
 - 4 Plastic color number for arm caps, if selected
 - 5 Paint color number for legs and frame
 - 6 Leg style (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected
 - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg Style	• Straight legs • Wallsaver legs	No cost +\$ 27	Specify with <i>straight legs</i> . Specify with <i>wallsaver legs</i> .
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .
Seat	• Thick seat	+\$ 55	Specify with <i>thick seat</i> .
Leg Guards	• Leg guards	+\$ 44	Specify with <i>leg guards</i> .
Glides	• Soft felt glides	+\$ 9	Specify with <i>soft glides</i> .

Specification Information



Straight Legs

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

18" Wide Stacking Chair without Arms, With Upholstered Back

SC1060SN	\$483	\$529	\$603	\$649	\$673	\$715	\$753	\$827	\$909	\$1033	\$539

18" Wide Stacking Chair without Arms, With Wood Back

SC1060SN	\$680	\$703	\$740	\$763	\$775	\$796	\$815	\$852	\$893	\$ 955	\$708

► Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Straight Legs

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

18" Wide Stacking Chair with Arms, With Upholstered Back

SC1060SA	\$511	\$557	\$631	\$677	\$701	\$743	\$781	\$855	\$937	\$1061	\$567

18" Wide Stacking Chair with Arms, With Wood Back

SC1060SA	\$708	\$731	\$768	\$791	\$803	\$824	\$843	\$880	\$921	\$ 983	\$736

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

Pair of Ganging Brackets

SC1080	\$70



For Canadian Pricing

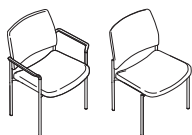
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Sorrel, continued

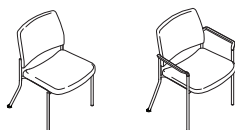
22" Wide Stacking Chairs

With Arms and Armless



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Chairs stack six high alone.



Wallsaver
Legs without
Arms

Wallsaver
Legs with
Arms

Tip: Stackability is not affected by thick seat option.

Tip: Leg guard finish will coordinate with frame finish selection.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 362 • Seat: fabric • Back: fabric or maple wood • Arm caps, if selected: plastic • Legs and frame: paint • Glides: black plastic • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric or wood color number for back 4 Plastic color number for arm caps, if selected 5 Paint color number for legs and frame 6 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 7 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg Style • Straight legs • Wallsaver legs	No cost +\$ 27	Specify <i>with straight legs</i> . Specify <i>with wallsaver legs</i> .
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
Seat • Thick seat	+\$ 55	Specify <i>with thick seat</i> .
Leg Guards • Leg guards	+\$ 44	Specify <i>with leg guards</i> .
Glides • Soft felt glides	+\$ 9	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information



Straight Legs

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

22" Wide Stacking Chair without Arms, With Upholstered Back

SC1062SN	\$575	\$627	\$735	\$787	\$819	\$871	\$923	\$1015	\$1119	\$1287	\$631

22" Wide Stacking Chair without Arms, With Wood Back

SC1062SN	\$772	\$798	\$852	\$878	\$894	\$920	\$946	\$ 992	\$1044	\$1128	\$800



Straight Legs

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

22" Wide Stacking Chair with Arms, With Upholstered Back

SC1062SA	\$601	\$653	\$761	\$813	\$845	\$897	\$949	\$1041	\$1145	\$1313	\$657

22" Wide Stacking Chair with Arms, With Wood Back

SC1062SA	\$798	\$824	\$878	\$904	\$920	\$946	\$972	\$1018	\$1070	\$1154	\$826

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

Pair of Ganging Brackets

SC1080	\$70



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Bariatric Stacking Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Chairs stack four high alone. Straight leg chairs stack six high on a dolly.



Wallsaver Legs

Tip: Stackability is not affected by thick seat option.

Tip: Leg guard finish will coordinate with frame finish selection.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 362 • Seat: fabric • Back: fabric or maple wood • Arm caps: plastic • Legs and frame: paint • Glides: black plastic • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric or wood color number for back 4 Plastic color number for arm caps, if selected 5 Paint color number for legs and frame 6 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 7 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg Style • Straight legs • Wallsaver legs	No cost +\$ 27	Specify with straight legs. Specify with wallsaver legs.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify with moisture barrier.
Seat • Thick seat	+\$ 55	Specify with thick seat.
Leg Guards • Leg guards	+\$ 44	Specify with leg guards.
Glides • Soft felt glides	+\$ 9	Specify with soft glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

Bariatric Stacking Chair With Upholstered Back

SC1065SA	\$704	\$760	\$880	\$ 938	\$ 976	\$1036	\$1094	\$1192	\$1310	\$1496	\$760

Bariatric Stacking Chair With Wood Back

SC1065SA	\$901	\$929	\$989	\$1018	\$1037	\$1067	\$1096	\$1145	\$1204	\$1297	\$929

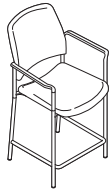
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

Pair of Ganging Brackets

SC1080	\$70

18" Wide Easy Access Chairs



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Leg guard finish will coordinate with frame finish selection.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 363 • Seat: fabric • Back: fabric or maple wood • Arm caps: plastic • Legs and frame: paint • Glides: black plastic • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric or wood color number for back 4 Plastic color number for arm caps, if selected 5 Paint color number for legs and frame 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify with moisture barrier.
Seat	• Thick seat	+\$ 55	Specify with thick seat.
Leg Guards	• Leg guards	+\$ 44	Specify with leg guards.
Glides	• Soft felt glides	+\$ 9	Specify with soft glides.

Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
• Style Number	• Fabric Price Group 1	• Fabric Price Group 2	• Fabric Price Group 3	• Fabric Price Group 4	• Fabric Price Group 5	• Fabric Price Group 6	• Fabric Price Group 7	• Fabric Price Group 8	• Fabric Price Group 9	• Fabric Price Group 10	• COM

18" Wide Easy Access Chairs With Upholstered Back

SC1067EA	\$649	\$695	\$769	\$815	\$839	\$881	\$919	\$ 993	\$1075	\$1999	\$705

18" Wide Easy Access Chairs With Wood Back

SC1067EA	\$846	\$869	\$906	\$929	\$941	\$962	\$981	\$1018	\$1059	\$1121	\$874

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Pair of Ganging Brackets

SC1080	\$70

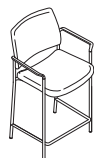


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

22" Wide Easy Access Chairs



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 363	• Seat: fabric • Back: fabric or maple wood • Arm caps: plastic • Legs and frame: paint • Glides: black plastic • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric or wood color number for back 4 Plastic color number for arm caps, if selected, 5 Paint color number for legs and frame 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Leg guard finish will coordinate with frame finish selection.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify with moisture barrier.
Seat	• Thick seat	+\$ 55	Specify with thick seat.
Leg Guards	• Leg guards	+\$ 44	Specify with leg guards.
Glides	• Soft felt glides	+\$ 9	Specify with soft glides.

Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

22" Wide Easy Access Chairs With Upholstered Back

SC1069EA	\$742	\$794	\$ 902	\$ 954	\$ 986	\$1038	\$1090	\$1182	\$1286	\$1454	\$798

22" Wide Easy Access Chairs With Wood Back

SC1069EA	\$939	\$965	\$1019	\$1045	\$1061	\$1087	\$1113	\$1159	\$1211	\$1295	\$967

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

Pair of Ganging Brackets

SC1080	\$70



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Dolly Carts

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 363	- Dolly frame: black - Casters: black only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Dolly for 18" Wide Stacking Chairs

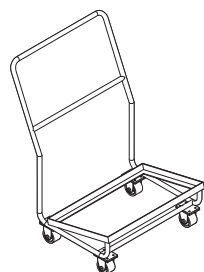
31 ⁵ / ₈ "	21 ¹ / ₂ "	43 ¹ / ₄ "	SC1060D	\$669
:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Dolly cart can hold 10 18"W straight leg stacked chairs.

Dolly for Bariatric Stacking Chairs

31 ⁵ / ₈ "	29 ¹ / ₂ "	43 ¹ / ₄ "	SC1065D	\$746
:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Dolly cart can hold six straight leg stacked bariatric chairs.

Tip: Dolly carts do not accommodate Sorrel wallsaver styles or 22"W stacking chairs.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Sorrel Tables

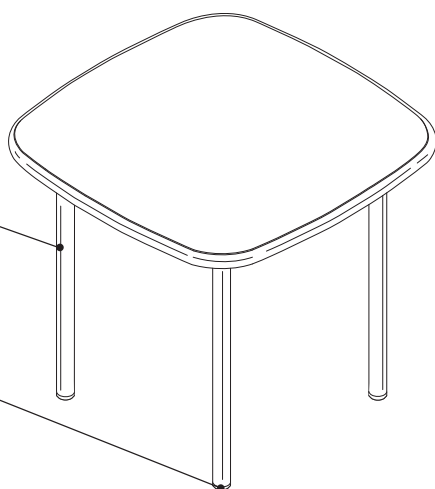
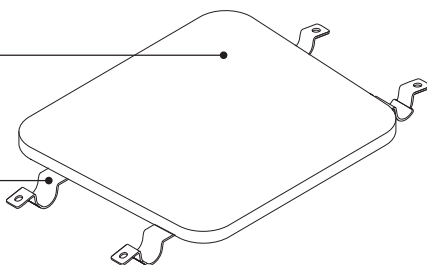
Sorrel freestanding and ganging tables coordinate with Sorrel seating.

High-Pressure Laminate tops are 3/4" thick and have 3 mm plastic edge.

Table ganging brackets are standard with all ganging tables and finished in powder coat paint.

Legs are steel and finished with powder coat paint. Legs are included with all tops, except in-line ganging tables.

Plastic glides are standard. Soft felt glides available as an option.



Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Freestanding Table			
Square Table	18"	18"	16" and 18"
Ganging Table			
In-Line Table	15"	10" and 17"	18"
End Tables	16"	16"	18"
Corner Table	22 1/2"	22 1/2"	18"

Product Details



Freestanding table is square shaped with rounded corners. It is available in two heights.



In-line ganging tables are used to connect two chairs in a straight line configuration. Two widths are available and tables have ganging brackets on both sides.



Ganging end tables have a square shape and are available in left- and right-hand facing versions. End tables have two legs on one side and ganging brackets on the other.



Corner ganging table has a curved back edge and is used to create an L-shape seating configuration. Corner table has one leg in the back and ganging brackets on both sides.



Power is available on all ganging tables and includes one standard outlet or two USB ports. Power cord exits through the underside of the table top. Standard outlet power is tamper and spill resistant. Steelcase recommends to check with all local and facility authorities prior to specification and order, to confirm acceptance of proposed product and application.



Leg guards are available as an option and coordinate with the leg finish.

Surface Materials

Top and edges

- High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge

Legs

- Powder coat paint

Glides

- Black plastic
- Black with soft felt

Leg guards

- Black plastisol (when black legs are specified)
- Grey plastisol (when platinum legs are specified)

Power

- 5U23 Blue Jay
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Power cord

- White
- Black

Sorrel Freestanding Table

Sorrel Freestanding Table



Tip: Open Line laminate requires a selection of standard edge band finish.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 372	- Table top and edge: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge - Round legs: paint - Glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Table height (see below under Required Selections) 3 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top 4 Plastic color number for table edge 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	16"H 18"H	No cost +\$ 23	Specify with 16"H. Specify with 18"H.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Laminate - Steelcase Health laminate - Steelcase laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$146 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
Leg Guards	Leg guards	+\$ 44	Specify with leg guards.
Glides	Soft felt glides	+\$ 9	Specify with soft glides.

Tip: Leg guard finish will coordinate with frame finish selection.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	18"	16"	SC10621818	\$481
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
In-line Table				
15"	10"	18"	SC1050	\$172
End Tables				
Left-Hand Table				
16"	16"	18"	SC1051L	\$340
Right-Hand Table				
16"	16"	18"	SC1051R	\$340
Corner Table				
22½"	22½"	18"	SC1054	\$431



Tip: Left- and right-hand is determined when facing the seating configuration.

Apprise Recliner

Apprise recliner seating

features fully upholstered arms and optional arm caps, thoughtfully designed to enhance the healthcare experiences for both patients and caregivers.

Seat cushion and back

are upholstered over contoured molded foam. Elastic web straps in the seat, directly connected to tubular welded steel frames, provide additional short and long term comfort and support.

Backrest recline paddles

control the reclining function of the chair. The adjustment paddle is standard on the left facing side of the chair and are long to ensure easy, intuitive use when upright or fully reclined.

Footrest control lever

opens and closes the footrest and operates independently from the backrest recline paddles to provide maximum control and comfort.

Central lock is an option and features easy activation pedals at the front on both sides of the chair. Press down to set or release.

Adjustable headrest

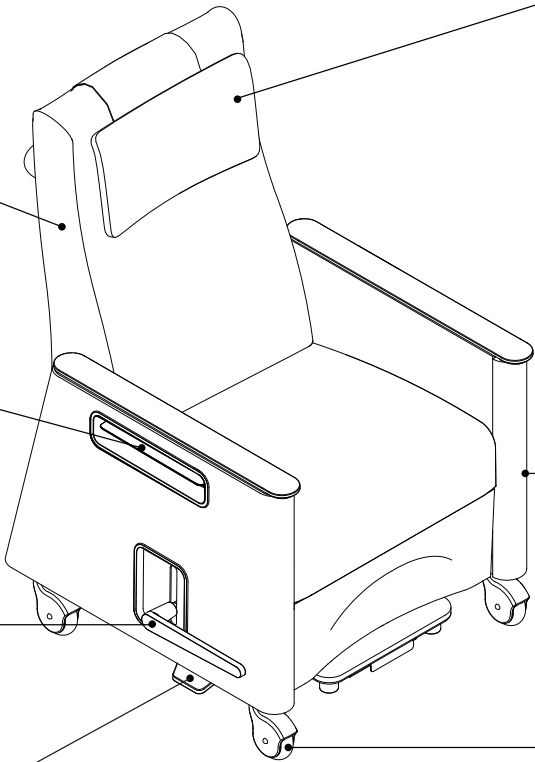
is optional and is attached to the back with a zipper for easy removal or replacement. It is adjustable and can be flipped over the back when not needed. Headrest is available in two styles.

Frame and inner structure

are completely constructed of welded steel for long-term durability.

Quiet soft casters

are 4", non-marring and provide quiet, smooth operation. One piece caster housing integrates with the design of the chair and is easy to clean.



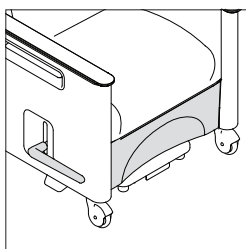
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height	Fully Reclined Depth	Clearance from floor to the bottom of brake pedal	Distance between front casters
Recliner	33½"	31⅝"	47"	20⅜"	23"	20"	27½"	73⅜"	3.978"	23.842"

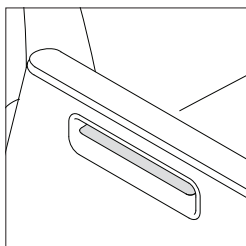
Product Details



Left and right for all features and options are determined when facing the front of the chair.

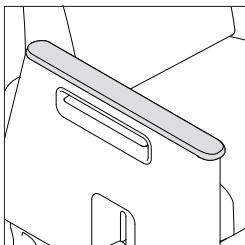


Footrest lever is standard on the left side facing arm. For most secure posture, open prior to reclining the back and close after returning back to the upright position.

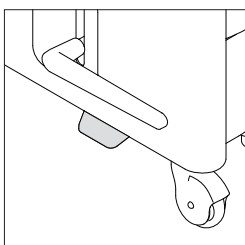


Backrest recline paddles are integrated into the fully upholstered arms in a bezel on the left-side facing arm.

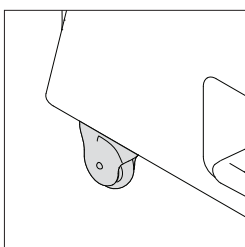
Back recline mechanism operates independently from the footrest and features infinite stop positions from upright to full recline.



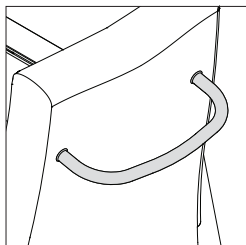
Fully upholstered arms can be ordered with or without arm caps. The arm caps come in plastic, wood, or solid surface.



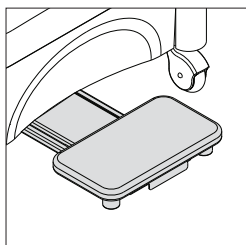
Central lock system features easy activation pedals at the front of the chair and on both sides. Use from either side by pushing down to lock and pushing down slightly again to unlock. Easily identify if the chair is secure simply by looking at the pedal and hearing an audible click. When activated, the system locks both the wheel rotation and swivel on three of the four casters to ensure the chair will not inadvertently move.



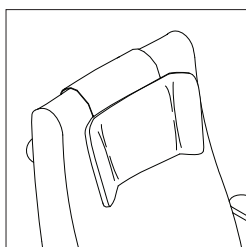
Individually locking casters come standard on Apprise.



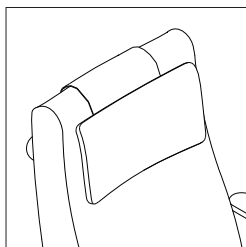
Push bar attaches to the back to assist in maneuverability.



Pull out footrest easily slides out from underneath the chair to support a patient's feet while seated.

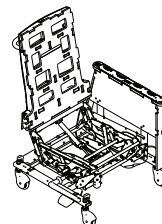


Headrest, Adjustable Wings Round Corner

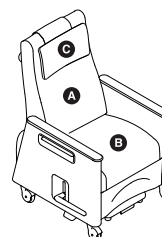


Headrest with Round Corner

An optional headrest is available on Apprise recliner. The headrest can be removed by zipper. Both headrest options are rounded. The adjustable headrest offers articulating wings to tailor head and neck comfort.



Frame and inner structure, including the arm tubes, seat frame, mechanism, and chassis are completely constructed of welded steel for long term durability.



Up to three different fabrics can be specified on the recliner: back (A), seat (B). The headrest (C) is a separate specifiable option.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on the seat only.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Headrest

- Fabric

Fully upholstered arms

- Fabric

Arm caps for fully upholstered arms

- Plastic, wood, or solid surface

Low arm panels (sides)

- Fabric

Backrest recline paddles

- Platinum solid plastic

Footrest control lever and bezel

- Platinum solid plastic

Central lock pedals

- Platinum solid plastic with red visual indicator graphics

Push bar

- Platinum solid paint

Pull out footrest

- Black slip-resistant surface

Shipping



Apprise recliner ships uninstalled and requires field assembly. Assembly instructions can be found on village.steelcase.com. Installation requires back to be slid into place and attached with two 7/16" bolts.

Apprise Recliner with Fixed Upholstered Arms



Tip: If contrasting upholstery is chosen, the arms will match the back upholstery.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 376 • Seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: plastic • Left-side facing recline activation • Individual locking casters	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic color number for arm caps, if selected 4 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme • Monochromatic • Contrasting	No cost +\$ 95	Specify monochromatic. Specify contrasting.
Arm Caps • No arm cap • With arm cap	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with no arm cap</i> . Specify <i>with arm cap</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Arm caps • Plastic • Wood • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C	No cost +\$ 150 +\$ 415 +\$ 440 +\$ 475	Specify plastic color number. Specify wood color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.
Moisture barrier • No moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	No cost +\$ 285	Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
Adjustable Headrest • Round corners • Headrest, adjustable wings, round corner	+\$ 309 +\$ 500	Specify <i>with round corners</i> and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with headrest, adjustable wings, round corner</i> and select fabric color number.
Push Bar • Push bar	+\$ 255	Specify <i>with push bar</i> .
Pull Out Footrest • Pull out footrest	+\$ 655	Specify <i>with pull out footrest</i> .
Casters • Central lock	+\$1024	Specify <i>with central lock</i> .

Specification Information													
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HSFRU	\$4641	Upholstery	No cost	+\$269	+\$533	+\$744	+\$974	+\$1111	+\$1319	+\$1765	+\$2037	+\$2295	+\$106
		Seat	No cost	+\$ 67	+\$133	+\$186	+\$243	+\$ 278	+\$ 330	+\$ 441	+\$ 509	+\$ 574	+\$ 26
		Back	No cost	+\$202	+\$400	+\$558	+\$730	+\$ 833	+\$ 989	+\$1324	+\$1528	+\$1721	+\$ 79
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

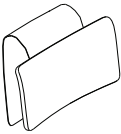


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Apprise Recliner Headrest



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 376	• Headrest: fabric	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for headrest 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Adjustable Headrest	• Round corners	No cost	Specify <i>with round corners</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Headrest, adjustable wings, round corner	+\$191	Specify <i>with headrest, adjustable wings, round corner</i> and select fabric color number.

Specification Information	
• Style Number : : :	• U.S. Base Price : : :
HSFHEADREST	\$309
:	:


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Empath Recliners

Empath recliner seating

is designed with insight-led features and versatility to create a safer, high quality healthcare experience for both patients and caregivers.

Seat cushion and back

are upholstered over contoured molded foam. Elastic web straps in the seat and back, directly connected to tubular welded steel frames, provide additional short and long term comfort and support. Rounded seat and back cushion can also be specified.

Backrest recline paddles

control the reclining function of the chair. Paddles are standard on both sides of the chair and are long to ensure easy, intuitive use when upright or fully reclined.

Bumpers protect the chair and provide an ending point to the lower arms.

Footrest control lever

opens and closes the footrest and operates independently from the backrest recline paddles to provide maximum control and comfort.

Central lock system is standard and features easy activation pedals at the front on both sides of the chair. Press down to set or release.

Style numbers ending in "S" move central lock pedal further back towards the rear of the chair to accommodate sit-to-stand patient transfer lift aids. The location of the central lock in this further back position is 16.2" from the front of the chair to the brake pedal.

Quiet soft casters are 4" and non-marring and provide quiet, smooth operation. One piece caster housing integrates with the design of the chair and is easy to clean. Optional metal legs are also available.

Adjustable headrest is optional and is attached to the back with a zipper for easy removal or replacement. It is adjustable and can be flipped over the back when not needed. Headrest is available in two shape styles.

Flip-down arms are available on one or both sides to safely and easily assist with patient transfers into or out of the chair.

Upper arms are urethane over molded foam and feature integrated hand grips for safe and easy ingress and egress.

Frame and inner structure are completely constructed of welded steel for long-term durability.

Note: Art shown is with urethane arms.

Footrest features a plastic scallop on 23" wide versions and upholstered scallop on 26" wide versions providing comfort where feet and shoes touch most. Scallop also helps facilitate safer exiting of the chair when footrest is closed by allowing heels to go farther underneath.

Seat cushion is available in both standard and soft options.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height	Fully Reclined Depth	Clearance from floor to the bottom of brake pedal	Distance between front casters
Reclining chair	31 1/4"	31 5/8" and 34 5/8"	46 5/16"	21"	23" and 26"	20"	26 3/8"	73 3/16"	3.978"	23.842"
Reclining chair with Trendelenburg	31 1/4"	31 5/8" and 34 5/8"	46 5/16"	21"	23" and 26"	20"	26 3/8"	73 3/16"	3.978"	23.842"

Tip: Seat height with metal legs is 18 1/4". Add 3/4" for adjustability of metal legs.

Empath recliners are also available with fully upholstered arms.

Backrest recline paddle controls the recline function of the chair. Paddle is located on the left-side facing arm in a plastic bezel. Another recline paddle can be added through the dual recline paddles option.

Seat cushion and back are upholstered over contoured molded foam. Elastic web straps in the seat and back, directly connected to tubular welded steel frames, provide additional short and long term comfort and support. Rounded seat and back cushion can also be specified.

Flip-down arms are available on one or both sides to safely and easily assist with patient transfers into or out of the chair.

Individual locking casters are standard for Empath recliners with fully upholstered arms. Central lock can be applied to fully upholstered arm recliners.

Bumpers protect the chair and provide an ending point to the lower arms.

Footrest control lever opens and closes the footrest and operates independently from the backrest recline paddles to provide maximum control and comfort.

Style numbers ending in "S" move central lock pedal further back towards the rear of the chair to accommodate sit-to-stand patient transfer lift aids. The location of the central lock in this further back position is 16.2" from the front of the chair to the brake pedal.

Adjustable headrest is optional and is attached to the back with a zipper for easy removal or replacement. It is adjustable and can be flipped over the back when not needed. Headrest is available in two shape styles.

Arms are fully upholstered and available as fixed or flip-down arms.

Plastic arm caps are available as an option for increased cleanability on fully upholstered arms.

Frame and inner structure are completely constructed of welded steel for long-term durability.

Seat cushion is available in both standard and soft options.

Note: Art shown is with fully upholstered arm.

Footrest features a plastic scallop on 23" wide versions and upholstered scallop on 26" wide versions. Scallop also helps facilitate safer exiting of the chair when footrest is closed by allowing heels to go farther underneath.

Quiet soft casters are 4" and non-marring and provide quiet, smooth operation. Optional metal legs are also available.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height	Fully Reclined Depth
Reclining chair	31 1/4"	31 5/8" and 34 5/8"	46 5/16"	21"	23" and 26"	20"	26 11/16"	73 3/16"
Reclining chair with Trendelenburg	31 1/4"	31 5/8" and 34 5/8"	46 5/16"	21"	23" and 26"	20"	26 11/16"	73 3/16"

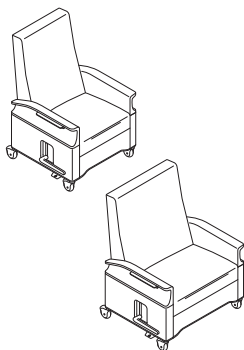
Tip: Seat height with metal legs is 18 1/4". Add 3/4" for adjustability of metal legs.

Empath Recliners, continued

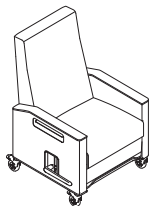
Product Details



Left and right for all features and options are determined when facing the front of the chair.



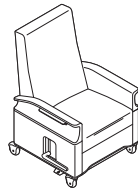
Two seat widths are available for all configurations—23"W and 26"W.



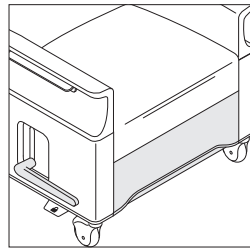
Empath recliners are available with fully upholstered arms.



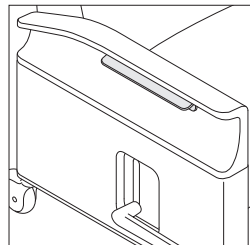
Empath recliners are available with a rounded seat and back cushion option. Seat and back must both have rounded corner option selected or both have square corners.



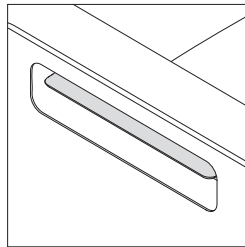
Back recline mechanism operates independently from the footrest and features infinite stop positions from upright to full recline.



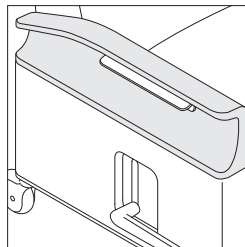
Footrest lever is standard on the left side facing arm. For most secure posture, open prior to reclining the back and close after returning back to the upright position.



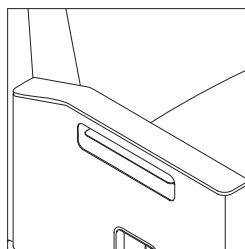
Backrest recline paddles are integrated into the urethane arm to provide intuitive and easy use. The paddles are long, providing the right interface whether sitting upright or reclined and are on both sides. Simply squeeze one or the other or both to operate the back recline mechanism.



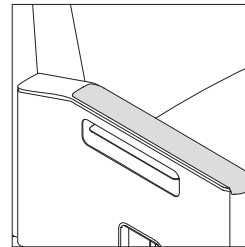
Backrest recline paddles are integrated into the fully upholstered arms in a bezel on the left-side facing arm. An additional right-side facing recline paddle can be added for dual recline mechanisms.



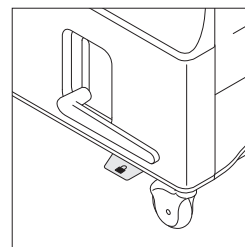
Upper arms are urethane over molded foam with aluminum die cast inserts. They feature an integrated grip and the backrest recline paddles. The gentle curve on the inside provides comfort and safety and the long, integrated grip from front to back on the outside provides support, especially when getting in or out of the chair. The arms are cushioned yet supportive, resilient, and easy to clean.



Upper arms can also be specified as fully upholstered through a separate style number. These arms are available as fixed, right side facing flip-down, left side facing flip-down, or dual flip-down arms.



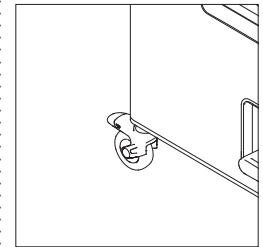
Fully upholstered arms can be ordered with or without plastic arm caps that will lay on top of the upholstered section.



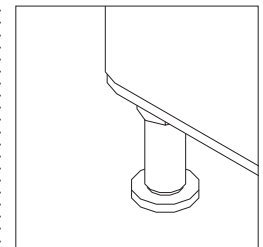
Central lock system features easy activation pedals at the front of the chair and on both sides. Use from either side by pushing down to lock and pushing down slightly again to unlock. Easily identify if the chair is secure simply by looking at the pedal and hearing an audible click. When activated, the system locks both the wheel rotation and swivel on three of the four casters to ensure the chair will not inadvertently move.

Central lock system comes standard with urethane arm recliners and as an option on fully upholstered arm recliners.

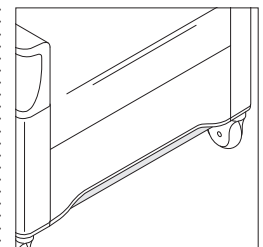
Style numbers ending in "S" move central lock pedal further back towards the rear of the chair to accommodate sit-to-stand patient transfer lift aids. The location of the central lock in this further back position is 16.2" from the front of the chair to the brake pedal.



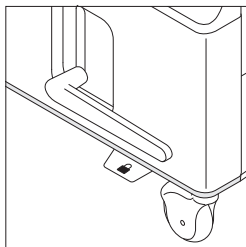
Individually locking casters come standard on Empath with fully upholstered arms. Individually locking casters are plastic and available on all chairs with fully upholstered arms. Individually locking casters are not available on Empath with molded urethane upper arms.



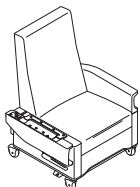
Metal legs are an available option and are powder coated aluminum. Metal legs are 4" tall and are adjustable up to 3/4".



Footrest features a plastic scallop on 23" wide versions and upholstered scallop on 26" wide versions providing comfort where feet and shoes touch most. Scallop also helps facilitate safer exiting of the chair when footrest is closed by allowing heels to go farther underneath.

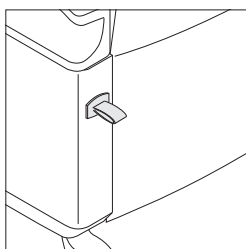


Bumper along the bottom of the arm panels acts to protect the chair and provides an ending point to bottom of the chair.



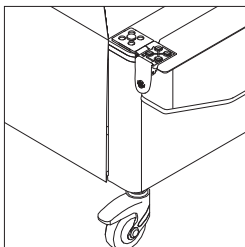
Flip-down arm assists with patient transfer into or out of the chair and is available on the left, right, or both sides. Arms self-lock when lifted back to the upright position.

Tip: IV pole, IV pole holder, and drainage bag is not available on folding Empath fully upholstered arms.



Flip-down arm release strap is located on the back of the arm for caregiver operation. Simply pull strap and fold arm down.

Tip: For urethane arm only.



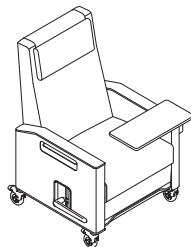
For fully upholstered arms, the flip-down arm release is located on the back of the arm for caregiver operation. Press down on release lever and fold arm down.

When fully upholstered arms are folded over for patient transport, the transfer surface is molded plastic and fabric to create a snug fit to reduce gapping.



Urethane Empath arms and fully upholstered Empath arms

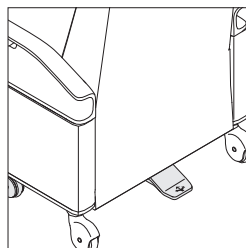
use two different tablet arms which are not interchangeable. Tablet arm on urethane Empath arm swivels 270° when up and folds down to the side of the chair when not needed. Simply rotate up to lock into up position. To lower, press release button on tablet arm and rotate down. Tablet surface is 9³/₄" x 19³/₄" and can be specified on units with at least one fixed arm. Tablet arm location, left or right side (shown), drives the footrest lever placement—footrest lever will be on the arm panel opposite the tablet. Tablet arm adds approximately 2" to the width and 3¹/₂" to the depth of the recliner when up and in front position and 4" to both the width and depth when in the down position.



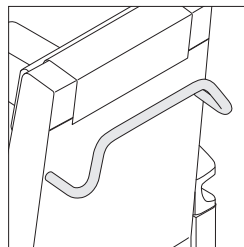
Tablet arm on fully upholstered Empath arms swivels 270°. The tablet surface is 9³/₄" x 19³/₄" and is thermoform. The tablet arm can be applied to the right-side facing arm or the left-side facing arm. Footrest lever will be on the left-side facing arm panel. Tablet arm adds approximately 2³/₅" to the width of the recliner. Tablets on fully upholstered Empath arms do not fold down to the side of recline. Tablet arm always remains in upward position.

Tablets can only be specified on fixed arms and cannot be specified on fold-down arms.

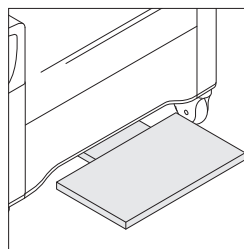
Tip: IV pole, IV pole holder, and drainage bag is not available on folding Empath fully upholstered arms.



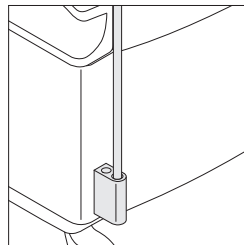
Directional steering system helps the chair track straight while in motion, improving control in hallways and around corners. System allows caregivers to turn steering on or off and is independent of central lock. Activation pedal is conveniently located on the back of the recliner. Press down to engage two directional casters. Press down slightly again to disengage, allowing chair to move directly sideways or any other direction required within tight spaces. Directional steering is not available for chairs with metal legs.



Push bar is conveniently located and ergonomically shaped to enhance caregiver grip and maneuverability.



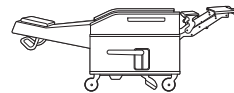
Pull out footrest easily slides out from underneath the chair to support a patient's feet while seated.



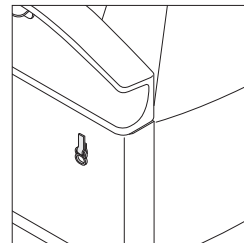
IV pole fits into the IV pole holder and is ordered separately. It is 3/4" diameter and height adjustable. The pole features a two loop hanger at the top.

IV pole holder is positioned on the back of the arm panel and accommodates 1/2" to 3/4" IV poles. It can be mounted on the left- or right-side facing. The IV pole holder can support up to 25 pounds. This includes the IV pole itself and additional devices attached to the pole. IV pole holder option does not include IV pole; it can be ordered separately.

IV pole holder is not available on a fully upholstered Empath flip-down arm.



Trendelenburg foot is foot activated from either side and allows the caregiver to recline the chair so a patient's feet are above the head.



Drainage bag hanger accommodates various drainage bags and lays flat when not in use. It is available on all models and can be located in the front, center, or rear of the chair.

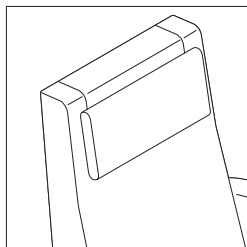
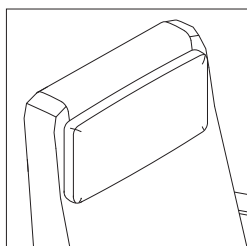
Tip: For all Empath recliners specified before June 2024, the rear location was the standard location.

Dual locations (left and right) are only available for rear location. Center location is limited to one side (right or left), dependent on footrest lever location to avoid interaction. Front location is limited to one side (right or left), dependent on footrest lever location to avoid interaction.

Tip: Possible interference exists when a drainage bag hanger is specified on the same side as a flip-down arm or the footrest lever and a drainage bag is attached. Care should be exercised in these configurations to help avoid inadvertent damage to the bag. There is no interference between the flip-down arm or footrest lever and drainage bag hanger itself (without a bag attached).

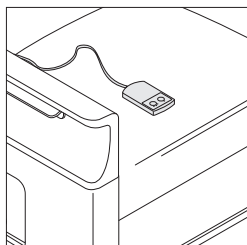
Drainage bag holder is not available on a fully upholstered Empath with flip-down arm.

Empath Recliners, continued

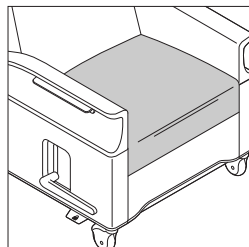

Square headrest

Round headrest

An optional headrest is available on Empath recliners. The headrest is square or round and can be removed by zipper.

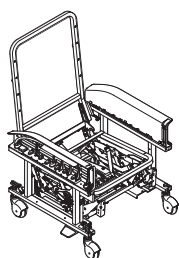
Both headrest shapes are available on both square and rounded seat and back cushion styles.



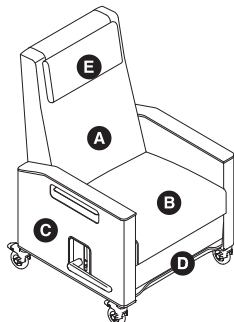
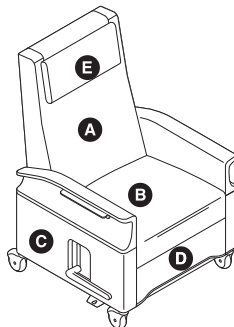
Heat and massage option is UL approved. Both functions feature three settings allowing the user to adjust for personal preference. User hand held control pendant has a flexible cord and stores on the side of the back when not in use.



Seat cushion is available in standard and soft options. When softer seat is selected, seat foam is approximately 15% softer.



Frame and inner structure, including the arm panels, seat pan, back frame, mechanism, and chassis are completely constructed of welded steel for long term durability.



Up to four different fabrics can be specified: back (A), seat (B), sides (C), and front (D). The headrest (E) is a separate specifiable option.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on the seat only.

Surface Materials
All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics

comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with Moisture Barrier (option on seat only)

Headrest

- Fabric

Urethane upper arms

- Plastic over molded foam—Sterling Dark or Midnight

Fully upholstered arms

- Fabric

Arm caps for fully upholstered arms

- Plastic - Sterling Dark or Midnight

Intermediate transfer arm cap (fully upholstered folding arm only)

- Plastic - Sterling Dark or Midnight

Low arm panels (sides)

- Fabric

Footrest (front)

- Fabric

Bumpers

- Plastic to match upper arms

Backrest recline paddles

- Platinum Solid plastic

Footrest scallop

- Plastic to match upper arms on 23"W
- Fabric on 26"W

Footrest control lever and bezel

- Platinum Solid plastic

Central lock pedals

- Platinum Solid plastic with red visual indicator graphics

Trendelenburg pedals

- Platinum Solid plastic with red visual indicator graphics

Directional steering pedal

- Platinum Solid plastic with green visual indicator graphics

Casters

- Plastic housing color to match upper arms

Legs

- Powder coated aluminum in sterling dark, with matching default on casters, arm caps, and bumpers
- Powder coated aluminum in midnight, with matching default on casters, arm caps, and bumpers

Wheels

- Grey when Sterling Dark arms are specified
- Black when Midnight arms are specified

Push bar

- Platinum Solid paint

Pull out footrest

- Black slip-resistant surface

Tablet arm

- Thermoform surface
- Platinum Solid powder coated metal arm

IV pole

- Stainless steel

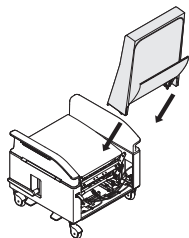
IV pole holder

- Platinum Solid paint

Drainage bag hanger

- Anodized aluminum with black nylon strap

Shipping



Empath recliner back ships uninstalled and requires field assembly. Assembly instructions can be found on village.steelcase.com. Installation requires back to be slid into place and attached with two 7/16" bolts.

Tablet arm option ships separately and requires field assembly. Instructions are included in the shipping box or can be found on village.steelcase.com.

Empath Recliners



Tip: Left and right for flip-down arms, tablet, drainage bag hanger, and IV pole holder are determined when facing the front of the chair.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat, back, sides, and front can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the price groups for each surface together and dividing by four. For example, if specifying seat and front fabric both in group 2, sides in group 4, and back in group 6, add the list price in price group 2 twice (seat + front), price group 4 once (sides), and price group 6 (back) once then divide by four.

Tip: Tablet can be located on a fixed arm only. It is not available on dual flip-down arm models. If specified on right flip-down arm models or on the left side facing arm of fixed arm models, the footrest lever will be placed on the right side facing arm panel, opposite the tablet.

Tip: Directional steering, push bar, and pull out footrest are ordered as options.

Tip: IV pole option does not include pole holder (and vice versa). Must order each option separately.

Tip: Possible interference exists when a drainage bag hanger is specified on the same side as a flip-down arm or the footrest lever and a drainage bag is attached. Care should be exercised in these configurations to help avoid inadvertent damage to the bag. There is no interference between the flip-down arm or footrest lever and drainage bag hanger itself (without a bag attached).

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 380	• Seat, back, sides, and front: fabric price group 1 • Upper arms: plastic over molded foam • 23"W seat • Standard seat • Bumpers: plastic to match upper arms • Footrest scallop: – Plastic to match upper arms, if 23"W selected – Fabric to match front, if 26"W selected • Dual backrest recline activation • 4" central locking casters with activation pedals on both sides: housing color to match upper arms • Headrest, if selected: fabric • Recliners for use with sit-to-stand aid: central lock	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat, back, sides, and front 3 Plastic color number for upper arms 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Moisture barrier on seat • Moisture barrier	+\$ 285	Specify with moisture barrier.
Seat Foam	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify with softer seat.
Seat Width	• 26"W	+\$ 929	Specify with 26" seat width.
Adjustable Headrest	• Square corners • Round corners	+\$ 282 +\$ 309	Specify with square corners and select fabric color number. Specify with round corners and select fabric color number.
Heat and Massage	• Heat only • Heat and massage	+\$1232 +\$1643	Specify with heat. Specify with heat and massage.
Tablet Arm	• Flip up tablet arm for non-upholstered arms	+\$ 847	Specify with flip up tablet arm, indicate left or right facing, and select thermoform color number.
Directional Steering	• Directional steering	+\$ 565	Specify with directional steering.
Push Bar	• Push bar	+\$ 255	Specify with push bar.
Pull Out Footrest	• Pull out footrest	+\$ 655	Specify with pull out footrest.
IV Pole Holder	• IV pole holder	+\$ 169	Specify with IV pole holder and indicate left or right facing.
IV Pole	• IV pole	+\$ 435	Specify with IV pole.
Drainage Bag Hanger	• No drainage bag hanger • Drainage bag hanger left side facing rear • Drainage bag hanger right side facing rear • Drainage bag hanger left and right rear • Drainage bag hanger right side facing center • Drainage bag hanger left side facing center • Drainage bag hanger right side facing front • Drainage bag hanger left side facing front	No cost +\$ 82 per hanger +\$ 82 per hanger +\$ 82 per hanger +\$ 82 per hanger +\$ 82 per hanger +\$ 82 per hanger +\$ 82 per hanger	Specify no drainage bag hanger. Specify with drainage bag hanger. Specify with drainage bag hanger. Specify with drainage bag hanger. Specify with drainage bag hanger. Specify with drainage bag hanger. Specify with drainage bag hanger.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Central lock	No cost	Specify with central lock.
Seat and Back Cushion	• Rounded seat and back cushion	+\$ 98	Specify with rounded corners.
Legs	• Metal legs	-\$1013	Specify with metal legs and select paint finish.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

Recliner

With Fixed Arms

HR223	\$6599	\$6850	\$7107	\$7311	\$7531	\$7659	\$7859	\$8283	\$8551	\$8799	\$6703

With Left Flip-Down Arm

HR223L	\$7211	\$7462	\$7719	\$7923	\$8143	\$8271	\$8471	\$8895	\$9163	\$9411	\$7315

With Right Flip-Down Arm

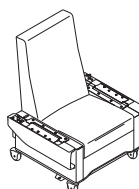
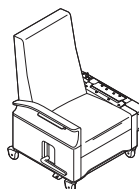
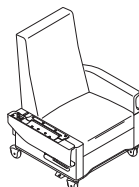
HR223R	\$7211	\$7462	\$7719	\$7923	\$8143	\$8271	\$8471	\$8895	\$9163	\$9411	\$7315

With Dual Flip-Down Arms

HR223D	\$7757	\$8008	\$8265	\$8469	\$8689	\$8817	\$9017	\$9441	\$9709	\$9957	\$7861

Tip: Central lock is optional on recliners not for use with sit-to-stand aid and upcharge is reflected in base prices.

► Specification Information, continued on next page



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Empath Recliners, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

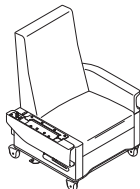
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

Recliner for Use with Sit-to-Stand Aid
With Fixed Arms

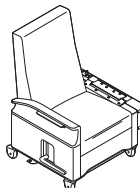
HR223S	\$6517	\$6767	\$7024	\$7228	\$7448	\$7576	\$7776	\$8200	\$8467	\$8716	\$6620


With Left Flip-Down Arm

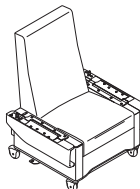
HR223LS	\$7129	\$7379	\$7636	\$7840	\$8060	\$8188	\$8388	\$8812	\$9080	\$9328	\$7232


With Right Flip-Down Arm

HR223RS	\$7129	\$7379	\$7636	\$7840	\$8060	\$8188	\$8388	\$8812	\$9080	\$9328	\$7232


With Dual Flip-Down Arms

HR223DS	\$7675	\$7925	\$8182	\$8386	\$8606	\$8734	\$8934	\$9358	\$9626	\$9874	\$7778



Tip: Central lock is required for recliners for use with sit-to-stand aid and upcharge is reflected in base prices.

Tip: Style numbers ending in "S" move central lock pedal further back towards the rear of the chair to accommodate sit-to-stand patient transfer lift aids. The location of the central lock in this further back position is 16.2" from the front of the chair to the brake pedal. Verify dimensions of sit-to-stand aid to ensure fit with Empath.

Tip: Style numbers ending in "S" cannot include directional steering option due to interference with sit-to-stand patient transfer lift aid.

Tip: Style numbers ending in "S" are not available with Trendelenburg.

Tip: Pull out footrest can interfere with sit-to-stand patient transfer lift aids and not recommended to be specified.

► Specification Information, continued on next page


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Recliner with Trendelenburg

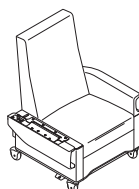
With Fixed Arms

HR223T	\$7156	\$7407	\$7664	\$7868	\$8088	\$8216	\$8416	\$8840	\$ 9108	\$ 9356	\$7260



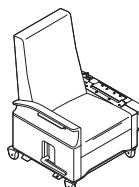
With Left Flip-Down Arm

HR223TL	\$7768	\$8019	\$8276	\$8480	\$8700	\$8828	\$9028	\$9452	\$ 9720	\$ 9968	\$7872



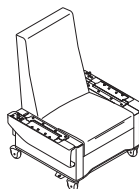
With Right Flip-Down Arm

HR223TR	\$7768	\$8019	\$8276	\$8480	\$8700	\$8828	\$9028	\$9452	\$ 9720	\$ 9968	\$7872



With Dual Flip-Down Arms

HR223TD	\$8314	\$8565	\$8822	\$9026	\$9246	\$9374	\$9574	\$9998	\$10,266	\$10,514	\$8418

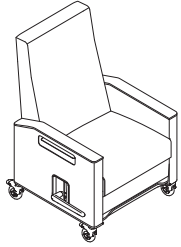


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Empath Recliners with Fully Upholstered Arms



Tip: Left and right for tablet and drainage bag hanger are determined when facing the front of the chair.

Tip: Tablet arm for fully upholstered arm units is not the same as tablet arm for molded urethane arm units.

Tip: Directional steering, push bar, and pull out footrest are ordered as options.

Tip: IV pole option does not include pole holder (and vice versa). Must order each option separately.

Tip: Drainage bag or IV pole holder cannot be specified on a flip-down fully upholstered arm due to interference.

Tip: Central lock is optional on recliners not for use with sit-to-stand aid and upcharge is reflected in base prices.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 380	• Seat, back, arms, and front: fabric price group 1 • 23"W seat • Standard seat • Bumpers: plastic to match upper arms • Footrest scallop: – Plastic to match upper arms, if 23"W selected – Fabric to match front, if 26"W selected • Left-side facing recline activation • Individual locking casters • Headrest, if selected: fabric • Recliners for use with sit-to-stand aid: central lock	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat, back, arms, and front 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Moisture barrier on seat		
	• Moisture barrier	+\$ 285	Specify with moisture barrier.
	Arm cap		
	• Plastic arm cap	+\$ 152	Specify with 6059 Sterling Dark or 6259 Midnight.
Seat Foam	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify with softer seat.
Seat Width	• 26"W	+\$ 929	Specify with 26" seat width.
Adjustable Headrest	• Square corners	+\$ 282	Specify with square corners and select fabric color number.
	• Round corners	+\$ 309	Specify with round corners and select fabric color number.
Heat and Massage	• Heat only	+\$1232	Specify with heat.
	• Heat and massage	+\$1643	Specify with heat and massage.
Tablet Arm	• Tablet arm for fully upholstered arms	+\$ 582	Specify with tablet arm, indicate left or right facing, and select thermoform color number.
Directional Steering	• Directional steering	+\$ 565	Specify with directional steering.
Push Bar	• Push bar	+\$ 255	Specify with push bar.
Pull Out Footrest	• Pull out footrest	+\$ 655	Specify with pull out footrest.
IV Pole Holder	• IV pole holder	+\$ 169	Specify with IV pole holder and indicate left or right facing.
IV Pole	• IV pole	+\$ 435	Specify with IV pole.
Drainage Bag Hanger	• Drainage bag hanger	+\$ 82 per hanger	Specify with drainage bag hanger and indicate left facing, right facing, or both sides.
Casters	• Central lock	+\$1024	Specify with central lock.
Backrest Recline	• Standard recline	No cost	Specify with standard recline.
	• Dual recline	+\$ 132	Specify with dual recline.
Seat and Back Cushion	• Rounded seat and back cushion	+\$ 98	Specify with rounded corners.
Legs	• Metal legs	–\$1013	Specify with metal legs and select paint finish.

Specification Information

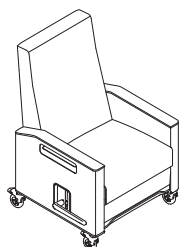
U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Fully Upholstered Recliner

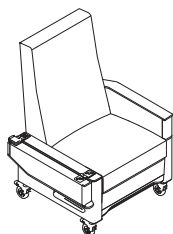
With Fixed Fully Upholstered Arms

HR223U	\$4641	\$4909	\$5175	\$5384	\$5614	\$5753	\$5958	\$6406	\$6677	\$6937	\$4745



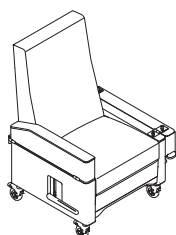
With Left Flip-Down Arm

HR223LU	\$5389	\$5640	\$5897	\$6101	\$6321	\$6449	\$6649	\$7073	\$7341	\$7589	\$5493



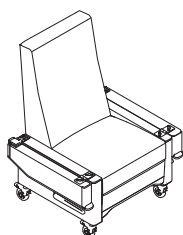
With Right Flip-Down Arm

HR223RU	\$5389	\$5640	\$5897	\$6101	\$6321	\$6449	\$6649	\$7073	\$7341	\$7589	\$5493



With Dual Flip-Down Arms

HR223DU	\$6136	\$6387	\$6644	\$6848	\$7068	\$7196	\$7396	\$7820	\$8088	\$8336	\$6240



► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Empath Recliners with Fully Upholstered Arms, continued

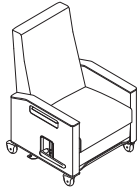
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

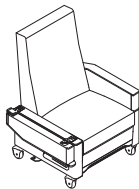
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

Fully Upholstered Recliner for Use with Sit-to-Stand Aid
With Fixed Fully Upholstered Arms

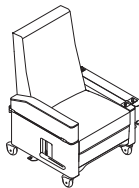
HR223US	\$5665	\$5933	\$6199	\$6408	\$6638	\$6777	\$6982	\$7430	\$7701	\$7961	\$5769


With Left Flip-Down Arm

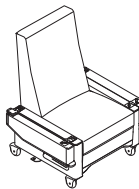
HR223LUS	\$6413	\$6664	\$6921	\$7125	\$7345	\$7473	\$7673	\$8097	\$8365	\$8613	\$6517


With Right Flip-Down Arm

HR223RUS	\$6413	\$6664	\$6921	\$7125	\$7345	\$7473	\$7673	\$8097	\$8365	\$8613	\$6517


With Dual Flip-Down Arms

HR223DUS	\$7160	\$7411	\$7668	\$7872	\$8092	\$8220	\$8420	\$8844	\$9112	\$9360	\$7264



Tip: Central lock is required for recliners for use with sit-to-stand aid and upcharge is reflected in base prices.

Tip: Style numbers ending in "S" move central lock pedal further back towards the rear of the chair to accommodate sit-to-stand patient transfer lift aids. The location of the central lock in this further back position is 16.2" from the front of the chair to the brake pedal. Verify dimensions of sit-to-stand aid to ensure fit with Empath.

Tip: Style numbers ending in "S" cannot include directional steering option due to interference with sit-to-stand patient transfer lift aid.

Tip: Style numbers ending in "S" are not available with Trendelenburg.

Tip: Pull out footrest can interfere with sit-to-stand patient transfer lift aids and not recommended to be specified.

► Specification Information, continued on next page


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

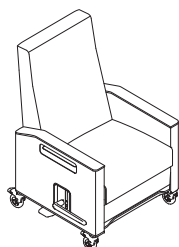
U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Fully Upholstered Recliner with Trendelenburg

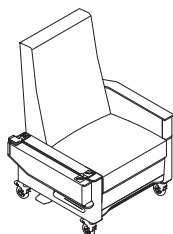
With Fixed Fully Upholstered Arms

HR223TU	\$5198	\$5466	\$5732	\$5941	\$6171	\$6310	\$6515	\$6963	\$7234	\$7494	\$5302



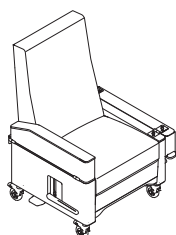
With Left Flip-Down Arm

HR223TLU	\$5946	\$6197	\$6454	\$6658	\$6878	\$7006	\$7206	\$7630	\$7898	\$8146	\$6050



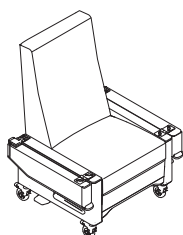
With Right Flip-Down Arm

HR223TRU	\$5946	\$6197	\$6454	\$6658	\$6878	\$7006	\$7206	\$7630	\$7898	\$8146	\$6050



With Dual Flip-Down Arms

HR223TDU	\$6693	\$6944	\$7201	\$7405	\$7625	\$7753	\$7953	\$8377	\$8645	\$8893	\$6797



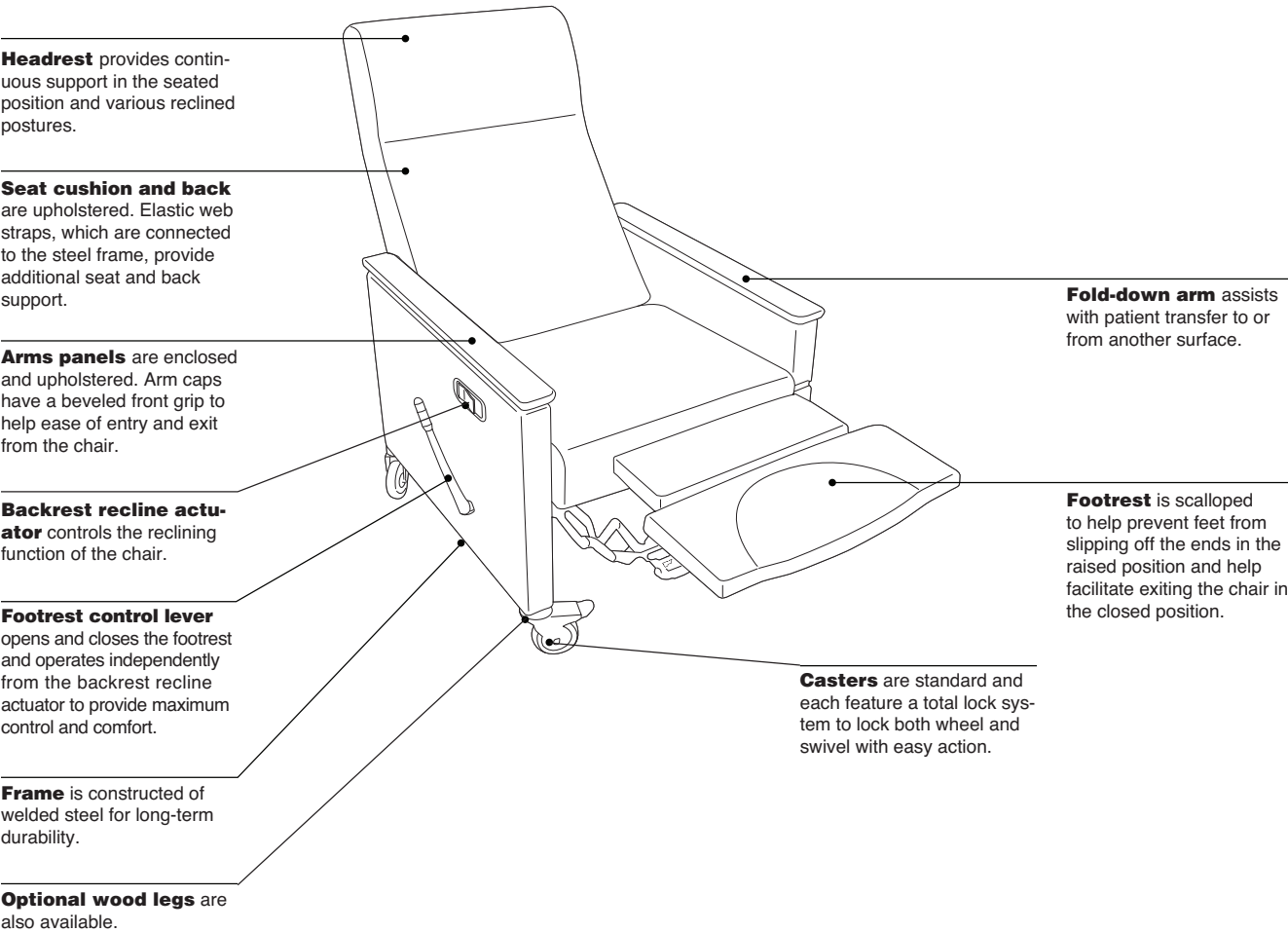
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

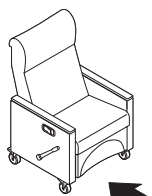
Mineral Recliners

Mineral recliner seating is designed to provide big chair comfort in a compact size.

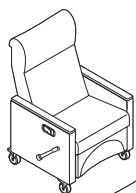


Actual Dimensions								
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height	Fully Reclined Depth
Reclining chair	30"	29½" and 32½"	46"	18½"	23" and 26"	20½"	26"	69"

Product Details



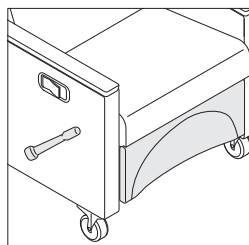
Left and right for all features and options are determined when facing the front of the chair.



Two seat widths are available for all configurations, 23"W and 26"W.



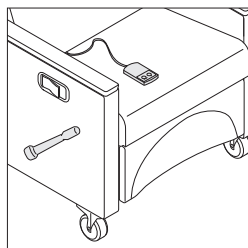
Back recline mechanism facilitates a near full flat recline. Pull and hold actuator to recline back and return to upright. Release actuator to keep back at desired position.



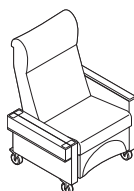
Footrest lever is standard on the left side facing arm. For most secure posture, open prior to reclining the back and close after returning the back to the upright position.



Tablet arm is 11" x 20" and swivels 270°. It can be mounted on the left or right side (shown) of fixed arm models. If left mount is specified, the recline levers will be positioned on the right side of the unit when facing the front of the chair.

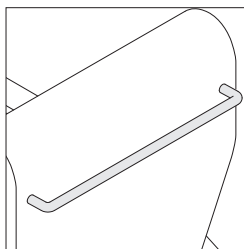


Heat and massage option is UL approved. Both functions feature three settings allowing the user to adjust for personal preference. User hand held control pendant has a flexible cord and stores on the side of the back when not in use.

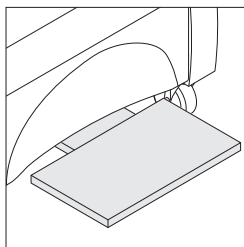


Fold-down arm assists with patient transfer to or from another surface. The arm self-locks when lifted into the upright position.

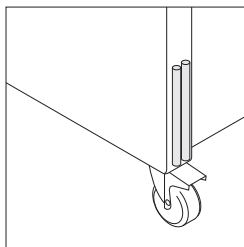
Flip-down release tab is located at the back of the arm for easy access and operation.



Push bar attaches to the back to assist in maneuverability.

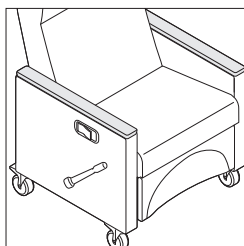


Pull out foot rest easily slides out to support a patient's feet while seated.

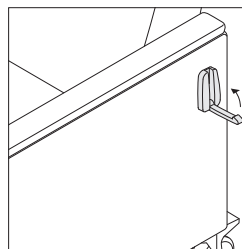


IV pole holder is positioned on the back of the arm panel and accommodates 1/2" to 3/4" diameter IV poles. It can be mounted on the left or right side.

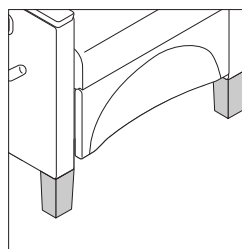
Tip: Height adjustable, 3/4" diameter stainless steel IV pole is available through customer service (part 22158701SR).



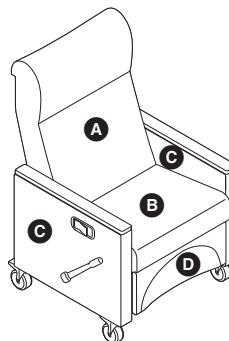
Arm caps are available in solid wood or plastisol.



Drainage bag hanger accommodates foley bags and other drainage bags and closes flat when not in use. It is best specified on the arm opposite the recline levers but can be mounted on the left or right side. On flip-down arm models, it will be positioned on the opposite arm of the flip-down (controls side).



Wood legs are available as an option and include non-adjustable plastic glides.



Up to four different fabrics can be specified: back (A), seat (B), sides (C), and front (D).

Moisture barrier is available as an option on the seat only.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with Moisture Barrier (option on seat only)

Arm panels (sides)

- Fabric

Footrest (front)

- Fabric

Arm caps

- Wood
- Plastisol (option)

Tablet arm

- Thermoform

Casters

- 4" non-marring casters: grey only

Legs

- Wood (option)

Push bar

- Platinum paint

Pull out foot rest

- Black slip-resistant surface

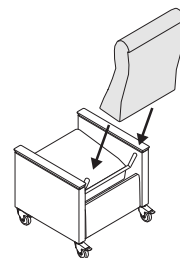
IV pole holder

- Platinum paint

Drainage bag hanger

- Stainless steel

Shipping



Mineral recliner back ships uninstalled and requires field assembly. Assembly instructions can be found on village.steelcase.com. Installation requires back to be slid into place and attached.

Mineral Recliners



Tip: Left and right for flip-down arms, tablet arm, IV pole holder, and drainage bag hanger are determined when facing the front of the chair.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat, back, sides, and front can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the price groups for each surface together and dividing by four. For example, if specifying seat and front fabric both in group 2, sides in group 4, and back in group 6, add the list price in price group 2 twice (seat + front), price group 4 once (sides), and price group 6 (back) once then divide by four.

Tip: Tablet can only be specified on fixed arm model. If mounted on the left, recline levers will be placed on the right arm panel when facing the front of the chair.

Tip: Tablet arm option can be specified in conjunction with the IV pole holder and/or drainage bag hanger.

Tip: On flip-down arm models, the IV pole holder and/or drainage bag hanger will be positioned on the arm opposite of the flip-down arm.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 394 • Seat, back, sides, and front: fabric • Arm caps: wood • 4" non-marring casters: grey	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat, back, sides, and front 3 Wood color number for arm cap 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Moisture barrier	+\$ 285	Specify with moisture barrier.
Seat Width • 26"W	+\$ 953	Specify with 26"W seat width.
Heat and Massage • Heat only • Heat and massage	+\$1232 +\$1643	Specify with heat. Specify with heat and massage.
Arm Caps • Plastisol arm caps	+\$ 167	Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.
Tablet Arm • Tablet arm	+\$ 582	Specify with tablet, indicate left or right facing, and select thermoform color number.
Push Bar • Push bar	+\$ 255	Specify with push bar.
Pull Out Foot rest • Pull out foot rest	+\$ 655	Specify with pull out foot rest.
IV Pole Holder • IV pole holder	+\$ 169	Specify with IV pole holder and for fixed arm model, indicate left or right facing.
Drainage Bag Hanger • Drainage bag hanger	+\$ 84	Specify with drainage bag hanger and for fixed arm model, indicate left or right facing
Legs • Casters • Legs	No cost No cost	Specify with casters. Specify with legs and select wood color number.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

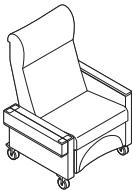
With Fixed Arms

SC2091	\$5301	\$5541	\$5785	\$5989	\$6193	\$6313	\$6509	\$6917	\$7169	\$7393	\$5405



With Left Flip-Down Arm

SC2091L	\$6204	\$6444	\$6688	\$6892	\$7096	\$7216	\$7412	\$7820	\$8072	\$8296	\$6308



With Right Flip-Down Arm

SC2091R	\$6204	\$6444	\$6688	\$6892	\$7096	\$7216	\$7412	\$7820	\$8072	\$8296	\$6308



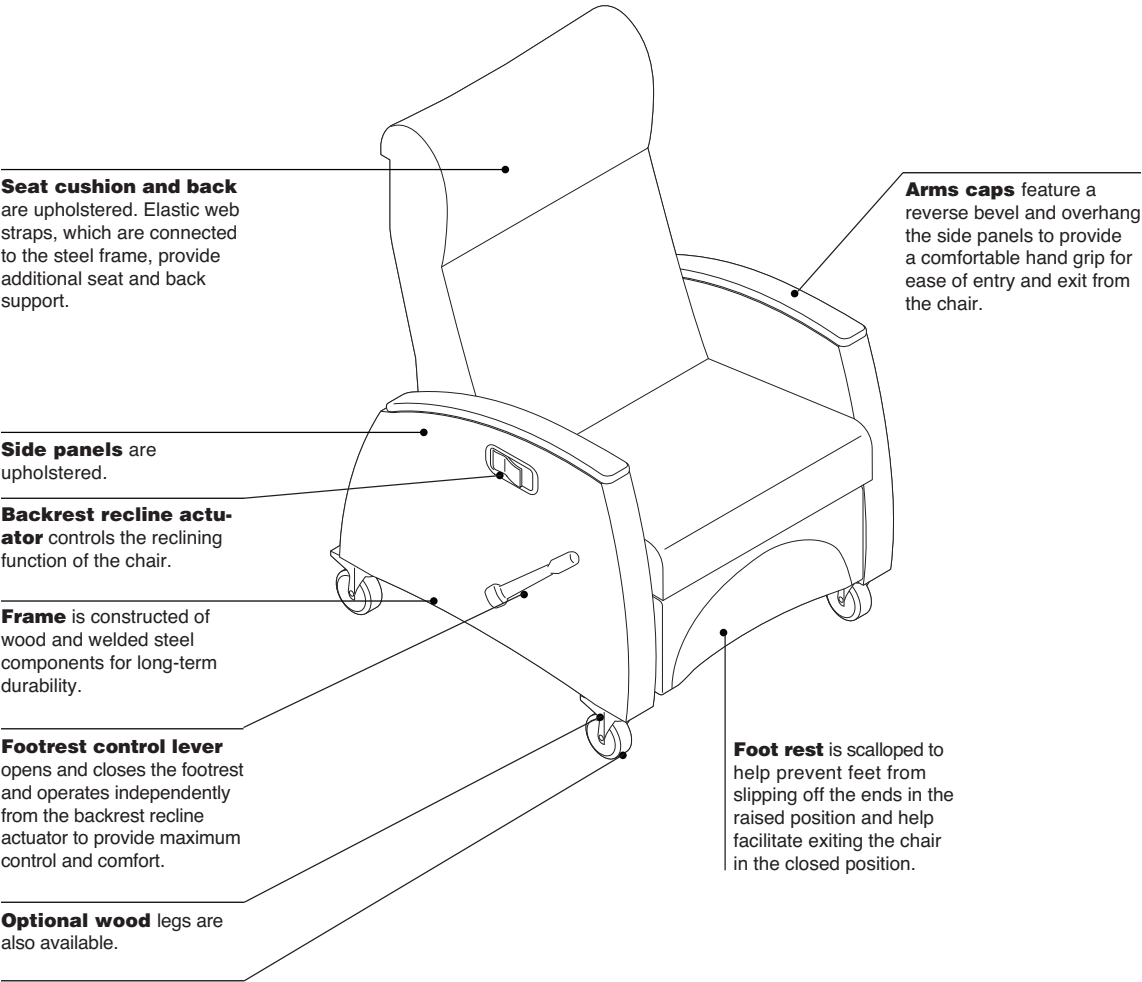
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Mitra Recliners

Mitra recliner seating is designed to correspond with the energetically curved styling of Mitra arm chairs.

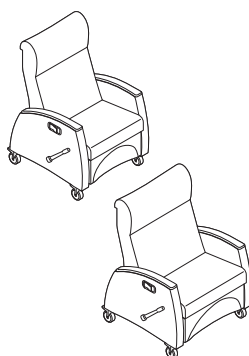


Actual Dimensions								
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height	Fully Reclined Depth
Reclining chair	32"	31½" and 34½"	46"	18½"	23" and 26"	20½"	27½"	69"

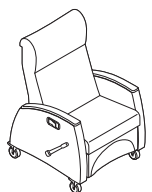
Product Details



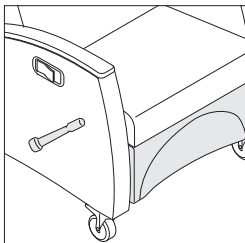
Left and right for all features and options are determined when facing the front of the chair.



Two seat widths are available for the standard mechanism recliner version **SC6091**, 23"W and 26"W. Recliner with Trendelenburg version **SC6091T** is only available in 23"W.



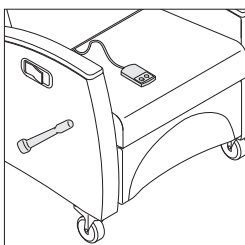
Back recline mechanism facilitates a near full flat recline. Pull and hold actuator to recline back and return to upright. Release actuator to keep back at desired position.



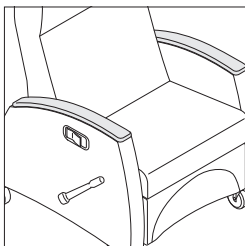
Footrest lever is standard on the left side facing arm. For most secure posture, open prior to reclining the back and close after returning the back to the upright position.



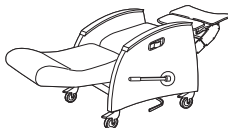
Tablet arm is 11" x 20" and swivels 270°. It can be mounted on the left or right side (shown). If left mount is specified, the recline levers will be positioned on the right side of the unit when facing the front of the chair.



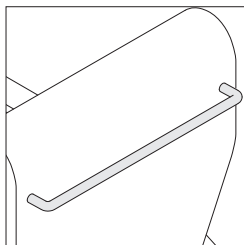
Heat and massage option is UL approved. Both functions feature three settings allowing the user to adjust for personal preference. User hand held control pendant has a flexible cord and stores on the side of the back when not in use.



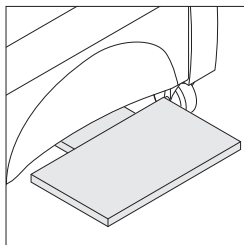
Arm caps on recliner are available in solid wood or plastisol.



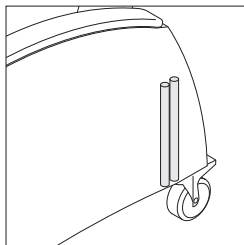
Trendelenburg is foot activated from either side and reclines so a patient's feet are above the head.



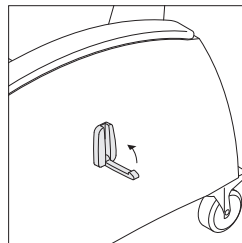
Push bar attaches to the back to assist in maneuverability.



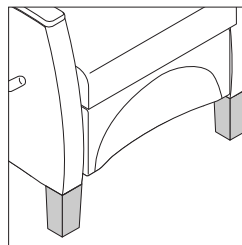
Pull out foot rest easily slides out to support a patient's feet while seated.



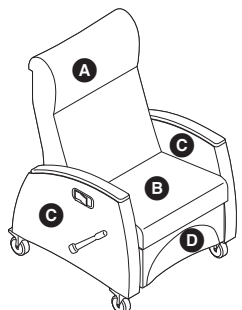
IV pole holder is positioned on the arm opposite the recliner levers and accommodates 1/2" to 3/4" diameter IV poles. *Tip: Height adjustable, 3/4" diameter stainless steel IV pole is available through customer service (part 22158701SR).*



Drainage bag hanger accommodates foley bags and other drainage bags and closes flat when not in use. It is positioned on the arm panel opposite the recline levers.



Wood legs are available as an option and include non-adjustable plastic glides.



Up to four different fabrics can be specified: back (A), seat (B), sides (C), and front (D).

Moisture barrier is available as an option on the seat only.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with Moisture Barrier (option on seat only)

Arm panels (sides)

- Fabric

Footrest (front)

- Fabric

Arm caps

- Maple wood
- Plastisol

Tablet arm

- Thermoform

Casters

- 4" non-marring casters: grey only

Legs

- Wood (option)

Push bar

- Platinum paint

Pull out foot rest

- Black slip-resistant surface

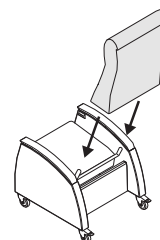
IV pole holder

- Platinum paint

Drainage bag hanger

- Stainless steel

Shipping



Mitra recliner back ships uninstalled and requires field assembly. Assembly instructions can be found on village.steelcase.com. Installation requires back to be slid into place and attached.

Mitra Recliners

Tip: 26"W seat width option is not available on the recliner with Trendelenburg.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat, back, sides, and front can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the price groups for each surface together and dividing by four. For example, if specifying seat and front fabric both in group 2, sides in group 4, and back in group 6, add the list price in price group 2 twice (seat + front), price group 4 once (sides), and price group 6 (back) once then divide by four.

Tip: If tablet is specified on the left, the recline levers will be positioned on the right arm panel when facing the front of the chair.

Tip: Tablet arm option can be specified in conjunction with the IV pole holder and/or drainage bag hanger.

Tip: IV pole holder and/or drainage bag hanger will be positioned on the arm opposite the recline levers.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 398 • Seat, back, sides, and front: fabric • Arm caps: wood • Casters: 4" non-marring casters: grey	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat, back, sides, and front 3 Wood color number for arm cap 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Moisture barrier	+\$ 285	Specify with moisture barrier.
Seat Width • 26"W	+\$ 953	Specify with 26"W seat width.
Heat and Massage • Heat only • Heat and massage	+\$1232 +\$1643	Specify with heat. Specify with heat and massage.
Arm Caps • Plastisol arm caps	+\$ 167	Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.
Tablet Arm • Tablet arm	+\$ 582	Specify with tablet, indicate left or right facing, and select thermoform color number.
Push Bar • Push bar	+\$ 255	Specify with push bar.
Pull Out Foot rest • Pull out foot rest	+\$ 655	Specify with pull out foot rest.
IV Pole Holder • IV pole holder	+\$ 173	Specify with IV pole holder.
Drainage Bag Hanger • Drainage bag hanger	+\$ 84	Specify with drainage bag hanger.
Legs • Casters • Legs	No cost No cost	Specify with casters. Specify with legs and select wood color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

Recliner

SC6091	\$5602	\$5866	\$6134	\$6350	\$6578	\$6702	\$6926	\$7366	\$7646	\$7894	\$5706

Recliner with Trendelenburg

SC6091T	\$6573	\$6837	\$7105	\$7321	\$7549	\$7673	\$7897	\$8337	\$8617	\$8865	\$6677

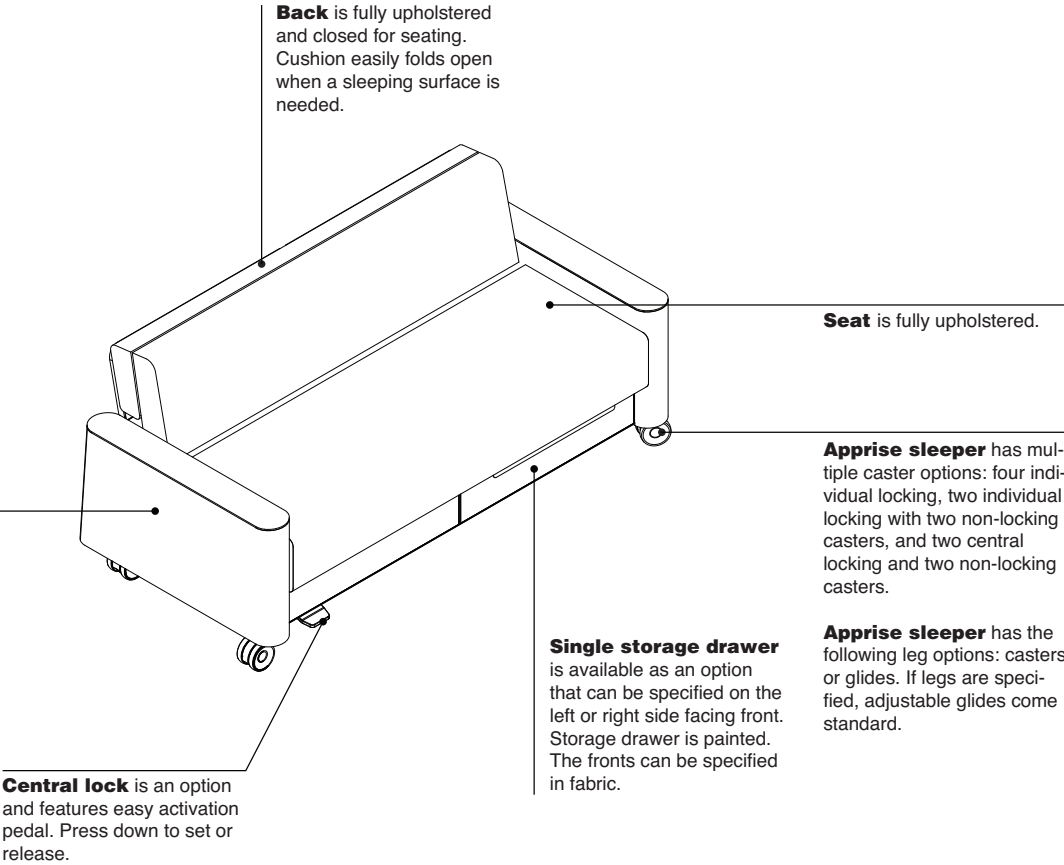
Apprise Sleeper

The Apprise sleeper integrates seamlessly with the Apprise family. This fully upholstered sofa sleeper has a folding back with a sleep surface that lies flat and even with the top of the arms.

Tablet arm is available as an option. The tablet arm can be optioned on the left, right, or both arms and attaches to the outside of the arm. The tablet surface can be thermoform or a solid surface.

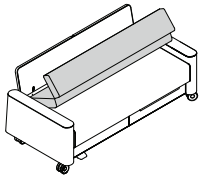
Apprise sleeper conveniently offers optional power in the arm cap and can be specified in the left, right, or both arm caps.

Arms are enclosed and have options for upholstered arms or arm caps in plastic, wood, or solid surface.



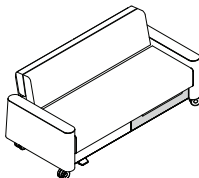
Actual Dimensions								
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Height from Seat	Arm Height from Floor
Sleeper with Arms	345⁄8"	66", 71½", 77", 82½", or 88"	33½"	19¾"	56", 61½", 67", 72½", or 78"	17"	18¼"	22½"
Sleep surface	30"	56", 61½", 67", 72½", or 78"	23"	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.

Product Details

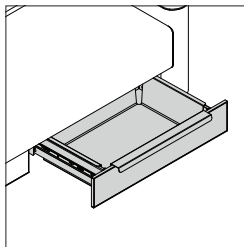


Back cushion folds open for a sleeping surface that is protected from sitting exposure. Trio-fold cushion is securely attached to frame.

Sleeper surface folds down in two easy steps and is designed for maximum comfort. Sleep surface has a depth of 30". Sleep surface comes standard in an oxford nylon with urethane coating.



Storage drawer can be added as an option. The drawer has a removable metal liner with easy cleanouts.

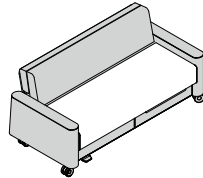


The inside dimensions of the storage drawer on the 66" and 71 1/2" are 15"D x 22 1/2"W x 6"H, the drawer dimensions on the 77" and 82 1/2" are 15"D x 28"W x 6"H, and the drawer dimensions on the 88" sleeper is 15"D x 33 1/2"W x 6"H.

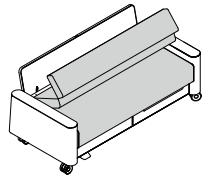
Crumb sweeps are on all three sides of the seat cushions.

Legs are available in wood or painted metal. Can be specified as two legs or two legs and two casters.

Casters available as an option: four individual locking, two individual two non-locking, or two central locking and two non-locking casters.



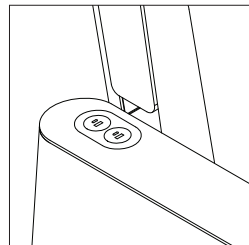
Different fabrics can be specified on the seat, back, and front. Fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel.



Moisture barrier on the seat and back is available as an option.

Contrasting fabrics are available on the seat, back, and front.

Tablet arm can be added as an option. Tablet arms mount to the outside of the arm and can be added to the left, right, or both arms. The tablet surface rotates 270°.



Power can be integrated in the arm cap. Power can be added to the left, right, or both arms.

Power option includes two USB-A and 2 USB-C.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Legs

- Paint or wood

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option)

Note: Certain fabrics and vinyl will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. Moisture barrier option may cause additional puddling on seat depending on the specified fabric.

Arms

- Fabric

Arm caps

- Plastic
- Wood
- Solid surface

Tablet

- Thermoform
- Solid surface

Glides

- Nylon

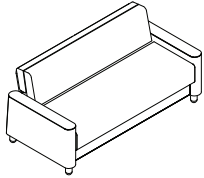
Front

- Fabric or laminate

Storage drawer

- Paint

Apprise Sleeper



► Need help?
Product details,
page 402

Standard Includes

- Seat, back, and front: fabric price group 1
- Arm caps, if selected: plastic
- Legs: paint
- Storage drawer, if selected: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for seat, back, and front
 - 3 Plastic color number for arm caps, if selected
 - 4 Paint color number for legs, if selected
 - 5 Paint for storage drawer, if selected
 - 6 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Tablet (see below under Required Selections)
 - 8 Arm caps (see below under Required Selections)
 - 9 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Monochromatic • Contrasting	No cost +\$ 95	Specify <i>monochromatic</i> . Specify <i>contrasting</i> .
Tablet	• No tablet • Left facing tablet • Right facing tablet • Dual tablet	No cost +\$ 900 +\$ 900 +\$1800	Specify <i>no tablet</i> . Specify <i>left facing tablet</i> . Specify <i>right facing tablet</i> . Specify <i>with dual tablet</i> .
Arm Caps	• No arm cap • With arm cap	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with no arm cap</i> . Specify <i>with arm cap</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric on upholstery, seat, back, and front	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Front		
	• On the 66"W sleeper – Laminate price group 1 – Laminate price group 2 – Laminate price group 3 – Open Line laminate • On the 71½"W sleeper – Laminate price group 1 – Laminate price group 2 – Laminate price group 3 – Open Line laminate • On the 77"W sleeper – Laminate price group 1 – Laminate price group 2 – Laminate price group 3 – Open Line laminate • On the 82½"W sleeper – Laminate price group 1 – Laminate price group 2 – Laminate price group 3 – Open Line laminate • On the 88"W sleeper – Laminate price group 1 – Laminate price group 2 – Laminate price group 3 – Open Line laminate	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 25 +\$ 100 plus cost of laminate No cost +\$ 20 +\$ 35 +\$ 100 plus cost of laminate No cost +\$ 30 +\$ 45 +\$ 100 plus cost of laminate No cost +\$ 40 +\$ 55 +\$ 100 plus cost of laminate No cost +\$ 50 +\$ 65 +\$ 100 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, Continued	Tablet		
	• Thermoform	No cost	Specify <i>thermoform</i> .
	• Solid surface	+\$500	Specify solid surface color number.
	Arm caps		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Wood	+\$300	Specify wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+\$700	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$725	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$765	Specify solid surface color number.
	Leg		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify paint color number.
	• Wood	+\$200	Specify <i>with wood leg</i> and select wood color number.
	Moisture barrier		
	• No moisture barrier	No cost	Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i> .
	• Moisture barrier	+\$285	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
Power	• No power	No cost	Specify <i>with no power</i> .
	• Power left side facing	+\$300	Specify <i>with power left side facing</i> .
	• Power right side facing	+\$300	Specify <i>with power right side facing</i> .
	• Power both	+\$600	Specify <i>with power both</i> .
Power Configuration (if power selected)	• USB only	+\$200	Specify <i>with USB only</i> .
Caster or Leg	• Legs	No cost	Specify <i>with legs</i> .
	• Individual locking casters	+\$500	Specify <i>with individual locking casters</i> .
	• Two legs and two no lock casters	+\$250	Specify <i>with two legs and two non-locking casters</i> .
	• Two legs and two central locking casters	+\$500	Specify <i>with two legs and two central locking casters</i> .
	• Two individual locking and two no lock casters	+\$400	Specify <i>with two individual locking and two non-locking casters</i> .
	• Two central locking and two no lock casters	+\$650	Specify <i>with two central locking and two non-locking casters</i> .
Storage	• No storage	No cost	Specify <i>with no storage</i> .
	• Right side facing drawer on the 66" sleeper	+\$320	Specify <i>with right side facing drawer</i> .
	• Left side facing drawer on the 66" sleeper	+\$320	Specify <i>with left side facing drawer</i> .
	• Right side facing drawer on the 71½" or 77" sleeper	+\$350	Specify <i>with right side facing drawer</i> .
	• Left side facing drawer on the 71½" or 77" sleeper	+\$350	Specify <i>with left side facing drawer</i> .
	• Right side facing drawer on the 82½" or 88" sleeper	+\$380	Specify <i>with right side facing drawer</i> .
	• Left side facing drawer on the 82½" or 88" sleeper	+\$380	Specify <i>with left side facing drawer</i> .
Control Mechanism Location	• Right side facing	No cost	Specify <i>with right side facing</i> .
	• Left side facing	No cost	Specify <i>with left side facing</i> .

► Specification Information, on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

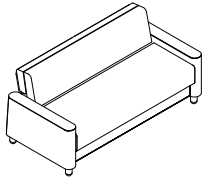
► See page 1 for details.

Apprise Sleeper, continued

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Sofa Sleeper 66"W

HSFS66	\$7385	Upholstery	No cost	+\$417	+\$583	+\$ 781	+\$1078	+\$1446	+\$1866	+\$2311	+\$2706	+\$3128	+\$100
		Seat	No cost	+\$125	+\$175	+\$ 234	+\$ 323	+\$ 434	+\$ 560	+\$ 693	+\$ 812	+\$ 938	+\$ 30
		Back	No cost	+\$292	+\$408	+\$ 547	+\$ 755	+\$1012	+\$1306	+\$1618	+\$1894	+\$2190	+\$ 70
		Front	No cost	+\$ 38	+\$ 52	+\$ 70	+\$ 97	+\$ 130	+\$ 168	+\$ 208	+\$ 244	+\$ 282	+\$ 24

Sofa Sleeper 71¹/₂"W

HSFS72	\$7545	Upholstery	No cost	+\$455	+\$636	+\$ 852	+\$1176	+\$1578	+\$2036	+\$2523	+\$2954	+\$3415	+\$100
		Seat	No cost	+\$137	+\$191	+\$ 256	+\$ 353	+\$ 473	+\$ 611	+\$ 757	+\$ 886	+\$1025	+\$ 30
		Back	No cost	+\$319	+\$445	+\$ 596	+\$ 823	+\$1105	+\$1425	+\$1766	+\$2068	+\$2391	+\$ 70
		Front	No cost	+\$ 41	+\$ 57	+\$ 77	+\$ 106	+\$ 142	+\$ 183	+\$ 227	+\$ 266	+\$ 307	+\$ 24

Sofa Sleeper 77"W

HSFS77	\$7705	Upholstery	No cost	+\$493	+\$689	+\$ 924	+\$1275	+\$1710	+\$2207	+\$2734	+\$3201	+\$3701	+\$100
		Seat	No cost	+\$148	+\$207	+\$ 277	+\$ 383	+\$ 513	+\$ 662	+\$ 820	+\$ 960	+\$1110	+\$ 30
		Back	No cost	+\$345	+\$482	+\$ 647	+\$ 893	+\$1197	+\$1545	+\$1914	+\$2241	+\$2591	+\$ 70
		Front	No cost	+\$ 44	+\$ 62	+\$ 83	+\$ 115	+\$ 154	+\$ 199	+\$ 246	+\$ 288	+\$ 333	+\$ 24

Sofa Sleeper 82¹/₂"W

HSFS83	\$7865	Upholstery	No cost	+\$531	+\$743	+\$ 995	+\$1373	+\$1843	+\$2378	+\$2946	+\$3449	+\$3987	+\$100
		Seat	No cost	+\$159	+\$223	+\$ 299	+\$ 412	+\$ 553	+\$ 713	+\$ 884	+\$1035	+\$1196	+\$ 30
		Back	No cost	+\$372	+\$520	+\$ 697	+\$ 961	+\$1290	+\$1665	+\$2062	+\$2414	+\$2791	+\$ 70
		Front	No cost	+\$ 48	+\$ 67	+\$ 90	+\$ 124	+\$ 166	+\$ 214	+\$ 265	+\$ 310	+\$ 359	+\$ 24

Sofa Sleeper 88"W

HSFS88	\$8025	Upholstery	No cost	+\$573	+\$802	+\$1075	+\$1483	+\$1990	+\$2568	+\$3182	+\$3725	+\$4306	+\$100
		Seat	No cost	+\$172	+\$241	+\$ 322	+\$ 445	+\$ 597	+\$ 770	+\$ 955	+\$1117	+\$1292	+\$ 30
		Back	No cost	+\$401	+\$562	+\$ 752	+\$1038	+\$1393	+\$1798	+\$2227	+\$2607	+\$3014	+\$ 70
		Front	No cost	+\$ 52	+\$ 72	+\$ 97	+\$ 133	+\$ 179	+\$ 231	+\$ 286	+\$ 335	+\$ 388	+\$ 24



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Mitra Sleeper Chair

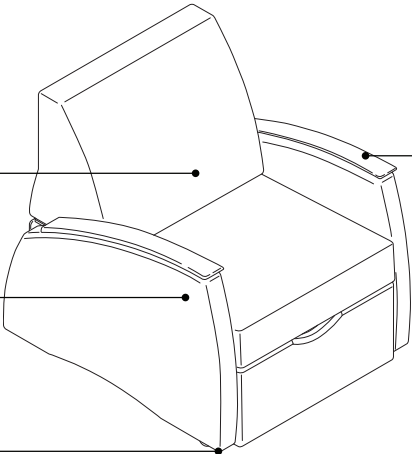
Mitra sleeper chairs are available in a single-seat model and correspond to the curved styling of the Mitra seating family.

► See page 409

Seat cushion and back are upholstered.

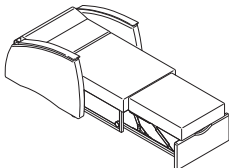
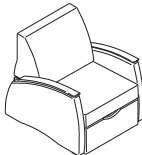
Side panels are upholstered.

Casters are standard. Rear casters swivel and lock. Front casters are directional and non-locking.

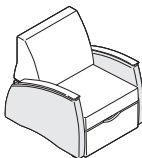


Arms caps feature a reverse bevel and overhang the side panels to provide a comfortable hand grip for ease of entry and exit from the chair. Caps are solid maple wood or plastisol.

Product Details



Mitra is available in a single-seat model.



Different fabrics can be specified on all sleeper chairs. Back, seat, and front panel fabric will match. Side panel can be specified in a different fabric. Contrasting fabrics to be upholstered different from the standard must be processed through Specials.

Moisture barrier is optional. It is applied to the seat only on Mitra sleeper chairs.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Mitra Sleeper Chairs Seat cushion, back, and side panels

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm caps

- Maple wood
- Plastisol

Casters

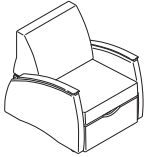
- Black

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Extended Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Mitra Sleeper Chair								
Single-seat sleeper chair	38"	84¼"	32¼"	36"	21"	26¼"	17¾"	25¾"

Mitra Sleeper Chair

Mitra Sleeper Chair



Tip: Back, seat, and front panel fabric will match. Different fabrics for the center cushions and side panels can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Fabrics can only be upholstered in a vertical (top out or down roll) direction because of the size of the center cushions.

Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 408
- Seat, back, and front panel: fabric
- Side panels: fabric
- Arm caps: maple wood or plastisol
- Casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for seat, back, and front panel
 - 3 Fabric color number for side panels
 - 4 Wood or plastisol color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections)
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify <i>with wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
	• Plastisol	+\$166	Specify <i>with plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+\$145	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
SC6140S	\$4877	\$5285	\$5680	\$6017	\$6351	\$6552	\$6893	\$7563	\$7978	\$8362	\$4981



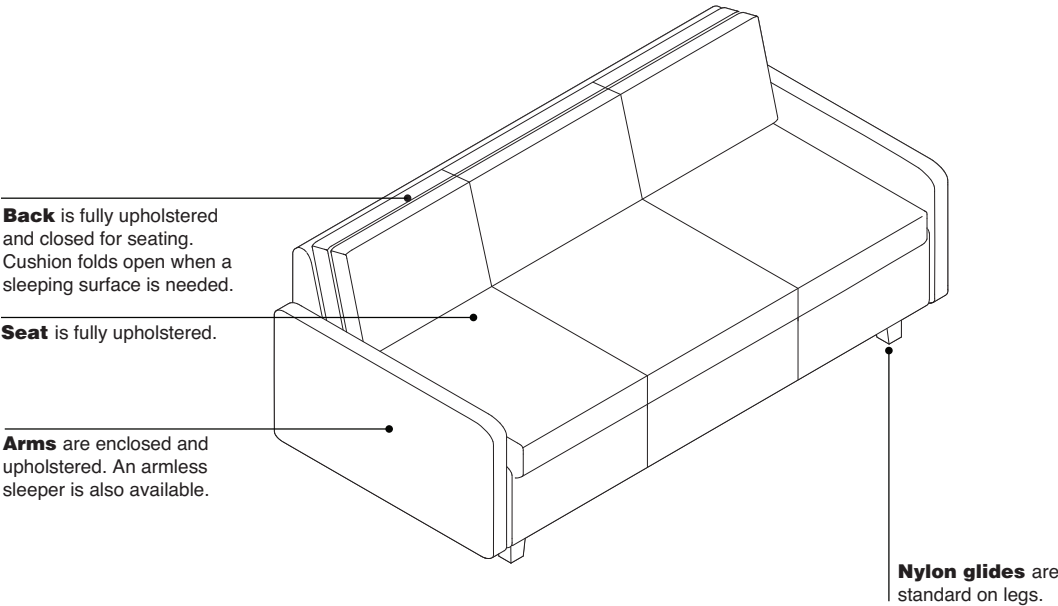
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Sieste Sleeper

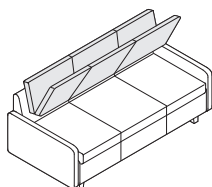
Sieste sleeper complements the Sieste family of chairs. It can be used for seating or folded open for sleeping.



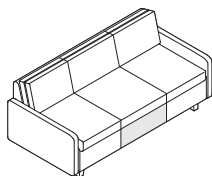
Actual Dimensions								
Features	Overall Depth	Width*	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Height from Seat	Arm Height from Floor
Sleeper with Arms	35"	82", 86", or 90"	33"	21"	76", 80", or 84"	17"	16"	23"
Sleep surface	32"	76", 80", or 84"	21"	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.
Sleeper with End Panels	35"	78", 82", or 86"	33"	21"	76", 80", or 84"	17"	16"	23"
Sleep surface	32"	76", 80", or 84"	21"	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.

*Custom widths also available in one inch increments.

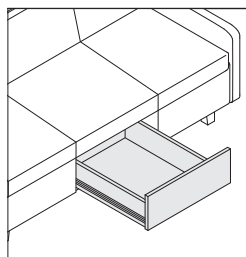
Product Details



Back cushion folds open for a sleeping surface that is protected from sitting exposure. Cushion is securely attached to frame. A standard fitted twin sheet will fit the 76"W sleeper.



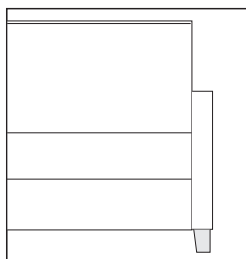
Storage drawer is standard on all sleepers to accommodate items such as linens. Drawer can be eliminated as an option.



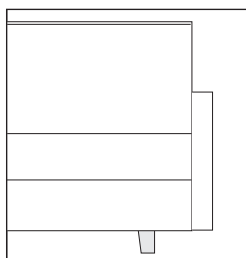
The inside dimensions of the storage drawer are 17"D x 24 1/2"W x 5 1/4"H.



Round bolster is available for use with the sleeper. Attachment rings on bolster and attachment device on sleeper are available as options. Specify both to attach bolster to sleeper.



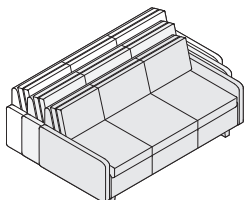
Outside Position



Underframe Position

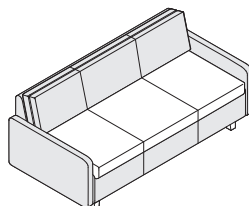
Legs are constructed with maple hardwood solids. Two different leg positions are available – outside position or underframe position.

Casters, two locking on the front and two non-locking on the back of the sleeper, are available as an option.

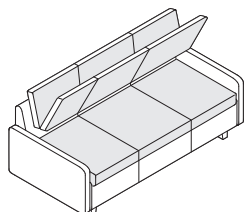


Customized widths

are also available in one inch increments to help with space limitations or to ensure the perfect fit. Contact Steelcase Health Customer Care at 1.800.342.8462 or customer-care@SteelcaseHealth.com for more information.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel and front kick panel. Contrasting fabrics to be upholstered different from the standard must be processed through Specials.



Moisture barrier on the seat and back is available as an option.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics

comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Legs

- Wood

Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option)

Note: Certain fabrics and vinyl will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. Moisture barrier option may cause additional puddling on seat depending on the specified fabric.

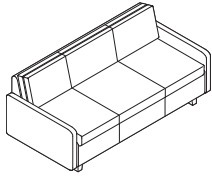
Arms

- Fabric

Glides

- Nylon

Sieste Sleeper



► Need help?
Product details,
page 410

Standard Includes

- Seat and back: fabric
- Legs: wood
- Closed arms, if selected: fabric
- Nylon glides
- Storage drawer
- Bolster: fabric

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for seat, back, and bolster, if selected
 - 3 Wood color for legs, if selected
 - 4 Leg position, if selected
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Moisture barrier • Moisture barrier	+\$730	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
Legs	• Legs outside position • Legs underframe position	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with outside position on legs</i> . Specify <i>with underframe position on legs</i> .
Casters	• Casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+\$398	Specify <i>with casters</i> .
Storage Drawer	• Omit storage drawer	No cost	Specify <i>omit storage drawer</i> .
Attachment Device	• Attachment ring on bolster • Attachment device on sleeper	+\$113 No cost	Specify <i>with attachment ring</i> . Specify <i>with attachment device</i> .

Tip: Must specify attachment device on sleeper when specifying attachment ring on bolster.

Tip: Sleepers are also available in custom widths. See page 411 for more information.



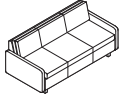
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

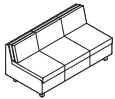
Specification Information

Style Number	Overall Width	U.S. Base Prices										COM
		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	



Sleepers with Arms

HN26276SA	82"	\$7982	\$8640	\$ 9290	\$ 9838	\$10,384	\$10,716	\$11,264	\$12,356	\$13,034	\$13,666	\$8084
HN26280SA	86"	\$8372	\$9038	\$ 9708	\$10,262	\$10,822	\$11,152	\$11,706	\$12,820	\$13,508	\$14,158	\$8474
HN26284SA	90"	\$8803	\$9493	\$10,185	\$10,761	\$11,337	\$11,679	\$12,255	\$13,405	\$14,121	\$14,789	\$8905



Sleepers without Arms

HN26276SP	78"	\$7661	\$8269	\$ 8881	\$ 9389	\$ 9895	\$10,205	\$10,709	\$11,727	\$12,351	\$12,947	\$7763
HN26280SP	82"	\$8055	\$8675	\$ 9295	\$ 9815	\$10,331	\$10,643	\$11,163	\$12,197	\$12,839	\$13,439	\$8157
HN26284SP	86"	\$8483	\$9133	\$ 9771	\$10,309	\$10,837	\$11,171	\$11,705	\$12,779	\$13,439	\$14,067	\$8585



Round Bolster

HN262A	17½"D	\$ 368	\$ 415	\$ 459	\$ 498	\$ 536	\$ 561	\$ 599	\$ 673	\$ 722	\$ 766	\$ 425



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

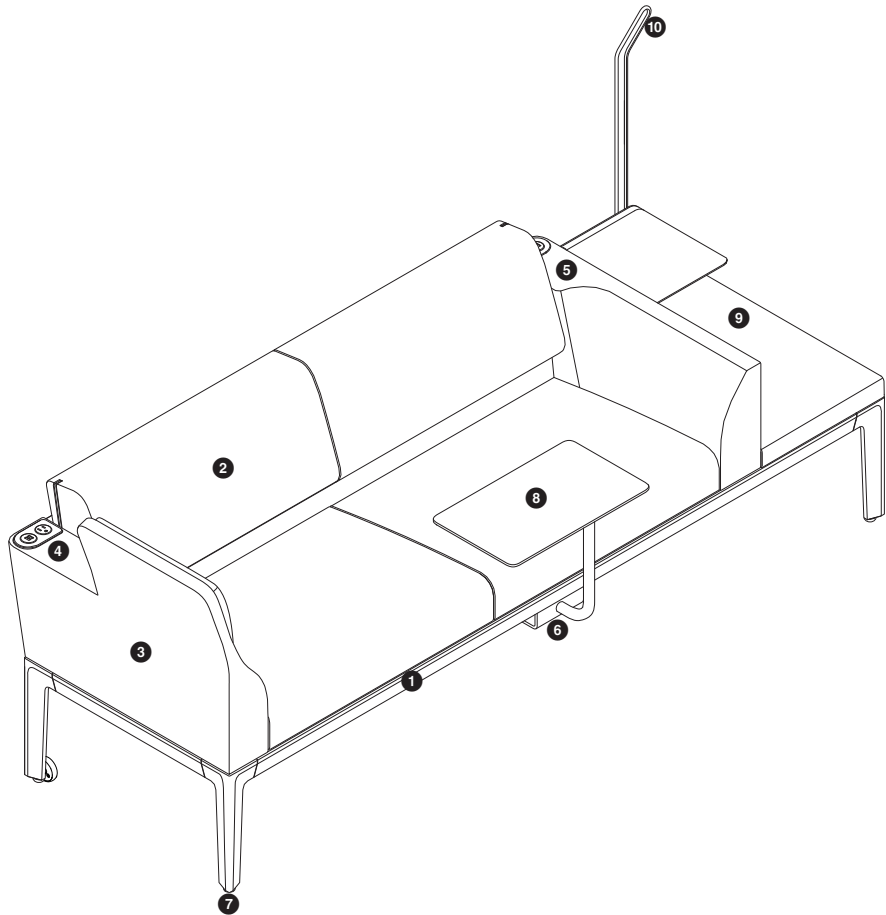
► See page 1 for details.

Surround Thought Starters and Applications

Lounge, 104½" Frame Width

Fully Optional

104½"W frame offers a generous sleep surface, multiple seated reclining postures, and connectivity options. An integrated coat hanger and two-tier storage provide organization options.



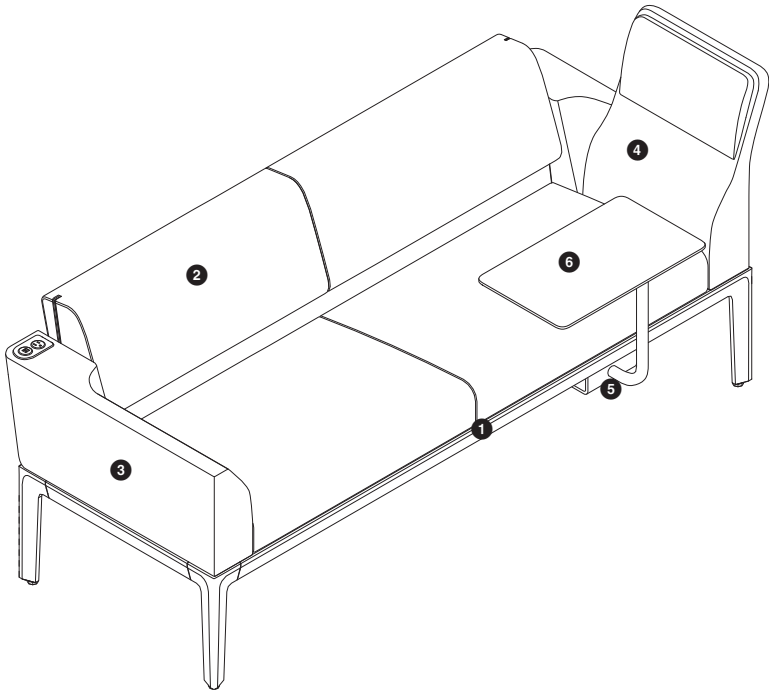
Lounge, 104½" Frame Width

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	HLS105	104½"W Frame		472
2				77"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Left Arm, High	
4				Left Arm, One Power/Two USB	
5				Right Arm, Two Power	
6				Tablet Rail	
7				Two Glides and Two Casters	
8	1	HLSMT	Mobile Tablet		477
9	1	HLSITT	Two-Tier Storage End Table – 16½"W		476
10				Coat Hanger	

Lounge, 82½" Frame Width
High-Recline Arm, Mobile Tablet, and Power

82½"W frame accommodates multiple individuals and provides a sleep surface, connectivity, and a personal worksurface option for care partners.



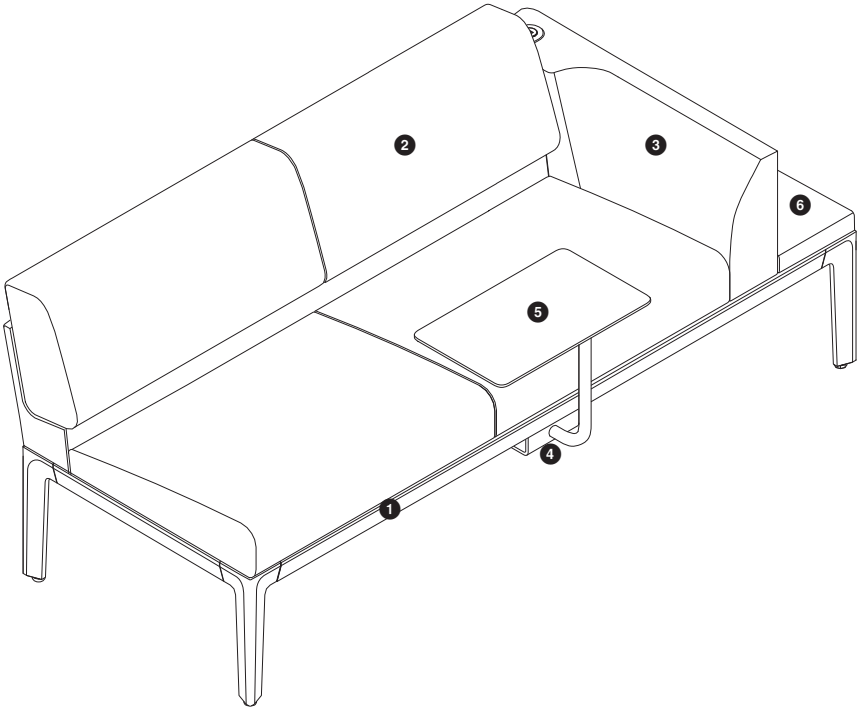
Lounge, 82½" Frame Width

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	HLS83	82½"W Frame		456
2				71½"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Left Arm, One Power/Two USB	
4				Right Arm, High	
5				Tablet Rail	
6	1	HLSMT	Mobile Tablet		477

Lounge, 71½" Frame Width
Single Arm, Storage, Mobile Tablet, and Power

71½"W frame accommodates spacious lounge postures. Mobile tablet provides a personal worksurface, and storage is easily accessible for care partners.



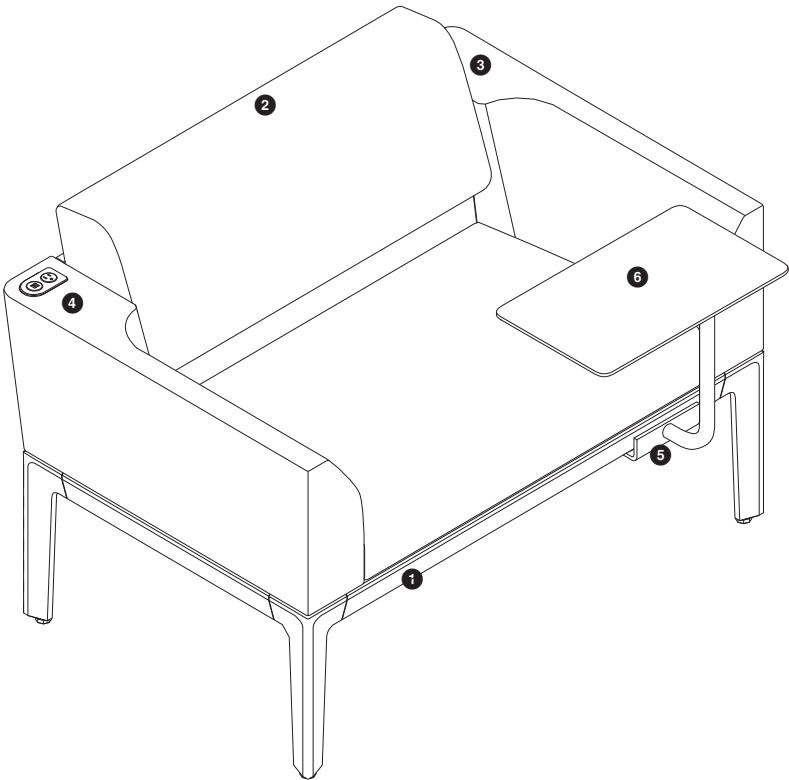
Lounge, 71½" Frame Width

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	HLS72	71½"W Frame		448
2				55"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Right Arm, Two Power	
4				Tablet Rail	
5	1	HLSMT	Mobile Tablet		477
6	1	HLSSET	One-Tier Storage End Table – 11"W		475

Lounge, 44" Frame Width
Two Low Arms, Mobile Tablet, and Power

44"W frame provides a comfortable lounge posture, connectivity, and personal worksurface options for users.



Lounge, 44" Frame Width

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	HLS44	44"W Frame		433
2				33"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Right Arm	
4				Left Arm, One Power/Two USB	
5				Tablet Rail	
6	1	HLSMT	Mobile Tablet		477

Surround Configuration Charts

Surround is a frame-based modular collection of components designed to maximize the user experience. Each Surround frame can support various combinations of components to accommodate patient room and other various architecture. Product configuration is determined during specification.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

44"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	130 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	145 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	139 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	130 lb

55"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	150 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	146 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	155 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	145 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	155 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	166 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	151 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	150 lb

60½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	160 lb
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	165 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	153 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	155 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	168 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	148 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	155 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	147 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	160 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	174 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	157 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	160 lb

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 55"W, 60½"W, and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, an 66"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

66"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	170 lb
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	175 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	156 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	160 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	165 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	170 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	160 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	171 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	150 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	160 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	156 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	165 lb
55"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	180 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	164 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	170 lb

71½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	180 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	158 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	165 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	165 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	156 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	160 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	167 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	173 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	170 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	179 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	156 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	160 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	160 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	165 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	188 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	177 lb

Surround Configuration Charts, continued

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 55"W, 60½"W, and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, a 66"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

77"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	160 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	155 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	175 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	170 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	175 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	176 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	170 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	175 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	156 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	160 lb
55"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	162 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	164 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	170 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	169 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	175 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	201 lb

82½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	177 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	180 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	178 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	185 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	185 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	184 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	190 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	185 lb
55"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	187 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	190 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	192 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	171 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	180 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	183 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	214 lb

*Configurations with asterisk come in fixed back and sleeper back options.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 55"W, 60½"W, and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, an 66"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

88"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	181 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	180 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	186 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	190 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	185 lb
55"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	191 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	193 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	193 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	195 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	200 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	200 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	207 lb
77"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	235 lb

93½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	216 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	218 lb
55"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	221 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	223 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	223 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	226 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	230 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	230 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	237 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	248 lb

99"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
55"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	225 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	228 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	231 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	235 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	240 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	242 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	252 lb
77"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	270 lb

Surround Configuration Charts, continued

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 55"W, 60½"W, and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, an 66"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

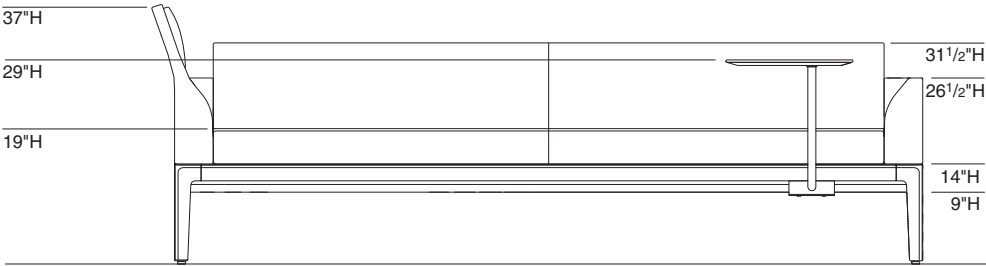
Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

104½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	339 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	345 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	351 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	362 lb
77"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	379 lb

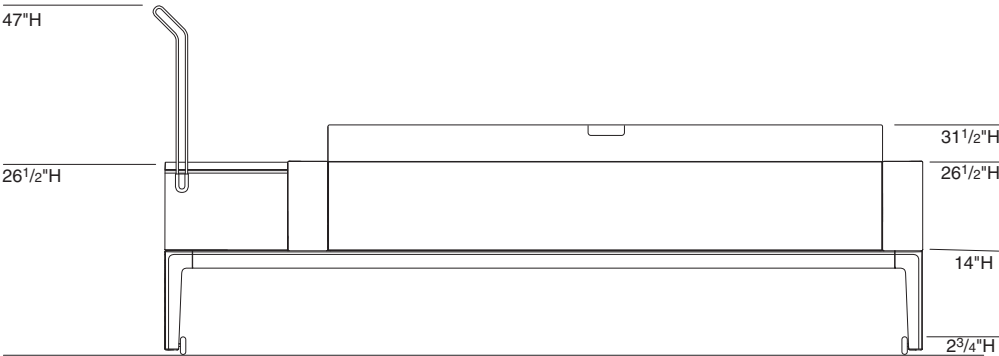
*Configurations with asterisk come in fixed back and sleeper back options.

Surround Height Diagram

Front View



Rear View



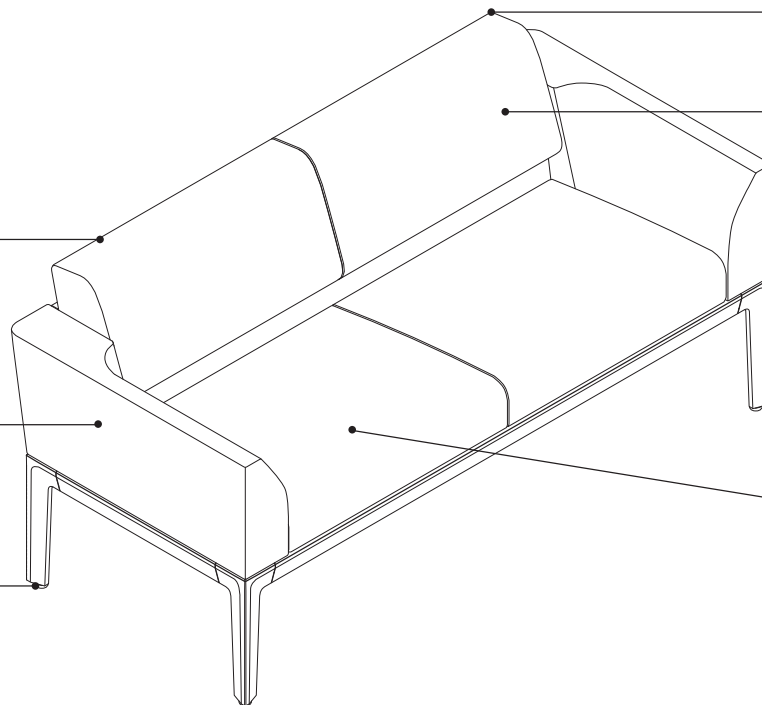
Surround Lounge

Units have a modular design that comes assembled (seat, back, outer back, frame, and arms). Mobile tablet and storage are available and must be specified separately.

Upholstery for seat, back, outer back, and arms must be specified separately. They can have different fabrics.

Short arm, low arm, and high-recline arm are available in right- or left-facing positions. Specify each arm individually.

Glides are standard with frame and have a 1½" adjustment range.



Structural outer back extends 3½" behind the frame at its outermost point.

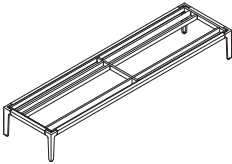
Back includes an upholstered structural outer back and upholstered back. Available in sleeper and fixed back.

Seat cushions are available in both standard and soft options.

Actual Dimensions

	• Depth	• Width	• Height
Base Frames	27½"	44"	14"
	27½"	55"	14"
	27½"	60½"	14"
	27½"	66"	14"
	27½"	71½"	14"
	27½"	77"	14"
	27½"	82½"	14"
	27½"	88"	14"
	27½"	93½"	14"
	27½"	99"	14"
	27½"	104½"	14"
Seat, Back, and Outer Back	N.A.	33"	N.A.
	N.A.	38½"	N.A.
	N.A.	44"	N.A.
	N.A.	49½"	N.A.
	N.A.	55"	N.A.
	N.A.	60½"	N.A.
	N.A.	66½"	N.A.
	N.A.	71½"	N.A.
	N.A.	77"	N.A.

Product Details

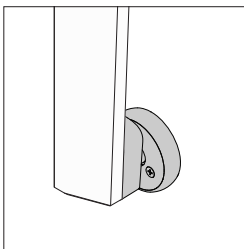
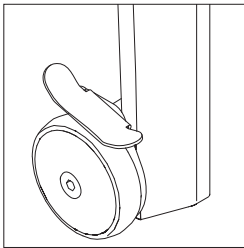


Frame understructure is welded, tubular steel.

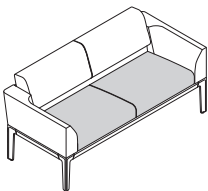
Frames are dynamically tested to 550 pounds and statically tested to 750 pounds in all seating positions.

Aluminum extrusion trims span between each corner leg.

Cast aluminum legs are attached to steel understructure to provide support and add visual continuity.



Mobile option includes two, locking or non-locking, directional back wheel casters mounted on the frame leg.



Seat cushions offer a contoured design to maximize overall comfort.

Seat cushions are available in various widths (see actual dimensions).

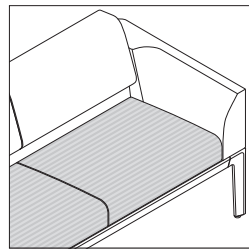
Crumb sweeps are on all three sides of seat cushions.

Softer seat cushion option is available. The softer seat cushion foam option is approximately 15 percent softer than the standard seat cushion foam.

Seat cushions in widths of 55", 60½", 66", 71½", and 77" come with a single center seam.

Seat cushions have a depth of 18½".

Seat cushion is available in standard and soft options.

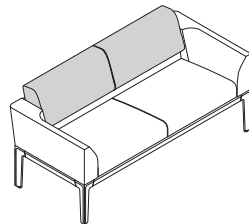


Fabric is applied to the seats in the railroad or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large, patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components.

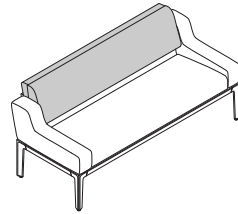
Contrasting fabrics are available on seat and back cushions.



Back cushions are available in various widths (see actual dimensions).

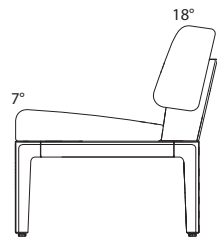
Back cushions in widths of 55", 60½", 66", 71½", and 77" come with a single center seam.

Sleeper surface is standard with back widths of 71½" and 77".

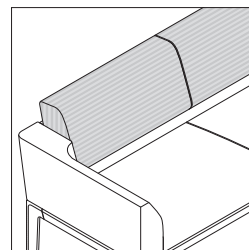


Sleep surface is an option with back widths of 55"W, 60½"W, and 66"W.

Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.



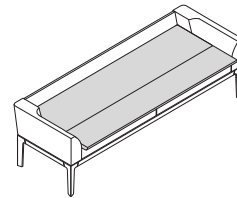
Seat cushions have a 7° recline and back cushions have an 18° recline.



Fabric is applied to the backs in the railroad or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the seat cushions.

Fabric on the top of the back will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.

Contrasting fabrics are available on back cushions and the structural outer back.



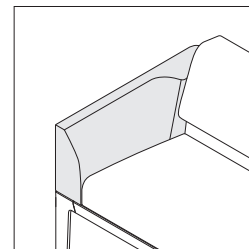
Sleep surface folds down in three easy steps and is designed for maximum comfort.

Sleep surface has a depth of 28".

Sleep surface standard material is an oxford nylon with urethane coating.

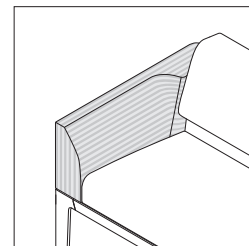
Sleep surface extends 2" past seat when deployed.

Sleep surface material comes standard with moisture barrier.



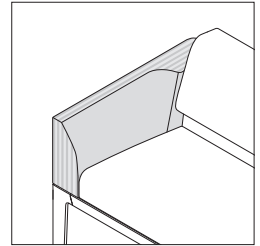
Low arm offers wrap-around contour support that supports a lounge posture.

Low arm dimensions are 31"D x 5½"W x 12½"H.

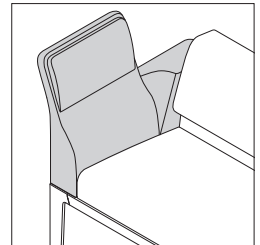


Contrasting fabrics are available on low arms and high-recline arms.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Fabric on the top of the arm will not match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.



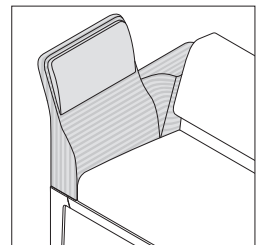
High-recline arm dimensions are 31"D x 5½"W x 23"H.

High-recline arm supports a natural reclining posture.

High-recline arm is standard with an integrated pillow to provide added comfort.

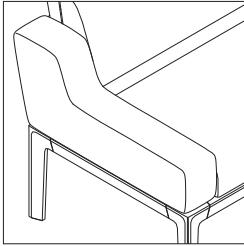
Contrasting fabrics are available on high-recline arm and high-recline pillow.

Patterned fabrics will not match between high-recline arm and high-recline pillow.



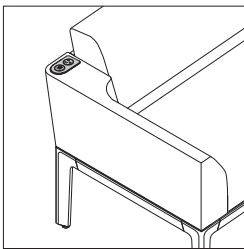
Fabric on the top of the high-recline arm will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

Surround Lounge, continued



Short arm dimensions are 31"D x 5 1/2"W x 12 1/2"H.

Wiring and Cabling



Power can be integrated short arms or high-recline arms and offers options for up to four devices.

Power options are tamper and spill resistant.

Power options include two standard outlets, one standard outlet and two USBs, and four USBs.

Power outlets are standard 110V outlets and are not hospital grade. If hospital grade is required, please specify the four USB port power option.

The USB ports are USB type A with two amps per port.

Up to two USB receptacles (total of four USB ports) may be specified in a unit.

One-arm units specified with two standard power outlets will have a 8' power cord that exits the lower center back of the arm specified with power.

Two-arm units specified with two standard power outlets in one arm and no power in the other will have a 8' power cord that exits the lower center back of the arm specified with power.

Two-arm units specified with two standard power outlets in both arms will have one 8' power cord exiting the back of each arm.

One or two arm units specified with any other power option except two standard power outlets will have a 8' power cord exiting the lower center back of the unit.

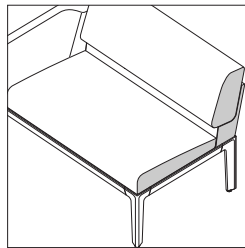
Tip: Steelcase recommends to check with all local and facility authorities prior to specification and order, to confirm acceptance of proposed product and applications.

Application Topics

The dimension of the architectural space accommodates components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, outer back, arms, and storage).

Seat cushion width specification determines back cushion and structural outer back widths.



When only one arm is specified, the opposite sides of back, outer back, and seat will be upholstered in their respective upholstery.

If a sleep surface is required, specify 55"W, 60 1/2"W, 66"W, 71 1/2"W, or 77"W seat.

Sleep surface is standard with integrated instructions for use.

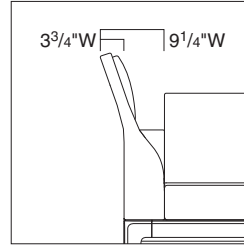
Sleep surface extends 2" past the seat.

Mobile tablet can easily be positioned to not interfere with sleep surface during deployment.

Adding two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm.

Low arm specified adjacent to storage allows for easier access than high-recline arm.

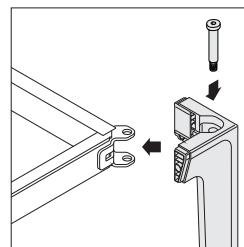
Power location and power type in the arm must be specified.



High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3 3/4" from the frame at the outermost point.

High-recline arm is recommended to be specified to allow reclining posture to face wall containing media, such as a monitor or television.

Connections



Cast legs come assembled to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Frame

- Paint

Glides

- Platinum solid plastic

Rail (option)

- Grey paint

Casters (option)

- 7360 Merle

Seat/back/outer back

- Fabric

Sleep surface

- 5031 Light Merle

Low arm

- Fabric

High-recline arm

- Fabric

Power (option)

- 6527 Merle

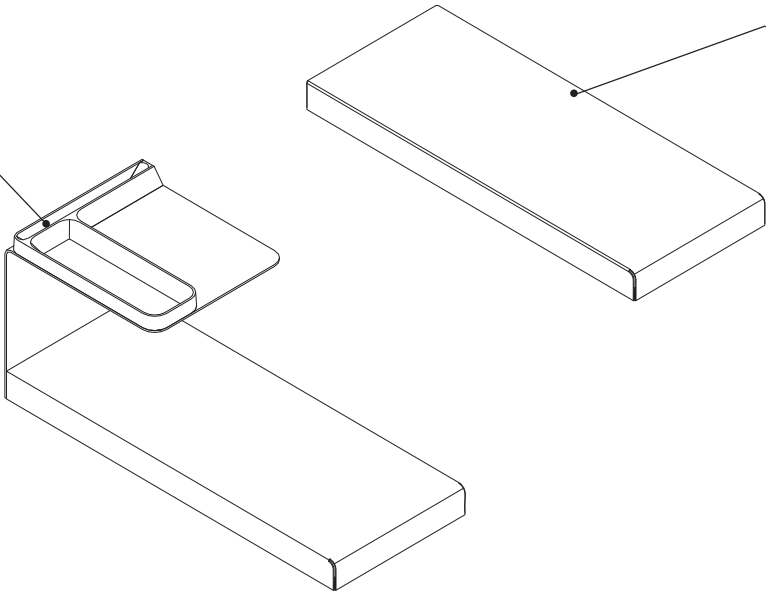
Surround Storage End Tables

Storage end tables are available in a one- or two-tier option, in two widths: 11"W and 16½"W.

Storage tray with picture rail is standard on two-tier end table.

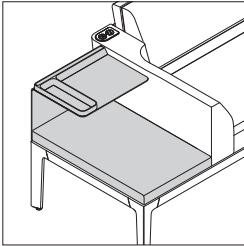
Adding two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm.

Storage is offered in a variety of Steelcase paint finishes.



Actual Dimensions			
	• Depth	• Width	• Height
One-Tier End Table	27½"	11"	2"
	27½"	16½"	2"
Two-Tier End Table	27½"	11"	12½"
	27½"	16½"	12½"

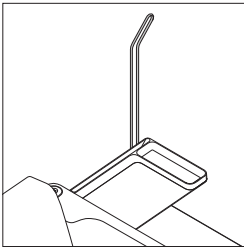
Product Details



Two-tier end table offers coat hanger option.

Top tier of two-tier end table has a depth of 12¾".

Storage tray with picture rail is standard on two-tier end table.



Coat hanger is available on the two-tier end table. It provides vertical organization and supports multiple coats.

Coat hanger is easily accessible and points away from unit.

Coat hanger is a formed continuous loop of 5/16" steel rod.

Application Topics

Storage mounts only to the right or left end of the frame.

If a low arm is specified adjacent to storage, it allows for easier access.

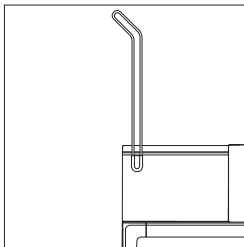
Short arm is unable to accommodate two-tier storage.

Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm. One-tier storage does not.

Storage width and location must be specified individually. Storage location is determined when frame is specified.

Two-tier end table is available in contrasting finishes.

Coat hanger attaches to the back of the two-tier end table on site.



Coat hanger extends 2" from the frame at its outermost point.

Surface Materials

Storage

- Paint
- Coatings
- Lux Coatings

Storage tray with picture rail

- 6527 Merle

Shade (option)

- White opaque acrylic

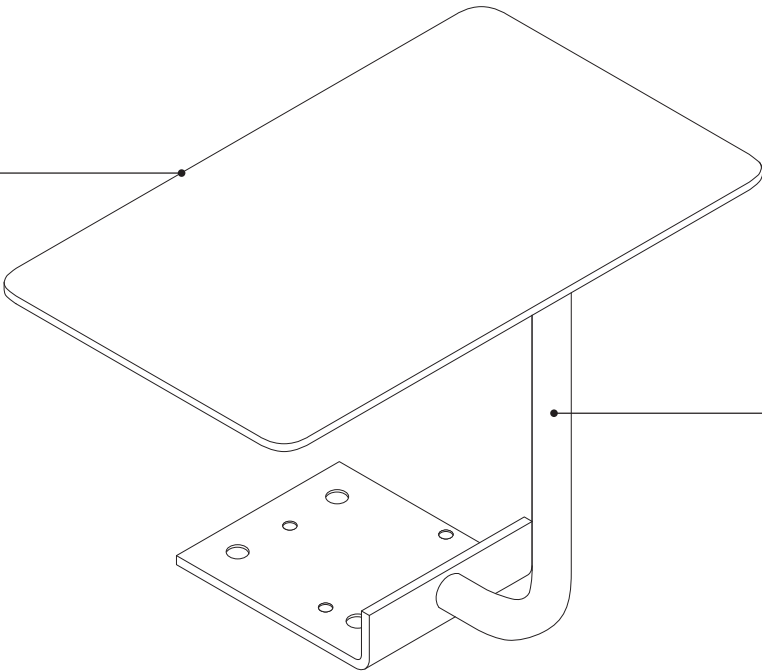
Coat hanger (option)

- Paint

Surround Mobile Tablet

Mobile tablet surface is designed to accommodate eating, working, entertaining, and writing.

Mobile tablet surface is offered in a variety of Steelcase plastic finishes.

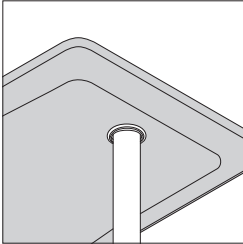


Tablet arm is offered in a variety of Steelcase paint finishes.

Actual Dimensions

	• Depth	• Width	• Height
Mobile Tablet Surface	12"	19½"	7⁄8"

Product Details

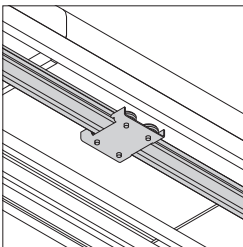


Tablet surface pivots 360°.

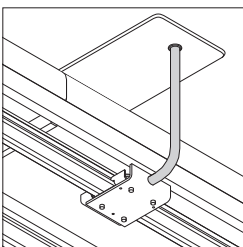
Mobile tablet is injection-molded and vibration-welded to create a barrier against moisture.

Mobile tablet is positioned 10" above the seat cushion.

Tablet surface load capacity is 100 pounds.



Tablet rail is specified on frame. Tablet rail can be added to existing Surround frame in the field.



Tablet arm slides along the rail the length of the frame.

Tablet surface has a safe, yielding failure mode.

Application Topics

Mobile tablet is ordered separately and attaches to frame on site.

► See page 294 for *Regard* tablet rail.

One tablet rail and mobile tablet can be specified per unit.

Tablet rails have stops to ensure no interference with an adjacent object.

Additional stops can be inserted to prevent interference with other objects.

Tablet rail rollers are protected, preventing pinch points.

Surface Materials

Surface

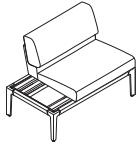
- Plastic

Tablet arm

- Paint

Surround Lounge

44" Frame Width



Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

► See page 418.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 424 - Frame: paint price group 1 - Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 - Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	- Style number - Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) - Paint color number for frame - Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back - Arm position (see below under Required Selections) - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$155	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Arm Height(s)	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify with softer seat.
	Right		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
	• Right arm high	+\$208	Specify with right arm high.
	• Right arm short	+\$138	Specify with right arm short.
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.
	• Left arm high	+\$208	Specify with left arm high.
	• Left arm short	+\$138	Specify with left arm short.
Power	Right		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$520	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$615	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$615	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$520	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$615	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$615	Specify with left arm, four USB.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Mobility	• Four glides	No cost	Specify with four glides.
	• Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters	+\$ 431	Specify with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters.
	• Two front glides and two rear locking casters	+\$ 546	Specify with two front glides and two rear locking casters.
	• Two front locking casters and two rear glides	+\$ 546	Specify with two front locking casters and two rear glides.
	• Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters	+\$ 978	Specify with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters.
	• Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters	+\$ 978	Specify with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters.
	• Four locking casters	+\$1093	Specify with four locking casters.
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+\$ 602	Specify with tablet rail.
Related Products	• Mobile tablet		► Page 477

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
► See page 477.

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS44												
Seat												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$588	+\$18
38½"	No cost	+\$40	+\$74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$588	+\$677	+\$18
44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$767	+\$24
Back												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$588	+\$18
38½"	No cost	+\$40	+\$74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$588	+\$677	+\$18
44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$767	+\$24
Outer Back												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$588	+\$18
38½"	No cost	+\$40	+\$74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$588	+\$677	+\$18
44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$767	+\$24
Arm												
Low	No cost	+\$38	+\$69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$588	+\$23
High	No cost	+\$46	+\$85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$767	+\$34
Short	No cost	+\$38	+\$69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$588	+\$23
High Arm Pillow												
Pillow	No cost	+\$38	+\$69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$588	+\$24

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.

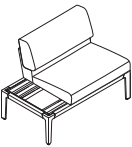
Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.

► Specification Information, on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 44" Frame Width, continued



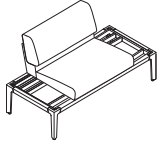
► Options, on previous page

Specification Information						
Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
44" Frame Width						
HLS44	44"	27½"	33"	\$3482	N.A.	\$4400
			38½"	N.A.	\$4129	N.A.
			44"	\$3992	N.A.	N.A.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

55" Frame Width



► Need help?
Product details,
page 424

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Paint color number for frame
 - 4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
 - 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

► See page 418.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 475–476.

Tip: Storage not available if 49½"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back • 38½"W seat, back, and outer back • 44"W seat, back, and outer back • 49½"W seat, back, and outer back • 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right Price at right Price at right Price at right Price at right	Specify with 33"W seat, back, and outer back. Specify with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back. Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back. Specify with 49½"W seat, back, and outer back. Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
Arm Position	• No arms • One arm • Two arms	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with no arms. Specify with arm right- or left-facing. Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 42 +\$155	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	Seat, back, and outer back • Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s) • Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected) • Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat foam • Softer seat	No cost	Specify with softer seat.
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage • 11"W right-facing storage • 16½"W right-facing storage • 11"W left-facing storage • 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with no storage. Specify with 11"W right-facing storage. Specify with 16½"W right-facing storage. Specify with 11"W left-facing storage. Specify with 16½"W left-facing storage.
Storage Type	Right • Right one-tier end table • Right two-tier end table	No cost No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table. Specify with right two-tier end table.
	Left • Left one-tier end table • Left two-tier end table	No cost No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table. Specify with left two-tier end table.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Height(s)	Right		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
	• Right arm high	+\$ 208	Specify with right arm high.
	• Right arm short	+\$ 138	Specify with right arm short.
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.
Power	• Left arm high	+\$ 208	Specify with left arm high.
	• Left arm short	+\$ 138	Specify with left arm short.
	Right		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$ 520	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$ 615	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
Mobility	• Right arm, four USB	+\$ 615	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$ 520	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$ 615	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$ 615	Specify with left arm, four USB.
Tablet Rail	• Four glides	No cost	Specify with four glides.
	• Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters	+\$ 431	Specify with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters.
	• Two front glides and two rear locking casters	+\$ 546	Specify with two front glides and two rear locking casters.
	• Two front locking casters and two rear glides	+\$ 546	Specify with two front locking casters and two rear glides.
	• Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters	+\$ 978	Specify with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters.
	• Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters	+\$ 978	Specify with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters.
Related Products	• Four locking casters	+\$1093	Specify with four locking casters.
	• Tablet rail	+\$ 602	Specify with tablet rail.
	• Storage, one-tier end table		► Page 475
	• Storage, two-tier end table		► Page 476
	• Mobile tablet		► Page 477

► Options, continued on next page



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 477.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 55" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS55	Seat											
	33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$18
	38½"	No cost	+\$40	+\$ 74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$588	+\$18
	44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$24
	49½"	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$723	+\$26
	55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$812	+\$27
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$18
	38½"	No cost	+\$40	+\$ 74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$588	+\$18
	44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$24
	49½"	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$723	+\$26
	55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$812	+\$27
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$18
	38½"	No cost	+\$40	+\$ 74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$588	+\$18
	44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$24
	49½"	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$723	+\$26
	55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$812	+\$27
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$23
	High	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$34
	Short	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$23
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$24

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

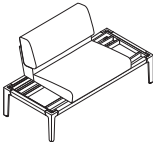
Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

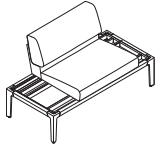
► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information						
Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
55" Frame Width						
HLS55	55"	27½"	33"	\$3693	\$4152	\$4611
			38½"	\$3881	\$4340	N.A.
			44"	\$4203	N.A.	\$5121
			49½"	N.A.	\$4962	N.A.
			55"	\$4716	N.A.	N.A.
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

60¹/₂" Frame Width

► Need help?
Product details,
page 424

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Paint color number for frame
 - 4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
 - 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 38 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 49 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

► See page 418.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$155	Specify paint color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify with softer seat.
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify with no storage.
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage.
Storage Type	Right		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 475–476.

Tip: Storage not available if 55"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Height(s)	Right		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
	• Right arm high	+\$ 208	Specify with right arm high.
	• Right arm short	+\$ 138	Specify with right arm short.
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.
Power	• Left arm high	+\$ 208	Specify with left arm high.
	• Left arm short	+\$ 138	Specify with left arm short.
	Right		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$ 520	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$ 615	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
Mobility	• Right arm, four USB	+\$ 615	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$ 520	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$ 615	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$ 615	Specify with left arm, four USB.
Tablet Rail	• Four glides	No cost	Specify with four glides.
	• Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters	+\$ 431	Specify with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters.
	• Two front glides and two rear locking casters	+\$ 546	Specify with two front glides and two rear locking casters.
	• Two front locking casters and two rear glides	+\$ 546	Specify with two front locking casters and two rear glides.
	• Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters	+\$ 978	Specify with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters.
	• Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters	+\$ 978	Specify with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters.
Related Products	• Four locking casters	+\$1093	Specify with four locking casters.
	• Tablet rail	+\$ 602	Specify with tablet rail.
	• Storage, one-tier end table		► Page 475
	• Storage, two-tier end table		► Page 476
	• Mobile tablet		► Page 477

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 477.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 60¹/₂" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS61												
Seat												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$18	
38 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$40	+\$ 74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$588	+\$18	
44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$24	
49 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$723	+\$26	
55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$812	+\$27	
60 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$903	+\$30	
Back												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$18	
38 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$40	+\$ 74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$588	+\$18	
44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$24	
49 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$723	+\$26	
55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$812	+\$27	
60 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$903	+\$30	
Outer Back												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$18	
38 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$40	+\$ 74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$588	+\$18	
44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$24	
49 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$723	+\$26	
55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$812	+\$27	
60 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$903	+\$30	
Arm												
Low	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$23	
High	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$34	
Short	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$23	
High Arm Pillow												
Pillow	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$24	

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

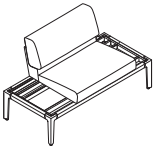
Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

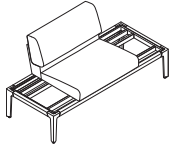


Specification Information						
Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
60½" Frame Width						
HLS61	60½"	27½"	33"	\$4009	\$4468	\$4927
			38½"	\$4197	\$4656	\$5115
			44"	\$4519	\$4978	N.A.
			49½"	\$4819	N.A.	\$5737
			55"	N.A.	\$5491	N.A.
			60½"	\$5307	N.A.	N.A.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

66" Frame Width



► Need help?
Product details,
page 424

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Paint color number for frame
 - 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
 - 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 38 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 49 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify with no sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 55"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$775	Specify with sleep surface.
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

► See page 418.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$155	Specify paint color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify with softer seat.
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify with no storage.
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 475–476.

Tip: Storage not available if 60¹/₂"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Type	Right		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.
	Left		
Arm Height(s)	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.
	Right		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
Power	• Right arm high	+\$ 208	Specify with right arm high.
	• Right arm short	+\$ 138	Specify with right arm short.
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.
Mobility	• Left arm high	+\$ 208	Specify with left arm high.
	• Left arm short	+\$ 138	Specify with left arm short.
	Right		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
Tablet Rail	• Right arm two power	+\$ 520	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$ 615	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$ 615	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	Left		
Related Products	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$ 520	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$ 615	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$ 615	Specify with left arm, four USB.
Tablet Rail	• Four glides	No cost	Specify with four glides.
	• Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters	+\$ 431	Specify with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters.
	• Two front glides and two rear locking casters	+\$ 546	Specify with two front glides and two rear locking casters.
	• Two front locking casters and two rear glides	+\$ 546	Specify with two front locking casters and two rear glides.
Tablet Rail	• Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters	+\$ 978	Specify with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters.
	• Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters	+\$ 978	Specify with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters.
	• Four locking casters	+\$1093	Specify with four locking casters.
	• Tablet rail	+\$ 602	Specify with tablet rail.
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		► Page 475
	• Storage, two-tier end table		► Page 476
	• Mobile tablet		► Page 477

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 477.

► Options, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 66" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	COM
		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
HLS66												
Seat												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$18	
38½"	No cost	+\$40	+\$ 74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$588	+\$18	
44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$24	
49½"	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$723	+\$26	
55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$812	+\$27	
60½"	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$903	+\$30	
66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$948	+\$34	
Back												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$18	
38½"	No cost	+\$40	+\$ 74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$588	+\$18	
44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$24	
49½"	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$723	+\$26	
55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$812	+\$27	
60½"	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$903	+\$30	
66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$948	+\$34	
Outer Back												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$18	
38½"	No cost	+\$40	+\$ 74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$588	+\$18	
44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$24	
49½"	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$723	+\$26	
55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$812	+\$27	
60½"	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$903	+\$30	
66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$948	+\$34	
Arm												
Low	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$23	
High	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$34	
Short	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$23	
High Arm Pillow												
Pillow	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$24	

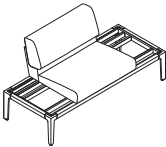
Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.



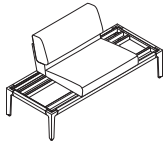
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information						
Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
66" Frame Width						
HLS66	66"	27½"	33"	\$4088	\$4547	\$5006
			38½"	\$4276	\$4735	\$5194
			44"	\$4598	\$5057	\$5516
			49½"	\$4898	\$5357	N.A.
			55"	\$5111	N.A.	\$6029
			60½"	N.A.	\$5845	N.A.
			66"	\$5668	N.A.	N.A.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

71¹/₂" Frame Width

► Need help?
Product details,
page 424

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Paint color number for frame
 - 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
 - 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 38 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 49 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface • Sleep surface with 60¹/₂"W seat, back, and outer back	No cost +\$813	Specify with no sleep surface. Specify with sleep surface.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Arm Position	• No arms • One arm • Two arms	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with no arms. Specify with arm right- or left-facing. Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

► See page 418.

Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$155	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify with softer seat.

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 475–476.

Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify with no storage.
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 16 ¹ / ₂ "W right-facing storage.
	• 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 ¹ / ₂ "W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Type	Right		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify <i>with right one-tier end table</i> .
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify <i>with right two-tier end table</i> .
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify <i>with left one-tier end table</i> .
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify <i>with left two-tier end table</i> .
Arm Height(s)	Right		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify <i>with right arm low</i> .
	• Right arm high	+\$ 208	Specify <i>with right arm high</i> .
	• Right arm short	+\$ 138	Specify <i>with right arm short</i> .
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify <i>with left arm low</i> .
	• Left arm high	+\$ 208	Specify <i>with left arm high</i> .
	• Left arm short	+\$ 138	Specify <i>with left arm short</i> .
Power	Right		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify <i>with right arm no power</i> .
	• Right arm two power	+\$ 520	Specify <i>with right arm two power</i> .
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$ 615	Specify <i>with right arm one power, two USB</i> .
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$ 615	Specify <i>with right arm, four USB</i> .
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify <i>with left arm no power</i> .
	• Left arm two power	+\$ 520	Specify <i>with left arm two power</i> .
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$ 615	Specify <i>with left arm one power, two USB</i> .
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$ 615	Specify <i>with left arm, four USB</i> .
Mobility	• Four glides	No cost	Specify <i>with four glides</i> .
	• Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters	+\$ 431	Specify <i>with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters</i> .
	• Two front glides and two rear locking casters	+\$ 546	Specify <i>with two front glides and two rear locking casters</i> .
	• Two front locking casters and two rear glides	+\$ 546	Specify <i>with two front locking casters and two rear glides</i> .
	• Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters	+\$ 978	Specify <i>with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters</i> .
	• Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters	+\$ 978	Specify <i>with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters</i> .
	• Four locking casters	+\$1093	Specify <i>with four locking casters</i> .
	Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+\$ 602
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶ Page 475
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶ Page 476
	• Mobile tablet		▶ Page 477

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
► See page 477.

► Options, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 71½" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS72	Seat											
	33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$18
	38½"	No cost	+\$40	+\$ 74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$588	+\$18
	44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$24
	49½"	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$723	+\$26
	55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$812	+\$27
	60½"	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$903	+\$30
	66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$948	+\$34
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$18
	38½"	No cost	+\$40	+\$ 74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$588	+\$18
	44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$24
	49½"	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$723	+\$26
	55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$812	+\$27
	60½"	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$903	+\$30
	66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$948	+\$34
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$18
	38½"	No cost	+\$40	+\$ 74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$588	+\$18
	44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$24
	49½"	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$723	+\$26
	55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$812	+\$27
	60½"	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$903	+\$30
	66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$948	+\$34
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$23
	High	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$34
	Short	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$23
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$24

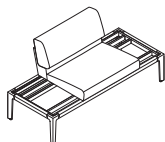
Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices		
				Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

71½" Frame Width

HLS72	71½"	27½"	33"	N.A.	\$4732	\$5191
			38½"	\$4461	\$4920	\$5379
			44"	\$4783	\$5242	\$5701
			49½"	\$5083	\$5542	\$6001
			55"	\$5296	\$5755	N.A.
			60½"	\$5571	N.A.	\$6489
			66"	N.A.	\$6312	N.A.



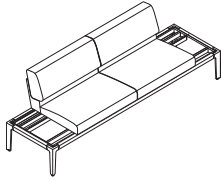
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

77" Frame Width



► Need help?
Product details,
page 424

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Paint color number for frame
 - 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
 - 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Lounge will have a fixed back when no sleep surface is specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

► See page 418.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify with no sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 55"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$775	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$847	Specify with sleep surface.
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$155	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify with softer seat.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	- No storage 11"W right-facing storage 16 1/2"W right-facing storage 11"W left-facing storage 16 1/2"W left-facing storage 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	- No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost	- Specify with no storage. - Specify with 11"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 16 1/2"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 11"W left-facing storage. - Specify with 16 1/2"W left-facing storage. - Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.
Storage Type	Right - Right one-tier end table - Right two-tier end table Left - Left one-tier end table - Left two-tier end table	- No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost	- Specify with right one-tier end table. - Specify with right two-tier end table. - Specify with left one-tier end table. - Specify with left two-tier end table.
Arm Height(s)	Right - Right arm low - Right arm high - Right arm short Left - Left arm low - Left arm high - Left arm short	- No cost +\$ 208 +\$ 138 - No cost +\$ 208 +\$ 138	- Specify with right arm low. - Specify with right arm high. - Specify with right arm short. - Specify with left arm low. - Specify with left arm high. - Specify with left arm short.
Power	Right - Right arm no power - Right arm two power - Right arm one power, two USB - Right arm, four USB Left - Left arm no power - Left arm two power - Left arm one power, two USB - Left arm, four USB	- No cost +\$ 520 +\$ 615 +\$ 615 - No cost +\$ 520 +\$ 615 +\$ 615	- Specify with right arm no power. - Specify with right arm two power. - Specify with right arm one power, two USB. - Specify with right arm, four USB. - Specify with left arm no power. - Specify with left arm two power. - Specify with left arm one power, two USB. - Specify with left arm, four USB.
Mobility	- Four glides - Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters - Two front glides and two rear locking casters - Two front locking casters and two rear glides - Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters - Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters - Four locking casters	- No cost +\$ 431 +\$ 546 +\$ 546 +\$ 978 +\$ 978 +\$1093	- Specify with four glides. - Specify with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters. - Specify with two front glides and two rear locking casters. - Specify with two front locking casters and two rear glides. - Specify with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters. - Specify with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters. - Specify with four locking casters.
Tablet Rail	Tablet rail	+\$ 602	Specify with tablet rail.
Related Products	- Storage, one-tier end table - Storage, two-tier end table - Mobile tablet		► Page 475 ► Page 476 ► Page 477

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 475-476.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 477.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 77" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	COM
		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
HLS77												
Seat												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$18	
38½"	No cost	+\$40	+\$ 74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$588	+\$18	
44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$24	
49½"	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$723	+\$26	
55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$812	+\$27	
60½"	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$903	+\$30	
66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$948	+\$34	
Back												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$18	
38½"	No cost	+\$40	+\$ 74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$588	+\$18	
44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$24	
49½"	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$723	+\$26	
55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$812	+\$27	
60½"	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$903	+\$30	
66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$948	+\$34	
Outer Back												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$18	
38½"	No cost	+\$40	+\$ 74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$588	+\$18	
44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$24	
49½"	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$723	+\$26	
55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$812	+\$27	
60½"	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$903	+\$30	
66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$948	+\$34	
Arm												
Low	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$23	
High	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$677	+\$34	
Short	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$23	
High Arm Pillow												
Pillow	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$542	+\$24	

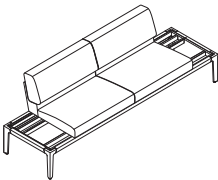
Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information						
Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

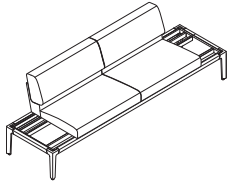
77" Frame Width

HLS77	77"	27 1/2"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	\$5402
			38 1/2"	N.A.	\$5131	\$5590
			44"	\$4994	\$5453	\$5912
			49 1/2"	\$5294	\$5753	\$6212
			55"	\$5507	\$5966	\$6425
			60 1/2"	\$5782	\$6241	N.A.
			66"	\$6064	N.A.	\$6982
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

82½" Frame Width



► Need help?
Product details,
page 424

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Sleep surface (if 71½"W seat, back, and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Paint color number for frame
 - 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
 - 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

► See page 418.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify with no sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 55"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$775	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$813	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 880 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$155	Specify paint color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify with softer seat.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	- No storage 11"W right-facing storage 16 1/2"W right-facing storage 11"W left-facing storage 16 1/2"W left-facing storage 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	- No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost	- Specify with no storage. - Specify with 11"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 16 1/2"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 11"W left-facing storage. - Specify with 16 1/2"W left-facing storage. - Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.
Storage Type	Right - Right one-tier end table - Right two-tier end table Left - Left one-tier end table - Left two-tier end table	- No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost	- Specify with right one-tier end table. - Specify with right two-tier end table. - Specify with left one-tier end table. - Specify with left two-tier end table.
Arm Height(s)	Right - Right arm low - Right arm high - Right arm short Left - Left arm low - Left arm high - Left arm short	- No cost +\$ 208 +\$ 138 - No cost +\$ 208 +\$ 138	- Specify with right arm low. - Specify with right arm high. - Specify with right arm short. - Specify with left arm low. - Specify with left arm high. - Specify with left arm short.
Power	Right - Right arm no power - Right arm two power - Right arm one power, two USB - Right arm, four USB Left - Left arm no power - Left arm two power - Left arm one power, two USB - Left arm, four USB	- No cost +\$ 520 +\$ 615 +\$ 615 - No cost +\$ 520 +\$ 615 +\$ 615	- Specify with right arm no power. - Specify with right arm two power. - Specify with right arm one power, two USB. - Specify with right arm, four USB. - Specify with left arm no power. - Specify with left arm two power. - Specify with left arm one power, two USB. - Specify with left arm, four USB.
Mobility	- Four glides - Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters - Two front glides and two rear locking casters - Two front locking casters and two rear glides - Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters - Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters - Four locking casters	- No cost +\$ 431 +\$ 546 +\$ 546 +\$ 978 +\$ 978 +\$1093	- Specify with four glides. - Specify with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters. - Specify with two front glides and two rear locking casters. - Specify with two front locking casters and two rear glides. - Specify with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters. - Specify with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters. - Specify with four locking casters.
Tablet Rail	Tablet rail	+\$ 602	Specify with tablet rail.
Related Products	- Storage, one-tier end table - Storage, two-tier end table - Mobile tablet		► Page 475 ► Page 476 ► Page 477

Tip: Storage not available if 71 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
► See pages 475-476.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
► See page 477.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

Surround Lounge, 82 1/2" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	COM
		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
HLS83	Seat											
	38 1/2"	No cost	+\$40	+\$ 74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$ 588	+\$18
	44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$ 677	+\$24
	49 1/2"	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$ 723	+\$26
	55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$ 812	+\$27
	60 1/2"	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$ 903	+\$30
	66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$ 948	+\$34
	71 1/2"	No cost	+\$72	+\$131	+\$200	+\$307	+\$438	+\$589	+\$748	+\$888	+\$1038	+\$38
	Back											
	38 1/2"	No cost	+\$40	+\$ 74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$ 588	+\$18
	44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$ 677	+\$24
	49 1/2"	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$ 723	+\$26
	55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$ 812	+\$27
	60 1/2"	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$ 903	+\$30
	66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$ 948	+\$34
	71 1/2"	No cost	+\$72	+\$131	+\$200	+\$307	+\$438	+\$589	+\$748	+\$888	+\$1038	+\$38
	Outer Back											
	38 1/2"	No cost	+\$40	+\$ 74	+\$114	+\$173	+\$248	+\$332	+\$423	+\$502	+\$ 588	+\$18
	44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$ 677	+\$24
	49 1/2"	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$ 723	+\$26
	55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$ 812	+\$27
	60 1/2"	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$ 903	+\$30
	66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$ 948	+\$34
	71 1/2"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$438	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$38
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$23
	High	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$ 677	+\$34
	Short	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$23
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$24

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

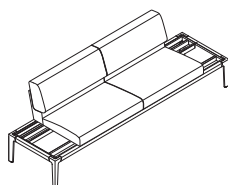
► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices		
				Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

82½" Frame Width

HLS83	82½"	27½"	38½"	N.A.	N.A.	\$5906
			44"	N.A.	\$5769	\$6228
			49½"	\$5610	\$6069	\$6528
			55"	\$5823	\$6282	\$6741
			60½"	\$6098	\$6557	\$7016
			66"	\$6380	\$6839	N.A.
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	\$7656



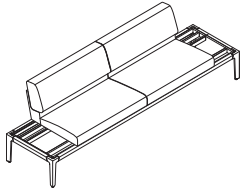
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

88" Frame Width



► Need help?
Product details,
page 424

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Sleep surface (if 77"W seat, back, and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Paint color number for frame
 - 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
 - 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 77"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 77"W seat, back, and outer back.
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify with no sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 55"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$775	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$813	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$847	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 77"W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 916 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 77"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

► See page 418.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$155	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arms		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify with softer seat.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	- No storage 11"W right-facing storage 16 1/2"W right-facing storage 11"W left-facing storage 16 1/2"W left-facing storage 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	- No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost	- Specify with no storage. - Specify with 11"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 16 1/2"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 11"W left-facing storage. - Specify with 16 1/2"W left-facing storage. - Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.
Storage Type	Right - Right one-tier end table - Right two-tier end table Left - Left one-tier end table - Left two-tier end table	- No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost	- Specify with right one-tier end table. - Specify with right two-tier end table. - Specify with left one-tier end table. - Specify with left two-tier end table.
Arm Height(s)	Right - Right arm low - Right arm high - Right arm short Left - Left arm low - Left arm high - Left arm short	- No cost +\$ 208 +\$ 138 - No cost +\$ 208 +\$ 138	- Specify with right arm low. - Specify with right arm high. - Specify with right arm short. - Specify with left arm low. - Specify with left arm high. - Specify with left arm short.
Power	Right - Right arm no power - Right arm two power - Right arm one power, two USB - Right arm, four USB Left - Left arm no power - Left arm two power - Left arm one power, two USB - Left arm, four USB	- No cost +\$ 520 +\$ 615 +\$ 615 - No cost +\$ 520 +\$ 615 +\$ 615	- Specify with right arm no power. - Specify with right arm two power. - Specify with right arm one power, two USB. - Specify with right arm, four USB. - Specify with left arm no power. - Specify with left arm two power. - Specify with left arm one power, two USB. - Specify with left arm, four USB.
Mobility	- Four glides - Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters - Two front glides and two rear locking casters - Two front locking casters and two rear glides - Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters - Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters - Four locking casters	- No cost +\$ 431 +\$ 546 +\$ 546 +\$ 978 +\$ 978 +\$1093	- Specify with four glides. - Specify with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters. - Specify with two front glides and two rear locking casters. - Specify with two front locking casters and two rear glides. - Specify with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters. - Specify with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters. - Specify with four locking casters.
Tablet Rail	Tablet rail	+\$ 602	Specify with tablet rail.
Related Products	- Storage, one-tier end table - Storage, two-tier end table - Mobile tablet		► Page 475 ► Page 476 ► Page 477

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 475–476.

Tip: Storage not available if 77"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 477.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 88" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS88	Seat											
	44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$ 677	+\$24
	49½"	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$ 723	+\$26
	55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$ 812	+\$27
	60½"	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$ 903	+\$30
	66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$ 948	+\$34
	77"	No cost	+\$75	+\$136	+\$210	+\$320	+\$476	+\$614	+\$780	+\$927	+\$1083	+\$42
	Back											
	44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$ 677	+\$24
	49½"	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$ 723	+\$26
	55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$ 812	+\$27
	60½"	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$ 903	+\$30
	66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$ 948	+\$34
	77"	No cost	+\$77	+\$141	+\$218	+\$333	+\$476	+\$639	+\$812	+\$965	+\$1129	+\$42
	Outer Back											
	44"	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$ 677	+\$24
	49½"	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$ 723	+\$26
	55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$ 812	+\$27
	60½"	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$ 903	+\$30
	66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$ 948	+\$34
	77"	No cost	+\$77	+\$141	+\$218	+\$333	+\$476	+\$639	+\$812	+\$965	+\$1129	+\$42
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$23
	High	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$ 677	+\$34
	Short	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$23
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$24

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

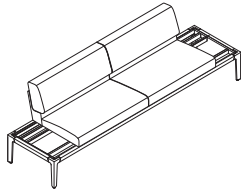
Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 77"W seat, back, and outer back.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices		
				Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

88" Frame Width

HLS88	88"	27½"	44"	N.A.	N.A.	\$6387
			49½"	N.A.	\$6228	\$6687
			55"	\$5982	\$6441	\$6900
			60½"	\$6257	\$6716	\$7175
			66"	\$6539	\$6998	\$7457
			77"	N.A.	N.A.	\$8117

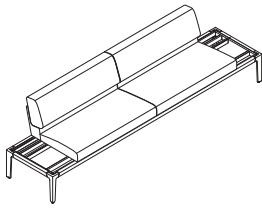


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

93¹/₂" Frame Width

► Need help?
Product details,
page 424

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Sleep surface (if 71¹/₂"W seat, back and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Paint color number for frame
 - 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
 - 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 49 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify with 49 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify with 60 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 71 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify with 71 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71¹/₂"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

► See page 418.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify with no sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 55"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$775	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 60 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	+\$813	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$847	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 71 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 880 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$155	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arms		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify with softer seat.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.
	• 16 1/2"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W left-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.
Storage Type	Right		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.
Arm Height(s)	Right		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
	• Right arm high	+\$ 208	Specify with right arm high.
	• Right arm short	+\$ 138	Specify with right arm short.
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.
	• Left arm high	+\$ 208	Specify with left arm high.
	• Left arm short	+\$ 138	Specify with left arm short.
Power	Right		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$ 520	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$ 615	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$ 615	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$ 520	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$ 615	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$ 615	Specify with left arm, four USB.
Mobility	• Four glides	No cost	Specify with four glides.
	• Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters	+\$ 431	Specify with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters.
	• Two front glides and two rear locking casters	+\$ 546	Specify with two front glides and two rear locking casters.
	• Two front locking casters and two rear glides	+\$ 546	Specify with two front locking casters and two rear glides.
	• Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters	+\$ 978	Specify with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters.
	• Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters	+\$ 978	Specify with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters.
	• Four locking casters	+\$1093	Specify with four locking casters.
	Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+\$ 602
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶ Page 475
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶ Page 476
	• Mobile tablet		▶ Page 477

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 475-476.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 477.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 93¹/₂" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

• Style Number	• Width	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price Group 1	• Fabric Price Group 2	• Fabric Price Group 3	• Fabric Price Group 4	• Fabric Price Group 5	• Fabric Price Group 6	• Fabric Price Group 7	• Fabric Price Group 8	• Fabric Price Group 9	• Fabric Price Group 10	• COM
HLS94													
Seat													
49 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$ 723	+\$26		
55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$ 812	+\$27		
60 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$ 903	+\$30		
66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$ 948	+\$34		
71 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$72	+\$131	+\$200	+\$307	+\$438	+\$589	+\$748	+\$888	+\$1038	+\$38		
Back													
49 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$ 723	+\$26		
55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$ 812	+\$27		
60 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$ 903	+\$30		
66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$ 948	+\$34		
71 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$72	+\$131	+\$200	+\$307	+\$438	+\$589	+\$748	+\$888	+\$1038	+\$38		
Outer Back													
49 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$50	+\$ 91	+\$140	+\$213	+\$305	+\$409	+\$520	+\$618	+\$ 723	+\$26		
55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$ 812	+\$27		
60 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$ 903	+\$30		
66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$ 948	+\$34		
71 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$438	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$38		
Arm													
Low	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$23		
High	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$ 677	+\$34		
Short	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$23		
High Arm Pillow													
Pillow	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$24		

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

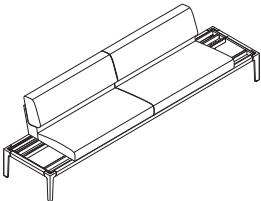
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Price Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

93½" Frame Width

HLS94	93½"	27½"	49½"	N.A.	N.A.	\$6871
			55"	N.A.	\$6625	\$7084
			60½"	\$6441	\$6900	\$7359
			66"	\$6723	\$7182	\$7641
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	\$7999

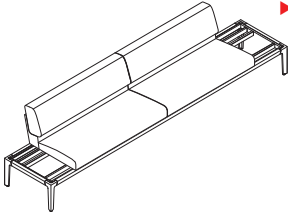


Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

99" Frame Width



► Need help?
Product details,
page 424

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Sleep surface (if 71¹/₂"W or 77"W seat, back and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Paint color number for frame
 - 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
 - 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 71 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 71 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 77"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 77"W seat, back, and outer back.
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify with no sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 55"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$775	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 60 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	+\$813	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$847	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 71 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 880 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.
Arm Position	• Sleep surface with 77"W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 916 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.
	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71¹/₂"W or 77"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

► See page 418.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$155	Specify paint color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arms		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify with softer seat.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.
	• 16 1/2"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W left-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.
Storage Type	Right		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.
Arm Height(s)	Right		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
	• Right arm high	+\$ 208	Specify with right arm high.
	• Right arm short	+\$ 138	Specify with right arm short.
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.
	• Left arm high	+\$ 208	Specify with left arm high.
	• Left arm short	+\$ 138	Specify with left arm short.
Power	Right		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$ 520	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$ 615	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$ 615	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$ 520	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$ 615	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$ 615	Specify with left arm, four USB.
Mobility	• Four glides	No cost	Specify with four glides.
	• Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters	+\$ 431	Specify with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters.
	• Two front glides and two rear locking casters	+\$ 546	Specify with two front glides and two rear locking casters.
	• Two front locking casters and two rear glides	+\$ 546	Specify with two front locking casters and two rear glides.
	• Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters	+\$ 978	Specify with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters.
	• Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters	+\$ 978	Specify with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters.
	• Four locking casters	+\$1093	Specify with four locking casters.
	Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+\$ 602
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶ Page 475
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶ Page 476
	• Mobile tablet		▶ Page 477

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 475-476.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 477.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 99" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	COM
		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
HLS99												
Seat												
55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$ 812	+\$27	
60½"	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$ 903	+\$30	
66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$ 948	+\$34	
71½"	No cost	+\$72	+\$131	+\$200	+\$307	+\$438	+\$589	+\$748	+\$888	+\$1038	+\$38	
77"	No cost	+\$75	+\$136	+\$210	+\$320	+\$476	+\$614	+\$780	+\$927	+\$1083	+\$42	
Back												
55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$ 812	+\$27	
60½"	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$ 903	+\$30	
66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$ 948	+\$34	
71½"	No cost	+\$72	+\$131	+\$200	+\$307	+\$438	+\$589	+\$748	+\$888	+\$1038	+\$38	
77"	No cost	+\$77	+\$141	+\$218	+\$333	+\$476	+\$639	+\$812	+\$965	+\$1129	+\$42	
Outer Back												
55"	No cost	+\$56	+\$102	+\$157	+\$241	+\$343	+\$460	+\$586	+\$695	+\$ 812	+\$27	
60½"	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$ 903	+\$30	
66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$ 948	+\$34	
71½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$438	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$38	
77"	No cost	+\$77	+\$141	+\$218	+\$333	+\$476	+\$639	+\$812	+\$965	+\$1129	+\$42	
Arm												
Low	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$23	
High	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$ 677	+\$34	
Short	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$23	
High Arm Pillow												
Pillow	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$24	

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

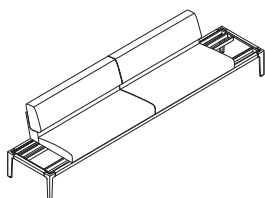
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices		
				Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

99" Frame Width

HLS99	99"	27½"	55"	N.A.	N.A.	\$7269
			60½"	N.A.	\$7085	\$7544
			66"	\$6908	\$7367	\$7826
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	\$8184
			77"	N.A.	N.A.	\$8486



Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W and 77"W seat, back, and outer back.

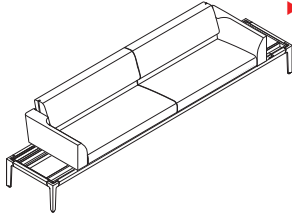


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

104¹/₂" Frame Width

► Need help?
Product details,
page 424

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Sleep surface (if 71¹/₂"W or 77"W seat, back and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Paint color number for frame
 - 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
 - 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 60 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 71 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 71 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 77"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 77"W seat, back, and outer back.
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify with no sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 60 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	+\$813	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$847	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 71 ¹ / ₂ "W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 880 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.
Arm Position	• Sleep surface with 77"W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 916 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71¹/₂"W or 77"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

► See page 418.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$155	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arms		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify with softer seat.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 475-476.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	16 1/2"W right-facing storage 11"W left-facing storage 16 1/2"W left-facing storage 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	- No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost	- Specify with 16 1/2"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 11"W left-facing storage. - Specify with 16 1/2"W left-facing storage. - Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage. - Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.
Storage Type	Right - Right one-tier end table - Right two-tier end table Left - Left one-tier end table - Left two-tier end table	- No cost - No cost - No cost - No cost	- Specify with right one-tier end table. - Specify with right two-tier end table. - Specify with left one-tier end table. - Specify with left two-tier end table.
Arm Height(s)	Right - Right arm low - Right arm high - Right arm short Left - Left arm low - Left arm high - Left arm short	- No cost +\$ 208 +\$ 138 - No cost +\$ 208 +\$ 138	- Specify with right arm low. - Specify with right arm high. - Specify with right arm short. - Specify with left arm low. - Specify with left arm high. - Specify with left arm short.
Power	Right - Right arm no power - Right arm two power - Right arm one power, two USB - Right arm, four USB Left - Left arm no power - Left arm two power - Left arm one power, two USB - Left arm, four USB	- No cost +\$ 520 +\$ 615 +\$ 615 - No cost +\$ 520 +\$ 615 +\$ 615	- Specify with right arm no power. - Specify with right arm two power. - Specify with right arm one power, two USB. - Specify with right arm, four USB. - Specify with left arm no power. - Specify with left arm two power. - Specify with left arm one power, two USB. - Specify with left arm, four USB.
Mobility	- Four glides - Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters - Two front glides and two rear locking casters - Two front locking casters and two rear glides - Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters - Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters - Four locking casters	- No cost +\$ 431 +\$ 546 +\$ 546 +\$ 978 +\$ 978 +\$1093	- Specify with four glides. - Specify with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters. - Specify with two front glides and two rear locking casters. - Specify with two front locking casters and two rear glides. - Specify with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters. - Specify with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters. - Specify with four locking casters.
Tablet Rail	Tablet rail	+\$ 602	Specify with tablet rail.
Related Products	- Storage, one-tier end table - Storage, two-tier end table - Mobile tablet		► Page 475 ► Page 476 ► Page 477

► Options, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 104¹/₂" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS105	Seat											
	60 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$ 903	+\$30
	66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$ 948	+\$34
	71 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$72	+\$131	+\$200	+\$307	+\$438	+\$589	+\$748	+\$888	+\$1038	+\$38
	77"	No cost	+\$75	+\$136	+\$210	+\$320	+\$476	+\$614	+\$780	+\$927	+\$1083	+\$42
	Back											
	60 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$ 903	+\$30
	66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$ 948	+\$34
	71 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$72	+\$131	+\$200	+\$307	+\$438	+\$589	+\$748	+\$888	+\$1038	+\$38
	77"	No cost	+\$77	+\$141	+\$218	+\$333	+\$476	+\$639	+\$812	+\$965	+\$1129	+\$42
	Outer Back											
	60 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$62	+\$113	+\$175	+\$267	+\$381	+\$512	+\$650	+\$772	+\$ 903	+\$30
	66"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$184	+\$280	+\$400	+\$537	+\$683	+\$811	+\$ 948	+\$34
	71 ¹ / ₂ "	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$438	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$38
	77"	No cost	+\$77	+\$141	+\$218	+\$333	+\$476	+\$639	+\$812	+\$965	+\$1129	+\$42
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$23
	High	No cost	+\$46	+\$ 85	+\$131	+\$200	+\$286	+\$384	+\$487	+\$579	+\$ 677	+\$34
	Short	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$23
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 69	+\$106	+\$160	+\$229	+\$307	+\$390	+\$464	+\$ 542	+\$24

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

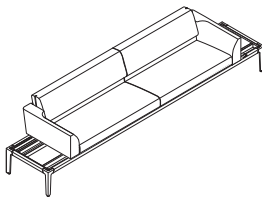
► See Understanding Lounge on page 424.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

104¹/₂" Frame Width

HLS105	104 ¹ / ₂ "	27 ¹ / ₂ "	60 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	N.A.	\$7724
			66"	N.A.	\$7547	\$8006
			71 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	N.A.	\$8364
			77"	N.A.	N.A.	\$8666

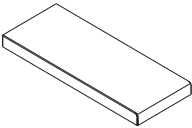


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Storage
One-Tier End Table



Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 428	• Table: paint price group 1 and 2	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Storage location (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for table 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Width	• 11"W • 16½"W	Price below Price below	Specify with 11"W. Specify with 16½"W.
Storage Location	• Left-facing storage • Right-facing storage	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>left-facing storage</i> . Specify with <i>right-facing storage</i> .

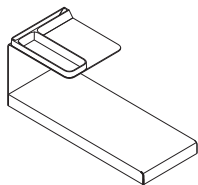
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost No cost +\$63	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information		
	U.S. Base Prices	
• Style Number	• 11"W	• 16½"W
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•
HLSET	\$691	\$829
•	•	•
•	•	•


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Surround Storage

Two-Tier End Table



Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent low or high recline arm.

Tip: Two-tier storage is not able to be specified with short arm.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Storage location is determined when frame is specified.

Tip: Upper storage refers to the entire second tier, and lower storage refers to the bottom tier.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 428 - Table: paint price group 1 - Storage tray with picture rail: 6527 Merle	- Style number - Table width (see below under Required Selections) - Paint color number for table - Coat hanger (see below under Required Selections) - Storage location (see below under Required Selections) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Width	11"W 16 1/2"W	Price below Price below	Specify <i>with 11"W</i> . Specify <i>with 16 1/2"W</i> .
Coat Hanger	Coat hanger	+\$138	Specify <i>with coat hanger</i> and select paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
Storage Location	- Left-facing storage - Right-facing storage	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with left-facing storage</i> . Specify <i>with right-facing storage</i> .

Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices	
Style Number	11"W	16 1/2"W
HLSTTT	\$1935	\$2073



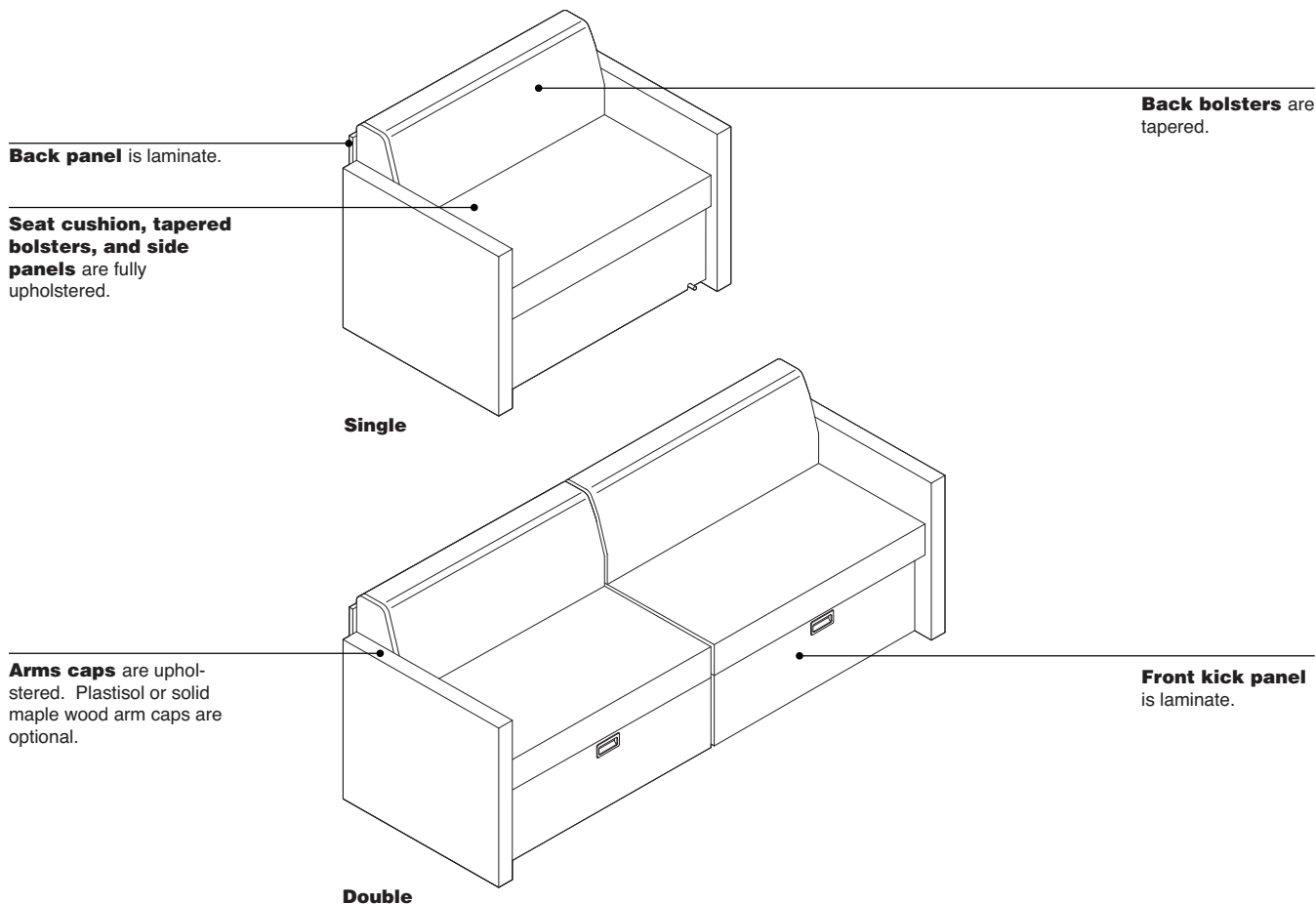
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

X-tenz Sleeper Chairs

X-tenz sleeper chairs feature a contemporary design and are available in single and double sleeper units.



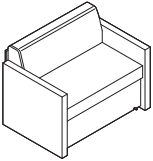
Actual Dimensions								
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Extended Width	Height	Seat Depth with Bolsters	Depth without Bolsters	Height	Mattress Thickness
X-tenz Single Sleeper Chairs								
Sleeper chair with glides	31"	45"	84"	35"	20"	29"	20"	5"
Sleeper chair with casters	31"	45"	84"	35½"	20"	29"	20½"	5"
Sleep surface	27"	80"		14½"				
X-tenz Double Sleeper Chairs								
Sleeper chair with glides	31"	84¾"		35"	20"	29"	20"	5"
Sleep surface when both units are extended	54"	80"		14½"				

*Height from the floor

Tip: Sleep surface on X-tenz single sleeper chairs is 27"D x 80"W. Height of sleep surface is 14½"H.

Tip: Sleep surface on X-tenz double sleeper chairs when both units are extended is 54"D x 79¾"W. Height of sleep surface is 14½"H.

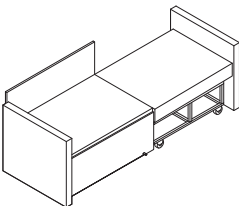
Product Details



X-tenz single and X-tenz double units are standard with tapered bolsters.

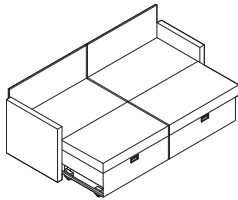
X-tenz single is available with casters or glides. Caster models feature front locking, rear non-locking swivel casters.

X-tenz double sleeper chair is standard with glides.

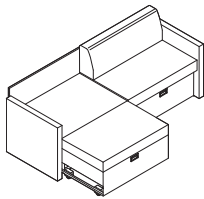


Rollout section on X-tenz single sleeper chair pulls to the side to expose the sleeping surface. The rollout section can be specified on either the left or right (shown), based on facing the front of the chair.

Foot-activated release allows the rollout section of the sleeper chair to be pulled out.

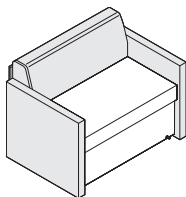


Rollout section on X-tenz double sleeper chair pulls forward to expose the sleeping surface.



Lounge position on X-tenz double sleeper chair pulls forward allowing the two seats to extend independently.

Directional casters are standard on the rollout section of sleeper chairs with glides. Swivel casters are standard on the rollout section of single sleeper chairs with casters.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Back fabric will match the side panel. Contrasting fabrics to be upholstered different from the standard must be processed through Specials.

Moisture barrier is optional. It is applied to the seat/mattress only.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

X-tenz Sleeper Chairs Seat cushion, bolsters, and side panels

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat/mattress only)

Arm caps

- Upholstered (standard)
- Maple wood (option)
- Plastisol (option)

Back panel

- Laminate

Front kick panel

- Laminate

Glides

- Black

Casters

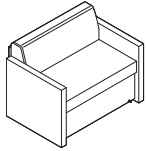
- Black

Casters – rollout section

- Grey on models with glides
- Black on models with casters

X-tenz Sleeper Chairs

Single Sleeper Chairs



Tip: Specify the rollout section opening to the left or right as you face the front of the sleeper chair.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 478 • Seat cushion and back bolsters: fabric • Arm caps: fabric • Back and front kick panels: laminate • Glides or casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat cushion and back bolsters 3 Laminate color number for back panel and front kick panel 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Arm caps • Plastisol arm caps • Maple wood arm caps	+\$156 +\$244	Specify with <i>plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify with <i>wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
Moisture barrier on seat/mattress only • Moisture barrier	+\$586	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information											
U.S. Base Prices											
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

With Glides

With Rollout Section Opening to the Left

SC8141L	\$4758	\$5264	\$5768	\$6194	\$6612	\$6868	\$7292	\$8134	\$8658	\$9144	\$4860

With Rollout Section Opening to the Right

SC8141R	\$4758	\$5264	\$5768	\$6194	\$6612	\$6868	\$7292	\$8134	\$8658	\$9144	\$4860

With Casters

With Rollout Section Opening to the Left

SC8141LC	\$5252	\$5758	\$6262	\$6688	\$7106	\$7362	\$7786	\$8628	\$9152	\$9638	\$5354

With Rollout Section Opening to the Right

SC8141RC	\$5252	\$5758	\$6262	\$6688	\$7106	\$7362	\$7786	\$8628	\$9152	\$9638	\$5354



For Canadian Pricing

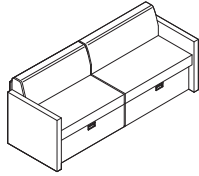
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

X-tenz Sleeper Chairs

Double Sleeper Chairs

X-tenz Sleeper Chairs



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 478 • Seat cushion and back bolsters: fabric • Arm caps: fabric • Back and front kick panels: laminate • Glides: black only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat cushion and back bolsters 3 Laminate color number for back panel and front kick panel 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Arm caps • Plastisol arm caps • Maple wood arm caps	+\$156 +\$244	Specify with <i>plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify with <i>wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
Moisture barrier on seat/mattress only • Moisture barrier	+\$730	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
SC8241	\$9049	\$9865	\$10,683	\$11,363	\$12,045	\$12,453	\$13,131	\$14,495	\$15,341	\$16,125	\$9151



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Mesa Lounge

Mesa lounge seating adds style to any work-space with its modern form and tapered legs. Modular pieces can easily create common areas of any size.

Connector brackets are standard with all lounges and ottomans.

Lounge units are available in two-seat lounge, right- and left-hand chaise lounge, and corner lounge.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

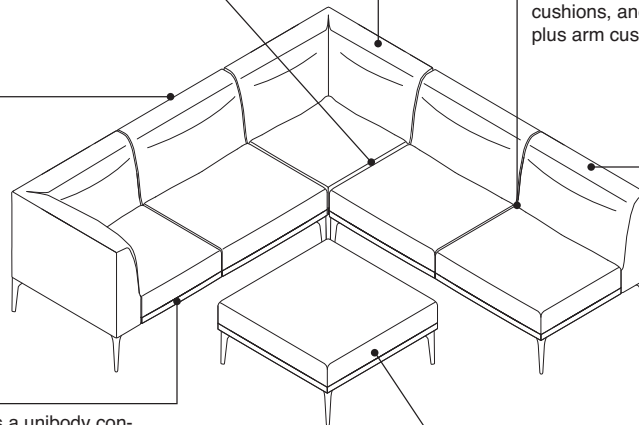
Lounge units can be connected together to create an L- or U-configuration. Two corners can be used together for a two-seat sofa.

Crumbsweep is provided between seat plus back cushions, between seat cushions, and between seat plus arm cushions.

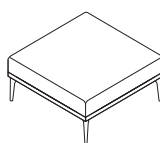
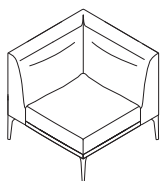
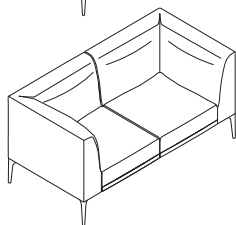
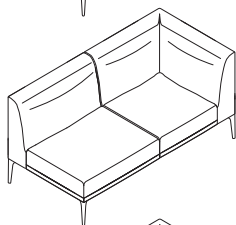
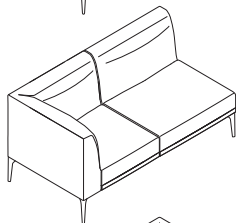
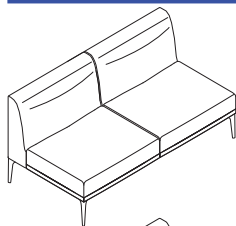
Upholstered seat and back cushions are attached.

Tapered legs are cast aluminum and coated in WE01 Antique Bronze.

Ottoman can be freestanding or connected to other lounge units.

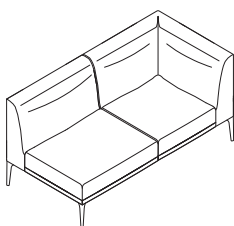
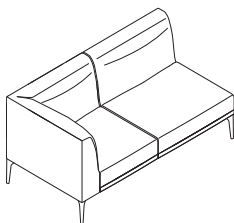


Product Details

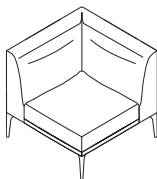


Lounge seating features five fully upholstered, complementary models: two-seater lounge, right-hand chaise lounge, left-hand chaise lounge, corner lounge, and ottoman. All models feature a four-leg, cast aluminum base with a powder coat painted finish.

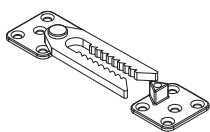
Mesa units are tested to a 600 pound dynamic load.



Chaise lounge can be specified in a right- or left-hand configuration.
Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.



The corner unit is not handed and can be connected on either side with other units. Avoid using directional fabrics as it may not align with adjacent pieces.



Integrated ganging device is included and keeps units aligned.

Surface Materials

Upholstery

► See *Surface Materials*, page 554 for specific availability.

Tip: Contrasting fabric is not available on Mesa.

Tip: Vinyls are available through the COM program. When vinyls are added there are visible seams on the arms and around the seat.

Visit <https://srh.steelcase.com/comcalculator.aspx> for Steelcase Textile calculator.

Legs

- WE01 Antique Bronze

Dimensions

► Page 484

• Features	• Overall	• Functional	• Seat	• Seat
	Depth	Seat	Width	Height
	Width	Depth		from
	Height			Floor

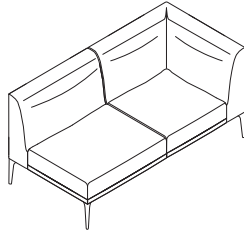
Mesa

Lounge Seating

Two-Seat	32 ¹ / ₄ "	64 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ³ / ₄ "	22 ³ / ₄ "	64 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ³ / ₄ "
Chaise	32 ¹ / ₄ "	64 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ³ / ₄ "	22 ³ / ₄ "	55"	18 ³ / ₄ "
Corner	32 ¹ / ₄ "	32 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ³ / ₄ "	22 ³ / ₄ "	22 ³ / ₄ "	18 ³ / ₄ "
Ottoman	32 ¹ / ₄ "	32 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ³ / ₄ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Mesa Chaise Lounge—Left Hand

Mesa Chaise Lounge
—Left Hand



Tip: Contrasting fabric is not available on Mesa lounge seating.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

Tip: Vinyls are available through the COM program. When vinyls are added there are visible seams on the arms and around the seat.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 482	• Fully upholstered non-contrasting lounge: fabric price group 1	1 Style number
	• Four leg cast aluminum base: WE01 Antique Bronze	2 Fabric color number for lounge
	• Plastic ganging brackets	3 Options, if selected (see below)
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

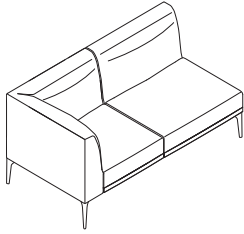
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Inner		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 109	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 301	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 535	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 791	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$1105	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1432	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1769	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$2082	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+\$2278	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+\$2806	Specify leather color number.
	Outer		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 109	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 265	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 369	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 479	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 590	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 694	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+\$ 760	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+\$ 936	Specify leather color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMESCHLH	\$5650

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Mesa Chaise Lounge—Right Hand



Tip: Contrasting fabric is not available on Mesa lounge seating.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

Tip: Vinyls are available through the COM program. When vinyls are added there are visible seams on the arms and around the seat.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 482	- Fully upholstered non-contrasting lounge: fabric price group 1 - Four leg cast aluminum base: WE01 Antique Bronze - Plastic ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for lounge 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Inner		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 109	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 155	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 301	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 535	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 791	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$1105	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$1432	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1769	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$2082	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+\$2278	Specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+\$2806	Specify leather color number.
Outer		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 101	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 109	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 178	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 265	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 369	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 479	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 590	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 694	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+\$ 760	Specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+\$ 936	Specify leather color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMESCHRH	\$5650



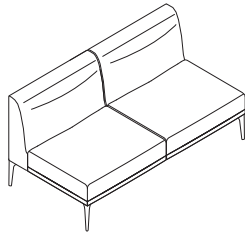
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Mesa Armless Lounge

Mesa Armless Lounge



Tip: Contrasting fabric is not available on Mesa lounge seating.

Tip: Vinyls are available through the COM program. When vinyls are added there are visible seams on the arms and around the seat.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 482	- Fully upholstered non-contrasting lounge: fabric price group 1 - Four leg cast aluminum base: WE01 Antique Bronze - Plastic ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for lounge 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price
	Inner	
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 30
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 109
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 143
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 275
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 495
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 731
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$1019
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1321
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1628
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1921
	• Leather price group 1	+\$2098
	• Leather price group 2	+\$2584
	Outer	
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 8
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 91
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 109
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 166
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 244
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 341
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 440
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 543
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 641
	• Leather price group 1	+\$ 698
	• Leather price group 2	+\$ 863

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify leather color number.
Specify leather color number.

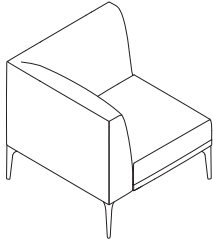
► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify leather color number.
Specify leather color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMES2SEAT	\$5128

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Mesa Corner Lounge Unit



Tip: Contrasting fabric is not available on Mesa lounge seating.

Tip: Vinyls are available through the COM program. When vinyls are added there are visible seams on the arms and around the seat.

Tip: The corner unit is not handed and can be connected on either side with other units. Avoid using directional fabrics as it may not align with adjacent pieces.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 482	- Fully upholstered non-contrasting lounge: fabric price group 1 - Four leg cast aluminum base: WE01 Antique Bronze - Plastic ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for lounge 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Inner		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 109	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 174	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 309	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 460	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 638	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 827	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$1021	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$1203	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+\$1315	Specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+\$1623	Specify leather color number.
Outer		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 4	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 109	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 153	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 213	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 275	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 341	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 402	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+\$ 438	Specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+\$ 538	Specify leather color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMESC	\$3334



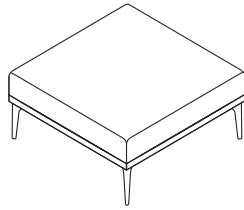
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Mesa Ottoman

Mesa Ottoman



Tip: Vinyls are available through the COM program. When vinyls are added there are visible seams on the arms and around the seat.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 482 - Fully upholstered ottoman: fabric price group 1 - Four leg cast aluminum base: WE01 Antique Bronze - Plastic ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for ottoman 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1 - Leather price group 2	- No cost - No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 75 +\$ 145 +\$ 214 +\$ 257 +\$ 381 +\$ 528 +\$ 687 +\$ 848 +\$ 999 +\$1090 +\$1344	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify leather color number. - Specify leather color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMESO	\$2279



For Canadian Pricing

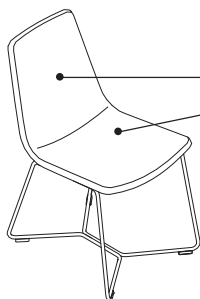
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

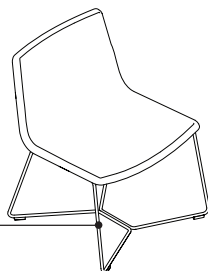
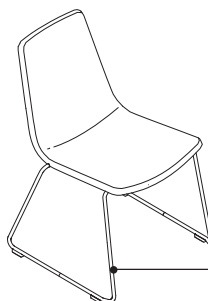
Slope

Simple yet timeless design allows the Slope family of seating to blend seamlessly into the modern office. A wide range of paint colors and upholstery options ranging from muted to playful add personality.

Tip: For specification information regarding Slope counter-height stool, Slope bar-height stool, and Slope conference chair see West Elm Work Collection Specification Guide.

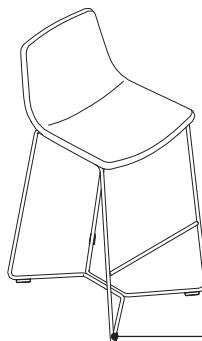


Seat and back are always fully upholstered.

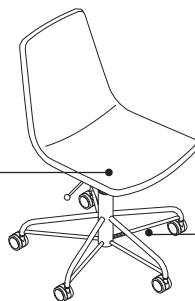


Stackable base configuration allows for easier storage and cleaning. Stacking chairs can be stacked up to five high.

Wire frame base is painted and available in a range of standard, accent, and Lux Coatings.



Seat height adjusts 4", from 17½"H to 21½"H, with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.



Five-star base is available in hot rolled steel finish only.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors. Glides are available in natural or black.

Product Details



Guest chair



Stacking chair



Bariatric guest chair



Counter-height stool



Conference chair



Bar-height stool

Five-star and wire-frame bases are available for guest chair and stool.

Slope wire frame stool is available in two heights to pair with counter and bar height tables.

360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-star base models.

Slope ships knocked down and the seat must be assembled to the frame on site, with the exception of the stacker with arms and the guest chair with arms which ship fully assembled. All slope styles come in a single carton.

Arms are available as an option for bariatric guest, stacking, and conference chair.

Slope stacking chairs can be stacked up to five chairs high.

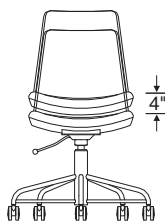
Slope guest and stacking are tested to a 300 pound dynamic load.

Slope bariatric guest is tested to a 600 pound dynamic load.

Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Seat Adjustments



Conference Chair

Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

Other features

Soft wheel casters for hard floors on five-star base models are available for specific applications.

Surface Materials

Seat and back upholstery

► See *Surface Materials*, page 554 for specific availability.

Visit <https://srh.steelcase.com/comcalculator.aspx> for Steelcase Textile calculator.

Wire frame base

- Paint
 - Accent paint
 - Lux Coatings
- See *Surface Materials*, page 554

Wood four-leg and stool base

Perfect Match

- 4990 Customiz paint

Five-star base

- Hot-rolled steel

Casters

- 6205 Black

Glides

- Black
- Natural

Tip: Natural glides are available on 4242 Milk wire frame painted bases only, all other colors will have black glides.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Dimensions

► Page 492

Dimensions

Slope

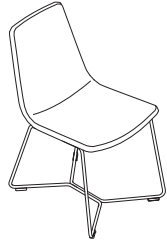
• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
Slope Seating								
Guest Chair								
	21½"	19¼"	33¼"	17¾"	17¾"	18¾"	16¾"	18¾"
Stacking Chair								
	21½"	19¼"	33¼"	17¾"	17¾"	18¾"	16¾"	18¾"
Bariatric Guest								
	26½"	26½"	28"	21¾"	26½"	18¾"	25¾"	19¼"
Counter Stool								
	21½"	19"	35¾"	17¾"	17¾"	25¼"	16¾"	13"
Bar Stool								
	21½"	19¼"	40"	17¾"	17¾"	29½"	14¼"	13"
Conference Chair								
	21½"	19¼"	32"–36"	17¾"	17¾"	17½"–21½"	16¾"	18¾"
•	•			•	•	•	•	•

* Overall width does not include the base.

Tip: The diameter of the chair with the five-arm base is 25".

Slope Guest Chair

Slope Guest Chair



Tip: Slope guest chair with arms is shipped fully assembled; without arms will require assembly.

Tip: Upholstery and paint available on Steelcase Slope. Licensed Slope (stocked) available only in Saddle, Fog, and Aegean Leather with Hot Rolled Steel frame. Exception: Aegean Leather Slope (stocked) frame is defaulted to Antique Brass.

Tip: Vertical seam is not recommended in seating for healthcare applications. Vertical seam is required for seating specified in leather. All other fabrics a vertical seam is not offered.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 490 - Fully upholstered seat with back: fabric price group 1 - Wire frame base: paint price group 1 - Glides: – Natural – Black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for base 4 Color number for glides 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery	
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost - Fabric price group 1 No cost - Fabric price group 2 +\$ 5 - Fabric price group 3 +\$ 34 - Fabric price group 4 +\$ 63 - Fabric price group 5 +\$140 - Fabric price group 6 +\$166 - Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$214 - Fabric price group 7 +\$231 - Fabric price group 8 +\$300 - Fabric price group 9 +\$354 - Fabric price group 10 +\$435 - Leather price group 1 +\$476 - Leather price group 2 +\$587	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify leather color number. - Specify leather color number.
	Base	
	- Paint price group 1 No cost - Paint price group 2 +\$ 44 - Paint price group 3 +\$ 90	- Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number.
Vertical Seam	- Without seam No cost - With seam +\$ 12	- Specify <i>without seam</i>. - Specify <i>with seam</i>.
Arm Type	- Without arm No cost - With arm +\$173	- Specify <i>without arm</i>. - Specify <i>with arm</i>.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHSLPCG	\$953

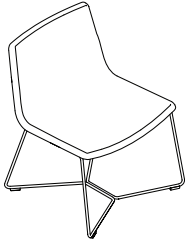


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Slope Bariatric Guest Chair



Tip: Vertical seam is not recommended in seating for healthcare applications. Vertical seam is required for seating specified in leather. All other fabrics a vertical seam is not offered.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 490 - Fully upholstered seat with back: fabric price group 1 - Wire frame base: paint price group 1 - Glides: – Natural – Black - Requires assembly	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Paint color number for base 4 Color number for glides 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1 - Leather price group 2	No cost No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 50 +\$ 94 +\$211 +\$214 +\$250 +\$345 +\$448 +\$532 +\$650 +\$742 +\$906	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number.
Upholstery		
Base - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 44 +\$ 90	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Vertical Seam - Without seam - With seam	No cost +\$ 12	Specify <i>without seam</i> . Specify <i>with seam</i> .
Arm Type - Without arm - With arm	No cost +\$173	Specify <i>without arm</i> . Specify <i>with arm</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHSLPCGB	\$1315



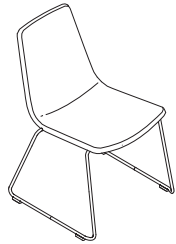
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Slope Stacking Guest Chair

Slope Stacking Guest Chair



Tip: Slope guest chair with arms is shipped fully assembled; without arms will require assembly.

Tip: Vertical seam is not recommended in seating for healthcare applications. Vertical seam is required for seating specified in leather. All other fabrics a vertical seam is not offered.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 490 - Fully upholstered seat with back: fabric price group 1 - Wire frame base: paint price group 1 - Glides: – Natural – Black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Paint color number for base 4 Color number for glides 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost - Fabric price group 1 No cost - Fabric price group 2 +\$ 5 - Fabric price group 3 +\$ 34 - Fabric price group 4 +\$ 63 - Fabric price group 5 +\$140 - Fabric price group 6 +\$166 - Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$214 - Fabric price group 7 +\$231 - Fabric price group 8 +\$300 - Fabric price group 9 +\$354 - Fabric price group 10 +\$435 - Leather price group 1 +\$476 - Leather price group 2 +\$587		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify leather color number. - Specify leather color number.
Upholstery - Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost - Fabric price group 1 No cost - Fabric price group 2 +\$ 5 - Fabric price group 3 +\$ 34 - Fabric price group 4 +\$ 63 - Fabric price group 5 +\$140 - Fabric price group 6 +\$166 - Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$214 - Fabric price group 7 +\$231 - Fabric price group 8 +\$300 - Fabric price group 9 +\$354 - Fabric price group 10 +\$435 - Leather price group 1 +\$476 - Leather price group 2 +\$587		
Base - Paint price group 1 No cost - Paint price group 2 +\$ 44 - Paint price group 3 +\$ 90		- Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number. - Specify paint color number.
Vertical Seam - Without seam No cost - With seam +\$ 12		- Specify <i>without seam</i>. - Specify <i>with seam</i>.
Arm Type - Without arm No cost - With arm +\$173		- Specify <i>without arm</i>. - Specify <i>with arm</i>.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHSLPCS	\$965

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sterling

Sterling is a family of seating inspired by classic mid-century design. The style and generous sit brings retro-inspired comfort to the office. Hardwood and steel legs or a classic aluminum base and arm options make the Sterling collection relevant across the floor plan.

Tip: For specification information regarding Sterling counter-height stool and Sterling bar-height stool see West Elm Work Collection Specification Guide.

Crumbsweep between back and seat cushion for easy cleaning.

Optional tilt mechanism enhances user comfort. Available on the five-star base.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters for use on hard floors are available as an option.

Pneumatic cylinder is always black.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Arms are optional on guest chair, conference chair, and four-star base chairs. Arms are always upholstered.

Seat height adjusts 5", from 16½"H to 21½"H, with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-star base is aluminum and available polished or in painted finishes.

In West Elm Designtex fabrics, armless chairs do not have seams on the seat back.

Wood leg is beech hardwood and available in several stain colors.

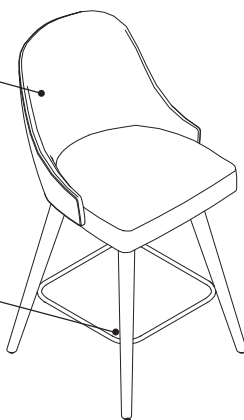
In standard Steelcase fabrics, leathers, vinyls, and COM, seams will be added. The addition of a seam allows a wider range of material types to be upholstered.

Steel legs are offered in many finishes including Lux Coatings.

Sterling stools are fixed and do not swivel.

Sterling stools include footrest for added comfort.
Tip: The footrest is 8½" from the ground on the counter-height stool and 14¼" on the bar-height stool.

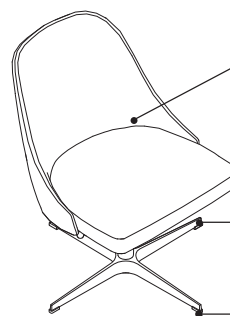
Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.



Sterling four-star chair comes with 360° swivel and height adjustable mechanism. It does not have an auto-return feature or tilt option.

Four-star base is available in polished aluminum only.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors. Casters are not available.



Sterling, continued

Product Details



Five-star, four-star, and four-leg chairs are available with and without arms.

Optional tilt mechanism

is available on five-star chairs and has 10° rearward and 2° forward tilt range. The seat and back always remain in a fixed position relative to each other (i.e. no recline).

360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-star and four-star base models.

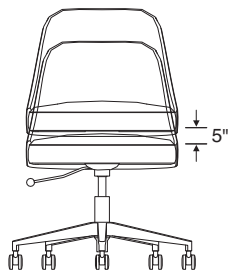
Sterling chairs are tested to a 300 pound dynamic load.

Sterling stools are fixed and do not swivel.

Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

Other features

Soft wheel casters for hard floors on five-star base models are available for specific applications.

Surface Materials

Upholstery



Optional contrasting fabric is available between the seat and back/arms.

- Fabric
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Customer's Own Material (COM)

► See *Surface Materials*, page 554 for specific availability.

Wood four-leg and stool base

- 3901 Customiz stain
- 4990 Customiz paint
- VP01 Light Oak
- VP03 Black Oak
- VP04 Grey Oak
- VP05 White Oak

Steel four-leg base

- Paint
- Accent Paint
- Lux Coatings

► See *Surface Materials*, page 554

Five-star base

- 0835 Black
- 4242 Milk
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Four-star base

- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Casters and glides

- 6205 Black

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Dimensions

► Page 499

Dimensions

Sterling

Dimensions

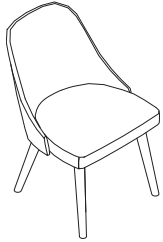
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Arm Height from Floor
West Elm Work Sterling									
Guest Chairs									
	25 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ³ / ₄ "	32 ⁵ / ₈ "	18 ⁵ / ₈ "	22"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	21"	15 ¹ / ₂ "	26 ¹ / ₂ "
Guest Chairs—Armless									
	24 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ⁵ / ₈ "	18 ⁵ / ₈ "	22"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	21"	15 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.
Conference Chairs—Five-Star with Arms									
	25 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ³ / ₄ "	31 ³ / ₄ "	18 ⁵ / ₈ "	22"	16 ¹ / ₂ "	21"	15 ¹ / ₂ "	25 ¹ / ₄ "
Conference Chairs—Five-Star Armless									
	24 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "	31 ³ / ₄ "	18 ⁵ / ₈ "	22"	16 ¹ / ₂ "	21"	15 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.
Counter Height Stool									
	26 ¹ / ₄ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "	38"	17"	17 ¹ / ₂ "	26"	19 ¹ / ₄ "	12 ³ / ₈ "	N.A.
Bar Height Stool									
	26 ¹ / ₄ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "	44"	17"	17 ¹ / ₂ "	32"	19 ¹ / ₄ "	12 ³ / ₈ "	N.A.
Conference Chairs—Four-Star with Arms									
	25 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ³ / ₄ "	30"	18 ⁵ / ₈ "	22"	15 ³ / ₁₆ "	21"	15 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "
Conference Chairs—Four-Star Armless									
	24 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "	30"	18 ⁵ / ₈ "	22"	15 ³ / ₁₆ "	21"	15 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.

*Overall width does not include the base.

The diameter of the chair with the five-star base is 26".

The diameter of the chair with the four-star base is 26¹/₂".

Sterling—Armless Guest Chair with Wood Legs



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 496	- Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1 - Leg (base): veneer price group 1 - Glides	- Style number - Fabric color number for chair - Wood color number for leg - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Non contrasting	No cost	Specify <i>with non contrasting</i> .
	• Contrasting	+\$191	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .
Surface Materials	Back		
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Fabric price group 1 - Vinyl price group 2 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1 - Leather price group 2	- No cost - No cost - No cost +\$ 5 +\$ 39 +\$ 80 +\$109 +\$173 +\$206 +\$287 +\$372 +\$442 +\$543 +\$592 +\$730	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number.
	Seat		
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Fabric price group 1 - Vinyl price group 2 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1 - Leather price group 2	- No cost - No cost - No cost +\$ 5 +\$ 34 +\$ 63 +\$109 +\$140 +\$166 +\$231 +\$300 +\$354 +\$435 +\$476 +\$587	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number.
	Base		
	- Customiz stain - Veneer price group 1 - Veneer price group 2	- No cost - No cost +\$ 47	Specify <i>with customiz stain</i>. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMDC4NA	\$1197



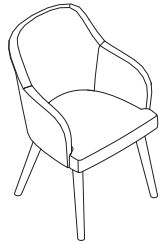
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Sterling—Guest Chair with Arms and Wood Legs

Sterling—Guest Chair with
Arms and Wood Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 496 - Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1 - Leg (base): veneer price group 1 - Glides: plastic	- Style number - Fabric color number for seat - Wood color number for leg - Plastic color number for glides - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

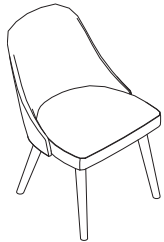
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme - Non contrasting - Contrasting	No cost +\$191	Specify <i>with non contrasting</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .
Surface Materials		
Back - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Fabric price group 1 - Vinyl price group 2 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1 - Leather price group 2	No cost No cost No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 50 +\$ 94 +\$109 +\$211 +\$250 +\$345 +\$448 +\$532 +\$650 +\$712 +\$878	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number.
Seat - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Fabric price group 1 - Vinyl price group 2 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1 - Leather price group 2	No cost No cost No cost +\$ 5 +\$ 34 +\$ 63 +\$109 +\$140 +\$166 +\$231 +\$300 +\$354 +\$435 +\$476 +\$587	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number.
Base - Customiz stain - Veneer price group 1 - Veneer price group 2	No cost No cost +\$ 47	Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMDC4WA	\$1337

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sterling—Armless Guest Chair with Metal Legs



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 496	- Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1 - Leg (base): paint - Glides: plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Paint color number for leg (base) 4 Plastic color number for glides 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	- Non contrasting: No cost - Contrasting: +\$191	Specify <i>with non contrasting</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .
Surface Materials	Back - Customer's Own Material (COM): No cost - Fabric price group 1: No cost - Vinyl price group 2: No cost - Fabric price group 2: +\$ 5 - Fabric price group 3: +\$ 39 - Fabric price group 4: +\$ 80 - Customer's Own Leather (COL): +\$109 - Fabric price group 5: +\$173 - Fabric price group 6: +\$206 - Fabric price group 7: +\$287 - Fabric price group 8: +\$372 - Fabric price group 9: +\$442 - Fabric price group 10: +\$543 - Leather price group 1: +\$592 - Leather price group 2: +\$730 Seat - Customer's Own Material (COM): No cost - Fabric price group 1: No cost - Vinyl price group 2: No cost - Fabric price group 2: +\$ 5 - Fabric price group 3: +\$ 34 - Fabric price group 4: +\$ 63 - Customer's Own Leather (COL): +\$109 - Fabric price group 5: +\$140 - Fabric price group 6: +\$166 - Fabric price group 7: +\$231 - Fabric price group 8: +\$300 - Fabric price group 9: +\$354 - Fabric price group 10: +\$435 - Leather price group 1: +\$476 - Leather price group 2: +\$587 Base - Paint price group 1: No cost - Paint price group 2: +\$ 44 - Paint price group 3: +\$ 90	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMDC4MNA	\$1613



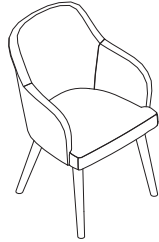
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Sterling—Guest Chair with Arms and Metal Legs

Sterling—Guest Chair with
Arms and Metal Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 496 - Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1 - Leg (base): paint - Glides: plastic	- Style number - Fabric color number for chair - Paint color number for leg (base) - Plastic color number for glides - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 515.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme - Non contrasting - Contrasting	No cost +\$191	Specify <i>with non contrasting</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .
Surface Materials		
Back - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Fabric price group 1 - Vinyl price group 2 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1 - Leather price group 2	No cost No cost No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 50 +\$ 94 +\$109 +\$211 +\$250 +\$345 +\$448 +\$532 +\$650 +\$712 +\$878	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number.
Seat - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Fabric price group 1 - Vinyl price group 2 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1 - Leather price group 2	No cost No cost No cost +\$ 5 +\$ 34 +\$ 63 +\$109 +\$140 +\$166 +\$231 +\$300 +\$354 +\$435 +\$476 +\$587	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number.
Base - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 44 +\$ 90	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMD4MWA	\$1752



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Sterling 5-Star Armless Conference Chair



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 496	• Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1	1 Style number	
	• 5-star adjustable base: paint price group 1	2 Fabric color number for chair	
	• Hard caster: 6205 Black	3 Paint color number for base	
		4 Options, if selected (see below)	
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Non contrasting	No cost	Specify <i>with non contrasting</i> .
	• Contrasting	+\$191	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .
Surface Materials	Back		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$109	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$287	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$442	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$543	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+\$592	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+\$730	Specify leather color number.
	Seat		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$109	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$300	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$354	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$435	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+\$476	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+\$587	Specify leather color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 90	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished aluminum	+\$136	Specify <i>with polished aluminum</i> .
Caster	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> .
	• Soft casters	+\$ 38	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Tilt Mechanism	• Without tilt	No cost	Specify <i>without tilt</i> .
	• With tilt	+\$106	Specify <i>with tilt</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMD5NA	\$1349



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Sterling 5-Star Conference Chair with Arms

Sterling 5-Star Conference
Chair with Arms



► Need help?
Product details,
page 496

Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1
- 5-star adjustable base: paint price group 1
- Hard caster: 6205 Black

Required to Specify

- Style number
 - Fabric color number for seat
 - Paint color number for base
 - Plastic color number for caster
 - Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 515.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	- Non contrasting - Contrasting	No cost +\$191	Specify <i>with non contrasting</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .
Surface Materials	Back - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Fabric price group 1 - Vinyl price group 2 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1 - Leather price group 2	No cost No cost No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 50 +\$ 94 +\$109 +\$211 +\$250 +\$345 +\$448 +\$532 +\$650 +\$712 +\$878	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number.
	Seat - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Fabric price group 1 - Vinyl price group 2 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1 - Leather price group 2	No cost No cost No cost +\$ 5 +\$ 34 +\$ 63 +\$109 +\$140 +\$166 +\$231 +\$300 +\$354 +\$435 +\$476 +\$587	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number.
	Base - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3 - Polished aluminum	No cost +\$ 44 +\$ 90 +\$136	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify <i>with polished aluminum</i> .
Caster	- Hard casters - Soft casters	No cost +\$ 38	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> . Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Tilt Mechanism	- Without tilt - With tilt	No cost +\$106	Specify <i>without tilt</i> . Specify <i>with tilt</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMDC5WA	\$1473



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sterling 4-Star Armless Conference Chair



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 496	• Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1	1 Style number	
	• Four-star base: 8046 Polished Aluminum	2 Fabric color number for chair	
	• Glides: plastic	3 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Color Scheme			
• Non contrasting	No cost	Specify <i>with non contrasting</i> .	
• Contrasting	+\$191	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .	
Surface Materials	Back		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$109	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$287	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$442	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$543	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+\$592	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+\$730	Specify leather color number.
	Seat		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$109	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$300	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$354	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$435	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+\$476	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+\$587	Specify leather color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMD4CNFNA	\$1126



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Sterling 4-Star Conference Chair with Arms

Sterling 4-Star Conference
Chair with Arms



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 496	• Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1	1 Style number	
	• Four-star base: 8046 Polished Aluminum	2 Fabric color number for chair	
	• Glides: plastic	3 Options, if selected (see below)	
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Color Scheme			
• Non contrasting	No cost	Specify <i>with non contrasting</i> .	
• Contrasting	+\$191	Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .	
Surface Materials			
Back			
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$109	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$211	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$250	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$345	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$448	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$532	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$650	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group 1	+\$712	Specify leather color number.	
• Leather price group 2	+\$878	Specify leather color number.	
Seat			
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 5	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$109	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$140	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$166	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$231	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$300	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$354	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$435	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group 1	+\$476	Specify leather color number.	
• Leather price group 2	+\$587	Specify leather color number.	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMD4CNFWA	\$1240

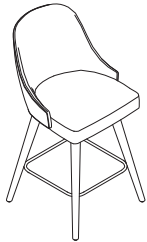


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Sterling Armless Counter-Height Stool



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 496	- Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1 - Legs (base): veneer price group 1 - Glides: plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for stool 3 Veneer color number for legs (base) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
Color Scheme	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	- Non contrasting - Contrasting	No cost +\$191	Specify <i>with non contrasting</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .
Surface Materials	Back		
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Fabric price group 1 - Vinyl price group 2 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1 - Leather price group 2	No cost No cost No cost +\$ 5 +\$ 39 +\$ 80 +\$109 +\$173 +\$206 +\$287 +\$372 +\$442 +\$543 +\$592 +\$730	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number.
	Seat		
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Fabric price group 1 - Vinyl price group 2 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1 - Leather price group 2	No cost No cost No cost +\$ 5 +\$ 34 +\$ 63 +\$109 +\$140 +\$166 +\$231 +\$300 +\$354 +\$435 +\$476 +\$587	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number.
	Base		
	- Customiz stain - Veneer price group 1 - Veneer price group 2	No cost No cost +\$ 69	Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMDCSCHNA	\$1422



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Sterling Armless Bar-Height Stool

Sterling Armless Bar-Height
Stool

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 496	- Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1 - Legs (base): veneer price group 1 - Glides: plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for stool 3 Veneer color number for legs (base) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 515.	
Color Scheme	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	- Non contrasting - Contrasting	No cost +\$191	Specify <i>with non contrasting</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting</i> .
Surface Materials	Back		
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Fabric price group 1 - Vinyl price group 2 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1 - Leather price group 2	No cost No cost No cost +\$ 5 +\$ 39 +\$ 80 +\$109 +\$173 +\$206 +\$287 +\$372 +\$442 +\$543 +\$592 +\$730	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number.
	Seat		
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Fabric price group 1 - Vinyl price group 2 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group 1 - Leather price group 2	No cost No cost No cost +\$ 5 +\$ 34 +\$ 63 +\$109 +\$140 +\$166 +\$231 +\$300 +\$354 +\$435 +\$476 +\$587	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number. Specify vinyl color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number.
	Base		
	- Customiz stain - Veneer price group 1 - Veneer price group 2	No cost No cost +\$ 69	Specify <i>with customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMDCSBHNA	\$1547



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

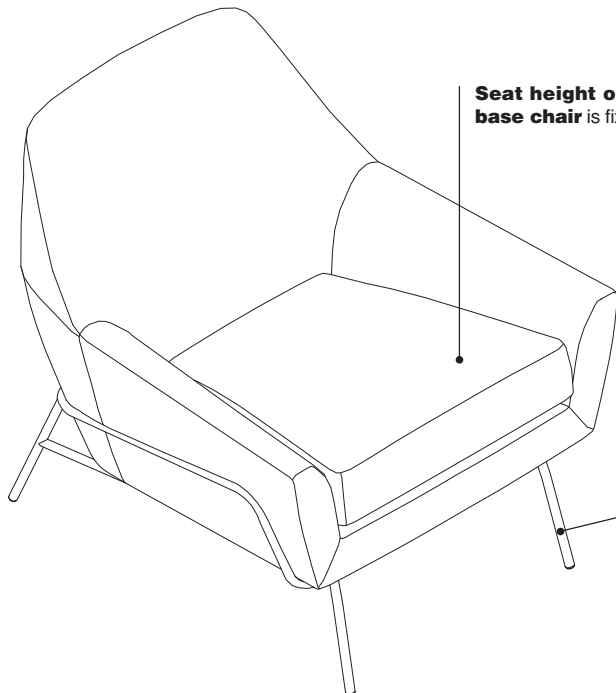
► See page 1 for details.

Lucas Seating

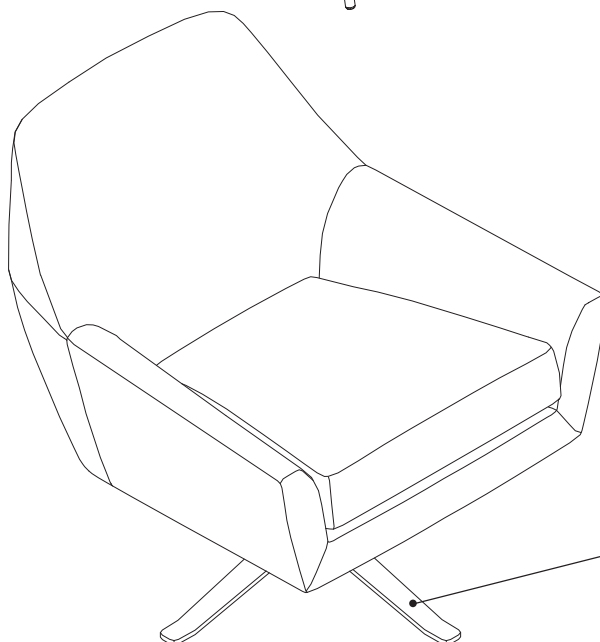
Modern lines give Lucas a streamlined look, while a wide seat and reclined pitch make it a comfortable spot to sit during long meetings and busy days.

Lucas comes standard with arms at a height of 20½".

Tip: For specification information regarding Lucas Seating see West Elm Work Collection Specification Guide.



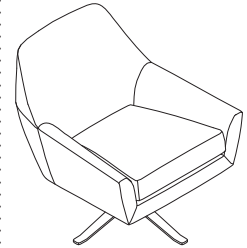
Seat height on wire base chair is fixed at 18½".



The wire base comes standard in West Elm WE05 Burnished Bronze with black glides.

Swivel base comes standard in 8046 Polished Aluminum. Swivel is a full 360° without an automatic return.

Product Details



Cushion is detachable.

All product in the Lucas product line ships fully assembled.

Surface Materials

Swivel base is 8046 Polished Aluminum. The base of the Lucas swivel chair will match the previous style number **WEM3598978**.

Wire base is WE05 West Elm Burnished Bronze. The base of the Lucas wire base will match the previous style number **WEM3406073**.

Contrasting fabric is not available.

Visit <https://srh.steelcase.com/comcalculator.aspx> for Steelcase Textile calculator.

Dimensions

Lucas Seating

Dimensions

• Features •	• Overall Depth	• Width	• Height	• Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height	• Arm Height
Lucas Seating							
Wire Base Chair							
	32"	30½"	31"	21"	22"	18½"	20½"
Swivel Base Chair							
	32"	30½"	31"	21"	22"	20¾"	20½"

Related Products

Lounge Seating

- Alight Lounge ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Bix Lounge System ▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
- Bob Lounge ▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
- Brody 488 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Ripple Benches ▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Multi-Purpose Seating

- Enea Lottus Sled Stools ▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
- Scoop ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Shortcut ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*

Stackable Seating

- Max Stacker III 477 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*

Task Seating

- Amia 482 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Cachet 487 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- cobi 434 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Crew ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Criterion 453 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Gesture 442 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Leap 462 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Steelcase Series 1 ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Siento 499 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Think 465 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Uno ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*

Wood Seating

- Collaboration ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Kathryn ▶ See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

▶ Refer to product specification guides for complete product and specification information.

Surface Materials

Steelcase Health Surface Materials	516
Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables	520
Wood Veneer Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables	548
Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes	550
Steelcase Seating Surface Materials	551
Jenny Lounge Surface Materials	552
West Elm Health Surface Materials	554
Health Upholstery and Color Numbers	558
Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Programs	
Solid Surface	560
Upholstery	560
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines	561

Steelcase Health Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for Steelcase and Steelcase Health products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about Steelcase Health surface materials or to get surface material samples, contact Steelcase Health at 1.800.342.8562.

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability Matrices before specifying.

Plastisol/Urethane

6009 Arctic White
6053 Seagull
6059 Sterling Dark
6161 Graphite
6162 Taupe
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6322 Fieldstone
6527 Merle
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White

Paint

► See *Paint Color Availability Matrix* on page 520 for color availability by product line.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk
4858 Seagull

Textured Paint

7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight **E**
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint

0835 Black
4700 Warm White

E = Excluded

Smooth Metallic Paint

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic **E**
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Price Group 3

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series
- Verge stools
- Leela tables
- Regard frames
- Surround frames

Accent Paint

1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olive
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Applies to:

- Embold tables
 - Move 490 Series
 - Node 480 Series
 - Verge stools
 - Regard frames and storage*
 - Surround frames and storage
 - Apprise
- *Does not include booth frame.

Coatings

1ATT Cast Shadow

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Tava
- 3456 Clear on Ash
3457 Almond on Ash
3460 Dark Rum on Ash
3461 Shiraz on Ash
3463 Blonde on Ash
3464 Clear Cherry on Ash
3467 Medium Cherry on Ash
3468 Graphite on Ash
3469 Clear Walnut on Ash
3470 Natural Walnut on Ash

Applies to:

- Apprise
- 3062 Graphite Walnut
3402 Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 Natural Cherry
3422 Medium Cherry
3522 Clear Maple
3702 Clear Walnut
3712 Natural Walnut

Laminate

Steelcase Health Laminate

2574 Dark Rum Cherry*
2575 Shiraz Cherry*

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Embold tables
- Regard tables
- Regard desk cabinet
- Sieste tables
- Apprise

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber **E**
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber **E**

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream **E**
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist **E**
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine **E**
2HAE Dark Olive
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry **E**
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry **E**
2511 Winter on Maple **E**
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple **E**
2714 Natural Walnut **E**
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut **E**

Price Group 2

Applies to:

- Embold tables
- Apprise

Textured Laminate

2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement*
2UH6 Sheetrock

Price Group 3

Applies to:

- Embold tables
- Apprise

Solid Laminate

24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Steelcase Melamine

Applies to:

- Regard desk cabinet
- 2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple **E**
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2574 Dark Rum Cherry*
2575 Shiraz Cherry*
2730 Arctic White
2883 Seagull
2885 Dune
2HAT Acacia
2HAK Clear Oak
2LAN Ash Noce
2LAW Ash Wenge
2LBN Bisque Noce
2LBW Bisque Wenge
2LCN Clay Noce
2LCW Clay Wenge
2LSN Storm Noce
2LSW Storm Wenge
- Tip: Melamine finishes may be represented by HPL or LPL finish codes.*

*2574 Dark Rum Cherry, 2575 Shiraz Cherry, and 2UH4 Cement have limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

Applies to:

- Embold tables
- Jenny
- Regard worksurfaces
- Apprise

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional fee per unit. See the specification pages for upcharge information.

Steelcase Health

Laminates that are not called out as standard on Steelcase products will be processed as an Open Line Laminate and Open Line Laminate charges will apply.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Jenny and Regard Worksurfaces, and specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Edge bands must also be specified using the plastic edge band offering.

Thermoform

Applies to:

- Tablet surface on Cura, Empath, Mineral, Mitra recliner, and Apprise

- 2030 Arctic White
- 2031 Seagull
- 2032 Dune
- 2035 Ultra White

Solid Surface

Applies to:

- Aspekt straight arms
- Embold
- Leela table tops
- Mitra guest seating arms
- Apprise arm caps, table surfaces, and tablet surfaces

Price Group A

- 2801 Glacier White
- 2973 Linen
- 2975 Bisque
- 2978 Cameo White
- 2979 Silver Grey

Price Group B

- 2972 Antarctica

Price Group C

- 2974 Canvas

► See page 560 for additional Select Surfaces solid surfaces

Plastic

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series

Price Group 1

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6655 Warm White

Price Group 2

- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine
- 6BE6 Sea Salt

Applies to:

- Radia arm caps
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

Plastic Edge Band**Steelcase Surfaces**

- 6023 Dark Rum Cherry
- 6024 Shiraz Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6038 Blonde on Maple **E**
- 6041 Natural Walnut **E**
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6245 Clear Walnut

Applies to:

- Embold tables
- Regard tables
- Regard desk cabinet

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple **E**
- 6041 Natural Walnut **E**
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6169 Stone
- 6170 Mocha
- 61AA Persian Salt
- 61AB Rose
- 61AC Indigo
- 61AD Green Citrine **E**
- 61AE Dark Olivine
- 61AF Cloudy
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6271 Plywood
- 6527 Merle
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream **E**
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone
- 66WA Grey Kingswood
- 66WB Planked Walnut
- 66WD Resolute Walnut
- 66WE Natural Recon
- 66WF Smoked Walnut
- 66WU Clay
- 66WV Chalk
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Bisque Wenge
- 6705 Clay Wenge
- 6706 Storm Wenge
- 6707 Ash Noce
- 6708 Bisque Boce
- 6709 Clay Noce
- 6710 Storm Noce

Applies to:

- 3 mm edge on Embold tables
- 1 mm and 3 mm edge on Exchange tables and Folio worksurfaces
- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T07 Walnut Heights
- 6T08 Aggregate
- 6T09 Gravel
- 6T10 Cement
- 6T12 Sheetrock

Urethane

Applies to:

- Verge seat
- 6688 Non metallic steel **E**

CuraNet

Applies to:

- Cura
- 5081 Ash (Silver Grey)
- 5085 Ebony (Black)
- 5086 Camel
- 5087 Cocoa
- 5088 Aquamarine

Promessa

Applies to:

- Cura
- UL81 Ash
- UL85 Ebony
- UL86 Camel
- UL87 Cocoa
- UL88 Aquamarine

Upholstery

► See page 558 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers.

E = Excluded

Braided Cord Color Matrix

Applies to:

- Embold tables

Braided cord samples are not available to order. Use matrix below that compares the braided cord finish to the nearest Steelcase finish or Pantone color for color reference purposes.

Finish	Color Reference
9002 Silver	10388 C (Pantone Color)
9003 Fuchsia	PerfectMatch
9004 Marlin	4AZ5 Marlin
9006 Chili	6338 Chili
9007 Sterling	6059 Sterling Dark Solid
9008 Honey	4CZ5 Honey
9009 Black	0835 Black
9010 Light Peacock	4CZ8 Light Peacock
9011 Seagull	4858 Seagull
9012 Merle	6527 Merle
9013 Brass	10362 C (Pantone Color)

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓪ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Apprise	Aspekt Seating Frame	Aspekt Straight Arm Cap	Aspekt Wave Arm cap	Aspekt table, footstool, and Bench Frame and Legs	Aspekt Table	Cura Arm Caps	Cura Frame	Cura Tablet	Embold Arm Caps	Embold High Back Bracket	Embold High Back Bracket Cover	Embold Seating Frame	Embold Table Frame	Embold Table Legs	Embold Adjustable Glides	Embold Wallsaver Glides	Embold Tables	Empath Upper Arms	Empath Tablet	Jenny Tables	Leela Arm Caps	Leela Legs	Leela Table Top
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																								
Price Group 1																								
Fiber Laminates																								
2850 Vanadium Fiber	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2854 Vellum Fiber ⓪	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2859 Novell Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
2860 Granite Fiber	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2861 Coconut Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
2862 Stucco Fiber ⓪	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
Micro Laminates																								
2920 Marl Micro	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2921 Gypsum Micro	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2922 Clay Micro	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
Patina Laminates																								
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2873 Instant Iron Patina	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Solid Laminates																								
2722 Cream ⓪	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2730 Arctic White	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2746 Black	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2759 Warm White	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2811 Mist ⓪	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2883 Seagull	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2884 Milk	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2885 Dune	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAA Persian Salt	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAB Rose	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAC Indigo	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAD Green Citrine ⓪	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAE Dark Olivine	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAF Cloudy	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HMG Merle	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2HWU Clay	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HVV Chalk	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Mineral Arm Caps	Mineral Tablet Surface	Mitra Seating Frame	Mitra Arm Caps - Guest	Mitra Arm Caps - Lounge	Mitra Arm Caps - Recliner	Mitra Arm Caps - Sleeper	Mitra Table Legs and Bases	Mitra Tables	Mitra Tablet Surface	Outlook Metal Legs	Outlook Wood Legs	Outlook Table	Radia Frame	Radia Arm Caps	Regard Frames	Regard Arm Caps	Regard Storage End Tables	Regard Desk Cabinet	Regard Screen Bracket	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	Regard Power Strip	Regard Booth Table + SQ/ Personal Table (lamininate)	Regard SQ/Personal Table
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																								
Price Group 1																								
Fiber Laminates																								
2850 Vanadium Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2854 Vellum Fiber ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2859 Novell Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2860 Granite Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2861 Coconut Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2862 Stucco Fiber ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Micro Laminates																								
2920 Marl Micro	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2921 Gypsum Micro	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2922 Clay Micro	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Patina Laminates																								
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2873 Instant Iron Patina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Solid Laminates																								
2722 Cream ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2730 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2746 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2759 Warm White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2811 Mist ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2883 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2884 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2885 Dune	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HAA Persian Salt	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HAB Rose	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HAC Indigo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HAD Green Citrine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HAE Dark Olivine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HAF Cloudy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HMG Merle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HWU Clay	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HWV Chalk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Seiste Arm Caps	Sieste Legs	Sieste Sleeper Legs	Sieste Table	Sorrel Seating Frame	Sorrel Seating Backs	Sorrel Table Legs	Sorrel Table	Surround Frame	Surround Mobile Tablet Arm	Surround Tablet Surface	Surround Storage Tables	Surround Storage Tray with Picture Rail	Surround Coat Hanger	Surround Power	Tava Arm and Legs	Verge Base/Foot Ring	X-Tenz Sleeper Arm Caps	X-Tenz
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																			
Price Group 1																			
Fiber Laminates																			
2850 Vanadium Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2859 Novell Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2860 Granite Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2861 Coconut Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Micro Laminates																			
2920 Marl Micro	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2921 Gypsum Micro	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2922 Clay Micro	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Patina Laminates																			
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2873 Instant Iron Patina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Solid Laminates																			
2722 Cream Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2730 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2746 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2759 Warm White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2811 Mist Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2883 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2884 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2885 Dune	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAA Persian Salt	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAB Rose	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAC Indigo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAD Green Citrine Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAE Dark Olivine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAF Cloudy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HMG Merle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2HWU Clay	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HVV Chalk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Apprise	Aspekt Seating Frame	Aspekt Straight Arm Cap	Aspekt Wave Arm cap	Aspekt table, footstool, and Bench Frame and Legs	Aspekt Table	Cura Arm Caps	Cura Frame	Cura Tablet	Embold Arm Caps	Embold High Back Bracket	Embold High Back Bracket Cover	Embold Seating Frame	Embold Table Frame	Embold Table Legs	Embold Adjustable Glides	Embold Wallsaver Glides	Embold Tables	Empath Upper Arms	Empath Tablet	Jenny Tables	Leela Arm Caps	Leela Legs	Leela Table Top
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																								
Price Group 1																								
Speckle Laminates																								
2820 Coffee Speckle ⓔ	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2823 Driftwood Speckle	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2824 Smoke Speckle	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2825 Vanadium Speckle	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates																								
2406 Clear Cherry ⓔ	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2409 Clear Maple	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2410 Graphite Walnut	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2412 Natural Cherry	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2422 Medium Cherry ⓔ	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2511 Winter On Maple ⓔ	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2535 Virginia Walnut	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2536 Blackwood	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2538 Clear Walnut	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2539 Warm Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2574 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2575 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2592 Blonde On Maple ⓔ	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2714 Natural Walnut ⓔ	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAK Clear Oak	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAN Ash Noce	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAT Acacia	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAW Ash Wenge	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HBN Bisque Noce	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HBW Bisque Wenge	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HCN Clay Noce	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HCW Clay Wenge	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HSN Storm Noce	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
2HSW Storm Wenge	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HWA Grey Kingswood	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HWB Planked Walnut	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HWD Resolute Walnut	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HWE Natural Recon	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HWF Smoked Walnut ⓔ	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Mineral Arm Caps	Mineral Tablet Surface	Mitra Seating Frame	Mitra Arm Caps - Guest	Mitra Arm Caps - Lounge	Mitra Arm Caps - Recliner	Mitra Arm Caps - Sleeper	Mitra Table Legs and Bases	Mitra Tables	Mitra Tablet Surface	Outlook Metal Legs	Outlook Wood Legs	Outlook Table	Radia Frame	Radia Arm Caps	Regard Frames	Regard Arm Caps	Regard Storage End Tables	Regard Desk Cabinet	Regard Screen Bracket	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	Regard Power Strip	Regard Booth Table + SQ/ Personal Table (laminated)	Regard SQ/Personal Table
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																								
Price Group 1																								
Speckle Laminates																								
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2823 Driftwood Speckle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2824 Smoke Speckle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2825 Vanadium Speckle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Woodgrain Laminates																								
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2409 Clear Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2410 Graphite Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2412 Natural Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2422 Medium Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2511 Winter On Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2535 Virginia Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2536 Blackwood Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2538 Clear Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2539 Warm Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2574 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2575 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2592 Blonde On Maple Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HAK Clear Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HAN Ash Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HAT Acacia	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HAW Ash Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HBN Bisque Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HBW Bisque Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HCN Clay Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HCW Clay Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HSN Storm Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HSW Storm Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HWA Grey Kingswood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HWB Planked Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HWD Resolute Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HWE Natural Recon	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HWF Smoked Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Seiste Arm Caps	Seiste Legs	Seiste Sleeper Legs	Seiste Table	Sorrel Seating Frame	Sorrel Seating Backs	Sorrel Table Legs	Sorrel Table	Surround Frame	Surround Mobile Tablet Arm	Surround Tablet Surface	Surround Storage Tables	Surround Storage Tray with Picture Rail	Surround Coat Hanger	Surround Power	Tava Arm and Legs	Verge Base/Foot Ring	X-Tenz Sleeper Arm Caps	X-Tenz
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																			
Price Group 1																			
Speckle Laminates																			
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2823 Driftwood Speckle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2824 Smoke Speckle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2825 Vanadium Speckle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates																			
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2409 Clear Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2410 Graphite Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2412 Natural Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2422 Medium Cherry Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2511 Winter On Maple Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2535 Virginia Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2536 Blackwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2538 Clear Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2539 Warm Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2574 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2575 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2592 Blonde On Maple Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAK Clear Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAN Ash Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAT Acacia	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAW Ash Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HBN Bisque Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HBW Bisque Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HCN Clay Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HCW Clay Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HSN Storm Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HSW Storm Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HWA Grey Kingswood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HWB Planked Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HWD Resolute Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HWE Natural Recon	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HWF Smoked Walnut Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Apprise	Aspekt Seating Frame	Aspekt Straight Arm Cap	Aspekt Wave Arm cap	Aspekt table, footstool, and Bench Frame and Legs	Aspekt Table	Cura Arm Caps	Cura Frame	Cura Tablet	Embold Arm Caps	Embold High Back Bracket	Embold High Back Bracket Cover	Embold Seating Frame	Embold Table Frame	Embold Table Legs	Embold Adjustable Glides	Embold Wallsaver Glides	Embold Tables	Empath Upper Arms	Empath Tablet	Jenny Tables	Leela Arm Caps	Leela Legs	Leela Table Top
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																								
Price Group 2																								
Textured Laminate																								
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH4 Saddle Oak	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH5 Veranda Teak	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH7 Walnut Heights	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH4 Cement	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH6 Sheetrock	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																								
Price Group 3																								
24H1 Satin White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
24H2 Satin Black	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
24H3 Satin Stone	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
24H4 Satin Mocha	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																								
Select Surfaces Price Grade B																								
Formica																								
118-58 Finnish Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
459-58 Brite White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
464-58 Graystone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
503-58 Stone Graft	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
515-58 Graphite Graft	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5904-58 Wild Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6402-58 Thermo Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7197-58 Dover White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7284-58 Figured Annigre	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
756-58 Natural Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
758-58 Blossom Cherrywood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7739-58 Cocoa Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7759-58 Select Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7813-58 Cardboard Solidz	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7919-60 Amber Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
837-58 Graphite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Mineral Arm Caps	Mineral Tablet Surface	Mitra Seating Frame	Mitra Arm Caps - Guest	Mitra Arm Caps - Lounge	Mitra Arm Caps - Recliner	Mitra Arm Caps - Sleeper	Mitra Table Legs and Bases	Mitra Tables	Mitra Tablet Surface	Outlook Metal Legs	Outlook Wood Legs	Outlook Table	Radia Frame	Radia Arm Caps	Regard Frames	Regard Arm Caps	Regard Storage End Tables	Regard Desk Cabinet	Regard Screen Bracket	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	Regard Power Strip	Regard Booth Table + SQ/ Personal Table (laminates)	Regard SQ/Personal Table
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																								
Price Group 2																								
Textured Laminates																								
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH4 Saddle Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH5 Veranda Teak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH7 Walnut Heights	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH4 Cement	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH6 Sheetrock	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																								
Price Group 3																								
24H1 Satin White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
24H2 Satin Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
24H3 Satin Stone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
24H4 Satin Mocha	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																								
Select Surfaces Price Grade B																								
Formica																								
118-58 Finnish Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
459-58 Brite White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
464-58 Graystone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
503-58 Stone Grafix	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
515-58 Graphite Grafix	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5904-58 Wild Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6402-58 Thermo Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7197-58 Dover White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7284-58 Figured Annigre	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
756-58 Natural Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
758-58 Blossom Cherrywood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7739-58 Cocoa Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7759-58 Select Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7813-58 Cardboard Solidz	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7919-60 Amber Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
837-58 Graphite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Seiste Arm Caps	Sieste Legs	Sieste Sleeper Legs	Sieste Table	Sorrel Seating Frame	Sorrel Seating Backs	Sorrel Table Legs	Sorrel Table	Surround Frame	Surround Mobile Tablet Arm	Surround Tablet Surface	Surround Storage Tables	Surround Storage Tray with Picture Rail	Surround Coat Hanger	Surround Power	Tava Arm and Legs	Verge Base/Foot Ring	X-Tenz Sleeper Arm Caps	X-Tenz
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																			
Price Group 2																			
Textured Laminate																			
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH4 Saddle Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH5 Veranda Teak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH7 Walnut Heights	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH4 Cement	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH6 Sheetrock	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																			
Price Group 3																			
24H1 Satin White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
24H2 Satin Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
24H3 Satin Stone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
24H4 Satin Mocha	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																			
Select Surfaces Price Grade B																			
Formica																			
118-58 Finnish Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
459-58 Brite White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
464-58 Graystone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
503-58 Stone Grafix	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
515-58 Graphite Grafix	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5904-58 Wild Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6402-58 Thermo Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7197-58 Dover White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7284-58 Figured Annigre	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
756-58 Natural Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
758-58 Blossom Cherrywood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7739-58 Cocoa Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7759-58 Select Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7813-58 Cardboard Solidz	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7919-60 Amber Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
837-58 Graphite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Aspekt Seating Frame	Aspekt Straight Arm Cap	Aspekt Wave Arm cap	Aspekt table, footstool, and Bench Frame and Legs	Aspekt Table	Cura Arm Caps	Cura Frame	Cura Tablet	Embold Arm Caps	Embold High Back Bracket	Embold High Back Bracket Cover	Embold Seating Frame	Embold Table Frame	Embold Table Legs	Embold Adjustable Glides	Embold Wallsaver Glides	Embold Tables	Embold Upper Arms	Embold Tablet	Jenny Tables	Leela Arm Caps	Leela Legs	Leela Table Top
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																							
Select Surfaces Price Grade B																							
Formica																							
8751-58 Mojave	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9011-58 Zebrano	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
909-58 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
912-58 Storm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
918-58 Neutral White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
920-58 Almond	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9237-58 Sand Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9238-58 Chelsea Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9240-58 Cherry Heartwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9242-58 Gull Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9243-58 Zen Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
927-58 Folkstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
933-58 Mission White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
949-58 White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
961-58 Fog	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wilsonart																							
10745-60 Fonthill Pear	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
10776-60 Kensington Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1500-60 Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1572-60 Antique White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1573-60 Frosty White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4142-60 Grey Glace	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4622-60 Grey Nebula	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4623-60 Graphite Nebula	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4841-60 Desert Zephyr	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4879-38 Steel Mesh	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4882-38 Oiled Soapstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7012-58 Amber Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7039-60 Windsor Mahogany	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7040-60 Figured Mahogany	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7054-60 Wild Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7110-60 Montana Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Mineral Arm Caps	Mineral Tablet Surface	Mitra Seating Frame	Mitra Arm Caps - Guest	Mitra Arm Caps - Lounge	Mitra Arm Caps - Recliner	Mitra Arm Caps - Sleeper	Mitra Table Legs and Bases	Mitra Tables	Mitra Tablet Surface	Outlook Metal Legs	Outlook Wood Legs	Outlook Table	Radia Frame	Radia Arm Caps	Regard Frames	Regard Arm Caps	Regard Storage End Tables	Regard Desk Cabinet	Regard Screen Bracket	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	Regard Power Strip	Regard Booth Table + SQ/ Personal Table (laminated)	Regard SQ/Personal Table
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																								
Select Surfaces Price Grade B																								
Formica																								
8751-58 Mojave	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9011-58 Zebrano	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
909-58 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
912-58 Storm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
918-58 Neutral White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
920-58 Almond	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9237-58 Sand Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9238-58 Chelsea Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9240-58 Cherry Heartwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9242-58 Gull Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9243-58 Zen Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
927-58 Folkstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
933-58 Mission White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
949-58 White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
961-58 Fog	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wilsonart																								
10745-60 Fonthill Pear	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
10776-60 Kensington Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1500-60 Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1572-60 Antique White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1573-60 Frosty White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4142-60 Grey Glace	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4622-60 Grey Nebula	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4623-60 Graphite Nebula	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4841-60 Desert Zephyr	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4879-38 Steel Mesh	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4882-38 Oiled Soapstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7012-58 Amber Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7039-60 Windsor Mahogany	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7040-60 Figured Mahogany	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7054-60 Wild Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7110-60 Montana Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Seiste Arm Caps	Sieste Legs	Sieste Sleeper Legs	Sieste Table	Sorrel Seating Frame	Sorrel Seating Backs	Sorrel Table Legs	Sorrel Table	Surround Frame	Surround Mobile Tablet Arm	Surround Tablet Surface	Surround Storage Tables	Surround Storage Tray with Picture Rail	Surround Coat Hanger	Surround Power	Tava Arm and Legs	Verge Base/Foot Ring	X-Tenz Sleeper Arm Caps	X-Tenz
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)																			
Select Surfaces Price Grade B																			
Formica																			
8751-58 Mojave	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9011-58 Zebrano	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
909-58 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
912-58 Storm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
918-58 Neutral White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
920-58 Almond	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9237-58 Sand Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9238-58 Chelsea Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9240-58 Cherry Heartwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9242-58 Gull Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9243-58 Zen Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
927-58 Folkstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
933-58 Mission White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
949-58 White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
961-58 Fog	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wilsonart																			
10745-60 Fonthill Pear	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
10776-60 Kensington Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1500-60 Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1572-60 Antique White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1573-60 Frosty White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4142-60 Grey Glace	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4622-60 Grey Nebula	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4623-60 Graphite Nebula	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4841-60 Desert Zephyr	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4879-38 Steel Mesh	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4882-38 Oiled Soapstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7012-58 Amber Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7039-60 Windsor Mahogany	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7040-60 Figured Mahogany	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7054-60 Wild Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7110-60 Montana Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Aspekt Seating Frame	Aspekt Straight Arm Cap	Aspekt Wave Arm cap	Aspekt table, footstool, and Bench Frame and Legs	Aspekt Table	Cura Arm Caps	Cura Frame	Cura Tablet	Embold Arm Caps	Embold High Back Bracket	Embold High Back Bracket Cover	Embold Seating Frame	Embold Table Frame	Embold Table Legs	Embold Adjustable Glides	Embold Wallsaver Glides	Embold Tables	Empath Upper Arms	Empath Tablet	Jenny Tables	Leela Arm Caps	Leela Legs	Leela Table Top
Wilsonart, cont.																							
7122-60 Empire Mahogany	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7806-60 Bannister Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7850-60 Beigewood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7909-60 Fusion Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7922-60 Brighton Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7924-60 Biltmore Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7925-60 Monticello Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7929-60 Huntington Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7933-60 Cafelle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7935-60 Shaker Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7936-60 Williamsburg Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7937-38 River Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7941-38 Tan Echo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7942-60 Cocobala	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7945-38 Xanadu	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7946-60 Brazilwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7949-38 Asian Night	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7952-38 Asian Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7960-38 Studio Teak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7964-38 Skyline Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7980-38 Zebrawood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7993-38 Florence Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8200-60 White Driftwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8207-60 Branded Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8210-38 Portico Teak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8211-38 Phantom Pearl	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8212-38 Phantom Ecu	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8214-38 Phantom Charcoal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D30-60 Natural Almond	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D315-60 Platinum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D327-60 Pepperdust	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D381-60 Fashion Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D427-60 Linen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D439-60 Wallaby	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D495-60 Coffee Bean	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D90-60 Northsea	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D91-60 Slate Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D92-60 Dove Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D96-60 Shadow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Mineral Arm Caps	Mineral Tablet Surface	Mitra Seating Frame	Mitra Arm Caps - Guest	Mitra Arm Caps - Lounge	Mitra Arm Caps - Recliner	Mitra Arm Caps - Sleeper	Mitra Table Legs and Bases	Mitra Tables	Mitra Tablet Surface	Outlook Metal Legs	Outlook Wood Legs	Outlook Table	Radia Frame	Radia Arm Caps	Regard Frames	Regard Arm Caps	Regard Storage End Tables	Regard Desk Cabinet	Regard Screen Bracket	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	Regard Power Strip	Regard Booth Table + SQ/ Personal Table (laminated)	Regard SQ/Personal Table
Wilsonart, cont.																								
7122-60 Empire Mahogany	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7806-60 Bannister Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7850-60 Beigewood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7909-60 Fusion Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7922-60 Brighton Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7924-60 Biltmore Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7925-60 Monticello Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7929-60 Huntington Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7933-60 Cafelle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7935-60 Shaker Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7936-60 Williamsburg Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7937-38 River Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7941-38 Tan Echo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7942-60 Cocobala	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7945-38 Xanadu	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7946-60 Brazilwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7949-38 Asian Night	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7952-38 Asian Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7960-38 Studio Teak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7964-38 Skyline Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7980-38 Zebrawood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7993-38 Florence Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8200-60 White Driftwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8207-60 Branded Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8210-38 Portico Teak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8211-38 Phantom Pearl	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8212-38 Phantom Ecru	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8214-38 Phantom Charcoal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D30-60 Natural Almond	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D315-60 Platinum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D327-60 Pepperdust	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D381-60 Fashion Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D427-60 Linen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D439-60 Wallaby	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D495-60 Coffee Bean	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D90-60 Northsea	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D91-60 Slate Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D92-60 Dove Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D96-60 Shadow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Seiste Arm Caps	Seiste Legs	Seiste Sleeper Legs	Seiste Table	Sorrel Seating Frame	Sorrel Seating Backs	Sorrel Table Legs	Sorrel Table	Surround Frame	Surround Mobile Tablet Arm	Surround Tablet Surface	Surround Storage Tables	Surround Storage Tray with Picture Rail	Surround Coat Hanger	Surround Power	Tava Arm and Legs	Verge Base/Foot Ring	X-Tenz Sleeper Arm Caps	X-Tenz
Wilsonart, cont.																			
7122-60 Empire Mahogany	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7806-60 Bannister Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7850-60 Beigewood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7909-60 Fusion Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7922-60 Brighton Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7924-60 Biltmore Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7925-60 Monticello Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7929-60 Huntington Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7933-60 Cafelle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7935-60 Shaker Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7936-60 Williamsburg Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7937-38 River Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7941-38 Tan Echo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7942-60 Cocobala	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7945-38 Xanadu	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7946-60 Brazilwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7949-38 Asian Night	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7952-38 Asian Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7960-38 Studio Teak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7964-38 Skyline Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7980-38 Zebrawood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7993-38 Florence Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8200-60 White Driftwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8207-60 Branded Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8210-38 Portico Teak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8211-38 Phantom Pearl	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8212-38 Phantom Ecu	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8214-38 Phantom Charcoal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D30-60 Natural Almond	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D315-60 Platinum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D327-60 Pepperdust	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D381-60 Fashion Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D427-60 Linen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D439-60 Wallaby	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D495-60 Coffee Bean	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D90-60 Northsea	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D91-60 Slate Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D92-60 Dove Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D96-60 Shadow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Apprise	Aspekt Seating Frame	Aspekt Straight Arm Cap	Aspekt Wave Arm cap	Aspekt table, footstool, and Bench Frame and Legs	Aspekt Table	Cura Arm Caps	Cura Frame	Cura Tablet	Embold Arm Caps	Embold High Back Bracket	Embold High Back Bracket Cover	Embold Seating Frame	Embold Table Frame	Embold Table Legs	Embold Adjustable Glides	Embold Wallsaver Glides	Embold Tables	Empath Upper Arms	Empath Tablet	Jenny Tables	Leela Arm Caps	Leela Legs	Leela Table Top
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																								
Solid Laminates																								
247L Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L83 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L84 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L85 Dune	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LMG Merle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates																								
24L0 Graphite Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2574 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2575 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L1 Winter On Maple ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L5 Virginia Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L6 Blackwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L8 Clear Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
26L1 Natural Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAN Ash Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAT Acacia	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAW Ash Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBN Bisque Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBW Bisque Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCN Clay Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCW Clay Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSN Storm Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSW Storm Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Thermoform																								
2030 Arctic White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2031 Seagull	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2032 Dune	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2035 Ultra White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2069 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2070 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6775 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Mineral Arm Caps	Mineral Tablet Surface	Mitra Seating Frame	Mitra Arm Caps - Guest	Mitra Arm Caps - Lounge	Mitra Arm Caps - Recliner	Mitra Arm Caps - Sleeper	Mitra Table Legs and Bases	Mitra Tables	Mitra Tablet Surface	Outlook Metal Legs	Outlook Wood Legs	Outlook Table	Radia Frame	Radia Arm Caps	Regard Frames	Regard Arm Caps	Regard Storage End Tables	Regard Desk Cabinet	Regard Screen Bracket	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	Regard Power Strip	Regard Booth Table + SQ/ Personal Table (laminated)	Regard SQ/Personal Table
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																								
Solid Laminates																								
247L Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L83 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L84 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L85 Dune	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LMG Merle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates																								
24L0 Graphite Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2574 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2575 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L1 Winter On Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L5 Virginia Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L6 Blackwood Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L8 Clear Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
26L1 Natural Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAN Ash Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAT Acacia	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAW Ash Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBN Bisque Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBW Bisque Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCN Clay Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCW Clay Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSN Storm Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSW Storm Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Thermoform																								
2030 Arctic White	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2031 Seagull	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2032 Dune	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2035 Ultra White	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2069 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2070 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6775 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Seiste Arm Caps	Seiste Legs	Sieste Sleeper Legs	Sieste Table	Sorrel Seating Frame	Sorrel Seating Backs	Sorrel Table Legs	Sorrel Table	Surround Frame	Surround Mobile Tablet Arm	Surround Tablet Surface	Surround Storage Tables	Surround Storage Tray with Picture Rail	Surround Coat Hanger	Surround Power	Tava Arm and Legs	Verge Base/Foot Ring	X-Tenz Sleeper Arm Caps	X-Tenz
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																			
Solid Laminates																			
247L Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L83 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L84 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L85 Dune	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LMG Merle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates																			
24L0 Graphite Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2574 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2575 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L1 Winter On Maple Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L5 Virginia Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L6 Blackwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L8 Clear Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
26L1 Natural Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAN Ash Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAT Acacia	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAW Ash Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBN Bisque Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBW Bisque Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCN Clay Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCW Clay Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSN Storm Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSW Storm Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Thermoform																			
2030 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2031 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2032 Dune	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2035 Ultra White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2069 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2070 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6775 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓪ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Apprise	Aspekt Seating Frame	Aspekt Straight Arm Cap	Aspekt Wave Arm cap	Aspekt table, footstool, and Bench Frame and Legs	Aspekt Table	Cura Arm Caps	Cura Frame	Cura Tablet	Embold Arm Caps	Embold High Back Bracket	Embold High Back Bracket Cover	Embold Seating Frame	Embold Table Frame	Embold Table Legs	Embold Adjustable Glides	Embold Wallsaver Glides	Embold Tables	Empath Upper Arms	Empath Tablet	Jenny Tables	Leela Arm Caps	Leela Legs	Leela Table Top
Paint (Price Group 1)																								
Smooth Paint																								
4238 Mocha	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4239 Clay	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4240 Chalk	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4242 Milk	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Metal And Accessory Paint																								
4710 Low Gloss Black	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9211 Nickel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9212 Silver	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textured Paint																								
7207 Black	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
7225 Sand	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
7237 Slate	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
7238 Fieldstone	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
7239 Midnight ⓪	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
7241 Arctic White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
7243 Seagull	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
7250 Sterling Dark Solid	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7277 Sand Textured	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7360 Merle	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Paint (Price Group 2)																								
0835 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4700 Warm White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Smooth Metallic Paint																								
4140 Arctic White Gloss	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4750 Champagne Metallic	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
4798 Sterling Metallic ⓪	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4799 Platinum Metallic	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
4858 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4803 Near Black Metallic	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Mineral Arm Caps	Mineral Tablet Surface	Mitra Seating Frame	Mitra Arm Caps - Guest	Mitra Arm Caps - Lounge	Mitra Arm Caps - Recliner	Mitra Arm Caps - Sleeper	Mitra Table Legs and Bases	Mitra Tables	Mitra Tablet Surface	Outlook Metal Legs	Outlook Wood Legs	Outlook Table	Radia Frame	Radia Arm Caps	Regard Frames	Regard Arm Caps	Regard Storage End Tables	Regard Desk Cabinet	Regard Screen Bracket	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	Regard Power Strip	Regard Booth Table + SQ/ Personal Table (laminated)	Regard SQ/Personal Table
Paint (Price Group 1)																								
Smooth Paint																								
4238 Mocha	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
4239 Clay	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
4240 Chalk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
4242 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
Metal And Accessory Paint																								
4710 Low Gloss Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9211 Nickel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9212 Silver	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textured Paint																								
7207 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
7225 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■
7237 Slate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
7238 Fieldstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
7239 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
7241 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
7243 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
7250 Sterling Dark Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7277 Sand Textured	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7360 Merle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
Paint (Price Group 2)																								
0835 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■
4700 Warm White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
Smooth Metallic Paint																								
4140 Arctic White Gloss	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
4750 Champagne Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
4798 Sterling Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■
4799 Platinum Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
4858 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■
4803 Near Black Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓪ = Excluded
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Seiste Arm Caps	Sieste Legs	Sieste Sleeper Legs	Sieste Table	Sorrel Seating Frame	Sorrel Seating Backs	Sorrel Table Legs	Sorrel Table	Surround Frame	Surround Mobile Tablet Arm	Surround Tablet Surface	Surround Storage Tables	Surround Storage Tray with Picture Rail	Surround Coat Hanger	Surround Power	Tava Arm and Legs	Verge Base/Foot Ring	X-Tenz Sleeper Arm Caps	X-Tenz
Paint (Price Group 1)																			
Smooth Paint																			
4238 Mocha	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4239 Clay	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
4240 Chalk	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
4242 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Metal And Accessory Paint																			
4710 Low Gloss Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9211 Nickel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9212 Silver	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textured Paint																			
7207 Black	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
7225 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
7237 Slate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
7238 Fieldstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
7239 Midnight ⓪	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
7241 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
7243 Seagull	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
7250 Sterling Dark Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7277 Sand Textured	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7360 Merle	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Paint (Price Group 2)																			
0835 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
4700 Warm White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Smooth Metallic Paint																			
4140 Arctic White Gloss	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
4750 Champagne Metallic	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
4798 Sterling Metallic ⓪	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
4799 Platinum Metallic	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
4858 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4803 Near Black Metallic	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Apprise	Aspekt Seating Frame	Aspekt Straight Arm Cap	Aspekt Wave Arm cap	Aspekt table, footstool, and Bench Frame and Legs	Aspekt Table	Cura Arm Caps	Cura Frame	Cura Tablet	Embold Arm Caps	Embold High Back Bracket	Embold High Back Bracket Cover	Embold Seating Frame	Embold Table Frame	Embold Table Legs	Embold Adjustable Glides	Embold Wallsaver Glides	Embold Tables	Empath Upper Arms	Empath Tablet	Jenny Tables	Leela Arm Caps	Leela Legs	Leela Table Top
Plastisol/Urethane																								
6009 Arctic White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6053 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6059 Sterling Dark	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6160 Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6161 Graphite	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6162 Taupe	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6205 Black	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6249 Platinum Solid	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6259 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
6322 Fieldstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6527 Merle	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6654 Sand	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Other Paint Options																								
Accent Paint	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lux Coatings	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Mineral Arm Caps	Mineral Tablet Surface	Mitra Seating Frame	Mitra Arm Caps - Guest	Mitra Arm Caps - Lounge	Mitra Arm Caps - Recliner	Mitra Arm Caps - Sleeper	Mitra Table Legs and Bases	Mitra Tables	Mitra Tablet Surface	Outlook Metal Legs	Outlook Wood Legs	Outlook Table	Radia Frame	Radia Arm Caps	Regard Frames	Regard Arm Caps	Regard Storage End Tables	Regard Desk Cabinet	Regard Screen Bracket	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	Regard Power Strip	Regard Booth Table + SQ/ Personal Table (laminated)	Regard SQ/Personal Table
Plastisol/Urethane																								
6009 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6053 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6059 Sterling Dark	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6160 Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6161 Graphite	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6162 Taupe	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6205 Black	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6249 Platinum Solid	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6259 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6322 Fieldstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6527 Merle	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6654 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Other Paint Options																								
Accent Paint	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lux Coatings	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Seiste Arm Caps	Sieste Legs	Sieste Sleeper Legs	Sieste Table	Sorrel Seating Frame	Sorrel Seating Backs	Sorrel Table Legs	Sorrel Table	Surround Frame	Surround Mobile Tablet Arm	Surround Tablet Surface	Surround Storage Tables	Surround Storage Tray with Picture Rail	Surround Coat Hanger	Surround Power	Tava Arm and Legs	Verge Base/Foot Ring	X-Tenz Sleeper Arm Caps	X-Tenz
Plastisol/Urethane																			
6009 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6053 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6059 Sterling Dark	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6160 Grey	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6161 Graphite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
6162 Taupe	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
6205 Black	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
6249 Platinum Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6259 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6322 Fieldstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6527 Merle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
6654 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Other Paint Options																			
Accent Paint	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Lux Coatings	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Apprise	Aspekt Seating Frame	Aspekt Straight Arm Cap	Aspekt Wave Arm cap	Aspekt table, footstool, and Bench Frame and Legs	Aspekt Table	Cura Arm Caps	Cura Frame	Cura Tablet	Embold Arm Caps	Embold High Back Bracket	Embold High Back Bracket Cover	Embold Seating Frame	Embold Table Frame	Embold Table Legs	Embold Adjustable Glides	Embold Wallsaver Glides	Embold Tables	Empath Upper Arms	Empath Tablet	Jenny Tables	Leela Arm Caps	Leela Legs	Leela Table Top
Solid Surface																								
Price Group A																								
2801 Glacier White	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2973 Linen	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2975 Bisque	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2978 Cameo White	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2979 Silver Grey	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group B																								
2972 Antarctica	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
Price Group C																								
2974 Canvas	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
Fusion																								
Price Group 1																								
6526 Mulberry Tissue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group 3																								
6523 Desert Stalk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group 4																								
6525 Sheer Leaf Medium	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Mineral Arm Caps	Mineral Tablet Surface	Mitra Seating Frame	Mitra Arm Caps - Guest	Mitra Arm Caps - Lounge	Mitra Arm Caps - Recliner	Mitra Arm Caps - Sleeper	Mitra Table Legs and Bases	Mitra Tables	Mitra Tablet Surface	Outlook Metal Legs	Outlook Wood Legs	Outlook Table	Radia Frame	Radia Arm Caps	Regard Frames	Regard Arm Caps	Regard Storage End Tables	Regard Desk Cabinet	Regard Screen Bracket	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	Regard Power Strip	Regard Booth Table + SQ/ Personal Table (laminated)	Regard SQ/Personal Table
Solid Surface																								
Price Group A																								
2801 Glacier White	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2973 Linen	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2975 Bisque	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2978 Cameo White	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2979 Silver Grey	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
Price Group B																								
2972 Antarctica	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
Price Group C																								
2974 Canvas	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
Fusion																								
Price Group 1																								
6526 Mulberry Tissue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group 3																								
6523 Desert Stalk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group 4																								
6525 Sheer Leaf Medium	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Seiste Arm Caps	Sieste Legs	Sieste Sleeper Legs	Sieste Table	Sorrel Seating Frame	Sorrel Seating Backs	Sorrel Table Legs	Sorrel Table	Surround Frame	Surround Mobile Tablet Arm	Surround Tablet Surface	Surround Storage Tables	Surround Storage Tray with Picture Rail	Surround Coat Hanger	Surround Power	Tava Arm and Legs	Verge Base/Foot Ring	X-Tenz Sleeper Arm Caps	X-Tenz
Solid Surface																			
Price Group A																			
2801 Glacier White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2973 Linen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2975 Bisque	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2978 Cameo White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2979 Silver Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group B																			
2972 Antarctica	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group C																			
2974 Canvas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Fusion																			
Price Group 1																			
6526 Mulberry Tissue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group 3																			
6523 Desert Stalk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group 4																			
6525 Sheer Leaf Medium	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Wood Veneer Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Wood	3062 Graphite Walnut	3402 Clear Cherry	3412 Natural Cherry ^E	3422 Medium Cherry	3522 Clear Maple	3579 Dark Rum Cherry	3580 Shiraz Cherry	3702 Clear Walnut	3712 Natural Walnut
Apprise	Arm Caps		■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
	Legs		■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Aspekt	Seating Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm Caps		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Table Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cura	Arm Caps		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Embold	Arm Caps		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
	High Back Bracket		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	High Back Bracket Cover		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seating Frame		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Table Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Legs		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Empath	Upper Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet Surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leela	Arm Caps		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mineral	Arm Caps		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Tablet Surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mitra	Seating Frame		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Arm Caps		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Table Legs and Bases		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Table Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet Surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

^E = Excluded

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

Legend		Wood																	
• = Not available																			
■ = Available																			
□ = Available with exceptions																			
▶ See specification pages for details.																			
		3062	3402	3422	3456	3457	3460	3461	3463	3464	3467	3468	3469	3470	3522	3579	3580	3702	3712
		Graphite Walnut	Clear Cherry	Medium Cherry	Clear on Ash	Almond on Ash	Dark Rum on Ash	Shiraz on Ash	Blonde on Ash	Clear Cherry on Ash	Medium Cherry on Ash	Graphite on Ash	Clear Walnut on Ash	Natural Walnut on Ash	Clear Maple	Dark Rum Cherry	Shiraz Cherry	Clear Walnut	Natural Walnut
Outlook Tables	Table Top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Metal Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Wood Legs	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Sieste	Arm Caps	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
	Legs	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
	Table Top	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Sieste Sleeper	Legs	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Sorrel	Seating Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seating Backs	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
	Table Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Tops	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tava	Arm and Legs	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Bench Body and Table Tops	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Verge	Base/Foot Ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
X-tenz Sleeper	Arm Caps	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Steelcase Health Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color
Fiber	
2574 Dark Rum Cherry	6023 Dark Rum Cherry
2575 Shiraz Cherry	6024 Shiraz Cherry
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand
2854 Vellum Fiber E	6655 Warm White
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black
2862 Stucco Fiber E	6053 Seagull
Micro	
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand
Patina	
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6527 Merle
Solid	
24H1 Satin White	6009 Arctic White
24H2 Satin Black	6000 Black
24H3 Satin Stone	6169 Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha	6170 Mocha
2722 Cream E	6631 Cream E
2730 Arctic White	6697 Fog
2746 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White	6655 Warm White
2811 Mist E	6636 Mist
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand
2HAA Persian Salt	61AA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose	61AB Rose
2HAC Indigo	61AC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine E	61AD Green Citrine E
2HAE Dark Olivine	61AE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy	61AF Cloudy
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle
2HWU Clay	66WU Clay
2HWV Chalk	66WV Chalk
Speckle	
2820 Coffee Speckle E	6631 Cream E
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream E
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice E

E = Excluded

Steelcase Health Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color
Textured	
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	6T02 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak	6T04 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak	6T05 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights	6T07 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08 Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	6T09 Gravel
2UH4 Cement	6T10 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock	6T12 Sheetrock
Woodgrain	
2406 Clear Cherry E	6234 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry E	6036 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple E	6037 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple E	6038 Blonde on Maple E
2714 Natural Walnut E	6041 Natural Walnut E
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce	6707 Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge	6703 Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce	6708 Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge	6705 Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce	6709 Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge	6706 Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce	6710 Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge	6704 Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood	66WA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut	66WB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut	66WD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon	66WE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut E	66WF Smoked Walnut

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials

Binders include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability and Upholstery Matrices before specifying.

Plastic

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6160 Grey
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6268 Navy
- 6295 Near Black
- 6296 Sterling
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White

Seating Coating

- 7000 Black

Paint

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7239 Midnight **E**

Metal

- 8046 Polished Aluminum
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry **E**
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry **E**
- 2511 Winter on Maple **E**
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2714 Natural Walnut **E**
- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HAA Persian Salt
- 2HAB Rose
- 2HAC Indigo
- 2HAD Green Citrine **E**
- 2HAE Dark Olivine
- 2HAF Cloudy
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

Elmosoft Leather

- L112 Ebony
- L113 Gunmetal
- L114 Mica
- L115 Dove Grey
- L128 Red Birch
- L144 Chamois
- L147 Saddle
- L717 Cameo
- L730 Hunter
- L743 Forest Green
- L747 Cigar
- L774 Oil

3D Knit

- 5054 Canary
- 5059 Sailor
- 5064 Licorice
- 5065 Coconut
- 5066 Malt
- 5067 Root Beer
- 5089 Royal Blue
- 5090 Wasabi
- 5092 Graphite
- 5093 Nickel
- 5094 Tangerine
- 5095 Scarlet
- 5096 Turmeric/Honey
- 5097 Concord
- 5098 Blue Jay
- 5560 Aubergine
- 5561 Peacock
- 5562 Jungle
- 5563 Merlot
- 5564 Lagoon
- 5565 Saffron

Upholstery

► See page 558 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers.

► Check the COM database for specific product and fabric approvals.

E = Excluded

Jenny Lounge Surface Materials

Paint

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- 7207 Black

Plastic

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny end table
- Jenny coffee table
- 6205 Black

Applies to:

- Jenny end table edge band
- Jenny coffee table edge band

6000 Black	6527 Merle
6009 Arctic White	6619 Ice E
6034 Natural Cherry	6631 Cream E
6036 Medium Cherry	6635 Dawn E
6037 Winter on Maple	6636 Mist
6038 Blonde on Maple E	6654 Sand
6041 Natural Walnut E	6655 Warm White
6052 Milk	6695 Midnight
6053 Seagull	6697 Fog
6169 Stone	6698 Fieldstone
6170 Mocha	66WA Grey Kingswood
61AA Persian Salt	66WB Planked Walnut
61AB Rose	66WD Resolute Walnut
61AC Indigo	66WE Natural Recon
61AD Green Citrine E	66WF Smoked Walnut
61AE Dark Olivine	66WU Clay
61AF Cloudy	66WV Chalk
6213 Acacia	6703 Ash Wenge
6219 Clear Oak	6704 Storm Wenge
6231 Graphite Walnut	6705 Bisque Wenge
6237 Clear Maple	6706 Clay Wenge
6242 Virginia Walnut	6707 Ash Noce
6243 Blackwood	6708 Bisque Noce
6245 Clear Walnut	6709 Clay Noce
6249 Platinum Solid	6710 Storm Noce

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny end table
- Jenny coffee table

Fiber Laminate

2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL

Solid Laminate

247L Black V2 LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L85 Dune LPL

Woodgrain Laminate

25L1 Winter on Maple LPL **E**
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL
2LWA Grey Kingswood LPL
2LWB Planked Walnut LPL
2LWD Resolute Walnut LPL
2LWF Smoked Walnut LPL **E**
2LWG Natural Recon LPL
2TL2 Fawn Cypress LPL

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny end table
- Jenny coffee table

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber **E**
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber **E**

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream **E**
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist **E**
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine **E**
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HWU Clay
2HWW Chalk

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry **E**
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry **E**
2422 Medium Cherry **E**
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple **E**
2714 Natural Walnut **E**
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clear Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut **E**

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Applies to:

- Jenny end table
- Jenny coffee table

Textured Laminate

2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line

Laminate (OLL)

When processing orders for Open Line laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

Edge color for Open Line laminate must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

E = Excluded

Wood

- Applies to:
- Jenny wood legs
 - Jenny wood arm
- 3412 Natural Cherry **E**
3522 Clear Maple
3762 Dark Walnut
- Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.*

Leather

- T802 Black
L305 Brown Leather

Upholstery

- ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers.
- ▶ Check the COM database for specific product and fabric approvals.

E = Excluded

West Elm Health Surface Materials

Paint

Applies to:
• Slope

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk Smooth
4710 Low Gloss Black

Textured Paint

7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight **E**
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint

0835 Black
4700 Warm White

Smooth Metallic Paint

4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic **E**
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paints

1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon

Coatings

1ATT Cast Shadow

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron

Accessory Paint

Applies to:
• Slope

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every paint color is available on every product.
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Upholstery

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

Price Group 1

Buzz2

5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red **E**
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky **E**
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era

5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl
5ET1 Rose Quartz
5ET3 Olivine
5EU2 Electric Indigo
5EU3 Green Citrine
5EU4 Storm Cloud

Jacks

5B61 Taupe **E**
5B63 Camel **E**
5B64 Pewter **E**
5B70 Midnight **E**

Link

5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A27 Black

New Black

5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Chainmail

5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5555 Tricycle
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quartz
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Dovetail by Designtex

5H39 Light Mocha
5H40 Pebble
5H41 Warm White
5H42 Sandstone
5H43 Honeycomb
5H44 Terra
5H45 Honeydew
5H46 Denim
5H47 Storm
5H48 Ice Blue
5H49 Aura
5H50 Darkest Grey

Foundation***

5875 Black
5876 Navy
5877 Foggy Night
5878 Sailor
5879 Ivory
5880 Seal
5881 Peat
5882 New Sand
5883 Cranberry
5884 Spring
5885 Honey
5886 Folkstone
5887 Pebble
5888 Oregano

New Black

5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

SoftNext

5H27 Obsidian
5H28 Foggy Night
5H29 Greystone
5H30 Mocha
5H31 Clay
5H32 Sandstone
5H33 Chalk
5H34 Midnight
5H35 Blue Mica
5H36 Jade
5H37 Burnt Umber
5H38 Cinnabar

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard*
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz****
5H24 Sea Salt****
5H25 Storm Cloud****
5H26 Olivine***

* Only available on Mesa

** Only available on Slope

*** Only available on Sterling

**** Available on Slope and Sterling

E = Excluded

Gaja

5W40	Black
5W41	Pepper
5W42	Pearl Grey
5W43	Crimson
5W44	Ink
5W45	Night Blue
5W48	Sepia
5W51	Camellia Red
5W52	Emerald
5W53	Snow Pea
5W54	Olive
5W56	Maroon
5W57	Black Raspberry
5W58	Spruce
5W60	Deep Blue
5W61	Chili Pepper

Redeem

TM50	Brick
TM52	Cinnamon
TM55	Water
TM58	Mallard
TM60	Greyhound
TM62	Iceberg
TM63	Chestnut
TM64	Granite
TM66	Barnwood

Retrieve

TM31	Lake
TM32	Gala
TM37	Submarine
TM40	Quarry
TM42	Shadow
TM43	Seal

Price Group 4

Grade In Cloud Velvet****

WE70	Light Mocha
WE71	Black Indigo
WE72	Slate

Grade In Tweed Multi****

WE73	Medium Grey
WE74	Medium Blue
WE75	Light Grey

* Only available on Mesa
 ** Only available on Slope
 *** Only available on Sterling
 **** Available on Slope and Sterling
 E = Excluded

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

5G67	Bone
5G72	Honey Mustard
5G73	Marmalade
5G74	Picnic
5G75	Pinot
5G76	Bloom
5G77	Grapevine
5G79	Artichoke
5G80	Serpent
5G81	Carolina
5G82	Blue Bonnet
5G83	Nautical
5G84	Gravel
5G85	Sharkskin
5G86	Kohl

Silk

5L31	Dijon
5L32	Seaweed
5L33	Boysenberry
5L35	Marina
5L36	Heather Blue
5L37	Blue Raspberry
5L38	Cauldron
5L39	Flaxen

Remix

RE01	Rust
RE03	Pebble
RE04	Dark Chocolate
RE06	Linen Beige
RE08	Concrete Grey
RE09	Sky Blue
RE10	Blue Jean
RE11	Ivy Green
RE13	Night Blue

Price Group 6

Brisa

BR01	Black Onyx
BR04	Truffle
BR06	Ash
BR07	Sage
BR08	Celery
BR09	Sterling Blue
BR10	Night Navy
BR11	Cambridge Blue
BR12	Abyss
BR14	Pompeian Red
BR16	Cinnabar
BR18	New Sand
BR20	White
BR21	Moccasin
BR22	Buckskin
BR24	Mineral
BR25	Skyway
BR26	Iron
BR27	Stormy
BR28	Esmeralda
BR29	Seaweed
BR30	Bone
BR31	Caramel
BR32	Bridle
BR33	Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

TR01	Mist Grey
TR02	Stone Grey
TR03	Cassonade Beige
TR04	Nutmeg Beige
TR06	Licorice Black
TR11	Ice Blue
TR15	Brown Frost

Steelcase Leather

Applies to:

- Mesa
- Sterling

L107	Black E
L207	Mahogany E
L220	Soapstone E
L221	Rocky E

Applies to:

- Mesa
- Slope
- Sterling

Elmosoft Leather

L112	Ebony
L113	Gunmetal
L114	Mica
L115	Dove Grey
L128	Red Birch
L144	Chamois
L147	Saddle
L717	Cameo
L730	Hunter
L743	Forest Green
L747	Cigar
L774	Oil

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces,

including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase or Steelcase Health product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

For Steelcase Health products, call

1.800.342.8562.

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program: Upholstery

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program Partners:

Architex
 Arc-Com
 CF Stinson
 Designtex
 Mayer
 Momentum
 Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles

are available as part of a Select Surfaces Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of healthcare environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
1	59DA
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Applies to:

- Mesa
- Sterling

Leather

Price Group	Finish Code
1	59LA
2	59LB

Applies to:

- Slope
 - Sterling
- 59DB Birdseye
 59DC Brushed Flannel
 59DC Crossweave
 59DC Gamut
 59DC Tweed Multi
 59DD Union Cloth
 59DE Fomo
 59DE Linen Like
 59DF Bark Cloth
 59DF Tack Cloth
 59DF Tiny Herringbone
 59DF W
 59DF Big Texture
 59DF Boucle Dot
 59DF Distressed Texture
 59DG Starburst
 59DG Bead
 59DH Hatchmark

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window.

Fabric application direction must be specified.

► See page 561 for *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* to ensure fabric is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price groups in Steelcase Health offering, visit steelcasehealth.com/resources/grade-in.

Health Upholstery and Color Numbers

Upholstery

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

Price Group 1

Buzz2

5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red **E**
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky **E**
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era

5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl
5ET1 Rose Quartz
5ET3 Olivine
5EU2 Electric Indigo
5EU3 Green Citrine
5EU4 Storm Cloud

Jacks

5B61 Taupe **E**
5B63 Camel **E**
5B64 Pewter **E**
5B70 Midnight **E**

Link

5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A27 Black

New Black

5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Chainmail

5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5555 Tricycle
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quartz
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Dovetail by Designtex

5H39 Light Mocha
5H40 Pebble
5H41 Warm White
5H42 Sandstone
5H43 Honeycomb
5H44 Terra
5H45 Honeydew
5H46 Denim
5H47 Storm
5H48 Ice Blue
5H49 Aura
5H50 Darkest Grey

Foundation

5875 Black
5876 Navy
5877 Foggy Night
5878 Sailor
5879 Ivory
5880 Seal
5881 Peat
5882 New Sand
5883 Cranberry
5884 Spring
5885 Honey
5886 Folkstone
5887 Pebble
5888 Oregano

New Black

5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

SoftNext

5H27 Obsidian
5H28 Foggy Night
5H29 Greystone
5H30 Mocha
5H31 Clay
5H32 Sandstone
5H33 Chalk
5H34 Midnight
5H35 Blue Mica
5H36 Jade
5H37 Burnt Umber
5H38 Cinnabar

Stand In

5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

Gaja

5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W48 Sepia
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Redeem

TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM55 Water
TM58 Mallard
TM60 Greyhound
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve

TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM37 Submarine
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

5G67 Bone
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Silk

5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Remix

RE01 Rust
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE13 Night Blue

E = Excluded

Price Group 6

Brisa

- BR01 Black Onyx
- BR04 Truffle
- BR06 Ash
- BR07 Sage
- BR08 Celery
- BR09 Sterling Blue
- BR10 Night Navy
- BR11 Cambridge Blue
- BR12 Abyss
- BR14 Pompeian Red
- BR16 Cinnabar
- BR18 New Sand
- BR20 White
- BR21 Moccasin
- BR22 Buckskin
- BR24 Mineral
- BR25 Skyway
- BR26 Iron
- BR27 Stormy
- BR28 Esmeralda
- BR29 Seaweed
- BR30 Bone
- BR31 Caramel
- BR32 Bridle
- BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

- TR01 Mist Grey
- TR02 Stone Grey
- TR03 Cassonade Beige
- TR04 Nutmeg Beige
- TR06 Licorice Black
- TR11 Ice Blue
- TR15 Brown Frost
- TR18 Coastal Oasis
- TR19 Deep Sea

Steelcase Leather

- L107 Black **E**
- L207 Mahogany **E**
- L220 Soapstone **E**
- L221 Rocky **E**

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

E = Excluded

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase or Steelcase Health product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

For Steelcase Health products, call

1.800.342.8562.

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Programs

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Select Surfaces Program. The collection is from the solid surface offering. Samples can be ordered through corian.com

These solid surfaces are Select Surfaces for Embold tables, Tava, and Leela products only. The collection on these pages is not Select Surfaces for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

Aspekt straight arm, Embold seating, and Mitra guest seating arm caps are available in all standard Steelcase Health solid surface finishes and Select Surfaces for the colors indicated with an asterisk.

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

Solid Surface

Solid Surface Offering

Price Group A

Vanilla

Price Group B

Abalone
Arctic Ice
Aurora
Canyon*
Designer White
Dove
Elegant Gray*
Glacier Ice
Matterhorn
Modern White
Neutral Concrete*
Platinum
Sahara
Sandstone
Savannah
Silt*

Price Group C

Ash Concrete*
Carbon Concrete
Concrete*
Cosmos Prima
Deep Cloud*
Deep Espresso
Deep Night Sky*
Deep Nocturne*
Deep Titanium*
Doeskin
Hazelnut
Lava Rock
Rice Paper
Sand Storm
Sandalwood
Serene Sage
Silver Birch*
Silverite
Venaro White
Weathered Concrete
Whisper
White Jasmine
Willow

Price Group D

Arrowroot
Clam Shell
Dune Prima
Gray Onyx
Juniper
Natural Gray
Rain Cloud
Rosemary
Sagebrush
Sorrel
Witch Hazel

*Available on Aspekt straight arm, Embold seating, and Mitra guest seating arm caps.

Standard Steelcase Health Solid Surface finishes:

Price Group A

2801 Glacier White
2973 Linen
2975 Bisque
2978 Cameo White
2979 Silver Grey

Price Group B

2972 Antarctica

Price Group C

2974 Canvas

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program: Upholstery

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program Partners:

Architex
Arc-Com
CF Stinson
Designtex
Mayer
Momentum
Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles

are available as part of a Select Surfaces Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of healthcare environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window.

Fabric application direction must be specified.

► See page 561 for *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* to ensure fabric is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price groups in Steelcase Health offering, visit steelcasehealth.com/resources/grade-in.

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

Fabric Application
Direction Guidelines

What is the issue?

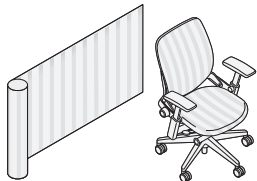
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance applied in a different direction on a chair. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase Health products, it is important to understand fabric application direction when ordering a product to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction

Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the “warp” yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll.



It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product. For example, the image below shows the fabric applied warped horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



Terminology

Steelcase uses the terms warped horizontal and warped vertical. There are other terms within the industry that are used that have the same meaning:

- Warped horizontal is also referred to as: railroaded or across roll
- Warped vertical is also referred to as: woven way, down roll, or top out

Why is it important?

Dealers must specify fabric application direction when ordering COMs and Steelcase Health Select Surfaces fabrics. We require the dealer to specify the direction because we do not know which way customers want to see a pattern on the furniture. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase Health builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation each and every time.



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?

How do I know which way the fabric comes off the roll?

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Vinyl

Vinyl generally only passes on Steelcase Health product in a horizontal or across roll direction. This is due to physical properties of the material. If a vinyl is applied in the opposite direction, too much stretch in the material can compromise the overall aesthetics of the final upholstery. If a patterned vinyl is being specified and the vinyl must be run in a vertical direction, pre-approval must be arranged through Steelcase Health. Steelcase Health will consider the request and a decision will be made based on the specific vinyl and product combination. Contact Steelcase Health's Customer Care line.

Required Action Steps before Specifying

1. Verify by using Steelcase's COM website that the fabric is approved on the product.
2. Verify the direction that the fabric can be applied. Occasionally a fabric is only approved in one direction.
3. Confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture.
4. Confirm using the swatch card or vendor's website the direction the sample is shown.
5. Now you're ready to place the order.

Resources

Style Number Index	564

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
45-T1300H	209	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T1300HER	209	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1300HG	209	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1300LER	209	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1300LG	209	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815H	208	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T1815HER	208	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815HG	208	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815LER	208	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815LG	208	Circa Ganging Table
45-T28HER	209	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730HER	209	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730HG	209	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730LER	208	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730LG	208	Circa Ganging Table
45-T42RD	210	Circa Freestanding Table
451-2500	202	Circa Straight Seat Chair
451-3730FI	201	Circa 30° Inside Wedge Armless Seat
451-3730FO	201	Circa 30° Outside Wedge Seat
451-5000	202	Circa Straight Loveseat
451-7460FI	201	Circa 60° Inside Wedge Loveseat
451-7460FO	201	Circa 60° Outside Wedge Loveseat
451-A1800ER	205	Circa Straight Armrest
451-A1800G	204	Circa Straight Armrest
451-A1815FIER	205	Circa 15° Inside Armrest
451-A1815FIG	205	Circa 15° Inside Armrest
451-A1815FOER	206	Circa 15° Outside Armrest
451-A1815FOG	206	Circa 15° Outside Armrest
451-A3730FIER	205	Circa 30° Inside Armrest
451-A3730FIG	205	Circa 30° Inside Armrest
451-A3730FOER	206	Circa 30° Outside Armrest
451-A3730FOG	206	Circa 30° Outside Armrest
451-B42RD	207	Circa Round Ottoman
451-B5000	203	Circa Straight Bench
451-B7460FI	202	Circa 60° Inside Wedge Bench
451-B7460FO	202	Circa 60° Outside Wedge Bench
451-GANGPKG	203, 207	Circa Ganging Kit
475410M	351	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475410MTL	353	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475410MTR	353	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475412M	351	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475412MC	351	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475415M	351	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475415MC	351	Player 475 Leg-Base
475480M	355	Player 475 Sled-Base
475480MTL	357	Player 475 Sled-Base
475480MTR	357	Player 475 Sled-Base
475482M	355	Player 475 Sled-Base
475485M	355	Player 475 Sled-Base
475710M	359	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
475712M	359	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
475715M	359	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
475A	360	Player 475 Alignment Device
475D	360	Player 475 Transport/Strg Dolly
475G	360	Player 475 Ganging Device
480110	315	Node 480 Series Work Chair

Style Number	Page	Description
480120	315	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480130	317	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480140	322	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480150	317	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480210	319	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480220	319	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480230	321	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480240	323	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Stool
480250	321	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480310	324	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480320	325	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480330	324	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480340	325	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480410	326	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480420	326	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
490410	336	Move 490
490410C	336	Move 490
490410CP	336	Move 490
490410P	336	Move 490
490410U	336	Move 490
490410UC	336	Move 490
490412	337	Move 490
490412C	337	Move 490
490412CP	337	Move 490
490412P	337	Move 490
490412U	337	Move 490
490412UC	337	Move 490
490510	343	Move 490 Perching Stool
490510P	343	Move 490 Perching Stool
490510U	343	Move 490 Perching Stool
490512	344	Move 490 Perching Stool
490512P	344	Move 490 Perching Stool
490512U	344	Move 490 Perching Stool
490710	339	Move 490
490710C	339	Move 490
490710CP	340	Move 490
490710P	340	Move 490
490710U	339	Move 490
490710UC	339	Move 490
490712	340	Move 490
490712C	340	Move 490
490712CP	341	Move 490
490712P	341	Move 490
490712U	341	Move 490
490712UC	341	Move 490
490D	345	Move Transport/Storage Dolly
490GA4	345	Move Ganging/Alignment Device
490GA7	345	Move Ganging/Alignment Device
490WS	345	Wall Saver
HLS105	474	Surround Lounge, 104½" Frame Width
HLS44	433-434	Surround Lounge, 44" Frame Width
HLS55	438-439	Surround Lounge, 55" Frame Width
HLS61	442-443	Surround Lounge, 60½" Frame Width
HLS66	446-447	Surround Lounge, 66" Frame Width
HLS72	450-451	Surround Lounge, 71½" Frame Width
HLS77	454-455	Surround Lounge, 77" Frame Width

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
HLS83	458-459	Surround Lounge, 82½" Frame Width	HR223DS	388	Empath Recliner
HLS88	462-463	Surround Lounge, 88" Frame Width	HR223DU	391	Empath Recliner w/Fully Upholstered Arm
HLS94	466-467	Surround Lounge, 93½" Frame Width	HR223DUS	392	Empath Recliner
HLS99	470-471	Surround Lounge, 99" Frame Width	HR223L	387	Empath Recliner
HLSET	475	Surround Storage, One-Tier End Table	HR223LS	388	Empath Recliner
HLSMT	477	Surround, Mobile Tablet	HR223LU	391	Empath Recliners w/Fully Upholstered Arm
HLSTTT	476	Surround Storage, Two-Tier End Table	HR223LUS	392	Empath Recliner
HN2300EMM	114	Cura Chair	HR223R	387	Empath Recliner
HN2300MM	114	Cura Chair	HR223RS	388	Empath Recliner
HN2301EMM	115	Cura Chair	HR223RU	391	Empath Recliner w/Fully Upholstered Arm
HN2301MM	115	Cura Chair	HR223RUS	392	Empath Recliner
HN2305EMM	112	Cura Chair	HR223S	388	Empath Recliner
HN2305HL	115	Cura Ottoman	HR223T	389	Empath Recliner
HN2305HS	115	Cura Ottoman	HR223TD	389	Empath Recliner
HN2305MM	112	Cura Chair	HR223TDU	393	Empath Recliner w/Fully Upholstered Arm
HN2306EMM	113	Cura Chair	HR223TL	389	Empath Recliner
HN2306MM	113	Cura Chair	HR223TLU	393	Empath Recliner w/Fully Upholstered Arm
HN2310EML	114	Cura Chair	HR223TR	389	Empath Recliner
HN2310EMLSB	114	Cura Chair	HR223TRU	393	Empath Recliner w/Fully Upholstered Arm
HN2310EMU	114	Cura Chair	HR223TU	393	Empath Recliner
HN2310EMUSB	114	Cura Chair	HR223U	391	Empath Recliner
HN2310ML	114	Cura Chair	HR223US	392	Empath Recliner
HN2310MLSB	114	Cura Chair	HS1B21C	193	Tava Bench
HN2310MU	114	Cura Chair	HS1B42C	193	Tava Bench
HN2310MUSB	114	Cura Chair	HS1B56C	193	Tava Bench
HN2311EML	115	Cura Chair	HS1B56T1C	193	Tava Bench
HN2311EMU	115	Cura Chair	HS1B70C	193	Tava Bench
HN2311ML	115	Cura Chair	HS1B70T1C	193	Tava Bench
HN2311MU	115	Cura Chair	HS1B70T2C	193	Tava Bench
HN2315EML	112	Cura Chair	HS1C1	190	Tava Single-Seat Guest Chair
HN2315EMLSB	113	Cura Chair	HS1C2	190	Tava Two-Seat Guest Chair
HN2315EMU	112	Cura Chair	HS1CA2	191	Tava Two-Seat Guest Chair
HN2315EMUSB	113	Cura Chair	HS1CA3	191	Tava Three-Seat Guest Chair
HN2315ML	112	Cura Chair	HS1CAU2	191	Tava Two-Seat Guest Chair
HN2315MLSB	113	Cura Chair	HS1CAU3	191	Tava Three-Seat Guest Chair
HN2315MU	112	Cura Chair	HS1CU1	190	Tava Single-Seat Guest Chair
HN2315MUSB	113	Cura Chair	HS1CU2	190	Tava Two-Seat Guest Chair
HN2316EML	113	Cura Chair	HS1L1	192	Tava Chair Lounge
HN2316EMU	113	Cura Chair	HS1L2	192	Tava Loveseat
HN2316ML	113	Cura Chair	HS1L3	192	Tava Sofa
HN2316MU	113	Cura Chair	HS1T1418C	195	Tava Freestanding Table
HN240	182	Sieste Lounge	HS1T2115C	195	Tava Freestanding Table
HN2402	182	Sieste Loveseat	HS1T2118C	195	Tava Freestanding Table
HN2403	182	Sieste Sofa	HS1T4215C	195	Tava Freestanding Table
HN240B30	183	Sieste Bariatric	HS21C	328	Verge Stool with Casters
HN24T1H	184	Sieste Table	HS21G	328	Verge Stool with Glides
HN24T1L	184	Sieste Table	HS27G	328	Verge Stool with Glides
HN26276SA	413	Sieste Sleeper	HS2L121	154	Leela Lounge Chair
HN26276SP	413	Sieste Sleeper	HS2L124	154	Leela Single-Seat Chair
HN26280SA	413	Sieste Sleeper	HS2L130	155	Leela Bariatric Lounge
HN26280SP	413	Sieste Sleeper	HS2L140	155	Leela Bariatric Lounge
HN26284SA	413	Sieste Sleeper	HS2L2	154	Leela Loveseat Chair
HN26284SP	413	Sieste Sleeper	HS2L3	154	Leela Sofa Chair
HN262A	413	Sieste Bolster	HS2T212121C	156	Leela Freestanding Table
HR223	387	Empath Recliner	HS2T212121S	156	Leela Freestanding Table
HR223D	387	Empath Recliner	HS2T422116C	156	Leela Freestanding Table

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
HS2T422116S	156	Leela Freestanding Table
HS31G	328	Verge Stool with Glides
HS4AD11	291	Regard Arm
HS4AD11C	291	Regard Arm
HS4AD6	291	Regard Arm
HS4AD6C	291	Regard Arm
HS4AS11	291	Regard Arm
HS4AS11C	291	Regard Arm
HS4AS6	291	Regard Arm
HS4AS6C	291	Regard Arm
HS4AU11	292	Regard Contour Arm
HS4BD33	289	Regard Back
HS4BD39	289	Regard Back
HS4BD44	289	Regard Back
HS4BD50	289	Regard Back
HS4BD55	289	Regard Back
HS4BD61	289	Regard Back
HS4BD66	290	Regard Back
HS4BD72	290	Regard Back
HS4BD77	290	Regard Back
HS4BD83	290	Regard Back
HS4BD88	290	Regard Back
HS4BS33	288	Regard Back
HS4BS44	288	Regard Back
HS4BS55	288	Regard Back
HS4BS61	288	Regard Back
HS4BS66	288	Regard Back
HS4BS72	289	Regard Back
HS4BS77	289	Regard Back
HS4BS83	289	Regard Back
HS4BS88	289	Regard Back
HS4D1836L	299	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4FB44	283	Regard Bench Frame
HS4FB66	283	Regard Bench Frame
HS4FC4481	283	Regard Booth Frame
HS4FC5581	283	Regard Booth Frame
HS4FD2255	283	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4FD44	282	Regard Frame
HS4FD55	282	Regard Frame
HS4FD61	282	Regard Frame
HS4FD66	282	Regard Frame
HS4FD72	282	Regard Frame
HS4FD77	282	Regard Frame
HS4FD83	282	Regard Frame
HS4FD88	282	Regard Frame
HS4FE1144	284	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1155	284	Regard Frame Extension
HS4FE1161	284	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1166	284	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1172	284	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1177	284	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1183	284	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1188	284	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE2855	284	Regard Frame Extension
HS4FG	285	Regard Frame Bracket
HS4FR44	294	Regard Tablet Rail

Style Number	Page	Description
HS4FR55	294	Regard Tablet Rail
HS4FR61	294	Regard Tablet Rail
HS4FR66	294	Regard Tablet Rail
HS4FR72	294	Regard Tablet Rail
HS4FR77	294	Regard Tablet Rail
HS4FR83	294	Regard Tablet Rail
HS4FR88	294	Regard Tablet Rail
HS4FS33	282	Regard Frame
HS4FS44	282	Regard Frame
HS4FS55	282	Regard Frame
HS4FS61	282	Regard Frame
HS4FS66	282	Regard Frame
HS4FS72	282	Regard Frame
HS4FS77	282	Regard Frame
HS4FS83	282	Regard Frame
HS4FS88	282	Regard Frame
HS4FSP44	283	Planter Frame
HS4FSP55	283	Planter Frame
HS4FSP61	283	Planter Frame
HS4FSP66	283	Planter Frame
HS4FSP72	283	Planter Frame
HS4FSP77	283	Planter Frame
HS4FSP83	283	Planter Frame
HS4FSP88	283	Planter Frame
HS4FW1155	283	Regard Wall-Mounted Frame
HS4H22	286	Regard Cushion
HS4H28	286	Regard Cushion
HS4H33	286	Regard Cushion
HS4HB	286	Regard Cushion
HS4LSP44	298	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP55	298	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP61	298	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP66	298	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP72	298	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP77	298	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP83	298	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP88	298	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4P1122	297	Regard Planter
HS4P1133	297	Regard Planter
HS4P1144	297	Regard Planter
HS4P2222	297	Regard Planter
HS4S33G	295	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S39G	295	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S44G	295	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S50G	295	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S55G	295	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S61G	295	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S66G	295	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S72G	295	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S77G	295	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S83G	295	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S88G	295	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4SA2	295	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4SA4	295	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4SET11	293	Regard;Tbl-End,Stg appl,11½"W
HS4T11	293	Regard;Strg end tbl,Filler,11W

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
HS4T2218L	296	Regard Table	HSFGB300	51	Apprise Chair – Bariatric, Guest, Open Arm
HS4T2218S	296	Regard Table	HSFGB30U	51	Apprise Chair – Bariatric, Guest, Uphol Arm
HS4T2228L	296	Regard Table	HSFGCBB	76	Apprise Cushions
HS4T2228S	296	Regard Table	HSFGCBS	76	Apprise Cushions
HS4T2618L	296	Regard Table	HSFGCPB	77	Apprise Cushions
HS4T2618S	296	Regard Table	HSFGCSB	76	Apprise Cushions
HS4TC4481L	300	Regard Booth with Table	HSFGCSS	76	Apprise Cushions
HS4TC5581L	300	Regard Booth with Table	HSFGEA21O	55	Apprise Chair
HS4TL11	292	Regard In-Line Table Arm	HSFGEA21U	55	Apprise Chair
HS4VBPH	301	Regard Hardwire Power Infeed	HSFGHB21O	57	Apprise Chair
HS4VCC	305	Regard Cable Clamp	HSFGHB21U	57	Apprise Chair
HS4VCR	304	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	HSFGL42O	59	Apprise Chair
HS4VH12	303	Regard Modular Harness	HSFGL42U	59	Apprise Chair
HS4VH15	303	Regard Modular Harness	HSFGS21O	47	Apprise Chair
HS4VH18	303	Regard Modular Harness	HSFGS21U	47	Apprise Chair
HS4VH21	303	Regard Modular Harness	HSFHEADREST	379	Apprise Recliner Headrest
HS4VH24	303	Regard Modular Harness	HSFLB31O	53	Apprise Chair
HS4VH27	303	Regard Modular Harness	HSFLB31U	53	Apprise Chair
HS4VH30	303	Regard Modular Harness	HSFLCBB	77	Apprise Cushions
HS4VH33	303	Regard Modular Harness	HSFLCBS	77	Apprise Cushions
HS4VH36	303	Regard Modular Harness	HSFLCGB	78	Apprise Cushions
HS4VH39	303	Regard Modular Harness	HSFLCSB	77	Apprise Cushions
HS4VH42	303	Regard Modular Harness	HSFLCSS	77	Apprise Cushions
HS4VK1	303	Regard Receptacle Kit	HSFLCWB	78	Apprise Cushions
HS4VK2	303	Regard Receptacle Kit	HSFLG24	66	Apprise Chair
HS4VKD44	301	Regard Power Kit	HSFLL47O	61	Apprise Chair
HS4VKD55	301	Regard Power Kit	HSFLL47U	61	Apprise Chair
HS4VKD61	301	Regard Power Kit	HSFLS24O	49	Apprise Chair
HS4VKD66	301	Regard Power Kit	HSFLS24U	49	Apprise Chair
HS4VKD72	301	Regard Power Kit	HSFLS70O	62	Apprise Chair
HS4VKD77	301	Regard Power Kit	HSFLS70U	65	Apprise Chair
HS4VKD83	301	Regard Power Kit	HSFLWB31	69	Apprise Chair
HS4VKD88	301	Regard Power Kit	HSFRU	378	Apprise Recliner w/Fixed Upholstered Arms
HS4VKS	301	Regard Power Kit	HSFS66	406	Apprise Sleeper
HS4VNB	304	Regard Connector	HSFS72	406	Apprise Sleeper
HS4VNL	304	Regard Connector	HSFS77	406	Apprise Sleeper
HS4VPSDC	302	Regard Power Strip	HSFS83	406	Apprise Sleeper
HS4VPSDH	302	Regard Power Strip	HSFS88	406	Apprise Sleeper
HS4VPSFC	302	Regard Power Strip	HSFTC30D	71	Apprise Table – Coffee, 30"
HS4VPSFH	302	Regard Power Strip	HSFTC30P	73	Apprise Table – Café, 30"
HSBARM	150	Embold Midarm	HSFTC36D	71	Apprise Table – Coffee, 36"
HSBB32	137	Embold Single Bariatric Seat 32"W	HSFTEAS20P	73	Apprise Table – End, Easy Access, 20"
HSBE21	146	Embold Easy Access Seat 21"W	HSFTP20P	73	Apprise Table – Personal, Offset
HSBE32	146	Embold Easy Access Seat 32"W	HSFTS15D	71	Apprise Table – End, 15"
HSBL43	139	Embold Loveseat	HSFTS20D	71	Apprise Table – End, 20"
HSBLEG	151	Embold Midleg	HSFTW30P	73	Apprise Table – Work, 30"
HSBLEGP	151	Embold Midleg and Support Plate	HSFTW42P	73	Apprise Table – Work, 42"
HSBM66	142	Embold Multiple Seat 66"W	HSP20A	175	Radia Single Chair
HSBM88	142	Embold Multiple Seat 88"W	HSP20HA	178	Radia High-Back Chair
HSBM88C	143	Embold Multiple Seat Bariatric 88"W	HSP20N	174	Radia Armless Chair
HSBS21	136	Embold Single Seat 21"W	HSP30A	176	Radia Bariatric Chair
HSBS24	136	Embold Single Seat 24"W	HSP42A	177	Radia Loveseat
HSBT20	149	Embold Circular Table	HSPGB	179	Radia Ganging Bracket
HSBT3219	149	Embold Rounded Rectangle Table	HTT181821W	170	Outlook Freestanding Table
HSBT4220	149	Embold Racetrack Table	HTT242021P	170	Outlook Freestanding Table
HSFGB	74	Bracket – Ganging, Package	HTT242021W	170	Outlook Freestanding Table

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
HTT24R21W	170	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTT262621P	170	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTT262621W	170	Outlook Freestanding Table
SC1050	374	Sorrel Ganging Table
SC1051L	374	Sorrel Ganging Table
SC1051R	374	Sorrel Ganging Table
SC1054	374	Sorrel Ganging Table
SC1060D	371	Stackable Sorrel Dolly Cart
SC1060SA	365	Sorrel 18"W Stacking Chair
SC1060SN	364	Sorrel 18"W Stacking Chair
SC10621818	373	Sorrel Table
SC1062SA	367	Sorrel 22"W Stacking Chair
SC1062SN	367	Sorrel 22"W Stacking Chair
SC1065D	371	Stackable Sorrel Dolly Cart
SC1065SA	368	Sorrel Bariatric Stacking Chair
SC1067EA	369	Sorrel 18"W Easy Access Chair
SC1069EA	370	Sorrel 22"W Easy Access Chairs
SC1080	365, 367-370	Pair Ganging Brackets
SC2091	397	Mineral Recliner
SC2091L	397	Mineral Recliner
SC2091R	397	Mineral Recliner
SC27DT18D	171	Freestanding and Interconnecting Tbl
SC27DT24D	171	Freestanding and Interconnecting Tbl
SC4007	105	Aspekt Easy Access Arm Chair
SC4009	83, 85, 87-88, 98-101	Aspekt Set Ganging Brackets
SC4010	98	Aspekt Single-Seat Chair
SC4020	99	Aspekt Two-Seat Chair
SC4030	100	Aspekt Three-Seat Chair
SC4043	94, 106	Aspekt Bench
SC4045	95, 106	Aspekt Footstool
SC4050	108	Aspekt Ganging Table
SC4051L	108	Aspekt Ganging Table
SC4051R	108	Aspekt Ganging Table
SC4053	108	Aspekt Ganging Table
SC4054	108	Aspekt Ganging Table
SC4055	109	Aspekt FS Table
SC4057	109	Aspekt FS Table
SC4058	109	Aspekt FS Table
SC4060	101	Aspekt Bariatric Arm Chair
SC4062	102	Aspekt Bariatric Wave Arm Chair
SC4063	103	Aspekt Bariatric Wave Arm Chair
SC4085	104	Aspekt High-Back Chair
SC4207	93	Aspekt Easy Access Arm Chair
SC4210	82	Aspekt Single-Seat Chair
SC4220	85	Aspekt Two-Seat Chair
SC4230	87	Aspekt Three-Seat Chair
SC4260	88	Aspekt Bariatric Arm Chair
SC4262	91	Aspekt Bariatric Straight Arm Chair
SC4263	91	Aspekt Bariatric Straight Arm Chair
SC4285	92	Aspekt High-Back Chair
SC6010A	160	Mitra Guest Seating
SC6026A	160	Mitra Guest Seating
SC6055	166	Mitra FS Table
SC6056	166	Mitra FS Table
SC6057	166	Mitra FS Table

Style Number	Page	Description
SC6058	166	Mitra FS Table
SC6060A	161	Mitra Bariatric Seating
SC6067EA	163	Mitra Easy Access Chair
SC6085A	162	Mitra High-Back Chair
SC6091	400	Mitra Recliner
SC6091T	400	Mitra Recliner with Trendelenburg
SC6110L	164	Mitra Lounge Chair
SC6120L	164	Mitra Lounge Chair
SC6130L	164	Mitra Lounge Chair
SC6140S	409	Mitra Sleeper Chair
SC6158	167	Mitra Freestanding Table
SC8141L	480	X-tenz Sleeper Chair
SC8141LC	480	X-tenz Sleeper Chair
SC8141R	480	X-tenz Sleeper Chair
SC8141RC	480	X-tenz Sleeper Chair
SC8241	481	X-tenz Sleeper Chair
TS31401	219	Jenny Chair
TS31401C	219	Jenny Chair
TS31401CH	219	Jenny Chair
TS31401CT	219	Jenny Chair
TS31401H	219	Jenny Chair
TS31401T	219	Jenny Chair
TS31402	222	Jenny Chair
TS31402C	222	Jenny Chair
TS31403	225	Jenny Chair
TS31403C	225	Jenny Chair
TS31403CH	225	Jenny Chair
TS31403CT	225	Jenny Chair
TS31403H	225	Jenny Chair
TS31403T	225	Jenny Chair
TS31404	225	Jenny Chair
TS31404C	225	Jenny Chair
TS31404CH	225	Jenny Chair
TS31404CT	225	Jenny Chair
TS31404H	225	Jenny Chair
TS31404T	225	Jenny Chair
TS31405	237	Jenny Ottoman
TS31405C	237	Jenny Ottoman
TS31406	227	Jenny Chair
TS31406C	227	Jenny Chair
TS31407	230	Jenny Chair
TS31407C	230	Jenny Chair
TS31408	235	Jenny Chair
TS31409	232	Jenny Chair
TS31410	237	Alight Ganging Kit
TS31412	239	Club Low
TS31413	241	Round Low
TS31415H	242	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31415L	242	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31416H	242	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31416L	242	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31426	227	Jenny Chair
TS31426C	227	Jenny Chair
TS31428	235	Jenny Chair
TS31438	235	Jenny Chair
WEHMD4CNFNA	506	Sterling – Health Conference Chair

Style Number	Page	Description
WEHMDC4CNFWA	507	Sterling – Health Conference Chair
WEHMDC4MNA	502	Sterling—Health Guest Chair
WEHMDC4MWA	503	Sterling—Health Guest Chair
WEHMDC4NA	500	Sterling – Health Guest Chair
WEHMDC4WA	501	Sterling – Health Guest Chair
WEHMDC5NA	504	Sterling – Health Conference Chair
WEHMDC5WA	505	Sterling – Health Conference Chair
WEHMDCSBHNA	509	Sterling Bar-Height Stool
WEHMDCSCHNA	508	Sterling Counter-Height Stool
WEHMES2SEAT	487	Mesa – Health Armless Lounge
WEHMESC	488	Mesa – Health Corner Lounge
WEHMESCHLH	485	Mesa – Health Two-Seat Chaise LH
WEHMESCHRH	486	Mesa – Health Two-Seat Chaise RH
WEHMESO	489	Mesa – Health Ottoman
WEHSLPCG	493	Slope – Health Guest Chair
WEHSLPCGB	494	Slope – Health Bariatric Guest Chair
WEHSLPCS	495	Slope – Health Stacking Guest Chair

Trademark List

™/® The following is a non-exhaustive list of trademarks and registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Agree, Airtouch, Aisla, Alight, Amia, Answer, Apprise, Aspekt, Avenir, Await, B-Free, Ballet, Bassline, Bindu, Bivi, Bix, Bottomline, Brody, Buoy, Cachet, Campfire, Capa, CF Series, CG_1, Chord, Circa, Clipper, Cobi, Collaboration, Convene, Coupe, Cura, Currency, dash, Divisio, Duo, E-Table 2, Edge Series, Elbrook, Elective Elements, Embold, Empath, Everwall, Exponents, Folio, FrameOne, Gesture, Groupwork, Host, Hosu, i2i, Jenny, Kart, Kathryn, Kick, Lagunitas, Leap, Leela, LessThanFive, LiveBack, LiveSeat, Mackinac, Marien152, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mitra, Montage, Montara650, MoreThanFive, Move, Node, Ocular, Ology, Opus, Paperflo, Passerelle, Player, Pocket, Potrero415, QiVi, Radia, Regard, Relay, Reply, Ripple, Roam, Sarto, Scoop, Sebastopol, Senti Series, Senza, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Siento, Sieste, SILQ, Soffio, Sorrel, SOTO, Steelcase Eclipse, Steelcase Flex, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Relay, Steelcase Rise, Steelcase Series, Surround, SW_1, Switch, Sync, Tava, Tenor, Think, Thoughtful, Thread, Together, Train, Trees, Turnstone, Umami, Underscore, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, WorkValet, and X-tenz.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AMQ Solutions, LLC: 3F, Activ, Amobi, Bixby, Bodi, Cluvo, Concur, Embank, FL-X, Iline, Jaku, Kinex, Personality Plus, Revi, S-Series, Siya, Tektis, Tizu, Uptake, and Zilo.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air3, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirm, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L.: Aleta, Cambio, Designed in The Sun, Foro, Funda, Holy Day, Kelly, Last Minute, Noha, Savina, Sistema, Sistema, Viable, and Wrapp.

® The following are registered brands of Steelcase Inc. and its family of companies: Steelcase, AMQ, Coalesse, Designtex, Halcon, Orangebox, Smith System, and Viccarbe.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of Polyvision Corp: Flow, Motif, Polyvision, Sans, and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

® The following are registered trademarks of Natural Capital Partners Europe Limited: CarbonNeutral and the CarbonNeutral Certified logo.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Mobler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of Polyvision: Accord, a3, e3, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used herein are the property of Steelcase Inc. or their respective owners.